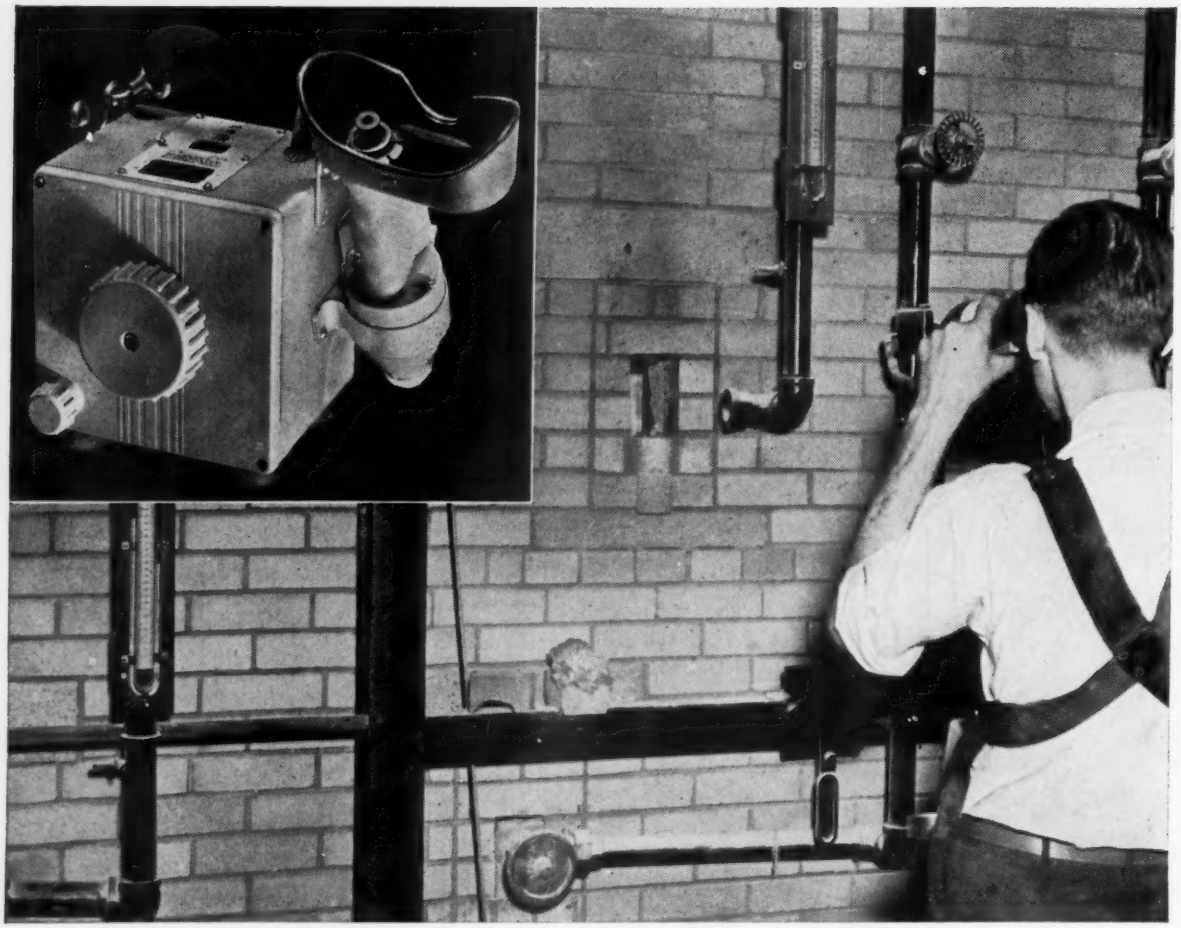
CERAMIC ABSTRACTS and THE BULLETIN

OF THE

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

DECEMBER 15, 1944

MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO THE ARTS AND SCIENCES RELATED TO THE SILICATE INDUSTRIES



L&N Direct-Reading Potentiometer-Type Optical Pyrometer, with Telescope in carrying bracket of Control Box.

Foreman checking the temperature of ware in a tunnel kiln. Speed of checking is a big advantage in so large a kiln.

SPEED AND 2 OTHER FEATURES Mark the L&N OPTICAL PYROMETERS

Speed, accuracy and a direct-reading scale are the three features which make the L&N Optical Potentiometer Pyrometer the logical choice for measuring the medium and high temperatures of industry. Lightweight and rugged construction are additional advantages in operations where the instrument is in steady service.

The method of measurement is so obvious and exact that different workers, on the same process, will closely match each others' readings—a great advantage if more than one person checks a process, or when different burners on successive shifts check the same kiln full of ware.

L&N Optical Pyrometers are made in four ranges of interest in the ceramic industries: 1400 to 3200 F; 1400 to 5200 F; 775 to 1750 C; 775 to 2800 C.

An L&N engineer will be glad to call on you regarding the use of an L&N Optical, or will send Catalog N-33D, as you prefer.

Jrl Ad N-33D(6)

ARMY NAVY E

depends on me!

A Slogan For Every American

LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY, 4990 Stenton Ave, Phila. 44, Pa.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS TELEMETERS AUTOMATIC CONTROLS HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 23 December 15, 1944 Number 12

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS Section

Author Index 209
Subject Index 231
Patents Vested in the Alien Property Custodian 266

THE BULLETIN Section

Ceramic History

Mary Elizabeth Cook, Sculptor and Potter 451–56

Papers

Symposium on "Significance of Tests on Refractories"
Significance of a Testing Program for Glass-Plant Refractories—By R. K. Smith 457–60
Significance of Navy Spalling Test—By Lt. W. T. Tredennick and J. F. Kelly 460–63
Reheat Tests on Fire-Clay and Silica Refractories—By E. C. Petrie and C. P. Walters 464–68
Decolorizing Pot Glass—By S. R. Scholes 468–70
Flotation of Talc—By Hemming Franz 470–72
Symposium on "Review of Enamel Tests"
I, Tests Concerning the Metal and the Preparation of Metal Surfaces for Porcelain Enameling—By W. W. Higgins 473–75
II, Review of Tests for Fineness and Consistency of Enamel Slips—By C. M. Andrews 475–77
III, Review of Test Methods Used to Determine Some of the Physical Characteristics of Porcelain Enamels When Applied to Iron and Steel—By F. A. Petersen 477–80
IV, Test Methods Used in Studying the Properties of Enamel Frits—By R. L. Cook 480–82

Author Index 493
Subject Index 493
Citations Index 507
Advertisers' Index 4
Buyers' Guide 14, 16, 18, 20

INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

American Ceramic Society, historical data, p. 509.
Nominations for officers, 1945–1946, p. 514.
American Foundrymen's Association, 49th annual meeting, p. 492.
American Society for Testing Materials, Book of Standards, publication advanced, p. 492.

Canadian Ceramic Society, Nov. meeting, p. 492.
Ceramic Association of New York, appreciation of services of M. E. Holmes, resolution, p. 487.
report of eleventh annual meeting, p. 488.
Walton presidential address, pp. 489–90.

Divisions, Glass, report of Research Comm., A. Silverman, p. 490.

Electrochemical industry, semicentennial, p. 492.
Enamel Bibliography, correction, p. 490.

Fritz, E. H., endorsement of endowment (letter), p. 486.

Glass fabric water-storage tank for armed forces, description, photo, p. 492.

Holmes, M. E., appreciation of services, resolutions, Ceramic Association of New York, p. 487.

Letters from Servicemen, pp. 482–83.
Local Sections, Central Ohio, Dec. meeting, p. 491.
Chicago, Nov. meeting, p. 487.
Northern Ohio, Oct. meeting, photo, p. 491.
Northwestern Ohio, initial meeting, p. 491.
St. Louis, Nov. meeting, p. 491.
Southern California, Oct., meeting, p. 490.

Man specification for measuring oneself, pp. 486–87.
Members, membership workers' record, p. 485; new, p. 485; paid membership record, p. 484; roster changes, p. 485; service roster, p. 483.

Necrology, Beasley, H. C., p. 487.
Hartford, F. M., photo, p. 487.

Phase difference microscopy, equipment for, developed at Spencer Lens Co., p. 492.
Photographs, glass fabric water-storage tank for armed forces, p. 492.
Hartford, F. M., p. 487.
presentation of Northern Ohio Section charter, p. 491.
Purdy, R. C., double the membership (letter), p. 486.

Silverman, Alexander, report of Glass Division Research Comm., p. 490.

Walton, S. F., president's address, Ceramic Association of New York, pp. 489–90.

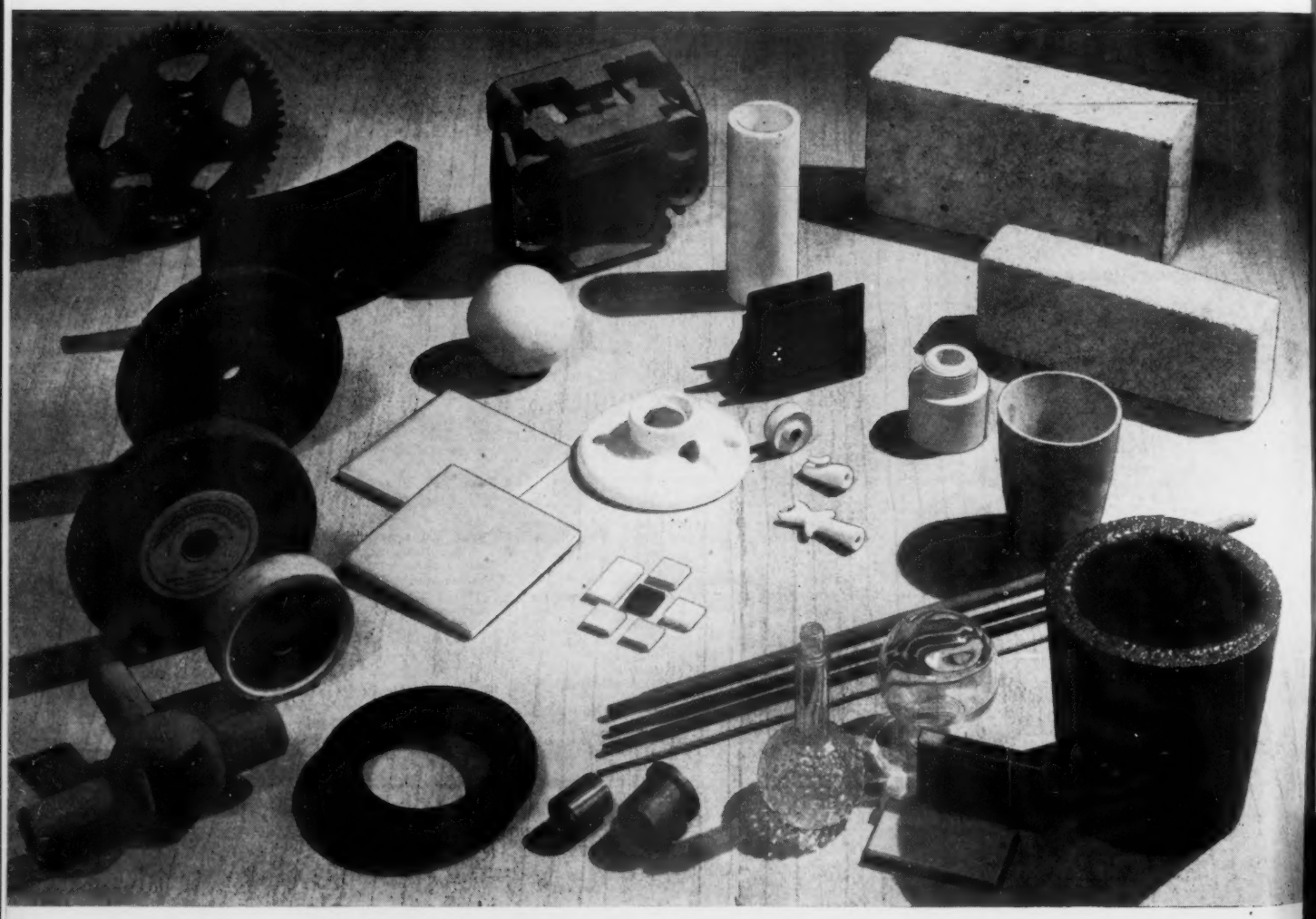
Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial, Executive, and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus 2, Ohio.
Committee on Publications: R. L. STONE, *Chairman;* HARRY THIEMECKE, R. E. BIRCH, H. ZANE SCHOFIELD, R. C. PURDY, *ex-officio.*

Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly.
Subscription $1.50 a year. Single copies twenty-five cents.
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50¢ additional on subscriptions)
(Copyright 1944, American Ceramic Society, Inc.)

Lancaster

Results do the talking for Lancaster Mixers!

STUDY these products manufactured from formulas prepared with "Lancaster" Mixers. Note their variety. *Results* have made "Lancaster" Mixers the choice for more than thirty diversified mixing processes.



MIXERS

THE SCIENTIFIC COUNTER-CURRENT RAPID BATCH MIXING SYSTEM

Exclusive Counter-Current Mixing with Balanced Mulling Puts "Lancasters" Out in Front!

Lancaster Mixers have been selected for a wide range of difficult applications because they offer modern scientific control of formula development.

The "Lancaster" is built about a fundamental principle which is incorporated in no other batch mixer. This is the proved principle that batches are prepared with greater speed, precision and uniformity when mixing is accomplished through counter-current mixing *combined* with balanced mulling action.

In the "Lancaster," clockwise rotation of the mixing pan . . . counter-clockwise rotation of the mixing plows and mullers . . . promotes faster precision blending . . . batch after batch. As a result, formulas are developed to highest properties with possible savings of expensive ingredients.

Lancaster Mixers charge fast . . . mix fast . . . discharge fast . . . clean quickly. They are available in 9 unit sizes and 32 models with capacities from 1,000 grams to 25 cubic feet per batch. Write now for recommendations that fit your conditions. No obligation.

Illustration shows how material is conveyed by clockwise rotation of mixing pan and deflected by stationary side wall plow into the path of counter-clockwise rotating plows and muller or mullers which are established off-center of pan diameter.

"Lancaster" Mixers are being successfully used for more than 30 diversified mixing processes including precision formulas for:

- Abrasives
- Bituminous Compounds
- Catalysts
- Ceramics
- Chemicals
- Concrete and Cement Mortars
- Explosives
- Foundry Sands
- Glass—including Opticals
- Mica Products
- Powdered Metals
- Refractories—including Refractory Mortars
- Steatite
- Vitreous Enamels
- Welding Electrode Coatings

and many others

LANCASTER IRON WORKS, INC.

BRICK MACHINERY DIVISION

LANCASTER, PENNA., U. S. A.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
American Potash & Chemical Corporation	10
American Rolling Mill Co.	* 7
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.	26
Burros Bag Co., Inc.	21
Buyers' Guide	14, 16, 18, 20
Classified Ad	10
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.	24
Clipper Mfg. Co.	24
Commercial Decal, Inc.	21
Corhart Refractories Company, Inc.	12
Du Pont, E. I., de Nemours & Co., Inc.	15
Edward Orton Jr., Ceramic Foundation	25
Fate-Root-Heath Co.	19
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.	13
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.	10
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	4
Harshaw Chemical Co.	5
Hommel, O., Company	17
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.	10
Kentucky Clay Mining Co., Inc.	6
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.	2–3
Leeds & Northrup Co.	Inside Front Cover
Maxson, Elwyn L.	22
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company	10
Metakloth Co.	17
Metal & Thermit Corp.	Outside Back Cover
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.	17
Norton Co.	8–9
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation	25
Orefraction, Inc.	6
Pacific Coast Borax Company	23
Pemco Corp.	24
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	11
Photovolt Corp.	4
Potters Supply Company	23
Professional Directory	22
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.	*472
Robinson Ventilating Co.	17
Solvay Sales Corp.	21
Spinks, H. C., Clay Company	Inside Back Cover
Stauffer Chemical Co.	*472
Swindell-Dressler Corp.	22
Vitro Mfg. Company	24
Wilson, H. W., Company	23

* In Bulletin Section

PHOTOVOLT
Photoelectric REFLECTION METER
for measuring **Whiteness**
Gloss
Color
of ceramic surfaces

- Portable, rugged, simple in operation.
- With interchangeable search units for diffuse and specular reflection.
- Applicable to surfaces of any size including inside surfaces of enamel utensils.

Write for literature.

PHOTOVOLT CORP.
95 Madison Ave. New York 16, N. Y.

Consult
HARROP

On plant design, kiln construction, production, equipment, control and firing problems.

Harrop offers the ceramic industry a complete engineering and technical service, specializing in the development of modern manufacturing methods and equipment to effect maximum economy and efficiency of plant operation. Consult Harrop about all of your ceramic problems.

HARROP
CERAMIC SERVICE CO.
35 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio

Color Buyers are parting with their old hats

Old hats and old colors are hard to change. Once we change, we often wonder how we got by with the old. ● Color users are selecting new shades. Development men like the range of Harshaw Ceramic Colors. Production men like their easy workability and stability. ● Harshaw research is active working out new colors to replace those lost through war. Harshaw chemists dig in to extend still further the range and performance of ceramic colors. ● Plan with Harshaw on ceramic colors for 1945.

HARSHAW CERAMIC COLORS

FOR GLASS

A.C.L. Colors—Squeegee Oil
Glass Enamels—soft or resistant
Batch coloring chemicals

FOR POTTERY

Underglaze and Overglaze Colors
Glaze and Body Stains

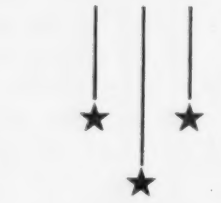
FOR PORCELAIN ENAMEL

Color Oxides—Colored Frits
Printing and Decorative Oxides

THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.
1945 East 97th Street, Cleveland 6, Ohio
BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

HARSHAW

Holiday Greetings



At this season more than ever we pause to reaffirm our faith in the symbols of a liberty-loving America, and with renewed confidence wish you and yours a Happy and Victorious year.

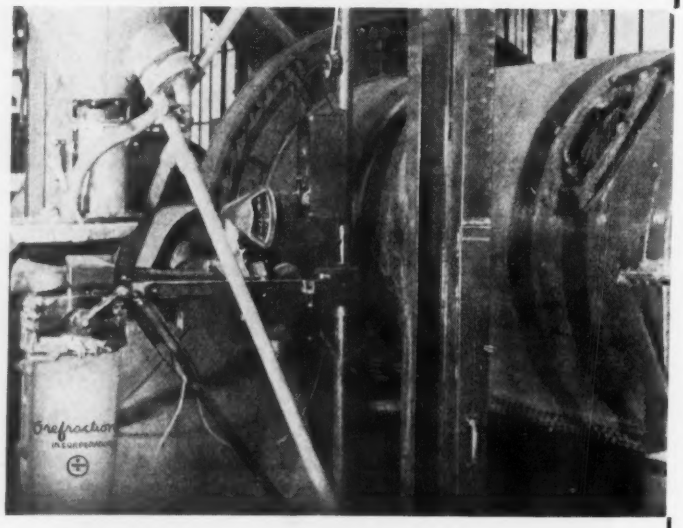
KENTUCKY CLAY MINING COMPANY, INC.
MAYFIELD - - - - - - KENTUCKY

RUTILE *now available*

Orefraction, Inc., is now permitted to make immediate shipment of orders for Rutile to be used by the ceramic industry.

Exceptional quality and uniformity of control are assured in Orefraction Rutile because of—

1. The best concentrate obtainable.
2. Exclusive processes and equipment to separate the Rutile from all other minerals and impurities.
3. The "know how" to develop such processes and design such equipment.



Orefraction, Inc.

7515 Meade Street
Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

"DID YOU SEE IT?"

This advertisement is the first of a new series of Armco national advertisements. It appeared in four colors in the November 25th issue of *The Saturday Evening Post* and in black and white in the November 27th issue of *Time*.

This human-interest story dramatizes the proved advantages of porcelain enameled products to millions of people. It was designed to benefit your industry by creating even more acceptance for your porcelain enameled products. Could you use reprints? The American Rolling Mill Co., 3451 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.

EXPORT: THE ARMCO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

IT'S almost fun to pitch in and clean up after the party when you have a kitchen range, table-top and sink finished in acid-resisting porcelain. A wet dish cloth will erase lemon or other drink stains in one, easy wipe. Even a burning cigarette—which would leave a scorched yellow line on an ordinary finish—can't burn this fire-proof material.

Millions of porcelain enameled home products, bought before the war, look as new as ever today. Knowing this, people will be eager to have the new and improved porcelained products manufacturers will bring out when peace comes.

The porcelain appliances you value so much have a more beautiful and durable finish because of an important Armco development. Working together closely, Armco men in the laboratory and the mill produced a special kind of metal sheet on which the glass-like porcelain could be more securely bonded.

Your home will be more attractive and efficient after the war through many other products made of Armco *special purpose* steels. These have given Armco a nation-wide reputation among manufacturers as *the specialist in sheet steels*. The American Rolling Mill Company, 2761 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.

ARMCO

Special Purpose Sheet Steels FOR TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS

Help finish the fight—with War Bonds

Boosting Ceramic *with* NORTON LONGER-LASTING REFRACTORIES

Production

Because of their long life and trouble-free service Norton Refractories are chosen to boost production in enameling furnaces and ceramic kilns. ALUNDUM (fused Al_2O_3) muffles and bottom plates perform equally well with frequent temperature changes in a box furnace or with long operation at high temperatures in a continuous furnace. ALUNDUM corrugated plates by their design offer 50% more radiating surface and permit thinner cross-section for rapid heat transfer. These chemically stable refractories, because of their great strength, can be made thin permitting an increase in the "pay load", more efficient heating, and savings in fuel costs.

NORTON COMPANY
WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

McDANEL REFRACTORY PORCELAIN COMPANY
Manufacturers of
PYROMETER TUBES AND INSULATORS
COMBUSTION TUBES AND BOATS
GAS ANALYSIS TUBES
LABORATORY GRINDING JARS
PORCELAIN MILL LININGS
PORCELAIN GRINDING BALLS
BEAVER FALLS PENNSYLVANIA

THREE ELEPHANT
BORAX
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
AND BORIC ACID
GUARANTEED OVER 99.5% PURE
AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
122 E. 42nd Street, New York

INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC PRODUCTS, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS
PINS CONE PLAQUES STILTS
COLUMBUS 8, OHIO

PERMANENT POSITION
open in growing New England plant for ceramic or glass technologist. Company has unusual postwar prospects. Address Box 268F, The American Ceramic Society, 2525 North High Street, Columbus 2, Ohio.

WANTED
Recent ceramic engineering graduate for research and development work on refractories. Eastern seaboard location. W.M.C. rules apply. Reply to Box 269F, The American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

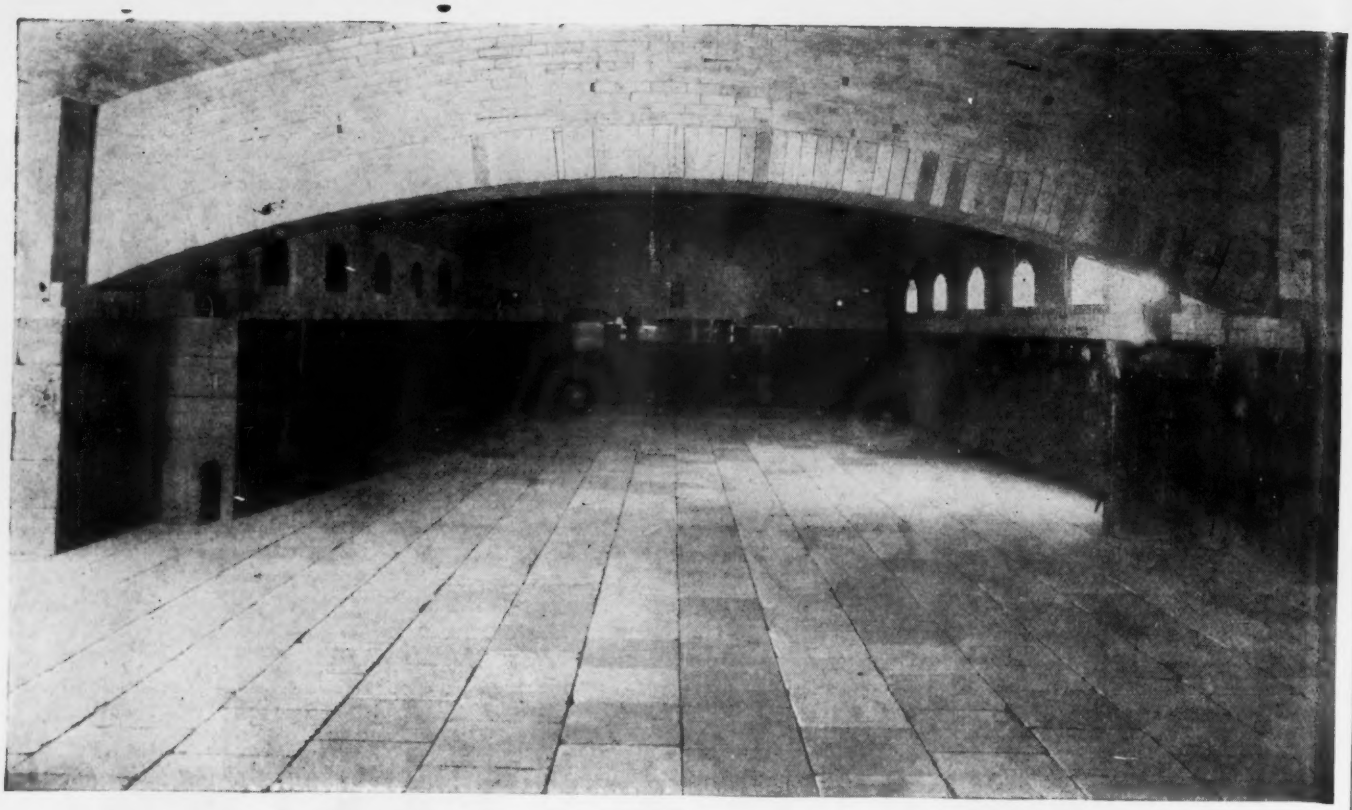
CLAYS
English China and Ball
TALCS
for
HEATING ELEMENTS
CERAMIC BODIES
SAGGER USES
Ceramic Specialties Include
Whiting : Paris White : Magnesite
Cornwall Stone : Barium Carbonate
Zinc Oxide : Enameling Clays : Etc.
HAMMILL & GILLESPIE, INC.
Importers since 1848
225 Broadway New York

● **Here's great news for the glass, ceramics and enamel industries! You can now order as much Kryolith as you want! This natural Greenland cryolite flux and opacifier is again available in unlimited quantities, because of the revocation of WPB order 198 allocating cryolite.**

A better job at less cost sums up the advantages of Kryolith in glass, ceramics, enamel production. That's because Kryolith provides both fluxing and opacifying action. Glass manufacture is aided through Kryolith's capacity to dissolve coloring oxides, thereby improving clarity and lustre. Ceramics manufacture benefits through Kryolith's long fluxing action, high opacity and faster reduction because of its low melting point. Enamels have less chipping and crazing, and are whiter through Kryolith's low melting point, lasting fluxing action, and high standards of purity.

Kryolith comes in 500 lb. barrels and 100 lb. bags for consumer and export use. For full information, write us today.

PENNSYLVANIA SALT
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Chemicals
1000 WIDENER BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • ST. LOUIS • PITTSBURGH
CINCINNATI • MINNEAPOLIS • WYANDOTTE • TACOMA



What About Corhart* Electrocast In The Window Glass Industry?

FOURTEEN years ago we published the photograph above. The furnace shown is a unit of one of the largest manufacturers of window glass in America. Through all the years since the first Corhart installation, this unit as well as all others belonging to this large company have been similarly constructed, with liberal use of Corhart products.

As a matter of fact, of the 32 window glass tanks in the United States, Canada and Mexico, 29 have complete Corhart Electrocast throughout the sidewalls. . . . The 3 remaining tanks are largely Corhart Electrocast but embody small quantities of other materials. . . . Four of the 32 have complete Corhart Electrocast bottoms, and most of them use Corhart Electrocast extensively in the superstructure.

Furnace life and highest quality glass are the reasons for this record of Corhart service to the window glass industry.

We would be happy to send detailed information—particularly to glass companies and engineers in South America and throughout the world.

Corhart Refractories Company, *Incorporated,* 16th and Lee Streets, Louisville 10, Kentucky.

*Not a product, but a registered trade-mark.

QUALITY ECONOMY ENDURANCE

CORHART ELECTROCAST REFRACTORIES

Ceramic Abstracts Section

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Vol. 23 December 15, 1944 No. 12

AUTHOR INDEX TO VOLUME 23

The reference number in parentheses refers to the monthly issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, and P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book, bulletin, or separate publication, or (P) a patent.

A., G. E. Conveying and elevating plant at cement works, A (4) 80.

Abbey, A. Abrasive articles, P (1) 3, P (11) 184; Abrasive-coated articles, P (6) 100; Abrasive-coated sheets for removable attachment to backings, P (1) 3; Abrasive wheel, P (4) 67; Fabric-backed abrasives, P (11) 184; Metal-supported abrasive articles, P (11) 185.

Abbott, G. H. Investigation and modern ideas on enamel control, A (1) 7.

Abernethy, R. F. See Cooper, H. M.

AC-Sphinx Sparking Plug Co., Ltd., and Corbin, D. H. Manufacture of spark plugs, P (6) 106; Spark-plug manufacture, P (8) 139.

Adamoli, C. Beryllium fluoride manufacture, P (1) 28; Obtaining soluble beryllium compounds starting from ores containing Be, P (5) 97.

Adams, F. H. America's war industry turns to gas to surpass production peaks, A (1) 19.

Adams, F. W. Behavior of glazing material subjected to explosion, A (1) 8; Closure to discussion of "Behavior of glazing material subjected to explosion," A (3) 60; Pittsburgh, glass center, A (2) 37; Providing mat finish on polished glass surfaces, P (11) 188; Silica-sand purification, P (1) 11; Treatment of glass surfaces, P (7) 124.

Adams, F. W., and Devol, M. L. Apparatus for surfacing glass, P (2) 38.

Adams, K. S. Future of natural gas and its derivatives, A (2) 43.

Adcock, E. P. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.

Addison, C. C. Properties of freshly formed surfaces: I, Application of vibrating-jet technique to surface-tension measurements on mobile liquids, A (9) 159.

Adelhelm, W. See Postel, A. W.

African Sisal & Produce Co., Ltd., Walsh, C. L., and Browne, R. J. Recovering magnesium from sea water, P (4) 74.

Agnini, G. Cryolite and electrolytic production of aluminum, A (5) 89.

Ahnert, M. Grinding machine, P (7) 119.

Ainsworth, W. E. Centralized grinding for single-point tools, A (4) 65.

Akiyama, K. X-ray studies on calcium silicates, A (5) 85.

Aklin, G. H. Lens, P (2) 39, P (4) 72; Photographic lens, P (2) 39.

Aktiebolaget Hammarbylampen. Making molds from graphite, etc., P (11) 192; Manufacture of cuplike molds, etc., from graphite and other materials having similar compression characteristics, P (11) 192.

Aktiebolaget Orrefors Glasbruk. Production of articles of glass having reduced transparency and great refractive power, P (11) 188.

Aktien-Gesellschaft Brown, Boveri & Cie. Vacuum-tight high-temperature annular connection between metallic and ceramic body, P (5) 92.

Albers-Schönberg, E. Development of materials of TiO_2–ZrO_2 system used for making condensers, A (3) 55.

Albert, C. G. Physical and colloidal chemistry of clays, A (5) 94; Uniformity factors in coating clays, A (10) 175.

Albert, H. Evaluation of tested cements, A (5) 85.

Albright, C. L. Apparatus for coating fluorescent lamps, P (2) 38.

Albus, C. P. See Pragoff, E., Jr.

Aldrich, D. G. See Hellman, N. N.

Alekseev, M. V. White cement of Keene type from Artemovsk gypsum, A (5) 85.

Alexander, A. E. Use of diamond laps, A (4) 67.

Alexander, C. Workshop of Perennius, A (9) 148.

Alexander, E. H. Wartime maintenance of electric control equipment, A (3) 61.

Alexander, M. See Egloff, G.

Allan, J. A. Geology of Alberta, B (2) 46.

Allcut, E. A., and Ewens, F. G. Thermal conductivity of insulating materials, A (8) 138.

Allen, D. See Galbreath, W. W., Jr.; McVay, T. N.

Allen, V. O., and Polak, J. F. Alloy for metal-to-glass seals, etc., and method of producing, P (4) 71.

Allison, A. G. Refractory realization in 1943, A (4) 73.

Allison, H. V. Abrasive article and method of making, P (1) 3; Making abrasive articles, P (10) 163.

Allison, L. E., and Scarseth, G. D. Biological reduction method for removing free iron oxides from soils and colloidal clays, A (3) 57.

Almazov, S. M. See Perevalov, V. I.

AlnCin, Inc. Abrasive tools and method of making, P (3) 49.

Altham Colliery Co., Ltd., and Robinson, J. S. Manufacture of ceramic buttons, etc., P (1) 5.

Altieri, V. J. Gas chemists' book of standards for light oils and light-oil products, B (11) 197.

Altman, F. E. Lens, P (4) 72; Photographic lens, P (2) 39.

Ambrose, P. M. See Dean, R. S.

American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co. Making magnesium oxide, P (8) 145.

Anderson, A. E. Washing of filter bags, P (8) 141.

Anderson, G. R. See Netherly, G. P.

Anderson, R. C. Lapp-type insulators, A (1) 16.

Anderson, R. H., Gunn, D. C., and Roberts, A. L. Gas-fired furnaces: new principle, A (9) 152.

Anderson, R. J. Malleable annealing in Dressler or tunnel-type kiln, A (4) 70.

Anderson, S. See Murphy, W. J.

Andreasen, A. H. M. Investigation of preparation of monodispersed substances, A (9) 158.

Andrew, L. W., and Chamberlain, E. A. C. Radiant heating for industrial processes, A (1) 18.

Andrews, A. I. See Blanchard, M. K.; Fréchette, V. D.; Petersen, F. A.

Andrews, A. I., and Swift, H. R. Effect of composition and temperature on solubility of iron oxide in ground-coat enamel glass, A (3) 52.

Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd., Fawcett, E. W. M., and Riches, T. W. J. Uniting of metal to and sealing metal into vitreous and ceramic materials by heat, P (4) 72.

Anselm, W. Waste heat from rotary cement kilns and calcination air, A (4) 76.

Anstett. Effect of calcium sulfate on cement, A (7) 120.

Anthony, B. F. Hot top, P (4) 74.

Antill, P. W. Sectionally supported wall, P (4) 74.

Ao, T. Mechanism of formation of silica brick, A (8) 137.

Archer, C. E. Abrading tool, P (7) 119.

Archibald, F. R., and Jackson, C. F. Alumina from clay by lime-sinter method, A (11) 189.

Ardenne, M. von. Resolution of tiniest discrete particles, with particular reference to molecules, with universal electron microscope, A (5) 97; see Endell, K.

Ardenne, M. von, and Endell, K. Fusing of clinker minerals C_3A and C_4AF as well as fraction $< 3\mu$ of Portland-cement clinker in heated electron microscope, A (4) 68; Sintering of aluminous minerals and silts of natural molding sands in heating electron microscope, A (11) 202–203.

Arend, A. G. Electrothermal production of glass, A (2) 37.

Argy, R. T., and Foss, C. W. Abrasive-belt joint, P (7) 119.

Arhens, L. H. Use of strontium subfluoride band in spectrochemical analysis of fluorine, A (7) 129.

Arms, M. H. Grinding machine, P (9) 148.

Arms, R. W. See Holt, G. J.

Armstrong, J. B. See Thompson, A. W.

Arnold, K. A. Flow properties of coating clays at high rates of shear, A (8) 139.

Arsdell, P. van. See Egloff, G.

Asada, Y. Aluminum ore (preliminary report)—alunite (supplement), A (5) 94.

Asghar, A. G. See Puri, A. N.

Ash, G. Effect of alkalis on concrete, A (1) 6.

Ash, G. A. Hydration and hardening of Portland cement, A (10) 166; Use of catalysts in manufacture of Portland cements, A (2) 36.

Ashkenazi, G. A. Aluminous cement, A (1) 5.

Asquith, W., Ltd., Burness, T. P. N., and Johnson, A. Device for supporting diamond or other hard substance during grinding, P (4) 67; Mechanical gripper for holding a diamond, etc., for facet grinding, P (9) 148.

Atherton, W. H. Gravity bucket conveyers or pivoted bucket carriers, A (3) 60; Overhead monorail or trolley conveyers, A (1) 30.

Atkins, C., and Francis, M. Effect of bentonite on glaze take-up of mechanically dipped tile, A (1) 16.

Atley, W. A. Truing thread-grinding wheels, A (5) 83.

Audrieth, L. F., and Moeller, T. Acid-base relationships at higher temperatures, A (1) 24.

Augsburger, C. Controlled drilling and blasting in clay mines, A (1) 17.

Aust, J. B. See Martin, H. C.

Austin, C. R. Refractories keep pace with industrial progress, A (6) 105.
Austral Sanitary Products, Ltd., and Smith, L. V. A. Chemical closets, P (1) 17.
Avenhaus, W. Annular or tunnel kiln in brick industry? A (5) 93; Method and apparatus for production of ceramic shaped bodies, clay tile, P (10) 174.
Avery, S. B. Apparatus for extrusion of plastic material in tubular form, P (5) 93.
Avgustinik, A. I., and Bruslinskaya, P. M. Action of high-frequency currents on slip viscosity and rapidity of preparing bodies, A (7) 126.
Azarov, K., and Fainrider, L. Opacification of glazes and enamel with zirconium compounds, A (5) 86.
Azarov, K., and Kharchenkova, N. Electromagnetic method of determining enamel thickness, A (5) 85.
Azbe, V. J. Calcination control for high-calcium and magnesium limes, A (10) 166.

B., R. Manufacture of hollow brick, A (1) 12.
Babbitt, J. D. Diffusion of water vapor through building materials, A (8) 138.
Baccovich, C. P. Cement, P (12) 266.
Bacon, F. L. See Dasher, J.
Badger, A. E. Moist atmosphere improves durability of glass, A (6) 103; see Harman, C. G.
Badger, A. E., Uhrmann, C. J., and Ottoson, A. C. Use of lead oxide in glassmaking refractories, A (7) 123.
Bagchi, S. N. See Mitra, R. P.
Bahnsen, M. J. See McIntyre, G. H.
Bailey, F. H. Why not better plaster molds? A (11) 186.
Bair, G. J. Manufacture of glazed ceramic bodies, P (6) 106.
Bair, J. G., and Shull, J. T. Abrasive belt grinder, P (1) 3.
Baker, I. C. Grinding-wheel quality improved by controlled air, A (9) 147.
Baldenhofer, W. G. Surface grinder spindle bearing, P (1) 4.
Baldermann, M. See Czernin, W. G.
Baldwin, C. F., and Bokovoy, S. A. Piezoelectric crystal element, P (1) 19.
Baldwin, G. S. See Briggs, C. W.
Baldwin, W. J. Making enamelware, P(11)188.
Bales, C. E. Importance of refractories in wartime, A (1) 13; Presidential address, 1944, A (5) 98.
Bales, C. E., and McCarthy, F. Conservation of foundry refractories, A 4) 72.
Balke, H. Production methods for high frequency ceramic materials, A (7) 126.
Ball, A. Replacing industrial materials in acid grinding of glass, A (5) 88.
Ball, A. L. See Melton, R. L.
Ball, A. L., Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Abrasive article and manufacture, P (2) 34.
Ball, A. L., and Walker, A. W. Abrasive article forming apparatus, P (9) 148.
Ball, F. J. Elementary principles of efficient combustion, A (2) 43.
Ballard, A. H. See Ridgway, R. R.
Ballard, J. W., Oshry, H. I., and Schrenk, H. H. Sampling, mixing, and grinding techniques in preparation of samples for quantitative analysis by X-ray diffraction and spectrographic methods, A (10) 176.
Ballintine, E. J., and Painter, F. F. Manufacturing multiple glazed units, P (1) 11.
Balls, W. L. Precision hygrometry with a wet bulb, A (1) 18.
Balsiger, H. E. Attachments that increase versatility of high-production grinding machines, A (4) 65; see Price, D. F.; Price, R. E.
Bamford, W. P. See Orser, H. G.
Banca, M. C. Electron microscope, A (4) 75.
Bannerman, H. M. New Hampshire mineral resource survey: IV, Sillimanite, andalusite, kyanite, and mica schist deposits (preliminary report); V, Fluorite deposits of Cheshire County, N. H.; VII, Structural and economic features of some N. H. pegmatites, B (11) 200.
Bannister, F. A. Brammallite (sodium-illite), new mineral from Llandebie, South Wales, A (11) 197.
Barber, I. J. Radiant heat-treating and apparatus therefor, P (9) 156.
Barbosa, P. E. See Feigl, F.
Barbour, H. C., and Miller, F. S. Apparatus for dressing grindstones, P (10) 163.
Bardenheuer, P. See Bottenberg, W.
Bardenheuer, P., and Bleckmann, R. High-frequency induction furnace: XII, Attempts to increase safety and durability of basic lining, A (11) 190.
Barker, G. See Maxwell, E. C.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Apparatus and method for feeding molten glass, P (3) 52.
Barkley, J. F., and Burdick, L. R. Various B.t.u. values of a coal, B (1) 21.
Barkley, J. F., Hersberger, A. B., and Burdick, L. R. Laboratory and field tests on coal-in-oil fuels, A (8) 141.
Barksdale, J., and Plechner, W. W. Titanium dioxide pigment preparation, P (6) 114.
Barnes, H. F. Temperature-measuring instruments, A (8) 140.
Barnett, A. Development of bifocal lenses, A (10) 167; Green spectacles, A (10) 178.
Barrett, L. R., Clements, J. F., and Green, A. T. Refractory insulating materials: VII, Properties of dry-pressed, grogged-clay insulating brick, A (5) 90.
Barrett, L. R., Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Evaluation of properties of high temperature insulating materials, A (4) 72.
Barrett, L. R., Ford, W. F., and Green, A. T. Evaluation of properties of high-temperature insulating materials: III, Comparison of methods of determining bulk density of insulating brick; IV, Thermal-shock tests for insulating brick, A (5) 89–90; Refractory insulating materials: VIII, Behavior of refractory insulating brick coated with aluminous grog-clay mixtures, A (5) 90–91.
Barrett, L. R., and Green, A. T. Refractory firebacks for coke fires: II, Thermal stresses in flat brick, A (5) 90.
Barringer, L. E. Mycalex, A (8) 139.
Barrows, W. A. Armor plate, porcelain enameling, and low temperature ceramic finishing, A (9) 149.
Barry, T. J. Dust collection, A (9) 160.
Bartell, F. E. Method and apparatus for producing laminated glass, P (10) 169.
Bartels, H. Determination and measurement of stress in glass, etc., bodies, A (7) 122.
Bartlett, R. S. Selection of engineering students, A (11) 207.
Baskerville, T. W. See Gilson, A. R.
Bastick, R. E. See Hampton, W. M.
Bateman, L. A. See Kremers, H. C.
Baten, W. D., and DeWitt, C. C. Use of discriminant function in comparison of proximate coal analyses, A (5) 93.
Bateson, S. Vacuum evaporated films on glass, A (1) 9.
Batta, G. Mechanism of destruction of concretes by sulfate-rich waters, A (10) 166.
Battey, A. J. See Gretzinger, J. R.
Bauer, G. A. Manufacturing decorated chinaware and pottery, P (1) 5.
Bauer, R. E. Steady rest, P (1) 4.
Bauer, W. G. Ceramic signposts to lime development, A (1) 5; Control problems in lime manufacture, A (2) 35.
Baum, A. W. They live in a glass house and like it, A (10) 168.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. Apparatus for generating precision cylindrical surfaces, P (8) 133; Apparatus for generating precision flat surfaces, P (5) 88; Mechanism for generating curved surfaces, particularly adapted for lens grinding, P (4) 72.
Baver, L. D., and Shaw, B. T. Measuring moisture, P (4) 76.
Baxter, W. P. See Cary, H. H.
Bayer, E. Boron-free sheet ground enamels, A (5) 85.
Bazilevich, A. S. Synthesis and properties of artificial spinels, A (9) 153.
Bazilevich, A. S., and Simin, I. F. Using asbestos waste materials in coarse ceramics, A (9) 153.
Beach, C. M. See Raehrs, E. C.
Beals, M. D., and Zerfoss, S. Volume change attending low-to-high inversion of cristobalite, A (11) 192.
Beatty, J. L. See Colt, E. W.
Beatty, W. E. Abrasive, P (3) 49.
Beaudet, G. J. Grinding-wheel tool, P (5) 84.
Beaver, K. See Heron, S. D.
Beck, A. J. See Palmieri, M.
Beck, L. W. See Shorb, L.
Becker, P. Heat losses and most economical thickness for chamber-oven walls, A (5) 90.
Becze, G. de. Manufactures from dolomitic materials, P (12) 267.
Bedford, A. C. Grinding of cutting tools, P (4) 67.
Bedford, T., and Warner, C. G. Pulmonary disease in South Wales coal miners: Physical studies of dust hazard, A (7) 132.
Beecher, M. F. Abrasive article, P (9) 147; see Jeppson, G. N.
Beechlyn, J. T. Magnetic chuck, P (1) 4.
Beers, R. L. Traveling grate for stokers, P (10) 174.
Behnke, A. R. Symposium on industrial medicine: Effects of high pressures; treatment of compressed-air illness, A (7) 132.
Belani, E. Use and care of ropes in conveyer units of brick industry, A (9) 156.
Belcher, R., and Spooner, C. E. Micro-analysis of solid fuels: I, Proximate analysis and determination of carbon dioxide; II, Ultimate analysis; III, Microanalysis of gaseous fuels, A (6) 109.
Bell, W. D. Apparatus for sealing containers, P (8) 135; Cap-feeding apparatus, P (8) 136.
Bellinger, F. S. Radius dresser for grinding wheels, P (5) 84.
Benda, L. Tunnel kiln in brick industry, A (9) 157.
Bendix, G. H., and Grabenstetter, D. Dithizone method for rapid determination of copper, A (2) 46.
Bendy, W. R. Density of raw-material slurry, A (1) 5.
Benjamin Electric, Ltd., and Skinner, G. D. Luminous vitreous enamel, P (5) 86.
Benner, R. C. See Ball, A. L.; Melton, R. L.
Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Abrasive article, P (2) 33; Abrasive-article manufacture, P (1) 3; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (2) 34.
Benner, R. C., and Soley, W. G. Making abrasive articles, P (8) 134.
Benner, R. C., and Upper, F. A. Abrasive and method of making, P (6) 100.
Bennett, A. G. British fluorspar, A (6) 110.
Bennett, A. N. C. See Weber, I. E.
Bennett, E. Induction furnace, P (11) 196.
Bennett, H. Chemical formulary: Vol. VI, B (2) 47; Practical emulsions, B (11) 204.
Bennett, W. B. American patent system, an economic interpretation, B (8) 146.
Bennett, W. C. How to keep flowmeters accurate, A (8) 140; It's easy to check flowmeter accuracy, A (8) 140.
Benning, W. O. Apparatus for feeding tile to spraying machines, P (6) 108; Feeder, P (4) 76.
Bentley Engineering Co., Ltd., and Spurling, B. C. Grinding machine, P (9) 148.
Berard, H. R. Honing machine, P (3) 50.
Berberich, L. J. See Russell, R., Jr.
Berek, M. Fundamental physiological law of perception of light stimuli, A (11) 185.
Bergen, G., Engelhardt, F., and Steckhan, R. Process of manufacturing colored Portland cement, P (12) 266.
Bergin, W. M., and Simison, A. L. Mineral wool treating material, P (8) 136.
Bergman, W. E. See Marshall, C. E.
Bériau, O. Peasant potters of Beauce: new road to rural reconstruction, A (5) 84.
Berk, F. W., & Co., Ltd., and Six, C. G. Preparation of ferric oxide, P (1) 28.
Berkelhamer, L. H. Apparatus for differential thermal analysis, B (11) 195; Differential thermal analysis of quartz, B (11) 204.
Berlek, J. Producing Sorel cements, P (5) 85.
Bernard, J. G. Economy in industrial use of electricity, A (2) 41.
Bernardi and Nieri. Vase design, P (1) 5, P (9) 148.
Berns, M. H. Refractories in nonferrous foundry under war conditions, A (4) 73.
Berry, A. F. Fuel blocks or brick, P (11) 192.
Berry, A. H. G. Hydraulic cements, P (2) 36.
Berthold, W. K. Apparatus for and method of forming and treating glassware, P (1) 10; Glassware blowing and cooling apparatus, P (2) 38; Glassware manufacture, P (2) 38; Glassware transferring and conveying apparatus, P (9) 150.
Beverlin, R. S. Grinding tool, P (2) 34; see Hall, E. A.
Bezborodko, D., and Zucker, C. Combined machine for surface grinding and polishing glass, etc., P (4) 71.
Bhadauria, B. S. Geology of chromite deposit of Jojohatu, Singhbhum, A (8) 143.
Bhatnagar, S. S., Khosla, B. D., and Chand, R. Magnetic evidence regarding state of metallic ions in phosphate glasses, A (5) 87.
Bickford, F. A. Glass filter, P (1) 11.

Nonplastic material molding method, P (4) 72.

Biddulph, A. J. Enameling-shop troubles, A (1) 7.

Biefeld, L. P., and Griffing, M. Color nomenclature in qualitative analysis: I, Inter-Society Color Council nomenclature; II, ISCC-NBS color names, A (6) 100.

Biemiller, L. E. Use of gas in processing materials of tomorrow, A (10) 174.

Bierly, N. R. Art of producing selenium, P (7) 130.

Biesterfeld, C. H. Patent law for chemists, engineers, and students, B (8) 146.

B.I.G. Securities, Ltd. See Tillyer, A.

Bikerman, J. J. "Oiliness" and surface roughness, A (2) 33.

Binder, R. C. See Hall, A. S.

Birch, R. E. See Harvey, F. A.

Birch, R. E., and Hall, M. P. Some factors affecting P.C.E. of silica fire clay, A (9) 153.

Bird, G. L. Symposium on industrial medicine: Physical examinations in industry, A (7) 132.

Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd., and Robiette, A. G. E. Furnace linings, P (1) 15.

Birren, F. Symposium on Ostwald color system: Application of Ostwald color system to design of consumer goods, A (10) 165.

Bischoff, F. v. Influence of foreign gases on thermal disintegration of calcium sulfate in presence of silicic acid, A (10) 176.

Bishop, F. L., Jr. Surface layer of sheet glass, A (6) 103.

Bjork, P. E. Viscosimeter, P (3) 56.

Black, A. J. D. Control of enamels, A (1) 7.

Black, C. A. Phosphate fixation by clays, A (4) 78; Phosphate penetration into kaolinite crystal, A (3) 58.

Blacktin, S. C. Efficiencies, for particle determination, of Electrotor Meter, ultramicroscope, and settlement counter, A (11) 194.

Blade, C. Tipping worn high-speed steel tools with cemented carbide, A (1) 31.

Blaine, R. L. Simplified air permeability fineness apparatus, A (2) 42.

Blanchard, A. A. Coordination and valence, A (1) 24.

Blanchard, M. K. See Harman, C. G.

Blanchard, M. K., and Andrews, A. I. Enamel film strength as affected by properties of enamel before, during, and after firing, A (2) 36; Fundamental properties of soluble salts in enamel mill liquors, A (2) 36.

Blanchard, R. Chemical and mineralogical composition of twenty typical "limonites," A (11) 198.

Blank, A. J. How much do we know today about cements? A (10) 166; Insoluble residue in cement and its effect on strength of concrete, A (1) 6.

Blank, E. W. Reversible chromatic thermosensitivity, A (1) 26.

Blau, H. H. Construction block and method of manufacture, P (9) 150; Making glass articles, P (3) 52; Minus green filter glass, P (11) 188.

Blau, H. H., and Kell, R. W. Glassworking apparatus, P (11) 188.

Bleckmann, R. See Bardenheuer, P.

Bley, H. G. Jets with automatic control, A (7) 127.

Blome, G. S., and Wiese, G. Ceramic finishes in wartime housing, A (10) 166.

Bloomfield, J. J. Symposium on industrial medicine: Methods of appraisal and control of industrial health hazards, A (7) 132.

Bloore, R. B. Cup making, A (11) 193; see Swinnertons, Ltd.

Blount, E. B. See Pence, F. K.

Blumer, W. C. Furnace door, P (9) 154.

Blunt, R. A. Bottle plant institutes wartime employee-training program, A (7) 121.

Blyumen, L. M. Chemical method of rendering harmless lime pebble in clay masses, A (5) 88.

Boardman, L. G. See Van Zyl, J. S.

Bochenek, J. Grinding fixture, P (4) 67.

Bode, H. Fire clays of Saarland, A (5) 90.

Bodman, G. B. Nomograms for rapid calculation of density, water content, and total porosity relationships, A (3) 58.

Bogue, R. H. Portland cement and "plastic" concrete, A (6) 101.

Bohman, W. Slope and number of revolutions of rotary kilns, A (3) 51.

Bokovoy, S. A. Piezoelectric quartz element, P (1) 19; see Baldwin, C. F.

Bole, G. A. Space-heater program, A (11) 193; see Wyatt, DeW. H.

Bole, G. A., and Loomis, G. A. Physical procedures used in ceramic research, A (10) 174.

Bolsey, J. Lens-centering device, P (8) 136; Machine for treatment of lenses, P (8) 136; Support for lens blanks and process of securing lens blanks to supports, P (8) 136.

Bolz, H. A. Machine design as medium for teaching engineering fundamentals, A (11) 206.

Bond, W. L. Processing quartz, A (9) 156.

Bonnet, C. F. See Post, E. E.

Bonnot, M. Graphite–silicon carbide thermocouple and its metallurgical applications, A (8) 140.

Bonvillian, C. A. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Naval Boiler and Turbine Laboratory, A (10) 179.

Booge, J. E. Titanium pigment production, P (6) 114; see Keats, J. L.

Booth, H. See Rigby, G. R.

Booth, N., and Jolley, L. J. Removal of organic sulfur compounds from gases, A (2) 44.

Booth, R. B. Cement mixture plasticity increasing method, P (6) 101; Drilling mud, P (2) 42; Portland-cement composition, P (6) 101; Portland cement mixture plasticity increasing method, P (6) 101.

Booth, R. B., and Savage, M. W. Drilling mud, P (2) 42.

Boow, J., and Turner, W. E. S. Viscosity and working properties of glass: II, Rate of cooling and setting of colorless and colored glasses, A (1) 10.

Borisova, Z. L. See Korzhuev, A. S.

Bosazza, V. L. Adsorption of organic dyes by clays and clay minerals, A (11) 197; Conditions of deposition of fire clays at Boksburg, Transvaal, A (7) 128.

Boswell, P. G. H. Stability of minerals in sedimentary rocks, A (1) 23.

Bottenberg, W., and Bardenheuer, P. High-frequency induction furnace: XI, Working of basic coreless induction furnace, A (11) 190.

Bousquet, L. G., and Brooks, M. J. Titanium material treatment, P (1) 28.

Bowdish, F. W. See Gaudin, A. M.

Bowen, A. J. Design for combined disk grinder and surfacer, P (11) 184.

Bowles, O. Industrial insulation with mineral products, B (4) 73.

Bowman, K. H. Collection and disposal of fly ash from spreader stokers, A (3) 60.

Bowman, M. I., and Packer, H. Cleaning composition and process, P (10) 180.

Boyd, T. A. You and research, A (11) 203.

Boyd, W. H. Furnace-wall construction, P (7) 125.

Boyles, E. R., and Pattison, C. M. Apparatus for forming and annealing combination curved and straight glass, P (7) 123; Apparatus for forming combination curved and straight glass, P (7) 123.

Bozsin, M. J. Simplification of pickle-room control, A (4) 70.

Bradford, S. C. Properties of fluids, A (2) 47.

Bradley, C. A., Jr. Fume or vapors from molten glasses, A (11) 188.

Bradley, R. S. Assay crucible, P (2) 40, P (3) 54.

Bradshaw, W. D. Getting the most from conveyer belting and other rubber equipment, A (2) 48.

Brady, H. S. Glass feeding, P (1) 11.

Brady, S. G. Machine for grinding racks, P (7) 119.

Bragg, T. R. Phase diagrams and mass law, A (2) 46.

Braile, N. See Feigl, F.

Braithwaite, W. Fluorspar in Derbyshire, England, A (6) 110.

Brammall, A., and Leech, J. G. C. Pulmonary disease in South Wales coal miners: Petrology of coal measures, shales, and sandstones, A (7) 132.

Brandt, A. D. Industrial exhaust ventilation in industrial hygiene, A (9) 160.

Brandt, J. W. See Van Zyl, J. S.

Brashares, C. A. Glass-tank regenerator refractories, A (9) 149; Malleable foundry refractory practice, A (4) 73.

Brawley, D. Graphic representation of qualitative scheme of chemical analysis for more common anions, A (2) 46.

Bray, A. Origin of igneous rock types, A (6) 111.

Brayman, H. Color of machine parts improves workers' production, A (1) 29.

Breadner, R. L., and Simms, C. H. Processing of glass in lamp and radio-valve industries, A (11) 188.

Bredig, M. A. Phase relations in system calcium orthosilicate–orthophosphate, A (4) 80.

Bremer, P. Experiences with ribbed arches on large electric arc furnaces, A (8) 137.

Brenner, R. F., and Dubble, R. D. Aplite processing, P (1) 24.

Brewer, A. F. Gear and bearing lubrication, A (8) 140.

Brewer, R. E. Comparison of fine-series, square-mesh-wire test sieves of different countries, B (11) 195.

Bricker, B. C. Decalcomania, P (11) 185.

Bricker, C. E. See Meldrum, W. B.

Brickner, A. J. See Kropf, H. W.

Bridges, E. G. Safety mechanism for glassware-forming machines, P (2) 39.

Briggs, C. W., and Baldwin, G. S. Acid open-hearth practice for steel castings, A (4) 72.

Briney, O. R., Jr. Grinding machine, P (6) 100; Method and apparatus for grinding ball seats in steel articles, P (5) 84.

Briscoe, H. V. A., Holt, P. F., Spoor, N., Matthews, J. W., and Sanderson, P. M. Pulmonary disease in South Wales coal miners: Mass concentrations of airborne dust and mineral matter, A (7) 132.

British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. Apparatus and method for forming glassware, P (8) 135.

British Heat Resisting Glass Co., Ltd., and Brown, A. S. Method and means for uniting parts of glass by fusion, P (3) 53.

British Plaster Board, Ltd. See Haddon, C. L.

British Refractories Research Assn. and Macey, H. H. Tippler apparatus for discharging contents of wagons, etc., P (7) 127.

British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Apparatus for sealing glass envelopes, P (8) 135; Manufacture of insulators of ceramic material, P (7) 127; Metal-to-porcelain seals, P (4) 74; Sealing vitreous material to oxidizable metal, P (9) 150.

Brode, W. R. Chemical spectroscopy, B (2) 47.

Brodie, J. L. P. See De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd.

Brønsted, J. N. Concept of heat, A (6) 109.

Brooke, F. W. Electric arc furnace, P (4) 76.

Brooke, S. See Oughtibridge Silica Firebrick Co., Ltd.

Brookover, G. See Potts, J. C.

Brooks, A. L. Symposium on industrial medicine: Organization and management of industrial medical service, A (7) 132.

Brooks, M. J. See Bousquet, L. G.

Brooks, T. E. See Olson, C. A.

Broom, K. Testing a.-c. motors: trials under full-load conditions, A (5) 98.

Broomhall, V. Designer and technologist share common interest, A (8) 134.

Broughton, G. See Lewis, W. K.

Broughton, J. G., and Burnham, K. D. Occurrence and uses of wollastonite from Willsboro, N. Y., A (11) 199.

Brown, A. S. See British Heat Resisting Glass Co., Ltd.

Brown, C. A., and Craig, C. W. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (1) 11.

Brown, D., & Sons (Huddersfield), Ltd., and Stringer, J. E. C. Instruments for determining roughness of surfaces, P (11) 196.

Brown, D., & Sons (Huddersfield), Ltd., and Tuplin, W. A. Instruments for determining roughness of surfaces, P (5) 93.

Brown, G. B. Dynamical treatment of elements of heat, A (1) 20.

Brown, H. C., Jr. See Jennings, L.

Brown, J. A. Synthetic abrasive material, P (11) 185.

Brown, P. Grinder guard, P (11) 184.

Brown, S. M. Reinforced concrete pipe used for underfloor air ducts at new plant, A (2) 40.

Browne, R. J. See African Sisal & Produce Co., Ltd.

Brubaker, D. G. See Fuller, M. L.

Bruchhausen, C. Silicon carbide brick in melting operations, A (7) 125.

Bruckner, W. H., and Czyzewski, H. Metallurgical study of cast iron for glassforming molds, A (7) 122.

Bruggen, M. G. van. See Goede, P.; Verwey, E. J. W.
Bruhn, B. Process of making fused cement, P (12) 266.
Brumberg, E. M., and Sverdlov, Z. M. Luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92.
Brumfiel, D. M. See Gardner, L. U.
Brunauer, S. Adsorption of gases and vapors: Vol. I, B (11) 204.
Bruslinskaya, P. M. See Avgustinik, A. I.
Bryant, E. E. See McIntyre, G. H.
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. Grinding machine, P (8) 134, P (9) 148; Internal grinding machines, P (9) 148; Method and mechanism for grinding, P (8) 134.
Bryuler, M. A., and Erenburg, R. Z. Reagents for flotation of apatite-nephelite ores, A (5) 95.
Buchwald, E. Chromatic lens as color producer, A (9) 155.
Budaev, S. V. Use of fluorspar in analysis of ferrous oxide in acid open-hearth slags, A (11) 203.
Budnikov, P. P., and Sysoev, A. N. Ukrainian kaolins as raw material for aluminum industry, A (5) 91.
Bügel, R. D. Ceramic insulator, P (4) 74; see Goede, P.
Buell, C. K., and Cooper, C. M. Furfural purification method, P (7) 130.
Buell, H. W. Abrasive article and method of making, P (2) 34.
Bünger, A. Glassworking apparatus, P (1) 11.
Buhler Bros. Devices for varying the grinding pressure of roller mills, P (8) 141.
Bulliet, C. J. Artless comment: ceramics by Gregory, A (5) 84.
Bullin, L. Automatic dust handling in tile plants, A (11) 204.
Bunting, E. N. See Geller, R. F.
Bura, W. M. Grinding tools, e.g., cutting tools, and machine therefor, P (1) 4.
Burch, O. G. See Potts, J. C.
Burdick, L. R. See Barkley, J. F.
Burdick, S. M. See Fairbairn, W. M.
Burger, R. W. See Fuller, M. L.
Burkard, P. N. Determination of sodium hydroxide in presence of aluminate, P (1) 28.
Burke, W. J. Fires and explosion: hazards of flammable gases, vapors, liquids, and dusts, A (4) 81.
Burness, T. P. N. See Asquith, W., Ltd.
Burnham, F., and Harder, C. M. Practical production of one-fire luster-glazed pottery, A (3) 50.
Burnham, K. D. See Broughton, J. G.
Burns, R. M. Mechanism of corrosion processes, A (11) 186.
Burrows, G. High-vacuum technique, A (1) 18.
Burrows, R. J. Trimming mechanism for grinding wheels, P (5) 84.
Burt, F. M. Ideal postwar enamel plant for cast iron, A (11) 186.
Burwell, B. Vanadic oxide flake manufacture, P (2) 47.
Buzágh, A. v. Viscosity of suspensions: effect of strong electrolytes on viscosity of starch and bentonite suspensions, A (1) 27.

Cadbury, W. E., Jr. See Meldrum, W. B.
Cadigan, A. M. Limestone and lime in chemical pulp industry, A (2) 45.
Cady, E. L. Hoist and sling chains, A (10) 179; Rope-ology, A (6) 116; Secondary functions of power-transmission guards, A (1) 31.
Cafferata, B. J. See Haddon, C. L.
Cailleux, A. Measurement of density by comparison with sands, A (11) 198.
Caine, J. B. Study of "burnt-on" or adhering sand, A (4) 70.
Caldwell, B. P., Jr. Dust is dynamite, A (3) 60.
Caldwell, H. J., and Seborg, E. Y. Honing machine, P (4) 67.
Callander, M. E. Nozzle for manufacture of mineral wool, P (5) 88.
Callaway, C. Furnace or boiler arch, P (11) 192.
Callinan, E. E. (Compiler). Industrial survey of refractory service conditions in electric furnaces used in steel manufacture: I, Arc furnaces; II, Coreless induction furnace, A (11) 191.
Cameron, A. See Crofton, C., & Co. (Engineers), Ltd.
Cameron, J. Use of spectroscope in steelworks, A (7) 127.
Cammaerts, E. Van Dyck in England, A (7) 120.
Cammerer, J. S. Thermal protection and resistance to humidity of walls of metallurgical brick and metallurgical vitrified brick, A (3) 53.
Camp, T. P. Gypsum-board drying apparatus, P (4) 76.
Camp, W. M. Coating glass thread, P (5) 88.
Campbell, G. D. See Halbach, H. L.
Campbell, G. H. Process and apparatus for decorating articles of manufacture, P (3) 50.
Campbell, R. M. (chairman). Institute of Ceramic Engineers: report of Committee on Education, A (10) 179.
Canning, W. P. Honing device, P (2) 34.
Cannon, C. G. See Hirst, W.
Carborundum Co. Abrasive articles and their manufacture, P (1) 3; Abrasive articles and methods for making, P (11) 184; Making abrasive articles, P (3) 50; Manufacture of abrasive materials, P (9) 148; Metal-bonded abrasives and their manufacture, P (1) 4; Method and apparatus for forming abrasive articles, P (1) 4; Refractory heat-insulating material, P (11) 192.
Carington, C. M., and Shoobert, G. W. Spark plug, P (4) 74, P (6) 106.
Carington, C. M., Shoobert, G. W., and K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd. Spark plug, P (6) 106.
Carington, C. M., Shoobert, G. W., Wheatley, C. C. H., and K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd. Spark plug, P (7) 127.
Carion, H. S. von. Setting of magnesite cement without addition of binders, A (7) 120.
Carliss, O. S. Load-sharing scale and batching apparatus, P (4) 76.
Carlson, G. A. Polishing and buffing machine, P (10) 163.
Carlton, R. P. Abrasive manufacture, P (6) 100.
Carlton, R. P., and Oakes, B. J. Resin-bonded abrasive sheet material, P (6) 100.
Carman, P. C. Constitution of colloidal silica, A (5) 96.
Carmichael, L. Description of occupation of ceramic engineer, A (1) 29.
Carnahan, J. W. Glassforming machine, P (10) 168.
Carrick, P. E. Edge-grinding machine for strip material, P (1) 3.
Carter, A. Are air receivers safe? A (11) 204.
Carter, H. D. See King, B. W., Jr.
Cary, H. H., and Baxter, W. P. Making glass electrodes, P (6) 103.
Casciani, R. Formula for composition of ceramic matter, P (10) 180.
Casellini, E. T. Luminescent coating for electric lamps, P (1) 11.
Catlin, A. W. Heat recovery with air-quenching cooler, A (1) 6.
Caugherty, J. J. Glass processing wire and steel products, A (7) 122; Treating ferrous metal articles with glass coatings, P (2) 39.
Cerna, W. W. Industrial water-conditioning processes: I, A (1) 30.
Chadeyron, A. A., and Rees, W. J. Sillimanite-chrome mixtures, A (1) 14.
Chamberlain, E. A. C. See Andrew, L. W.
Chamberland, H. J. Production surface grinding to micro-inch finish, A (4) 66.
Chamberlin, M. V., and Peters, A. T. Temperatures developed in sand cores during casting of magnesium alloys, A (4) 82.
Champion, A. G. Lens edge grinding machine, P (1) 11; Machine for grinding edges of lenses or lens forms, P (2) 39.
Chance, W. H. S. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Education and training for glass industry, A (1) 8; Edmond Feil, first successful manufacturer of optical glass in America, A (1) 8.
Chand, R. See Bhatnagar, S. S.
Chandler, B., and Yuen, H. B. Broach and method of preparing, P (5) 84.
Chandler, W. V. Phosphorus adsorption by soils as influenced by reaction, base saturation, and free sesquioxides, A (3) 58.
Chaney, L. F. How to avoid errors in analyzing high-moisture coals, A (8) 141.
Chaplin, A. L. See Greer, W. N.
Charan, R. Opal glasses, A (9) 150.
Charipper, H. A. See Munoz, F. J.
Charles, W. E. Enameling on precious metals, A (2) 36.
Chastel, L. Colorful Fiberglas fabrics ending inflammable drapery fire hazard, A (10) 167.
Chaston, J. C., and Webb, H. W. Platinum electrodes for electric analysis, A (11) 194.
Chatterjee, B. Electrochemical properties of colloidal silicic acid: I, Interaction with bases; II, Interaction with neutral salts, A (8) 143.
Chen, H. S. See Krause, O.
Chester, G. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Youth and industry, A (1) 8.
Chesters, J. H. Aluminosilicate refractories, A (11) 189; Chrome ore and chrome magnesite, A (4) 72; Dolomite refractories, A (4) 72; Insulation of steel plant equipment, A (11) 191; Magnesite refractories, A (4) 73; Silica and semisilica refractories, A (4) 73.
Chesters, J. H., and Howie, T. W. Drying of magnesite brick: II, A (3) 53.
Chipman, J. See Taylor, C. R.
Chirico, F. N. Water spray on shovel controls dust while loading rock in TVA quarry, A (9) 160.
Chirnside, R. C. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Chowdhury, J. K., and Datta, R. M. Sulfur recovery from gases, A (11) 196.
Christmann, L. J., and Erickson, S. E. Flotation of cement minerals, P (1) 7.
Churchill, G. R. Buffing wheel, P (7) 119.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Longthorpe, H. Centerless grinding or abrading machines, P (5) 84, P (10) 163.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Whibley, R. J. M. Roll-grinding machines, P (5) 84.
Cibella, R. C. Symposium on technical library techniques: Use of microfilm in research library, A (10) 179.
Ciell, A. C. Abrasive wheel and process of making, P (4) 67.
Cirilli, V., and Giannone, A. Constitution of refractory earths of territories of Civitacastellana, Fiano Romano, and Roccastrada (Rome Province), A (5) 94.
Clapp, C. P. See Geiger, C. F.
Clapp, C. W., and Orr, P. L. Coffee percolator, P (1) 10.
Clark, C. J. Contour-grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Clark, E. W. Brick, clay handling costs must take downward trend, A (2) 39; Material-handling methods, A (8) 140.
Clark, H. K., and Hoard, J. L. Crystal structure of boron carbide, A (8) 133.
Clark, I. W. Postwar-housing relationship to industry, A (8) 136.
Clark, J. D. Strontia as ceramic-glaze oxide, A (10) 177.
Clark, M. H. Training engineers to handle men, A (10) 179.
Clark, R. E. D. New effects due to anisotropy of colloidal particles, A (1) 23.
Clark, S. K. Classification of faults, A (4) 77.
Clarke, J. E. See Hatch, L. A.
Clary, Sheely, and Fyke. Industrial uses of propane, A (8) 141.
Claspy, H. J. Safety-type lighting fixture, P (1) 11.
Clauss, R. Drying balance device, A (9) 155; Heat sources for dying brick, A (5) 92; Nature of brick drying, A (9) 155.
Clayton, F., and Straus, F. N. Use of porcelain enameled reflectors in world's largest aircraft factory, A (9) 149.
Clayton, J. R. Device for sharpening or honing safety-razor blades, P (11) 184.
Clegg, L. Producer gas, A (11) 196.
Cleim, E. J. Permissible mine equipment approved during 1943, B (11) 195.
Clement, G. A. Bifocal lens blank, P (1) 10.
Clements, J. F. See Barrett, L. R.
Cleveland, F. J. Chlorination of chromium-bearing materials, P (10) 174.
Clews, F. H. See Barrett, L. R.; Richardson, H. M.
Clews, F. H., Dobbins, N. E., and Green, A. T. High-porosity sillimanite brick: I, II, A (11) 190.
Clews, F. H., Dodd, A. E., and Green, A. T. Research and refractory materials, 1941, A (5) 91.
Clews, F. H., Richardson, H. M., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials, A (4) 72; Action of alkalis on refractory materials: XVII, Cone-deformation study of certain alkali-silica-alumina and alkali-silica-alumina-ferric

oxide mixtures, A (5) 89; Behavior of refractory materials under stress at high temperatures: III, Experiments on porcelain in tension and in torsion, A (5) 89.

Cliffe, W. R. Rotary limekiln operating technique, A (1) 6.

Cline, L. E. Glass ampoule trimming machine, P (2) 38.

Clower, J. I. Lubrication of equipment: V, Screens; VI, Pumps; VII, Ball and roller bearings, A (1) 30.

Coates, G. E. Wide range sensitive thermoregulator, A (8) 141.

Cockram, R. W. J. Immersion heaters: application to industrial processes, A (5) 92.

Coder, J. M. See Cowan, E. G.

Coe, G. D., and Coghill, W. H. Precision jiggering as substitute for laboratory sink-float, B (11) 196.

Coe, H. S. Thickening or settling apparatus, P (9) 156.

Coes, L., Jr. Abrasive, P (9) 147; Abrasive article, P (1) 3; Grinding wheel, P (2) 34.

Coghill, W. H. See Coe, G. D.

Cohen, C. J. See Munds, W. H.

Cohn, G. Significance of topochemical factors on rate of reactions between solid salts, A (11) 202.

Cole, B. J. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Library vs. laboratory as basis for research, A (10) 179.

Cole, E. K. Manufacture of precipitated silica, P (9) 159.

Cole, H. G. See Le Brocq, L. F.

Cole, S. S. Rutile titanium dioxide, P (6) 114.

Cole, S. S., and Nelson, W. K. Rutile titanium dioxide pigment preparation, P (6) 114.

Coleman, E. D. Spectrophotometer, P (3) 56.

Coleman, L. V. Company museums, B (11) 185.

Coleman, R. Adsorption of phosphate by clays, A (4) 77.

Collins, H. W. Treatment of fibrous glass, P (5) 88.

Collins, T. T., Jr., Hotz, H. J., and Wiberg, E. Gypsum in sulfate recovery process, A (6) 101.

Colt, E. W., Lane, L. B., and Beatty, J. L. Abrasive element, P (6) 100.

Comber, A. W. Magnesite in kiln linings, A (1) 13.

Combs, M. O. See McNamara, W. L.

Commons, C. H., Jr. See Frost, L. J.; Kinzie, C. J.

Compound Electro Metals, Ltd. See Simms, F. R.

Compton, K. T. Organization of American scientists for war, A (2) 48.

Condon, E. U. Physics in engineering curriculum, A (11) 206; Statistical handling of laboratory data, A (1) 27.

Cone, C. New horizons for industrial gas, A (5) 93.

Conklin, F. R., and Ryan, J. D. Laminated glass, P (2) 39.

Connolly, A. G. Symposium on technical library techniques: (1) Library vs. laboratory research, A (2) 48.

Constantine, W. W. Spark plug, P (4) 74.

Cook, K. L. Relative abundance of isotopes of potassium in Pacific kelps and in rocks of different geologic age, A (2) 45.

Cook, R. L. Ceramics at University of Illinois, A (11) 205.

Cool, O. C. Foreman's part in better labor relations, A (7) 131.

Cooley, H. B. Business training for engineers, A (11) 205.

Cooper, C. M. See Buell, C. K.

Cooper, H. C. Modern abrasives, A (6) 99.

Cooper, H. M., and Abernethy, R. F. Cooperative investigation of effect of furnace type and atmosphere on fusibility of coal ash, B (3) 56.

Cooper, H. S. Ceramic, P (2) 47.

Copeland, W. T., & Sons, Ltd., and Woollam, A. Teapots, etc., and their manufacture, P (4) 74.

Corbin, D. H. See AC-Sphinx Sparking Plug Co., Ltd.

Corey, R. C. Corrosion by hot gases, A (3) 60; Corrosion by liquids, A (3) 60.

Coriolis, E. G. de. See De Coriolis, E. G.

Corliss, C. H. See Scribner, B. F.

Coss, H. T. Manufacturing mineral-wool products, P (3) 52.

Coss, H. T., Hawthorne, L. A., and Zettel, J. H. Manufacturing felted mineral wool products, P (10) 169.

Coss, H. T., MacAlpine, W. M., and Hawthorne, L. A. Manufacturing mineral wool and product, P (10) 169.

Coss, H. T., MacAlpine, W. M., and Swindell, H. V. Mineral wool product, P (1) 11.

Costley, H. R. Polishing machine, P (6) 100.

Coughanour, W. L., and Utter, J. L. Cataphoresis of purified fractionated kaolinite particles, A (5) 95.

Coull, J., and Shields, J. R. Dimensional analysis in electrochemical engineering, A (11) 201.

Coulson, A. L. Chromite in India, A (2) 44.

Coulter, C. C. Recent discovery of commercial titanium ore, A (5) 97.

Court, W. M. Basic principles of pulverized-fuel firing, A (2) 42.

Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Harley, H. H., and Wainwright, J. E. Apparatus for dressing grinding wheels, P (1) 3; Forming and dressing grinding wheels, P (4) 67.

Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and Jellis, M. Method and means for forming and dressing grinding wheels, P (3) 50.

Cowan, E. G., and Coder, J. M. Drop-mud method and apparatus for molding brick, P (8) 141.

Cox, H. P., Jr. Bottle-blowing machine, P (6) 103.

Cox, P. E. Frederick Hurten Rhead, founder of Art Division, A (3) 50.

Cox, S. M. See Jobling, J. A., & Co., Ltd.

Crago, A. Phosphate-mineral concentration, P (2) 46.

Craig, C. W. See Brown, C. A.

Cramer, R. H. Grinding machine, P (1) 4.

Crane, E. J. Symposium on technical library techniques: (3) Abstracting and indexing, A (2) 48.

Crane, J. B. Fuel problems in Brazil and Argentina, A (3) 56.

Crawford, W. A. Milk bottle design, P (1) 5.

Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.

Cress, W. C., and Fisk, H. G. Proposed test for adherence of enamel to cast iron, A (4) 70.

Cripps, L. Rock paintings in Southern Rhodesia, A (7) 120.

Crncich, T. Reverberatory furnace, P (1) 16.

Crofton, C., & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., Wiles, R. C., and Cameron, A. Jigs for grinding drill bits, P (11) 185.

Crompton G., Jr. Diamond abrasive wheel manufacture, P (4) 67; Honing machine, P (10) 163; Making diamond disks, P (1) 4; Peripheral diamond abrasive wheel and method of making, P (5) 84.

Croninger, G. J. Method and apparatus for feeding plastic clay to molds in manufacture of pottery ware, P (10) 173.

Croskey, C. D. See Rowland, D. H.

Cross, B. S. See Netherly, G. P.

Cross, R. Mining and recovery of potash compounds, P (1) 24.

Crouch, W. G., and Manning, M. L. Is your English short-circuited? A (11) 206.

Čtyroký, V. Effect of chemical composition on coloration of glasses colored with neodymium oxide, A (10) 167; Foaming of glass, A (6) 102.

Cudini, R. G. Burring machine, P (9) 148.

Culhane, P. J. Symposium on technical library techniques: Importance of scientific literature in patent applications, A (10) 179.

Cullen, O. E. Heat-treatment of large steel forgings in controlled atmospheres, A (5) 86.

Cunningham, G. B., and Kelly, J. F. Determination of workability factor for plastic refractory, A (1) 13.

Cunningham, L. E., and Duffy, E. W. Effect of deflocculents on physical properties of pottery plaster molds, A (8) 134.

Curle, A. O. Glimpses of 2000 years of home life revealed by excavations in north Scotland, A (2) 34.

Currey, F. E. V. Device for holding and stropping or honing safety-razor blades, P (10) 163.

Currier, L. W., with Wagner, O. E., Jr. Geological and geophysical survey of fluorspar areas in Hardin Country, Ill.: I, Geology of Cave in Rock district, B (11) 200.

Curtis, A. J. R. Cement industry outlines plans for battle against accidents, A (6) 115; Safety in quarry practice, A (10) 179.

Cyr, H. M. Manufacture of zinc oxide, P (1) 28; Zinc oxide, P (7) 130.

Czernin, W. G., and Baldermann, M. Optical analyses of cement, A (6) 101.

Czyzewski, H. See Bruckner, W. H.

Daggett, B. G. Machine for sharpening handsaws, P (1) 4.

Dailey, M. C. Casting plaster, P (9) 149; Gypsum composition, P (1) 7; Plaster composition and process, P (4) 69; see King, G. D.

Dale, A. J., and Francis, M. Factors influencing strength of clay joints: I, Moisture content of clay, A (8) 138.

DallaValle, J. M. Air sanitation, A (7) 130; Course of instruction in micromeritics, A (2) 46; How to design exhaust hoods: I, Theory of flow into an opening; II, Velocity characteristics of common types of unobstructed openings experimentally determined; III, Velocity contours of hoods with special boundary conditions, A (1) 29; IV, Criteria for determining hood effectiveness; V, Hoods for dust control, total enclosures and screening; VI, Hoods for dust control, partial enclosures for grinding, A (4) 81; VII, Hoods for dust control, partial enclosures, miscellaneous, A (3) 61; VIII, Hoods for control of fumes, mists, vapors, and gases, A (4) 81; IX, Booth-like structures for fumes, vapors, and gases; X, Grille-type openings under suction; XI, Hood entrance losses, A (3) 61; XII, Examples of calculations required in designing hoods, A (4) 81.

Dalton, R. H. Making sealing glasses, P (2) 39.

Dalzen, W. F. Grinding wheel form dresser, P (4) 67.

Danesi Art Mfg. Co. Vase design, P (7) 120.

Danielson, R. R. See Staley, H. F.

Darling, C. S. Insulation in high-temperature furnace construction, A (11) 191.

Darrin, M. Production and acid treatment of hydrous chromic oxide, P (7) 130.

Dasher, J., Rough, R. R., and Bacon, F. L. Beneficiation of Del Monte (Calif.) sand, B (6) 112.

Datta, R. M. See Chowdhury, J. K.

Daubner, W. Mineral composition of micaceous clay from Sárospatak, Hungary, A (3) 58.

Dauncey, L. A. See General Electric Co., Ltd.

Dauvalter, A. Stress relaxation in glass at constant temperature, A (6) 103.

Davee, K. M. How and why of sign advertising: I, Introduction; II, Uses of sign advertising, A (11) 186; III, Planning sign program; IV, Sign advertising budget, A (9) 149; V, Sign copy, A (10) 166; VI, Laying out effective sign; VII, Selecting sign material, A (11) 186.

David, L. Beryllium oxide, A (10) 170.

David, W. T. Luminous radiation from hot gases, A (1) 20; Radiation from flames, A (1) 20; Temperature of flame gases, A (1) 21.

David, W. T., and Mann, J. Unreleased energy in flame gases, A (11) 197.

Davidson, P. Selection of lead wires for base-metal thermocouples, A (3) 56.

Davies, A. Glassware design, P (9) 148.

Davies, B. See Pask, J. A.

Davies, J. A. Basic open-hearth modern plant and practice, A (1) 12.

Davies, J. T. See Foster Instrument Co., Ltd.

Davies, W., and Rees, W. J. British resources of steel molding sands: I, Upper Carboniferous grits and sandstones of eastern part of Peak district; II, Lower Carboniferous sandstones of Rothbury Forest and Alnwick Moor, Northumberland; III, Moor grit of northeast Yorkshire; IV, Rotten-rock molding sands about Wolsingham, County Durham; V, Permian yellow sands of Durham and Yorkshire, A (11) 204–205.

Davies, W. C. See Harwood, J.

Davis, J. D., Reynolds, D. A., Sprunk, G. C., Holmes, C. R., and McCartney, J. T. Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of thick Freeport-bed coal from Harmar Mine, Harmarville, Allegheny County, Pa., and effect of blending this coal with Pocahontas No. 3- and No. 4-bed coals, B (4) 77.

Davis, L., and Tuukkanen, E. C. Decalcomania and paper, P (2) 34.

Davis, L. M. Grinding wheel truing mechanism, P (1) 4.

Day, H. M. See Jayne, D. W., Jr.
Day, R. K. See Littleton, J. T.
Dayton, R. W. Apparatus for smoothing surfaces, P (1) 3.
Dean, R. B. Formation of bubbles, A (10) 175.
Dean, R. S. Bureau of Mines seeking to make U. S. independent of foreign alumina ores, A (5) 94.
Dean, R. S., and Ambrose, P. M. Development and use of certain flotation reagents, B (8) 146.
Deans, T. Mineral resources of Northern Rhodesia, A (11) 198.
Dearden, F. New processes in decoration, A (11) 185.
Dearden, J. Effect of moisture on principal properties of molding sands, A (2) 36.
Debenham, W. S. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Significance of steel-plant refractories testing program, A (10) 170.
De Coriolis, E. G. Gas-fired industrial furnaces of war and postwar period, A (2) 43.
De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., Halford, F. B., Brodie, J. L. P., and Miller, R. Manufacture of pieces shaped by grinding, P (8) 134.
Dehn, F. B. Hydraulic cement composition and method of making, P (9) 149.
De Jahn, F. W. Barium sulfate decomposition, P (4) 80.
DeKay, H. E., Jr. See Scudder, J. N.
Delahant, A. B. See Gardner, L. U.
Delgado, C. B. Gayner Glass Works, off hand-mechanized plant, A (7) 122; Research in glass is horizontal at Preston Laboratories, A (7) 123.
Dember, H. See Mendelssohn, T.
De Ment, J. Fluorochemistry in military science, A (5) 87.
Demond, C. How to obtain accuracy in sampling, A (1) 25.
Dench, E. A. First month hardest on newly employed women in ceramic plants, A (2) 48.
Denfeld, L. E. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research activities of Bureau of Naval Personnel, A (10) 179.
Dennery, C. Enamel defects resulting from casting, A (7) 121.
Denning, M. How color helps output of active machine tools, A (1) 29.
Dennis, W. H. New Caledonian nickel, A (7) 129.
Déribéré, M. Drying raw and worked clay by infrared rays, A (10) 173.
Derid, T. P. Pressing firebrick in a Spengler press, A (6) 105.
Dernbach, C. J. See Mehlig, J. P.
Desenberg, J. Grinding and polishing machine, P (1) 4, P (8) 134.
DeSouza, H. C. A. See Johnston, W. D., Jr.
Detgen, E. J. Key to postwar glass-container markets, A (11) 188; Place of pottery and glassware in America's postwar program, A (2) 48.
Detrick, M. H., Co. Furnace arch or roof construction, P (11) 192.
Dettloff, W. P. Keyway grinding tool, P (8) 134.
Deutsch, B. Influence of climatic conditions on enameling, A (1) 7.
Dévé, C. Optical workshop principles, B (4) 71.
De Villiers, J. See Villiers, J. de.
Devine, J. Aviation spark plug (radio shielded), P (11) 194.
Devol, M. L. See Adams, F. W.
Dewey, B. F. See Stettinius, K. E.
DeWitt, C. C. See Baten, W. D.
Deyrup, A. J. Alkali-resistant glaze, P (2) 38; Enamel, P (8) 135; Lead-free enamel, P (8) 145.
Dickey, P. A. Natural potentials in sedimentary rocks, A (1) 23.
Dickie, W. S. Lime-burning technique makes marked progress as equipment is improved, A (2) 35.
Dickinson, D. R. Nature and origin of Tasmanian bauxite, A (4) 78.
Dickinson, W. H. Utilization of waste heat from industrial operations, A (2) 42.
Dietert, H. W. Chart data on molds and core surface behavior at pouring temperatures, A (1) 7.
Diether, W. Production of lead- and boron-free glazes, P (1) 28.
Dietz, C. See Lee, P. W.
Dietzel, A. Cation field intensities and their relations to devitrification phenomena, to formation of compounds, and to melting points of silicates, A (10) 167; New rapid method for estimating alumina content of refractory clays and chamotte, A (3) 59.
Dimmick, F. L. Symposium on color blindness: Methodology in test preparation, A (7) 129.
Dimmick, G. L. Reduction in reflection from glass, P (8) 136; Evaporation of transparent material on glass, P (2) 38; Reduction in reflection from transparent material, P (2) 39.
Dinning, E. L., Jr. Preparing low-loss insulating material, P (7) 127.
Dobbins, N. E. See Clews, F. H.
Dobrosavljevitch, S. M. Spark plug, P (7) 127.
Dobrowsky, A. Diffusion equations, their presentation in models, and diffusion experiments with silica gel: II, Diffusion in limited spaces at initial constant concentration, A (10) 175.
Dodd, A. E. See Clews, F. H.
Doerner, H. R. Magnesium production, P (1) 28.
Dominion Glass Co., Ltd. Design for ornamentation of tableware, P (9) 148.
Donaldson, J. A. Castings for enameling, A (2) 36.
Dorey, S. F. Radiology in engineering: alternative methods of testing, A (8) 140.
Dorfman, M. Quantitative mineralogical analysis applicable to nephelite-syenites and other nephelite-bearing rocks, A (5) 95.
Dorgelo, E. G. Technological problems in development of new series of transmitting tubes, A (6) 103.
Douglas, G. V., King, A. M., and Misick, J. O. Staining tests for dolomite, A (7) 129.
Douglas, M. Dolomite brick for metallurgical purposes, A (5) 89.
Downie, C. C. Polishing aluminum castings, A (8) 133.
Drake, A. M. Screw thread lapping device, P (1) 4.
Drake, J. L. Automatic control in glass plant, A (5) 86; Bending glass sheets, P (7) 124; Worktable and method of laying glass sheets to be surfaced thereon, P (3) 53.
Draker, H. C. See King, B. W., Jr.
Dreher, S. C. Abrasive cutoff machine, P (9) 148.
Drescher, T. B. Apparatus for inspecting glass, P (2) 38.
Dresler, A. Technology of light sources, A (7) 123.
Dress, K. S. See Nachtrieb, N. H.
Dreyhaupt, W. Improvements in testing surfaces with reference to bearing factor, A (7) 117.
Driesen, W. M. See Hummel, A.
Drinker, C. K. Further observations on possible systemic toxicity of certain chlorinated hydrocarbons with suggestions for permissible concentrations in air of workrooms, A (5) 98.
Drögsler, O. Relation between strength of brick, mortar, and masonry, A (5) 88; Strength of brick made of deaired clay, A (5) 88.
Drummond, R. S. Gear crowning, P (6) 100.
Dschorbenadse, D., Mosebach, R., and Nacken, R. Action of sodium chloride solutions on tricalcium aluminate, A (4) 68.
Dubble, R. D. See Brenner, R. F.
Dubey, V. S. Glass sands of Banmor, Gwalior State, A (9) 149.
Dubrovo, S. K. X-ray investigation of silica acid gels, A (8) 145.
Duffy, E. W. See Cunningham, L. E.
Duhrssen, A. Plate design, P (5) 84, P (6) 101.
Duke, J. B. See Tartaron, F. X.
Dumarest, F. Method and furnace for electrically melting glass, P (7) 124.
Dunbeck, N. J. How to change the properties of sand: I, II, A (4) 81; Southern bentonite in steel foundry, A (11) 208.
Duncan, J. K., and Phelps, G. L. Reinforced structural element, P (1) 7.
Duncanson, W. E. Molecular weight, gram molecule, and Avogadro's number, A (9) 158; Terminology and symbols in physics, A (9) 159.
Dunkle, R. A. Symposium on gas generators: (3) Pressure drop in checker brick, A (1) 21.
Dunstan, A. E., and Nissan, A. H. Three types of energy of viscosity, A (2) 47.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. and Olson, C. M. Preparation of titanium dioxide P (4) 80.
Durkan, T. M. See Gardner, L. U.
Durr, J. A. Control of powdered-coal-fired melting furnaces, A (4) 69.
Duryee, L. M. Infrared lamps dry green-sand molds for war castings, A (4) 75.
Duval, W. See Sweely, B. T.
Dyckerhoff, W., and Wittekindt, W. Producing alumina, P (8) 138.
Dykas, V. N. See Tolkachev, S. A.

Eardley, M. V. Insulators washed on energized 132-kv. line, A (11) 193.
Early, L. W. Explosives remove smokestack, A (11) 205.
East, J. H., Jr. See Harrington, D.
Eastern National Omnibus Co., Ltd. See Morison, W. J.
Eccleshare, K. G. Overhead radiant heating, A (5) 93.
Eckhardt, C. J., Jr., and Yates, C. W. Lignite—influence of storage conditions on size degradation, size stability, and friability, A (8) 142.
Egloff, G., Alexander, M., and Arsdell, P. van. Symposium on technical library techniques: Problems of scientific literature research, A (10) 179.
Ehlinger, J. See Hess, F. O.
Ehrlich, A. Diamond abrasive stick, P (6) 100.
Eiduks, J., and Rikards, F. Rapid methods of testing and rating white sand, A (9) 157.
Eilenberg, T. R., and Jones, W. K. Discussion of "Behavior of glazing material subjected to explosion," A (3) 60.
Eitel, W. Electron microscope and its application to problems in ceramics, A (3) 55; Electron-microscopic investigation of cement, A (4) 68.
Eitel, W., and Richter, H. Thermochemical investigation of formation of Portland-cement clinker, A (4) 69.
Ekstedt, J. W. Profile-grinding machine, P (1) 4.
Electrolumination, Ltd., and Kephart, A. T. Machines for working tubular glass blanks, P (10) 169.
Elgabaly, M. M., and Jenny, H. Cation and anion interchange with zinc montmorillonite clays, A (6) 112.
Eliason, O. C. Testing and rating air filters, A (9) 156.
Elison, E. See Kende, G.
Ellefson, B. S. Manufacture of glass headers for electron tubes, P (4) 72.
Ellerbeck, T. R. Vertical kiln of new design calcines smaller sizes of crushed limestone, A (1) 6.
Elliott, P. Safety-razor blade resharpener, P (11) 185.
Ellwanger, R. Damage through freezing and other causes to cover glasses of water meters with rotating vanes, A (4) 71.
Emens, F. M., and Moyer, W. J. Optical glass goes to war, A (2) 37.
Emerson, W. H. Chinaware sanding machine, P (6) 106.
Emmons, H. W. Numerical solution of heat-conduction problems, A (8) 142.
Emmons, R. C. Universal stage (with five axes of rotation), B (11) 200.
Emsley, H. H. Radiation, light, and color, A (2) 47.
Enberg, S. R. Dressing tool, P (11) 184.
Endell, J. See Endell, K.
Endell, K. See Ardenne, M. von; Freytag, H.; Hellbrügge, H.
Endell, K., and Ardenne, M. von. Demonstration of sintering and fusion of ceramic raw materials, glass mixes, slags, and coal ash in a heated electron microscope, A (9) 158.
Endell, K., and Hendrickx, G. Effect of fluxes (metal oxides and salts) on fluidity and electrical conductivity of Portland-cement clinker glasses at 1300° to 1450° and its technical implications, A (4) 68.
Endell, K., and Strassmann, W. Synthetic foundry sands with cements as binders, A (7) 132.
Endell, K., Wagner, E., Endell, J., and Lehmann, H. Nature of elutriation substances of natural molding sands, A (7) 131.
Endell, K., Zinzen, A., and Ardenne, M. von. Sintering and melting of coal ashes in heating electron microscope and importance of slag viscosity for firing of melting chamber, A (11) 195.
Engdahl, R. B., and Holton, W. C. Overfire air jets, A (8) 142.

Engelhard, K. Finest grinding of hard-metal edges with most economic use of diamond wheels, A (1) 1.
Engelhardt, F. See Bergen, G.
Engelhardt, W. von. Theory of thixotropy, A (1) 27.
English, E. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Introductory address, A (1) 8.
Enholm, L. W. Grinding apparatus, P (9) 148.
Eppler, E. H. Abrasive-liquid blast produces hone finish, A (9) 147.
Erb, J. E. Proper grinding and inspection of tool steels, A (4) 73.
Erbe, A. J. F. Design for drinking glass, etc., P (10) 166.
Erbring, H., and Lehmann, H. Attempt of identification of various bentonites, A (1) 21.
Erdle, R. W. Ceramic denture material and denture or denture part, P (1) 17.
Erenburg, R. Z. See Bryuĭer, M. A.
Erickson, S. E. See Christmann, L. J.; Jayne, D. W., Jr.
Ericson, F. See Wallerius, J.
Esme, A. Glass fiber and its application in electrotechnics, A (6) 102.
Espe, W., and Kosak, H. Machines for formation of glass connections in high-vacuum technique, A (7) 122.
Espenschied, H. Preparation of calcium titanate, P (6) 114.
Ess, T. J. Modern arc furnace, A (5) 98.
Evans, A. C. Apparatus for mixing powdered materials, P (2) 42.
Evans, N. L. Basic-lined ladles for desulfurization of cast iron, A (11) 189; De-enameling of vitreous enameled steel and sheet iron, A (1) 7; Electrolytic cleaning of steel in molten caustic soda, A (11) 186.
Evans, W. H. Strength of undermined strata, A (1) 12.
Every, C. E. Preparation of zirconium oxide, P (11) 204; Purification of crude zirconium compounds or ores, P (4) 80.
Evstrop'ev, K. S. See Konovalov, A. S.; Pospelov, B. A.; Skornyakov, M. M.
Ewens, F. G. See Allcut, E. A.
Ewertz, H. Ceramics for the cripple child, A (7) 119.
Ewoldt, H. B. See Munds, W. H.
Express Lift Co., Ltd., and Wells, L. E. W. Application of vitreous enamels, P (10) 167.

Faick, C. A., and Fonoroff, B. Precision apparatus for rapid determination of indices of refraction and dispersion by immersion, A (7) 123, A (11) 195.
Fainrider, L. See Azarov, K.
Fairbairn, W. M., and Burdick, S. M. Honing apparatus, P (4) 67.
Fairchild, J. G. Determination of tin with mercuric chloride, A (2) 46.
Faires, V. M. Objective quizzes in engineering, A (11) 206.
Fairs, G. L. Use of microscope in particle-size analysis, A (1) 31.
Falcão, E. de R. See Scholes, S. R.
Farmer, F. R. Driers, heat and mechanical, A (6) 107.
Farnsworth, D. Symposium on color blindness: Farnsworth-Munsell 100-hue and dichotomous tests for color vision, A (7) 129.
Farquhar, N. G. Glass cellulation produces lightweight insulation, A (2) 37.
Farrant, J. C. Fuel efficiency in grinding plant, A (6) 108.
Farrell, W. E. Evolution of crusher, A (7) 127.
Faury, J. Additions of powdered rock to lean concrete, resulting advantages, A (7) 120; Optimum grain composition of concrete, A (7) 120.
Faust, C. L. Electrolyte for polishing of metal surfaces and method of use, P (1) 19.
Faust, G. T. Differentiation of magnesite from dolomite in concentrates and tailings, A (7) 128.
Favejee, J. C. L. See Rijken, A. J.
Fawcett, E. W. M. See Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd.
Fehr, R. O., and Schabtach, C. Resonant vibration testing, A (11) 195.
Feichter, H. R. Spark-plug manufacture, P (8) 139.
Feigl, F. Spot reaction experiments: I, Catalytic reactions; II, Reactions on filter paper; III, Heterogeneous reactions; IV, Protective-layer effects; V, Solvents, A (1) 26; VI, Iso- and inner-molecular redox reactions, A (9) 159; VII, Chemical paradoxes, A (10) 177.
Feigl, F., and Barbosa, P. E. New procedure for detecting acidity, A (6) 111.
Feigl, F., and Braile, N. Applications of spot reactions: III, Use of sodium rhodizonate in analysis of mineral products and alloys; IV, Detection of elementary sulfur and selenium, A (10) 175.
Feigl, F., Miranda, L. I., and Suter, H. A. Direct reaction of solids, A (6) 113.
Feng, S. G. See Schmidt, A. W.
Ferguson, J. Glass furnace electrode arrangement, P (1) 11.
Ferguson, M. Versatile metallographic polishing process, A (11) 184.
Ferguson, O. M. Application and testing of luminous compounds, A (2) 41.
Ferguson, R. F. Gas producers can help solve natural-gas shortage, A (7) 128.
Ferrari, J. Abrasive tools and instruments, P (10) 163; Production of abrasive tools or instruments, P (9) 148.
Ferrier, O. G. Lapping machine for wire-drawing dies, P (7) 119.
Ferst, M. A., and Wysong, C. F. Color-marking element, P (10) 166; Pencil lead, P (10) 166.
Fessler, A. H. See McDougal, T. G.
Fetterley, G. H. High temperature resistivity measurements on compressed granular refractory materials, A (11) 190.
Fichtner, F. Flowering of Turkish tile: I; II, Analysis of form and style of Turkish tile; III, Foreign influences and influence of Turkey on foreign art, A (3) 50.
Field, H., and Prostov, E. Soviet dig near Samarkand, A (1) 4.
Field, T. E. Cast refractory product, P (4) 74; Heat-cast refractory, P (4) 74; see Fulcher, G. S.
Fielden, M. Cupola slagging of cast iron, A (7) 125.
Fieldner, A. C. Recent developments in fuels supply and demand, A (2) 43.
Filyanskaya, E. D. See Novikov, A. N.
Findel, E. Measuring shell temperatures of rotary cement kilns, A (6) 105.
Fischer, E. H. Ceramic article coating device, P (2) 42; Coating of insulators, P (1) 17.
Fisher, E. E. Producing alumina, P (6) 105.
Fisher, E. J. See Fletcher, E.
Fisher, W. See Harrison, T. S.
Fisk, H. G. Ceramic and industrial minerals in war effort, A (6) 115; see Cress, W. C.
Fisk, P. M., and Pollard, F. F. Use of wetting agents in degreasing sheet steel, A (11) 187.
Fitzgerald, A. E. See Heuer, R. P.
Fitzgerald, L. G. Suggestions on care in use and handling of explosives in coal mines, B (8) 146.
Flannagan, G. N. See Spencer, H. M.
Fletcher, E., and Fisher, E. J. Traversing apparatus, P (8) 136.
Fligilman, L. B. See Shvetzov, B.S.
Flinn, R. H. Symposium on industrial medicine: Fatigue and war production, A (7) 132.
Flint, E. P. See McMurdie, H. F.
Flowers, P. E. Means for reducing dwell in hydraulic presses, P (6) 109; Platen control device, P (6) 109.
Flügge, J. Design and use of optical measuring instruments, A (7) 127; Mechanics of fine optical surface grinding, A (7) 117; Optical mathematics, A (7) 123.
Flum, R. A. Plant for low-temperature ceramic finishes, A (4) 70.
Flygare, C. G., and Johnson, W. F. Grinding wheel feeding mechanism, P (7) 119.
Flygare, C. G., and MacKenzie, F. T. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (1) 4.
Flygare, C. G., and Silven, H. A. External-internal cylindrical grinding machine, P (5) 84; Grinding machine work head, P (5) 84.
Flygare, C. G., and Wood, W. H. Grinding machine, P (10) 163.
Fogel, Ya. M. Investigation of lines of Kβ group of silicon in some of its compounds, A (5) 96.
Fogle, M. E. Temperature measurement and control with solid photoelectric cells, A (11) 195.
Fonoroff, B. See Faick, C. A.
Foose, R. M. Mining and treatment of clay near Mt. Holly Springs, Pa., A (4) 78.
Foote, C. W. Symposium on technical library techniques: (6) Operating a technical library under a library committee, A (2) 48.
Forbes, L. J.-B., and Heaton, J. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (2) 38.
Ford, B. Grinding machine, P (9) 148.
Ford, W. F. See Barrett, L. R.
Forrest, H. E. Transformer protection: restricted-zone earth-leakage system, A (4) 82.
Forst, W. See Moschel, W.
Forster, R. B., Kudva, K. G., and Venkataraman, K. Organic dyestuffs as cement colors, A (11) 185.
Forsyth, G. Looking back, A (7) 120.
Forsyth, M. Design in pottery industry, A (7) 119; Stained glass, A (2) 34.
Foss, C. E. See Granville, W. C.
Foss, C. E., Nickerson, D., and Granville, W. C. Symposium on Ostwald color system: Analysis of Ostwald color system, A (10) 165.
Foss, C. W. See Argy, R. T.
Foster, W. P., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of calcium carbonate, P (11) 204.
Foster Instrument Co., Ltd., and Davies, J. T. Radiation pyrometer, P (10) 174.
Foulger, J. H. Symposium on industrial medicine: Prevention of ill-health in industry, A (7) 132.
Fowler-Billings, K. New Hampshire mineral resource survey: VIII, Sillimanite deposits in Monadnock Quadrangle, N. H., B (11) 200.
Fox, A. L. Producing calcium boride, P (5) 97.
Fox, J. H. Bullet-resisting glass, P (5) 88.
Fox, J. H., and Lytle, W. O. Manufacture of vesicular glass, P (9) 150.
Foxwell, G. E. Insulation of furnaces, A (11) 191.
Francis, M. See Atkins, C.; Dale, A. J.; Sharratt, E.
Frank, K. Preparing fritted foundations for enameling of metallic articles, P (8) 135.
Franzen, R. A. Cutter grinder, P (1) 3.
Fraser, W. A., and Upton, L. O. Optical fluor-crown glasses, A (5) 87.
Fraser, W. F. Feeding mechanism for grinding machines, P (2) 34; Grinding machine, P (5) 84, P (10) 163.
Frayser, G. L. Fluorspar analysis, A (1) 25.
Frazier, R. H. Terminology and specifications for comprehensive examinations in engineering, A (11) 208.
Fréchette, V. D., and Andrews, A. I. Investigation of reactions of simple magnesia spinels with alkaline-earth orthosilicates in solid state, A (8) 143.
Freeman, H. F. See Olin, H. L.
French, P. W. Formation of thin films on glass surfaces, P (2) 38.
Freytag, H., Hofmann, U., and Endell, K. Experiments on control of homogeneity of glass batches by photometer curves of their X-ray pictures, A (5) 87.
Frocht, M. M. Photoelastic demonstrations as teaching aids in strength of materials, A (10) 179.
Frondel, C. Mineralogy of oxides and carbonates of bismuth, A (1) 22; New data on agricolite, bismoclite, koechlinite, and bismuth arsenates, A (1) 23.
Frost, L. J. Enameling, P (6) 102.
Frost, L. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Vitreous enameling, P (3) 52.
Fulcher, G. S., and Field, T. E. Refractory zirconia-alumina casting, P (4) 74; Refractory zirconia casting, P (4) 74, P (8) 138.
Fullam, E. F. Magnification calibration of electron microscope, A (10) 173.
Fuller, K. G. Industry prepares for peace, A (7) 131.
Fuller, M. L. Twinning in zinc oxide, A (10) 178.
Fuller, M. L., Brubaker, D. G., and Berger, R. W. Mounting of pigments for electron microscopy, A (10) 176.
Fuller, R. B., and Watts, A. S. Duplication of chrome-brown electrical porcelain glazes with nonessential materials, A (1) 16.
Fulmer, C. A. Cylinder-grinding tool, P (5) 84; Honing machine, P (1) 4, P (9) 148.
Funk, W. Chemical corrosiveness of ceramic vitrifiable pigments, A (5) 84; Innovations in field of ceramics: I, Refractory insulating brick, A (5) 90; Manufacture of porcelain with low firing temperature for purpose of conserving coal, A (7) 126.
Funke, A. See Wahle, O.

Funke, G., *et al.* Laminations in brick, A (9) 151.
Fuoss, R. M. Electrical properties of solids: I, II, A (6) 113.
Furer, J. A. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research in Navy, A (10) 179.
Furgason, C. M. Maybe it's bentonite in clay that makes it hard to handle, A (1) 22.
Fuwa, K. See Huwa, K.
Fyfe, C. W. Availability of Indian kyanite for superrefractory manufacture, A (6) 104.
Fyke. See Clary.

Gafafer, W. M. Symposium on industrial medicine: Measurement of sickness among industrial workers, A (7) 132.
Gaither, G. Process for manufacture of alumina (metallurgical grade) from highly siliceous aluminous ores, P (10) 170.
Galbreath, W. W., Jr. See McVay, T. N.
Galbreath, W. W., Jr., McVay, T. N., and Allen, D. Lightweight superduty kyanite-topaz refractory, A (9) 152.
Gale, K. M. Cookie jar design, P (4) 68.
Gallup, J. Improved laboratory polariscope of simple design, A (2) 41.
Gammon, N. See Golden, L. B.
Gardner, H. F. Gypsum plaster, P (7) 120.
Gardner, L. U. Symposium on industrial medicine: Pneumoconioses, A (7) 132.
Gardner, L. U., and Delahant, A. B. Action of finely divided magnesium on lungs, A (6) 114.
Gardner, L. U., Durkan, T. M., Brumfiel, D. M., and Sampson, H. L. Survey in 17 cement plants of atmospheric dusts and their effects on lungs of 2200 employees, A (5) 98.
Gardner, R. M. Lamp-sealing apparatus, P (7) 124.
Gareis, F. Process for preparing ceramic masses, P (7) 127.
Garrett, A. B. See Swinehart, D. F.
Garrison, A. D. Drilling-mud processing, P (4) 79.
Garrod, R. I. See Reason, R. E.
Garside, J. I. Grinding machine, P (10) 163; Grinding machine shoulder-grinding apparatus, P (4) 67.
Gascoigne, J. C. Cutting tool having tip or insert of tungsten carbide, P (2) 34.
Gaudin, A. M., and Bowdish, F. W. Surface measurement by van der Waals' adsorption, A (11) 203.
Gaudin, A. M., Schuhmann, R., Jr., and Schlechten, A. W. Flotation kinetics: II, Effect of size on behavior of galena particles, A (1) 17.
Gaugler, Z. C. See Tiffany, J. E.
Gauss, F. See Funke, G., *et al.*
Geckler, R. P., and Marchi, L. E. Indium, A (10) 175.
Geffcken, W. Chemical attack of glass by alkaline liquids and effect of soluble ions on its action: I, A (5) 86.
Geiger, C. F., Clapp, C. P., and Kempf, W. C. Apparatus for transferring granular material, P (6) 108.
Gelbach, R. W. See Henry, J. L.
Geller, R. F., and Bunting, E. N. Report on systems lead oxide–alumina and lead oxide–alumina–silica, A (3) 59.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Effect of hardness of hammers on resistance of vitrified chinaware to chipping and to impact, A (5) 92.
Gellusseau, L. New nomograph for calculation of reinforced concrete, A (4) 75.
Gemant, A. Frictional phenomena: (C, Solids) XI, XII, A (1) 8; XIII, XIV, A (1) 25; XV, External friction of solids; XVI, Technical applications of external friction of solids, A (10) 173; Potentiometric measurements of hydrogen-ion concentration in solutions of low dielectric constant, A (5) 96.
General Electric Co., Ltd., Chirnside, R. C., and Dauncey, L. A. Manufacture of powdered alumina, P (11) 192.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Nelson, E. H. Gas-tight seals wherein electric conductors pass through quartz and like vitreous material, P (11) 188.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Schnetzler, K. G. Gas-tight seals wherein electric conductors pass through quartz and like vitreous material, P (11) 188.
General Motors Corp. Making spark plugs, P (4) 74, P (7) 126; Spark plug, P (4) 74.
German, E. A. Defects of auger press in working lightweight body containing combustible material, A (9) 155.
Ghering, L. G., and Knight, M. A. Properties and diagnosis of cords in pressed and blown glassware, A (10) 168.
Giannone, A. See Cirilli, V.
Gibbs, C. W. Air compressors: I, Selection and installation, A (1) 28; II, Aftercoolers; III, Lubrication and maintenance, A (5) 92; IV, Putting air to work, A (11) 204.
Gibbs, R. Blasting rings from rotary kilns, A (1) 5.
Giberson, L. G. Symposium on industrial medicine: Wartime survey of industrial psychiatry, A (7) 132.
Gibson, H. W. Electronic microscope, A (2) 41.
Gibson, K. S. See Kelly, K. L.
Gibson, W. R. Water-treatment developments, A (6) 116.
Gidlow, E. All-porcelain hospital, A (7) 120; Porcelain enameled turf club adopted by Navy, A (9) 149.
Gilbert, V. W. See Oglesby, N. E.
Gildart, L. See Sliepcevich, C. M.
Gillam, G. H. Low-loss ceramics, A (1) 16.
Gille, F. Approximation functions [for calculating] of characteristic curves and surface area of ground products, A (4) 79; Identification of clinker components in transmitted and incident light, A (6) 101; Particle-size analysis of blast-furnace slags and cements, especially in range below 10μ, A (4) 68; Procedure for determining alkalis in cement, A (3) 51; see Keil, F.
Gillett, H. W. Rocking electric furnace; silver anniversary: I, History of rocking furnace up to formation of Detroit Electric Furnace Co., A (11) 192.
Gillies, M. D. Females are the practical sex, A (4) 81.
Gilson, A. R., and Baskerville, T. W. General purpose laboratory autoclave, A (3) 56.
Given, F. J. Mica for war purposes, A (9) 157.
Glaser, H. See Suntex Safety Glass Industries, Ltd.
Glass, J. J., Jahns, R. H., and Stevens, R. E. Helvite and danalite from New Mexico and the helvite group, A (11) 198.
Glass Container Association Ring Section Sub-Committee of the Standard Testing Procedure Committee. Polariscopic examination of glass-container sections, A (4) 71.
Glebov, S. V., and Karklit, A. K. Pressed high-grog products, A (9) 153.
Goddu, L. W. Lens-edging device, P (7) 124.
Godlevskii, G. A. Firing dolomite to complete sintering, A (9) 152.
Goede, P., Scheerman, L. T., Bruggen, M. G. van, Verwey, E. J. W., and Bügel, R. D. Ceramic insulator manufacture, P (6) 106.
Gölz, E. Electron microscopical fine structures in glass fractures, A (10) 173; Surface electron microscopy of glass and ceramics by imprint method, A (4) 75.
Goepfert, W. F. Glass-marking composition, P (2) 38.
Goetchius, D. R. Porcelain enameled hot-water tank, A (11) 187; see McIntyre, G. H.
Goetz, B. E. Relationship of cost accounting and engineering economy, A (11) 207.
Goldberg, J. A. Prevent dermatoses, A (3) 61.
Golden, G. Developments in theory and practice of magnesium alloy sand casting, A (1) 7.
Golden, L. B., Gammon, N., and Thomas, R. P. Comparison of methods for determining exchangeable cations and exchange capacity, A (4) 79.
Goldsbrough, W., and Throssell, S. G. Heat insulation and its problems, A (11) 190.
Goldschmidt, H. J. Crystal structures of Fe, FeO, and Fe_3O_4 and their interrelations, A (11) 201.
Goldschmidt, H. J., and Rait, J. R. Silicates of perovskite type of structure, A (1) 26.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Bonded refractory, P (2) 40; Bonded refractory material and method of making, P (1) 15; Magnesium orthosilicate refractory, P (7) 125.
Goldstaub, H. H. Wicks and glass-fiber threads or fabrics, P (11) 189.
Gonon, P. J. J. Increasing retention capacity of sealing surface of artificial porcelain teeth, P (10) 172.
Good, H. A. Crank grinder, P (1) 3.
Goodeve, C. F. General theory of thixotropy and viscosity, A (5) 96.
Gooding, E. J. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Appendix, A (1) 8.
Gordon, M. M. See Zhuravlev, V. F.
Gort, W. H. Binders in steatite production, A (6) 106.
Goss, J. H. Precision instrument bearings molded of glass in new process, A (5) 87–88.
Goss, R. J. See Jobling, J. A., & Co., Ltd.
Gottlieb, S. Fuel consumption of rotary cement kilns, A (1) 6.
Goudge, M. F. Brucite magnesia, A (2) 40.
Goulder, G. History of Zanesville glass industry, A (7) 122.
Grabenstetter, D. See Bendix, G. H.
Graff, J. H. Variable-angle surface illuminator, A (6) 108.
Graff, T. Reflexless eye mirrors and refractometers, A (7) 127.
Graham, J. I., and Runnicles, D. F. Pulmonary disease in South Wales coal miners: Nitrous fumes from shot firing, A (7) 132.
Graham, K. L. Bottle, P (2) 34.
Grant, E. L. (editor). When shall engineering economy be taught? (discussion), A (11) 208.
Granville, W. C. See Foss, C. E.
Granville, W. C., and Jacobson, E. Symposium on Ostwald color system: Colorimetric specification of Color Harmony Manual from spectrophotometric measurements, A (10) 165.
Granville, W. C., Nickerson, D., and Foss, C. E. Trichromatic specifications for intermediate and special colors of Munsell system, A (10) 165.
Grassmann, P. Efficiency of heat exhangers, A (11) 190.
Grassy, R. G. Use of microprojector in mechanical analysis of small samples of river sand, A (1) 19.
Gray, D. E. Glassworking machine, P (1) 11.
Gray, F. Electron lens structure, P (8) 136.
Gray, F. A., Sarjant, R. J., and Utley, H. H. Efficient operation of heating furnaces, A (2) 43.
Gray, H. B. Canned heat for Berlin-Tokyo, A (11) 186.
Greaves, H. Safety precautions—importance of skilled maintenance, A (3) 61.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Use of nonmetallic minerals in ceramic industry, A (8) 143.
Green, A. T. See Barrett, L. R.; Clews, F. H.; Richardson, H. M.; Rigby, G. R.; Rowden, E.
Green, C. J. Cam-grinding apparatus, P (8) 134.
Green, G. Solution of problems of viscous flow, A (10) 176.
Green, H. See Weltmann, R. N.
Green, H., and Weltmann, R. N. Effect of thixotropy on plasticity measurements, A (10) 175.
Green, S. J. See McCarthy, C. E.
Green, T. D. Cooling nozzle for hollow glassware, P (5) 88.
Greene, J. F. Hand glass plant meeting, A (1) 9.
Greene, K. T. Dicalcium silicate solid solutions, A (3) 50.
Greenland, K. M. Principles of use of nonreflecting films in optical instruments, A (1) 18.
Greenleaf, W. J. Grinding apparatus, P (1) 4.
Greer, W. N., and Chaplin, A. L. Some factors affecting automatic pH control, A (11) 203.
Greetham, E. Method and means for carrying out heat-treatment of glass articles, P (7) 124.
Gregory, W. C. Composite glass and ceramic article and method of making, P (10) 166.
Grein, S. F., and Magrini, P. G. Glass-handling machine, P (3) 52.
Gretzinger, J. R., Battey, A. J., and Rabezzana, H. Spark-plug electrode, P (7) 127.
Greve, W. G. Method and apparatus for trimming form-grinder wheels, P (11) 185.
Griffen, J. Cleaning coking coals, A (8) 141.
Griffin, J. H. See Waldron, F. B.
Griffin, S. W. See Moppes, L. E. van.
Griffing, M. See Biefeld, L. P.
Griffith, H. M. Open-hearth construction with basic brick, A (4) 73.

Griffith, L. O. Building block and method of making, P (6) 103.
Griffiths, L. H. See Semtex, Ltd.
Grim, R. E., and Rowland, R. A. Differential thermal analysis of clays and shales, control and prospecting method, A (4) 79.
Grob, K. See Jander, W.
Grodzinski, P. Face angles of Knoop hardness indenter, A (9) 147; Hardness differences in diamonds: I, II, A (4) 66; Hardness scale, A (4) 78; Jewel bearings in watches and instruments, A (9) 149; Testing hardness and uniformity of abrasive wheels, A (4) 66.
Gronow, E. von. Mortar used in construction of Great Wall, A (4) 68.
Groshorn, J. C., and Gross, W. E. Volume meter for granular materials, P (1) 19.
Gross, S. T., and Martin, D. E. Quantitative determination of crystalline materials by X-ray diffraction, A (5) 97.
Gross, W. E. See Groshorn, J. C.
Gruner, J. W. Chemical relationship of cryptomelane (psilomelane), hollandite, and coronadite, A (1) 22; Structure of stilpnomelane re-examined, A (11) 199.
Grupelli, L. Can ceramist use emulsions? A (9) 160.
Guernsey, E. W. Method for prevention of sulfate deposits on glass, P (2) 39.
Gummer, W. K. System $CaSiO_3$–$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$–$NaAlSiO_4$, A (3) 59.
Gumz, J. H. Natural gas plays dual role in Kaiser magnesium plants, A (1) 20.
Gumz, W. Secondary air supply: arrangement of nozzles with particular consideration of Bader system, A (1) 20.
Gunn, D. C. See Anderson, R. H.
Gunn, T. M. See Tillyer, E. D.
Gunzenhauser, A. Comments on steatite, A (11) 193.
Gurewitz, H. L., and Tilton, L. W. Measurement of refractive index and dispersion of optical glass for control of product, A (3) 52.
Gutowski, L. See Funke, G., *et al.*
Gwinn, G. R. Strategic mica, B (3) 59.

Haag, H. L. Wolfram in Nigeria, with notes on cassiterite, wolfram, and columbite zones, A (2) 45.
Hachmuth, K. H. Furfural purification, P (7) 130.
Hackman, H. J. Ammunition-abrading apparatus, P (7) 119.
Haddad, E. Grinding wheel forming and dressing means, P (9) 148.
Haddon, C. L., Cafferata, B. J., and British Plaster Board, Ltd. Manufacture of plaster of Paris, P (11) 186.
Hadley, D. L. Products design, key to better living, A (11) 185.
Haeberle, C. See Rieke, R.
Haegermann, G. Particle-size range of small grains in ground Portland-cement clinker, A (4) 69.
Hagemeyer, H. F. Plaster molds for precision nonferrous castings, A (4) 69; Powdered gypsum dispensing mechanism, P (4) 76.
Hagner, A. F. Wyoming vermiculite deposits, B (6) 112.
Hague, H. J. Electronic control for resistance furnaces, A (11) 194.
Hahn, C. E. Lehr, P (8) 136.
Hainer, J. R., Jr. Progress made by glass proves ingenuity of industry in crisis, A (10) 168.
Hake, D. S. See Kinzie, C. J.
Hake, D. S., and Kinzie, C. J. Zirconium nitrate, P (2) 47.
Hake, D. S., and Wellings, W. G. Foundry mold composition, P (4) 74.
Hakin, W. A. Pusher furnace trays and baskets designed for longer life, A (7) 121.
Halbach, H. L., Campbell, G. D., and Koupal, W. G. Method and apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (8) 136.
Halford, F. B. See De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd.
Hall, A. S. Water-gas and coke-oven operations (symposium): (1) Silicon carbide solid linings, A (1) 15.
Hall, A. S., and Binder, R. C. Direct calculation of gas pressure drop in pipes, A (8) 141.
Hall, E. A., and Beverlin, R. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 34; Portable grinding machine, P (3) 50.
Hall, F. P. Deflocculant for clays, P (2) 41; Lowering gravity and increasing casting rate of clay slips, P (2) 41; Rendering clays filterable, P (2) 41.
Hall, J. D. Radiant heat, A (6) 108.
Hall, J. J. Installation of sand preparation and distributing plant, A (7) 131.
Hall, M. P. See Birch, R. E.
Hall, R. W., and Smith, H. A. Fiber-glass-insulated electrical conductor, P (1) 10.
Hallman, C. Designing stokers to burn available low-grade fuels, A (10) 174.
Hammond, A. E. Luminescent materials, A (2) 37.
Hammond, P. H. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—U. S. Navy Radio and Sound Laboratory, A (10) 179.
Hampton, W. M., and Bastick, R. E. Glass, A (1) 9.
Hampton, W. M., Bastick, R. E., and Wheat, W. N. New types of optical glass, A (8) 135.
Hannah, E. R. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Works control of uniformity of refractories, A (11) 192.
Hannon, J. W. G. Aluminum therapy in U. S., A (7) 130.
Hansen, J. E. (editor). Refresher course for porcelain enamelers: I, Design and fabrication of sheet iron parts, A (4) 69; II, Development of porcelain enameling furnaces and refractories; III, Testing of porcelain enameling furnaces; IV, Enamel mill room practice; V, Mill additions; VI, Water and air supplies for porcelain enameling plants; VII, Preparation of metal surfaces; VIII, Application, drying, and brushing of porcelain enamel, A (11) 187.
Hanson, R. A. Symposium on gas generators: (1) Design of sprays and burners, A (1) 21.
Hanstock, R. F. See Ocean Salts (Products), Ltd.
Harbert, C. J. Ceramic pigment, P (6) 114.
Harbert, C. J., and Morrison, R. F. Glass enamel composition, P (10) 168.
Harden, F. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Use of Government publications in chemical research, A (10) 179.
Harder, C. M. See Burnham, F.
Hardesty, J. M. Disintegration of face brick by dissolved salts, A (9) 150.
Hardy, L. H. Symposium on color blindness: Single judgment test for red-green discrimination, A (7) 129.
Harker, J. S. Glass-scoring machine, P (2) 38.
Harley, H. H. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Harman, C. G. Ceramic mix and method of preparing, P (3) 60; Suggestions for solution of difficult glaze-fit problems, A (9) 154.
Harman, C. G., and Badger, A. E. Vitreous silica in refractories, A (1) 15.
Harman, C. G., and Blanchard, M. K. Study of factors in glaze-slip control: II, Correlation of glaze thickness with air permeability, A (8) 139.
Harman, C. G., and Johnson, H. C. Study of factors in glaze-slip control: III, Additional glazes and improved technique and apparatus; IV, Practical uses for coherence value and receptivity measurements, A (8) 139.
Harman, C. G., and Schaefer, C. F. Study of factors in glaze-slip control: I, Glaze-slip specifications, A (8) 139.
Harms, F. Coreless induction furnace in steel foundry, A (9) 155.
Harrington, D., and East, J. H., Jr. Fires in surface mining and milling structures, B (3) 62.
Harrington, D., and Warncke, R. G. Burning rate of fuse, B (11) 208.
Harrington, J. A. Surface grinder and automatic control means therefor, P (7) 119.
Harris, A. W. Lapping tool, P (3) 50.
Harris, W. A. Aerial ropeway at nitrate plant, A (7) 130.
Harris, W. E. Ceramic bubble cap, P (8) 136.
Harrison, E. I. Buffing and polishing implement, P (1) 3.
Harrison, N. C. See Hill, T., Engineering Co. (Hull), Ltd.
Harrison, T. R. Radiation pyrometer, P (10) 174.
Harrison, T. S., and Fisher, W. Determination of phosphorus in iron and steel by means of Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer: "arsenic-free" method, A (6) 112.
Hart, C. Manufacture of electric furnace pig iron, A (11) 191.
Hart, V. Kitchen planning, A (11) 186.
Harter, I. See Norton, C. L., Jr.
Hartley, J. C., and Moschetti, A. C. Standard construction of mine ventilating doors, B (11) 208.
Hartley, W. L. Thermal process of core-sand reclamation, A (4) 82.
Harvey, F. A. Influence of water vapor on silica brick at high temperatures, A (1) 13; Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Testing refractories from standpoint of research, A (10) 170.
Harvey, F. A., and Birch, R. E. Silica refractory, P (8) 138.
Harvey, F. A., and Thompson, C. L. Mottled silica brick, facts, fancies, and fallacies, A (1) 14.
Harwood, J., and Davies, W. C. Activated alumina, A (6) 112.
Haskell, O. S. Modern wire-enameling equipment, A (11) 186.
Hastings, A. C., Jr., Hastings, O. B., and Horsfield, W. R. Spark plug, P (10) 173.
Hastings, O. B. See Hastings, A. C., Jr.
Hatch, L. A., and Clarke, J. E. Abrasive belt for sanding steel, P (11) 184.
Hatch, R. A. Phase equilibrium in system Li_2O-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, A (1) 26.
Hatfield, M. R. See Vosburgh, F. J.
Hausner, H. H. Influence of humidity on dielectric properties of high-frequency ceramics, A (7) 126.
Haven, C. D., and Hopfield, J. J. Apparatus for use in fabrication of multiply glass sheet glazing units, P (1) 10.
Havlicek, F. J. Temperature of hot flames, A (1) 21.
Hawthorne, L. A. See Coss, H. T.
Hayes, A. See McIntyre, G. H.
Hayman, J. C. Monolithic carbon linings for blast furnaces: I, Laboratory investigations, A (3) 53.
Hayward, H. N. Use, care, and maintenance of laboratory instruments, A (10) 180.
Heald, H. T. Engineer in postwar world, A (11) 205.
Heany, J. A. Aluminous ceramic and method of making, P (3) 55; Bauxite process and product, P (6) 105.
Hearing, R. H. Refractory manufacture, P (3) 54.
Heath, F., Jr. Producers' Council, Inc., A (1) 12.
Heath, S. B., and Minger, F. R. Recovering magnesium salts, P (4) 74.
Heath, W. C. Grinding machine, P (10) 163.
Heaton, J. See Forbes, L. J.-B.
Heck, E. T. Regional metamorphism of coal in southeastern West Virginia, A (4) 76.
Hedrick, D. I. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research and experimental activities of U. S. Naval Proving Ground, A (10) 179.
Hedrick, E. R. Mathematics of engineering, A (11) 206.
Hedvall, J. A., and Lundberg, A. Effects of atmosphere in which powders are prepared on their chemical activity and surface properties, A (9) 158.
Heidenreich, R. D., and Matheson, L. A. Electron microscopic determination of surface elevations and orientations, A (10) 173.
Heiken, C. Production results with basic-lined cupola, A (11) 191.
Heimsoeth, W., and Weinig, R. Enamel, P (2) 36.
Hein, H. Calculation of mixtures, A (6) 101; Weight of dry matter per cubic meter of Portland cement slurry at varying water content, A (3) 51.
Heinrichs, C. E. See Karchmer, N. K.
Hellbrügge, H., and Endell, K. Relations between chemical composition and viscosity of metallurgical slags, and their technical importance, A (11) 202.
Hellman, N. N., Aldrich, D. G., and Jackson, M. L. X-ray diffraction procedure, A (4) 79.
Helmbright, H. H. Electric incandescent lamp, P (1) 10.
Helmuth, L. W. Combination bathroom structure, P (10) 167.
Henderson, F. C. Ceramic process, P (6) 106.
Hendrick, J. C. Grinding tool for reseating gate valves, P (8) 134.
Hendricks, S. B. Polymer chemistry of silicates, borates, and phosphates, A (10) 176.
Hendrickx, G. See Endell, K.
Henn, J. See Quam, G. N.
Hennenberg, W. Electron microscope, su-

permicroscope, and metallurgical research, A (11) 194.
Henney, K. Motors do better job, A (1) 30.
Henninger, A. F., and Henninger, G. D. Gaseous conduction lamp manufacture, P (1) 11.
Henninger, G. D. See Henninger, A. F.
Henry, J. L., and Gelbach, R. W. Dichromate determination of iron, using silver reductor, A (5) 96.
Hepner, E. A. Cylindrical grinding with flat belt, A (1) 1.
Herbing, W. See Janaszewski, J., *et al.*
Herbring, W. Development and present significance of wet edge mill in brick industry, A (6) 104.
Hercik, L. L. Grinding and polishing machine, P (7) 119.
Herman, A., and Shay, H. L. Effect of glass on alcoholic products stored in bottles at room temperature for three years, A (3) 52.
Herold, P. G., and Smothers, W. J. Survey of literature on plasticity, viscosity, etc., A (6) 111.
Heron, S. D. Spark plug, P (6) 106.
Heron, S. D., and Beaver, K. Spark plug, P (6) 106.
Herrmann, M. Formula for determining strength of brick walls, A (11) 189.
Hersberger, A. B. See Barkley, J. F.
Hertzler, E. A. Suggestions for improving engineering textbooks in which coordinates are used, A (11) 203.
Herzberger, M. J. Photographic lens, P (2) 39.
Herzberger, M. J., and Hoadley, H. O. Photographic lens, P (2) 39.
Hess, F. O. Radiant gas burners: use and development in industrial furnace design, A (2) 43; Revolution in industrial heating, A (2) 44.
Hess, F. O., and Ehlinger, J. Furnace wall burner, P (3) 56.
Hesse, A. D. Operating data on rotary limekiln using both preheater and deheater, A (2) 35.
Hetherington, A. L. Interesting and accidental reduced-copper on-glaze effect, A (3) 50.
Heuer, R. P., and Fitzgerald, A. E. Basic refractories for copper industry: I, A (7) 124; II, A (10) 170.
Hewitt, A. E. Good design in pottery, A (7) 119; Importance of good design, A (7) 120.
Hewitt, L. C. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Significance of panel spalling test, A (11) 192.
Heyes, J. Spectrum-analytical investigation of silica and alumina containing inclusions, A (1) 26.
Heyroth, A. H. Siliconized silicon carbide, P (1) 4.
Heywood, H. Apparatus for determining total specific surface or particle-size distribution of powdered materials, P (7) 127.
Hicks, D. See Nagelschmidt, G.
Hicks, D., and Nagelschmidt, G. Pulmonary disease in South Wales coal miners: Chemical and X-ray analysis of roof and clod, A (7) 132.
Hieronymus, R. E. Buying and checking fuel, A (2) 42.
Higgins, S. Producing multicolored pottery, P (1) 5.
Higgins, W. W. Spark plug, P (11) 194.
Higgy, R. C. Radio exploration for buried valleys in Ohio, A (4) 78.
Hildebrandt, E. Flemish-Belgian brick industry, A (8) 136.
Hiles, J., and Thompson, J. K. Simple apparatus for determining fusion temperature of coal ash, A (11) 195.
Hill, T., Engineering Co. (Hull), Ltd., Hill, T. E., and Harrison, N. C. Means for feeding articles, e. g., bottles, to machine, P (7) 124.
Hill, T. E. See Hill, T., Engineering Co. (Hull), Ltd.
Hillier, J. See Zworykin, V. K.
Hillix, F. F. Lapping tool, P (3) 50.
Hind, W. Mechanized furnaces, A (10) 174.
Hine, T. R. Device for stropping or preserving a keen edge on razor blades, P (11) 184.
Hinkley, R. A. Glass article perforating apparatus, P (1) 11.
Hintze, F. W. See Nichols, A. S.
Hirschmüller, H. See Spengler, O.
Hirst, W., and Cannon, C. G. Simple temperature control for laboratory electric furnaces, A (1) 18.
Hislop, W. A. Tile-cutting machine, P (10) 174.
Hitchcock, E. A. Fireplace as heating device, A (1) 16.
Hoadley, H. O. See Herzberger, M. J.
Hoard, J. L. See Clark, H. K.
Hobrough, P. G. See Welsh Metal Industries, Ltd.
Hochmuth, C. R. Make wire rope ends safe, A (1) 30.
Hodge, E. S. Compendium of line pairs and operating conditions used in spectrographic analysis, A (10) 175.
Höltje, R., Scheer, A., and Optiz, C. Separation of iron and manganese by acetate process, A (8) 144.
Hoffman, I. R. Coal for heating and steam generation, A (9) 156.
Hofmann, U. See Freytag, H.
Hofmann, V. E. Making hollow thermoplastic ware, P (7) 124.
Hogan, J. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Training of industrial designers, A (1) 8.
Hogenson, W. Apparatus and method for preparing fused materials, P (2) 36.
Hollabaugh, C. B. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Protection of results of chemical research, A (10) 179.
Hollengreen, M. A. See Price, D. F.; Price, R. E.
Hollingsworth, C. A. See Maust, E. J.
Hollingsworth, E. L. George D. Roper Corp. presents postwar plan, A (2) 48.
Hollister, F. H. Conservation in design of power stations, A (3) 60.
Holloway, G. C. High-frequency current for sealing off lamps, P (2) 39.
Holman, A. J. Lens blank and lap mounting, P (4) 72.
Holmes, C. R. See Davis, J. D.
Holmes, J. See Weiser, H. B.
Holmes, M. K. Apparatus for forming insulators, P (2) 38; Insulator, P (8) 136.
Holscher, H. H., Rough, R. R., and Plummer, J. H. Experimental studies of temperature gradients in glasses of various colors. A (1) 8.
Holt, G. J., Rakowsky, V., and Arms, R. W. Process and apparatus for separating fragmentary materials, P (6) 109.
Holt, P. F. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Holton, W. C. See Engdahl, R. B.
Hood, H. P. Treating glass fibers and article made thereby, P (3) 53.
Hopfield, J. J. Fabricating multiple glass sheet glazing units, P (2) 38; Method and apparatus for shaping glass, P (7) 124; see Haven, C. D.
Hopkins, J. R. How to insure satisfactory service from V-belt and flat-belt drives, A (1) 29.
Hopper, J. H. Electronics—steel plant uses, A (11) 194.
Hopps, B. Spark plug, P (1) 17, P (7) 127; see Lodge Plugs, Ltd.
Horn, H. See Simonis, C.
Horn, R. J. Increasing capacity in water-gas sets with thin-walled generator lining, A (1) 13.
Horner, J. T. Production control, A (8) 146.
Horsfield, W. R. See Hastings, A. C., Jr.
Horth, W. See Rengering, W.
Horton, F. J. Grinding machine, P (7) 119.
Hotz, H. J. See Collins, T. T., Jr.
Houchins, H. R. Diamond abrasive article, P (1) 3; Porous abrasive article, P (7) 119.
Houghton, A. C. Purifying crude sodium carbonate, P (6) 114.
Hovey, W. R. Early ceramic arts as reflection of Chinese esthetic ideals, A (2) 34.
Howard, H. C. See Radspinner, J. A.
Howard, H. S. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—David W. Taylor Model Basin, A (10) 179.
Howat, D. D. Electrostatic removal of dust from furnace gases, A (2) 43; Recovery of alumina from highly siliceous ores, A (1) 14; Removal of dust and fumes from furnace gases, A (2) 43; Use of zeolites in boiler-water treatment, A (6) 111.
Howe, E. E. Improved quality in porcelain enamels, A (10) 166.
Howie, T. W. See Chesters, J. H.
Hubbert, M. K. Geological and geophysical survey of fluorspar areas in Hardin County, Ill.: II, Exploratory study of faults in Cave in Rock and Rosiclare districts by earth-resistivity method, B (11) 200.
Hubler, W. G. Beneficiation of feldspathic, etc., ores, P (8) 143.
Hudson, W. C. Sillimanite find in South proves important, A (11) 199.
Hüppe, W. Pressing fireclay brick, A (9) 153.
Huggins, M. L. Silicate glasses, A (5) 88; Vitreous state: semiquantitative considerations, A (6) 113.
Huggins, M. L., and Sun, K.-H. Changes of properties of glass resulting from changes of composition, A (2) 37; Glass properties and the periodic table, A (2) 37; Reply to criticism of "Calculation of density," A (7) 121.
Huggins, M. L., Sun, K.-H., and Silverman, A. Vitreous state, A (1) 28.
Hugill, W. Spherulitic crystallization of anorthite, A (11) 199.
Hulbert, G. E., and Indge, H. S. Polishing machine, P (4) 67.
Hummel, A., and Driesen, W. M. Process for manufacture of strontium peroxide, P (10) 178.
Humphrey, E. A. Ancient encaustic tile, A (1) 16.
Hunt, H. J. Analysis of batch for segregation, A (11) 188; see Zarbo, G. J.
Huntzicker, H. N. See Roos, C. K.
Hurst, J. E., and Todd, W. Use of metallic abrasives, A (2) 36.
Hussey, R. Symposium on industrial medicine: Workmen's compensation and medicine, A (7) 132.
Hutchings, H. R. See Visco Engineering Co., Ltd.
Hutchinson, F. W. Dust as industrial health hazard, A (9) 160.
Hutchisson, E. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Organization of U. S. Navy, A (10) 179.
Hutchisson, R. V. Mobilization of scientific resources: III, A (10) 179.
Huttl, J. B. California's chromite assumes new importance, A (11) 197; Oregon chrome sands yield to magnetic separation, A (1) 23; Zinc producer from gold prospect, A (11) 199.
Huwa, K. Glasses containing chromic oxide: I, A (5) 87.
Hyatt, C. S., and Kerr, T. J. Coated glass-fabric window shade, P (6) 103; Coated noninflammable glass fabric, P (4) 71.
yde, J. F. Fiber-glass gasket for bottles, P (2) 38.
Hyland, L. A. Spark plug, P (8) 139; Spark-plug structure, P (8) 139.
Hyslop, J. F. Decomposition of clay by heat, A (11) 201; Slagging reactions—correction, A (1) 14.

Il'inskiĭ, A. I. See Muravlev, L. N.
Illmer, L., and Pallas, V. R. Grinder machine reeling system, P (4) 67; Plate-polishing machine, P (2) 34.
Imholz, F. Decorating wall openings with building ceramics, A (5) 91.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. See Foster, W. P.
Indge, H. S. See Hulbert, G. E.
Indra, M. K. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Ingalls, A. G. X marks the spot (Hillier electron microanalyzer), A (6) 113.
Ingalls, D. See Peters, M. F.
Ingerson, E. See Knopf, E. B.; Morey, G. W.
Ingham, E. Oil engines, A (7) 132; Prolonging life of wire ropes, A (3) 61.
Ingram, H. A. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research in Bureau of Ships, A (10) 179.
Ingram, H. J. See Wills, H. J.
Inman, G. E. Electric lamp, P (1) 10.
Irons, E. J. Contact angles, A (2) 46.
Isenburger, H. R. See St. John, A.
Isenhour, C. W., Jr. Continuous plant for structural clay products, A (10) 169.
Isenhour, J. H. Improvements and future plans for tunnel kilns, A (10) 174.
Ivancheva, E. G. See Pamfilov, A. V.
Ivanov, S. M. See Moro, V. D.

Jackson, A. Maintenance of furnace linings in large basic open-hearth tilting furnaces by use of chrome ore, magnesite, and serpentine, A (1) 13, A (9) 152.
Jackson, C. F. See Archibald, F. R.
Jackson, J. G. Spark plug, P (9) 155.
Jackson, J. W. Agamatic pioneers in manufacture of first ceramic cooking range, A (6) 115.
Jackson, L. P. Filled abrasive article and filler for it, P (1) 3.
Jackson, M. L. See Hellman, N. N.
Jacob, A. W. Engineering aspects of aluminum therapy, A (7) 131.

Jacobson, E. See Granville, W. C.
Jaffray, J. Birefringence of gypsum and barite in far red and near infrared, A (11) 197.
Jahn-Jubelt, K. Compilation of papers published by Moritz von Rohr, A (10) 173.
Jahns, R. H. See Glass, J. J.
James, R. B. Crane and sheave inspection, A (8) 139.
Janaszewski, J., *et al.* Vertical pugs—laminations in brick? A (9) 152.
Jander, W., and Grob, K. Reactions in solid state at higher temperatures: XXV, Intermediate states occurring in formation of nickel aluminate from nickel oxide and aluminum oxide in solid state, A (5) 97.
Jaycox, E. K. Modern spectrochemical analysis, A (10) 174.
Jayne, D. W., Jr., Erickson, S. E., and Day, H. M. Froth flotation of cement raw materials, P (2) 36.
Jearum, F. C. Diamond tools for dressing, abrasive, polishing, etc., and manufacture thereof, P (1) 3; Mounting means for tools for dressing abrasive wheels, P (1) 4.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Modern methods of producing plate glass and comparison with steel production, A (11) 188.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H., and Stösser, K. von. Mechanism of glass cutting, A (7) 122.
Jeffery, G. H. Theory and practical application of polarographic analysis, A (11) 203.
Jeffery, J. A. Effecting seal between center electrode and insulator of spark plug, P (8) 139; Sealing spark-plug electrodes in ceramic insulators, P (9) 155.
Jeffreys, S. T., and Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd. Sharpening of twist drills, etc., P (11) 185.
Jellis, M. Means for forming and dressing grinding wheels, P (7) 119; see Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Jennings, L., and Brown, H. C., Jr. Sealed heat-insulating block, P (7) 125.
Jenny, H. See Elgabaly, M. M.
Jeppson, G. N., and Beecher, M. F. Vitrified grinding wheel, P (8) 134.
Jeppson, G. N., and Larsson, T. Segmental abrasive wheel, P (5) 84.
Jobling, J. A., and Co., Ltd., Cox, S. M., and Goss, R. J. Making porous filter bodies of particles of glass, P (1) 11.
Jockel, R. Anchor stud for abrasive wheels, P (8) 133.
Johanson, S. See Kende, G.
Johnson, A. See Asquith, W., Ltd.
Johnson, A. G., and Underhill, D. B. Quantitative determination of glassy phase in ceramic body, A (3) 55.
Johnson, A. L. See Norton, F. H.
Johnson, C. H., and Thorvaldson, T. Hydration of aluminates of calcium: V, Hydrothermal decomposition products of tricalcium aluminate at 350°C., A (2) 35.
Johnson, D. H. See Nachtrieb, N. H.
Johnson, H. B. Recovery of valuable material by electrostatic separation, A (2) 42.
Johnson, H. C. See Harman, C. G.
Johnson, J. A. Short general survey of mechanization in pottery industry, A (8) 139; see Maddock, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Johnson, W. F. See Flygare, C. G.
Johnson, W. M. Fused quartz—growing engineering material, A (1) 8.
Johnston, P. Apparatus for making lens blanks, P (1) 10.
Johnston, W. D., Jr., and DeSouza, H. C. A. Layered or banded chromite, A (1) 22.
Johnstone, H. F., and Singh, A. D. Recovery of sulfur dioxide from dilute waste gases by chemical regeneration of absorbent, B (8) 146.
Johnstone, S. J. Minerals for paint industry, A (2) 45.
Jolley, L. J. See Booth, N.
Jones, A. L. See Yoe, J. H.
Jones, B. F. Symposium on industrial medicine: Recent progress in aviation medicine, A (7) 132.
Jones, D. Reduction of dust at coal face, A (6) 115.
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd. See Jeffreys, S. T.
Jones, F. E. Quaternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–H_2O at 25°C., A (8) 144.
Jones, F. L. Glass Science, Inc., A (6) 102; Transmission film for glass, P (5) 88.
Jones, H. N. Carbonaceous coating for glass fibers, P (4) 71.
Jones H. W. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Photoduplication service of Army Medical Library, A (10) 179.
Jones, L. A. Historical background and evolution of colorimetry report, A (10) 165.
Jones, N. C. Metallizing, A (3) 56.
Jones, S. Getting longer life from brake and clutch linings: I, Correct adjustment and maintenance, A (1) 29; Making belts last longer, A (6) 115.
Jones, T. O. See Meldrum, W. B.
Jones, W. D. Powder metallurgy, A (4) 81.
Jones, W. K. See Eilenberg, T. R.
Jones & Lamson Machine Co. Grinding machine, P (1) 4.
Jonnard, R. Design of large-size laboratory extraction glass apparatus, A (5) 92.
Joos, C. E., and Kemmer, F. Operation of hot-process softener at 50-lb. gauge improves performance and saves chemicals, A (3) 61.
Jordan, A. T. See Lever, P.
Judd, D. B. Symposium on color blindness: Facts of color blindness, A (7) 129; Symposium on Ostwald color system: Foreword, A (10) 165; see Newhall, S. M.
Junner, N. R. Diamond deposits of Gold Coast, B (2) 33.
Jupe, J. H. Dielecometer, A (1) 17.

Kabus, C. Kilns for small brickyards, A (6) 109.
Kaempfert, W. Tile bathtub, A (3) 55.
Kaeppel, H. V. Postwar ceramic construction, A (7) 124.
Kalischer, P. R., and Schmitt, H. H. Porcelain-to-metal sealing process, P (2) 41.
Kalousek, G. L. Effect of added materials on properties of Portland cement, A (1) 6; Studies of portions of quaternary system soda–lime–silica–water at 25°C., A (11) 203.
Kalpers, H. Hard metal, A (9) 149; Jointless lining for industrial furnaces, A (9) 152; Silicon carbide brick as refractory material, A (10) 170.
Kalyzhskaya, B. M. See Korol, S. S.
Kamentsev, M. V. See Tikhonov, A. V.
Kamita, K. Process for preventing weathering (especially clouding, tarnishing, and lustering) of glass surface, P (12) 267.
Kane, J. M. Dusty jobs, A (5) 97; Keeping dust under control, A (1) 30.
Kane, L. E., and Ueltz, H. G. Possible use of ferruginous talcs in steatite dielectrics, A (1) 17.
Kani, K. Notes on constitution of pyrometric cones: Viscosity phenomena of system $KAlSi_2O_6$–$NaAlSi_2O_6$ and of perthite at high temperatures, A (11) 202; see Kôzu, S.
Kanunnikov, S. V. See Trubitsyn, I. M.
Kapella, Ltd., and Reason, R. E. Apparatus for measuring or indicating roughness or undulations of surface, P (4) 67.
Kapp, F. Spark plug, P (4) 74.
Kappler. See Funke, G., *et al.*
Kappler, E. Apparatus for measurement of reflectivity, A (9) 155.
Karayanopulo, K. A. Effect of preliminary firing on hardness of Bilimbaevskiĭ quartzites, A (9) 152.
Karchmer, N. K., and Heinrichs, C. E. Kyanite concentration, P (2) 46.
Karim, S. M., Verman, L. C., and Krishnan, S. V. A. Thermal endurance of glass electric-lamp bulbs, A (10) 168.
Karklit, A. K. See Glebov, S. V.
Kasparson, L. A. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (2) 34.
Kasper, K. Present state and future prospects of glass industry, A (5) 88.
Kastilan, F. Telephoto lens, P (6) 103.
Katz, D. L. See Sliepcevich, C. M.
Kausche, G. A. See Middel, V.
Kautsky, H. Permutoids, A (1) 26.
Kay, G. M. Chemical lime in central Pennsylvania, A (1) 22.
Kayser, J. F. Microtopography of diamond and sapphire surfaces, A (7) 117; Microtopography of facets of industrial diamonds, A (4) 66; Optical cut method for determination of surface roughness, A (11) 194.
Keats, J. L., and Booge, J. E. Titanium oxide pigment production, P (11) 204.
Keats, J. L., and Stark, H. M. Titanium oxide production, P (1) 28, P (7) 130.
Kedenburg, H. Boiler-plant characteristics and coefficients, A (1) 29.
Kedesdy, H. Electron microscope investigation of firing phenomena in talc and steatite, A (3) 54.
Keefer, W. L. Abrading apparatus, P (4) 76, P (5) 93, P (8) 141, P (11) 184.
Keeleric, G. F. Abrasive article, P (9) 147; Abrasive article and method of making, P (1) 3.
Keeling, W. O. Natural gasoline enrichment of producer gas for use in underfiring recuperative type Solvay coke ovens, A (1) 20; Water-gas and coke-oven operations (symposium): (3) Gasoline enrichment of producer gas, A (1) 15.
Kehoe, R. A. Symposium on industrial medicine: Lead absorption and lead poisoning, A (7) 132.
Keil, F., and Gille, F. Steam-hardened light brick of slag sands, A (10) 169.
Keith, G. C. Ceramic industry still branching out, A (4) 80.
Keith, W. P. Use of diatomite as source of silica in ceramic glazes, A (1) 24.
Kell, R. W. Forming glass articles, P (8) 136; see Blau, H. H.
Kelleher, J. T. Abrading means, P (3) 49; Abrading means and method of making, P (11) 184; Metallic composition and abrading tool of the composition, P (7) 119.
Keller, C., & Co. See Funke, G., *et al.*
Keller, E. Process of shrinkage of clay and grog mixes to rationalize firing of grog products, A (9) 153.
Keller, E. I., and Zegzhda, V. P. Manufacture of refractories from low-fired grog, A (9) 153.
Kelley, J. E. Symposium on gas generators: (2) Conversion of water-gas machines, A (1) 21.
Kelley, O. J., and Shaw, B. T. Studies of clay particles with electron microscope: III, Hydrodynamic considerations in relation to shape of particles, A (3) 58.
Kelley, W. P., and Page, J. B. Identification of constituents of soil colloids, A (4) 80.
Kelly, J. F. See Cunningham, G. B.
Kelly, K. L. Color designations for lights, A (3) 50, A (10) 164.
Kelly, K. L., Gibson, K. S., and Nickerson, D. Tristimulus specification of Munsell Book of Color from spectrophotometric measurements, A (10) 165.
Kemmer, F. See Joos, C. E.
Kempf, R. Lead sulfide mirrors, A (9) 150.
Kempf, W. C. See Geiger, C. F.
Kende, G., Elison, E., and Johanson, S. Forming optical prisms, P (8) 136.
Kennedy, G. C. Hydrothermal solubility of silica, A (7) 129.
Kenney, J. A. Mineral-wool product, P (9) 150.
Kennicott, W. L. Grinding steel-cutting carbide tools, A (4) 65.
Kent, F. J. Lapping machine, P (8) 134.
Kent, G., Ltd. Glass cell electrodes and measuring apparatus for use therewith, P (7) 124.
Kent, W. R. L. Potentiometers as means of temperature control and measurement, A (8) 140.
Kenyon, W., & Sons, Ltd., and Slor, B. B. Method and means for treating vermiculite, P (3) 59.
Kenzler, E. Annular kiln or tunnel kiln in brick industry, A (9) 156.
Kephart, A. T. See Electrolumination, Ltd.
Kerley, D. J. See Pfister, R. J.
Kerr, P. F., and Young, F. Hydrotungstite, new mineral from Oruro, Bolivia, A (11) 198.
Kerr, T. H. Development of ceramic firing, A (1) 20.
Kerr, T. J. See Hyatt, C. S.
Kerstan, W. Fish-scaling in sheet ground enamels, A (5) 86; Process for production of white opaque enamels, P (2) 37; Relationship between chemical composition and degree of fluidity of enamels, A (5) 86.
Keshishyan, T. N. See Kitaĭgorodskiĭ, I. I.
Keslar, L. D. Making laminated glass, P (9) 150.
Khan, C. A. R., and Verman, L. C. Calcined clay or Surkhi as pozzuolana, A (1) 5.
Kharchenkova, N. See Azarov, K.
Khosla, B. D. See Bhatnagar, S. S.
Kice, M. S. Industrial fans and their applications, A (4) 75.
Kiehl, H. R. Tempered hollow glass article, P (4) 72.
Kiehl, H. R., and Shaver, W. W. Means for tempering glass articles, P (11) 188.
Kift, D. B. Porcelain-enameled heating unit, A (7) 121.

Killeffer, D. H. Magnesium from dolomite by ferrosilicon reduction, A (7) 125.
Kimpflin, G. Supplying bauxite and leucite to aluminum and aluminum-alloy industries, A (5) 95.
King, A. M. See Douglas, G. V.
King, B. W., Jr., Carter, H. D., and Draker, H. C. Properties of enamel slips: I, General properties of clays and enamel slips, A (10) 166–67.
King, G. D., and Dailey, M. C. Calcined gypsum plaster, P (1) 7.
King, H. K. Spark plug, P (1) 17.
Kingslake, R. Optical glass from viewpoint of lens designer, A (7) 123.
Kingslake, R., and Reiss, M. Photographic lens, P (2) 39.
Kingslake, R., and Stevens, P. W. Wide-angle lens, P (9) 156.
Kinnard, F. M. Clay spreader, P (1) 17.
Kinney, E. D. Process for extracting alumina from Kansas clay, B (3) 95.
Kinzie, C. J. See Hake, D. S.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Enamelware manufacture, P (1) 7; Enamelware and method of making, P (4) 70
Kinzie, C. J., and Hake, D. S. Vitreous enameling, P (5) 86.
Kinzie, C. J., and Wainer, E. Insulating refractory, P (1) 15; Porous refractory, P (4) 74; Refractory composition, P (7) 125.
Kirby, D. Pure oxide refractories, A (10) 170.
Kirchheim, A. G. C. Process for manufacturing glass articles, P (7) 124.
Kirchner, H. P. Granular coated article, P (1) 4.
Kirchner, W. Process of rendering cement, mortar, and concrete watertight, P (12) 266.
Kirkendale, G. A. Review of more significant developments in ceramic industry and technology for 1943, A (9) 160.
Kirkwood, A. C. Selection of right pipe for power piping systems, A (5) 98.
Kissin, D. A. Drying magnesite products, A (3) 53.
Kissock, A. Separation of nickel from ores, P (4) 79.
Kistler, S. S. Abrasive article, P (4) 67; Bonded abrasive article, P (4) 67; Resin and abrasive body, P (1) 4.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Keshishyan, T. N. Calcined mullite refractory, A (8) 137.
Klages, N. H. Apparatus for scoring cover glass, P (10) 168.
Klauder, D. S., Jr. See Work, B. H.
Kleckner, W. R. Treating magnesium minerals, P (7) 125.
Kleinberg, H. I. Casserole design, P (3) 50; Footed casserole design, P (6) 101; Service dish design, P (3) 50.
Kleinschmidt, R. V., and Washken, E. Refractory composition, P (2) 40, P (9) 154.
Klementz, J. Installing heavy ceramic industrial materials in chemical industry and allied fields, A (9) 154.
Klesper, R. See Strähuber, F.
K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd. See Carington, C. M.
Kliever, W. H. See Sigford, J. V.
Kline, J. E. Honing tool, P (7) 119; Honing tool for tubes, P (4) 67; Pulsating device and method of honing, P (7) 119.
Klinefelter, T. A., O'Meara, R. G., Smith, R. W., and Truesdell, G. C. Talcs for use in radio ceramic insulators, A (4) 74.
Kloet, M. van der. Answer to erection problem for architectural porcelain enamel, A (10) 166.
Klyucharev, Ya. V., and Levenshtein, S. A. Unfired magnesite brick, A (9) 153.
Knight, M. A. Surface tension and persistence of cords in glass, A (6) 103; see Ghering, L. G.
Knight, R. L. Review of basic open-hearth practice at Australian plant, A (11) 191.
Knopf, E. B., and Ingerson, E. Structural petrology, B (11) 200.
Knowles, C., and Wilder, A. L. Wheel dresser for gear-grinding machines, P (1) 4.
Koch, R. H., and Schuh, A. E. Temperature measurement of molten cast iron with Rayotube and optical pyrometer, A (4) 75.
König, H., and Rautenfeld, F. B. v. "Stress-free" cementing of glass windows, A (11) 195.
Koenig, J. H. See Wells, A. A.
Koganovitch, D. Correct setting of truing diamonds, A (9) 147.
Kolfman, M. I. Highly dispersed abrasive powders, A (5) 83.
Kolbe, P. R. Presenting the case for the technical institute, A (11) 207.
Kollmorgen, E. O. Machine for beveling edges of lenses, P (10) 169.
Konovalov, A. S., and Evstrop'ev, K. S. Viscosity of system SiO_2–PbO, A (8) 145.
Koob, B. H. Apparatus for handling glass articles, P (3) 52; Paste mold machine for forming hollow glass blanks into blown articles, P (7) 124.
Kopec, S. J. Radius and tangential surface grinding wheel dresser, P (5) 84.
Kopeliovich, V. M. Determination of silicic acid in bauxites by fusion with thiosulfate and sulfur, A (5) 96.
Korkisch, F. See Niessner, M.
Korol, S. S., and Kalyzhskaya, B. M. Methods of analysis of fluorine silicates, A (9) 158.
Korol, S. S., and Rozhkova, E. G. Rapid method of determining ZrO_2, A (9) 159.
Korzhuev, A. S., and Borisova, Z. L. Dependence of swelling of clays on pH of solution, A (7) 128; Effect of pH of solution on sedimentation of clays, A (7) 128.
Korzukhina, T. F. See Tolkachev, S. A.
Kosak, H. See Espe, W.
Kosney, W. Chamber kiln or tunnel kiln in brick industry, A (8) 141.
Kotcher, E. H. Forming sinks, P (7) 121.
Koulish, M. Machine for grinding "V" jewels, P (8) 134.
Koupal, W. G. See Halbach, H. L.
Közu, S., and Kani, K. Notes on constitution of pyrometric cones: Viscosity measurements of ternary system diopside–albite–anorthite at high temperatures, A (11) 202.
Krafft, A. Can sheet or cast-iron enamels profitably replace nickel or chromium plating? A (5) 85; Degreasing or acid pickling in sheet enameling, A (5) 85.
Kraner, H. M., and Snyder, E. B. Selection of blast-furnace refractories, A (6) 105.
Kratz, L. Circular slide rule for evaluation of potentiometric investigations, especially of pH measurements with Jena glass electrodes, A (10) 175.
Krause, O., and Chen, H. S. Firing brick and clinker, A (5) 93.
Kreidl, I., and Kreidl, W. Increasing apparent surface hardness of enamels, P (9) 149.
Kreidl, W. See Kreidl, I.
Kremers, H. C., and Bateman, L. A. Opaquing agent for vitreous enamels, P (1) 7.
Krinbill, C. A. See Marshall, C. E.
Krishnan, M. S. Mineral wool, A (8) 135.
Krishnan, S. V. A. See Karim, S. M.
Krishnaswami, K. R. See Subbaraman, P. R.
Kronsbein, W. Hydraulic lime as binder for concrete, A (5) 85.
Kropf, H. W., and Brickner, A. J. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (8) 134.
Kroschwald. Conveying equipment in brick industry, A (6) 104.
Krug, C. Testing grinding wheels, A (7) 118.
Krupp, P. H. Near infrared and metal finishing, A (7) 127.
Kudva, K. G. See Forster, R. B.
Kuebler, R. A. Vitreous electrical device and its fabrication, P (11) 189.
Kühl, H. Calculating cement mixes, A (6) 101.
Kugler, J. H., and Oakes, B. J. Abrasive sheet material, P (10) 163.
Kuhn, H. S. Industrial eye-health problems, A (2) 48.
Kuhner, M. H. Modern steam-generating equipment, A (3) 61; Steel-mill boiler units use supplementary fuels: I, II, A (4) 82.
Kunk, F. Contaminated thermocouples, A (1) 17.
Kuzmick, P. L. Diamond abrasive article, P (1) 3.
Kuznetsov, A. Ya. See Skornyakov, M. M.

Laatsch, W. Absorption of phosphoric acid by soils, A (1) 24.
Laffargue, M. Calculation of heat transfer on reversal in regenerator, A (8) 141.
Lafuma, H. Ceramics in building, A (7) 124.
Laguarta, E. M. G. Improved counting procedure for determining number of particles, A (1) 25; Flow method for determining number of particles, A (4) 79.
Laing, A. B. Does your product have a career in the movies? A (11) 186.
Lait, J. R. Ceramic material, P (9) 155.
La Lande, W. A., Jr., McCarter, W. S. W., and Sanborn, J. B. Bauxite as drying adsorbent, A (5) 94.
Lalime, L. J. See Mandeville, A. E.
Land, E. H. Light polarizer, P (9) 156.
Lane, L. B. See Colt, E. W.
Lang, C. W. Cam-grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Lang, H. Powder-enameling technique on cast iron, A (4) 70.
Lang, M. See Schallbroch, L.
Lange, J. M. Practical builder is key man to postwar sales, A (6) 104.
Lange, N. A. (editor). Lange's handbook of chemistry, B (11) 204.
Langer, K. Construction and design of electron tubes, A (8) 139.
Larcombe, H. L. M. Centrifugal dust collectors, factors influencing design: I–III, A (3) 60.
Larsson, T. See Jeppson, G. N.
Lasch, H. Heat conductivity of magnesite brick, A (5) 90.
Lauck, A. G. Revolving pot for glassware manufacture, P (5) 88.
Lauck, F. W. Glass-lined head for tanks, P (1) 7, P (6) 102.
Lauer, E. E. Wax-impregnated glass fabric liner and gasket seal, P (1) 11.
Lawrence, G. E. Chinaware stamping machine, P (1) 17.
Lawrence, W. G. See Norton, F. H.
Lawson, T. R. A.-c. electronic motor drive, A (9) 159.
Leaf, B. Principles of thermodynamics, A (5) 97.
Leah, A. S. Abnormal dissociation in flame gases, A (4) 76.
Le Brocq, L. F. Thermostatically controlled glass electrode apparatus for pH measurements, A (1) 18.
Le Brocq, L. F., and Cole, H. G. Manufacture of calcium chromate, P (6) 114.
Lee, L. L. See Welsand, J., Jr.
Lee, P. W., and Dietz, C. All-ceramic denture and method of producing, P (4) 74.
Leech, J. G. C. See Brammall, A.
Leech, J. W. Repairs and maintenance: Lubrication of conveyer and elevator chains, A (11) 207.
Lefebure, V. Calcium sulfate plaster, P (1) 7.
Lehmann, H. See Endell, J.; Erbring, H.
Lehr, E. Recording instruments for dynamic elongation measurements: dynamic elongation recorders for large structural parts, A (6) 108.
Leighton, M. M. Illinois State Geological Survey in war mineral research, A (11) 198.
Lemont, C. J. Insulator, P (6) 106.
Lenchner, T. American Ceramic Society—Report of Design Division officers, A (6) 100.
Lenhart, J. B. Cookie jar design, P (3) 50.
Lennon, J. W., and Watts, A. S. Study of talc minerals in steatite bodies, A (1) 17.
Leonhard, A. Use of gas generators in cement industry, A (6) 109.
Lepine, M. T. J. (nee Roussel). Process for manufacture of cement, P (12) 266.
Letort, Y. Newest advances in manufacture of refractory materials for metallurgy, A (9) 153.
Leusch, F. M. Crankshaft-grinding machine, P (3) 49.
Levaggi, A. Mirror manufacture, P (6) 103.
Levens, A. S. Effect of tendency to reduce engineering drawing time, A (10) 178.
Levenshtein, S. A. See Klyucharev, Ya. V.
Lever, P., and Jordan, A. T. Grinding and polishing machines, P (11) 184.
Leverin, H. A. Industrial waters of Canada, B (7) 129; Peat moss or sphagnum moss, B (6) 104.
Levinson, B. H. See Newburg, B. M.
Lewis, B. F. Application of low pH cleaning to porcelain enameling, A (11) 186.
Lewis, J. H. Compound glass sheet, P (2) 38.
Lewis, W. K., Squires, L., and Broughton, G. Industrial chemistry of colloidal and amorphous materials, B (8) 145.
Liebscher, I. "Hafner" ceramists, A (9) 148.
Limes, R. W. See Phelps, S. M.
Lincoln, J. A. See Soden, A. W.
Lindblad, A. R., Walldén, S. J., and Sivander, K. A. Recovering lithium from minerals, P (1) 28.
Lindner, P. R. Optical seeker for television cameras, A (8) 140.
Lindsay, F. B. Problems in secondary education that affect engineering colleges, A (11) 207.
Lindsay, F. K., and Willey, B. F. Sodium aluminate product and process of producing, P (5) 97.
Ling, M.-c. Excavation of Han tombs, A (8) 134.
Lingane, J. J. Systematic polarographic

metal analysis: characteristics of As, Sb, Bi, Sn, Pb, Cd, Zn, and Cu in various supporting electrolytes, A (2) 47.
Lipinski, F. Increasing efficiency of brickyards by improving low-grade clays, A (9) 151; Technology of chrome-magnesia brick, A (6) 105; Water-soluble constituents in brick and clays, A (5) 88.
Lippincott, J. G. Appliances for tomorrow, A (10) 166.
Lisle, C. V. See Olson, C. A.
Lisse, M. W. See Vogel, R. C.
Lister, R. A., & Co., Ltd., and Werrett, R. Expansible honing tools, P (11) 184.
Litchfield, S. F. Manufacture of brick, tile, etc., P (10) 170.
Littlefield, E. Plans and specifications for small Globar kiln, A (4) 75.
Littleton, J. T., and Day, R. K. Tempering glass articles, P (6) 103.
Litzow, K. Behavior of refractory materials in lime-burning shaft furnaces, A (5) 89.
Livingston, M. S. Cyclotron, A (10) 173.
Livingstone, D. A. See Robertson, A.
Lloyd, C. T. See Newburg, B. M.
Lodge Plugs, Ltd., Hopps, B., and Smithells, C. J. Spark plug, P (1) 17.
Loeffler, J. Production of cadmium red, P (8) 145.
Logan, G. M. Foundry and enamel practice as applied to cast iron, A (1) 7.
Lombard, R. H. Abrasive article, P (6) 100; Abrasive article and method of making, P (4) 67; Ceramically bonded diamond abrasive, P (1) 3; Vitrified diamond grinding wheel, P (1) 4, P (10) 164.
Lombard, R. H., and Milligan, L. H. Grinding wheel, P (1) 4, P (4) 67.
Long, B. Manufacture of multicellular glass, P (2) 39; Ultraviolet-transmitting glass and process of making, P (12) 266.
Long, J. H. See Witham, E. E.
Longenecker, H. L. Combustion principles should be applied when firing downdraft kilns: III, A (1) 19; Plastic-refractory manufacturing offers wartime diversion of products, A (2) 40.
Longenecker, L. S. Glassmelting furnace, P (1) 11.
Longeuville, D. L., and Myers, O. J. Core sand reclamation at elevated temperatures, A (4) 80.
Longthorpe, H. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Longwell, C. R. Classification of faults, A (4) 77.
Loomis, G. A. See Bole, G. A.
Lorain, S. H., and Mihelich, M. Hand auger rapid, cheap to 140-ft. depth in clay, A (11) 198.
Lorenz, H. Technique of television recorders, A (7) 127.
Loring, D. A. Grinding devices for sharpening or setting tools, P (9) 148.
Losev, K. I. Treatment of chromiferous ores with sulfuric acid in presence of oxidants: II, A (8) 144.
Lotz, A. F. C., and Mahoney, F. C. Plasticity control for brick machines, P (3) 56.
Louden, H. M., and McCreery, C. W. Method and apparatus for producing hollow glass blocks, P (2) 39.
Luertzing, P. R. Making hollow glass articles, P (7) 124; Method and apparatus for forming and finishing hollow glass bodies, P (7) 124.
Lufkin, G. Glass in postwar picture, A (9) 149.
Lundahl, A. C. See Pettijohn, F. J.
Lundberg, A. See Hedvall, J. A.
Lundgren, E. Excess dust-removing apparatus, P (1) 19; Pulverulent material feeding apparatus, P (1) 19.
Luneburg, R. K. See Osterberg, H.
Lunin, J. See Plice, M. J.
Lutz, M. H. E. W. Calcining Portland cement, A (1) 5.
Lyle, A. K. Glass furnace batch feeding apparatus, P (1) 11.
Lynch, E. S. Glass tumbler design, P (1) 5.
Lyon, K. C. Calculation of surface tensions of glasses, A (7) 121.
Lyons, J. B. Igneous rocks of northern Big Belt Range, Mont., A (6) 111.
Lyons, S. C. Producing alumina from clay, P (9) 154.
Lyons, S. C., and Young, D. H. Mechanism for extruding moist clay, etc., P (10) 174.
Lythall, R. T. Fused switchgear, A (7) 131.
Lytle, W. O. See Fox, J. H.

Maca, P. Glass grinding and polishing machine, P (1) 11.
MacAlpine, W. M. See Coss, H. T.
Macdonald, L. S. See Standish, J. F.
Macey, H. H. Experiments on plasticity: I, II, A (8) 142; see British Refractories Research Assn.
Macey, H. H., and Wilde, F. G. Experiments on drying of clay, A (11) 194.
MacIntire, W. H. Anhydrous magnesium sulfate process, P (1) 28; Processing dolomite, P (4) 74.
Mackasek, E. Report on porcelain enamel and building code, A (11) 187.
MacKenzie, F. T. See Flygare, C. G.
Mackie, D. S. Automatic decalcomania paper stripper, P (2) 42.
MacNevin, W. M. See Swinehart, D. F.
Maddigan, S. E., and Zimmerman, B. R. Microradiography—new metallurgical tool, A (6) 108.
Maddock, J., & Sons, Ltd., Maddock, R. A., and Johnson, J. A. Machines for making pottery ware, P (11) 194.
Maddock, R. A. See Maddock, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Madeley, S. T. Prolongation of glass patents, A (1) 31.
Maetz, H. See Oelsen, W.
Magerle Akt.-Ges. Tool-grinding machines, P (1) 4.
Magielnicki, J. S. See Shepard, S. W.
Magner, R. See Pulfrich, H.
Magoun, F. A. Teaching of labor relations, A (10) 179.
Magrini, P. G. See Grein, S. F.
Mahoney, F. C. See Lotz, A. F. C.
Malen'kikh, D. I. Aluminate-silicate cement, A (5) 84.
Malone, N. A. Grinding high-speed steel tools, A (11) 183.
Manchester, R. S. Abrasive implement, P (11) 184.
Mandeville, A. E., and Lalime, L. J. Grinding machine, P (2) 34.
Mann, C. P. Radiant heating invades industry, A (1) 18.
Mann, J. See David, W. T.
Manning, M. L. See Crouch, W. G.
Manteuffel, M. Z. von. Control device for furnaces, P (10) 174.
Mantle Lamp Co. of America. Method and apparatus for making glass structures by pressing and blowing operations, P (1) 11.
Marchi, L. E. See Geckler, R. P.
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. Making hermetic glass-to-metal seals, P (8) 136.
Mardles, E. Flocculation in solutions and suspensions, A (9) 157.
Markin, B. I. Electrical conductivity in composite alkaline boric glasses: Li_2O–K_2O–B_2O_3; Li_2O–Na_2O–B_2O_3; Na_2O–BaO–B_2O_3, A (5) 87; Electrical conductivity of silver borate glasses, A (6) 102.
Markowski, F. Building block, P (9) 152.
Marple, H. A. Symposium on technical library techniques: Slossonizing business and industry, A (10) 179.
Marshall, C. E. Membrane electrodes, A (4) 80.
Marshall, C. E., and Bergman, W. E. Electrochemical properties of mineral membranes: II, Measurement of potassium-ion activities in colloidal clays, A (1) 25.
Marshall, C. E., and Krinbill, C. A. Clays as colloidal electrolytes, A (4) 77.
Martin, D. E. See Gross, S. T.
Martin, G. T. O. Principles of enameling of cast iron, A (2) 36; see Pearce, J. G.
Martin, H. C. Flexible backed abrasive and method of making, P (3) 49.
Martin, H. C., and Aust, J. B. Flexible abrasive article, P (7) 119.
Martin, S. W. Colloidal properties of aqueous dispersions of titanium dioxide, A (6) 112.
Martindell, F. Apparatus for shaping articles, P (10) 174; Method and apparatus for shaping articles, P (10) 174.
Marton, C., and Sass, S. Bibliography of electron microscopy, A (10) 173.
Marton, L. Applications of electron microscope in colloid chemistry, A (1) 17; Electron microscope, P (6) 109.
Mason, B. Constitution of basic open-hearth slags, A (11) 201; System Fe_2O_3–Mn_2O_3: comments on names bixbyite, sitaparite, and partridgeite, A (4) 79.
Mason, W. P. Crystals of quartz, A (9) 158; Piezoelectric-crystal apparatus, P (1) 19, P (7) 127; Piezoelectric crystal element, P (2) 42.
Masson, J. I O. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Aspects of research, A (1) 8.
Master Builders Co. Cement composition and method of making, P (3) 51; Hydraulic cement composition and method of making, P (9) 149.
Matheson, L. A. See Heidenreich, R. D.
Matsuura, R. Method of manufacturing magnesia cement, P (12) 266.
Matthews, J. W. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Mattler, J. Sensitive photoelectric cell for far ultraviolet, A (11) 195.
Matveev, R. R. Possibility of using some barium compounds in refractory technique, A (9) 153.
Maust, E. J., and Hollingsworth, C. A. Removal of silica from nonmetallic ores by froth flotation, P (4) 79.
Maxwell, E. C., Maxwell, U. C., and Barker, G. Coloring of vitreous fibers or of fabrics produced therefrom, P (4) 71.
Maxwell, U. C. See Maxwell, E. C.
May, E. Technique of high-speed grinding, A (7) 118.
Mayer, J. E. See Zimm, B. H.
Mayo, E. B. Rhyolite near Big Pine, Calif., A (7) 129.
Mays, J. C. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 100.
Mazurek, E. Industrial planning of ceramic plants, A (3) 61.
McCabe, L. C. Practical significance of physical constitution of coal in coal preparation, A (1) 20.
McCaffery, R. S. Report of Conference on Mineral Technology, A (11) 199.
McCann, F. A. How refractories are used in gigantic installation at Basic Magnesium, Inc., A (1) 13.
McCarter, W. S. W. See La Lande, W. A., Jr.
McCarthy, C. E., Green, S. J., and Stern, A. G. Potassium carbonate from wyomingite, A (11) 199.
McCarthy, F. See Bales, C. E.
McCarthy, F. I. See Peters, M. F.
McCartney, J. T. See Davis, J. D.
McCaughey, W. J., and Neff, J. M. Notes on constitution of pyrometric cones, A (11) 202.
McClelland, E. H. Review of iron and steel literature, A (4) 82; Symposium on technical library techniques: (7) "Slips that pass in the night," plea for accuracy in printed material, A (2) 48.
McConnell, A. F. Purifying water for pulp and paper industry, A (5) 98.
McConnell, W. J. Symposium on industrial medicine: Indoor environmental atmosphere and its control, A (7) 132.
McCord, A. T., and Saunders, H. F. Production of titanium dioxide, P (1) 28.
McCord, C. P., and Prendergast, J. J. Symposium on industrial medicine: Toxic properties of selected less familiar metals A (7) 132.
McCormick, W. E. Air-borne enemies, A (2) 47.
McCreery, C. W. See Louden, H. M.
McCutchen, E. S. Strontia and its properties in glazes, A (9) 154.
McDermott, W. J. Sandblast nozzle, P (1) 8.
McDevit, W. F. Effect of firing atmosphere on development of colors in ceramic glazes, A (7) 119.
McDonald, J. M. Metallic poisons, A (4) 81.
McDonic, H. A. J. See Redman, F. J.
McDougal, T. G., and Schwartzwalder, K. Ceramic-article manufacture, P (6) 106; Ceramic article and method of making, P (2) 41; Ceramic composition and article, P (2) 41.
McDougal, T. G., Schwartzwalder, K., and Fessler, A. H. Ceramic article, P (6) 106.
McDowell, J. S. Plant investigation of variables affecting color of silica brick, A (1) 14.
McFarlan, A. C. Geology of Kentucky, B (4) 79.
McGeorge, W., and Milner, F. H. Preparation of carbonate salts of calcium and magnesium, P (2) 47.
McGlothlin, T. General geology of Mississippi, A (9) 157.
McGowan, M. E. Apparatus for inside coating, P (7) 123; Sealing-in and molding lamp bulbs, P (8) 136.
McGregor, E. T. Combined abrasive pulpifier and washing apparatus, P (2) 34.
McGuffie, J. C. B. Waterproofing agent for brick or stones, P (6) 104.
McHenry, J. R., and Rhoades, H. F. Influence of calcium carbonate content and exchangeable sodium-calcium ratio on physical properties of clays, A (3) 58.
McIntyre, G. H., Bahnsen, M. J., and Sweo, B. J. Opacifier, P (7) 121.
McIntyre, G. H., and Bryant, E. E. Porcelain enamel ground coat, P (7) 121.
McIntyre, G. H., and Goetchius, D. R. Test

methods for evaluation of hot-water tank enamels: Discussion, A (2) 36.
McIntyre, G. H., Porter, F. R., Turk, R. H., Sirovy, G., Hayes, A., and Sweely, B. T. Will we have one-coat porcelain enamel finishes applied directly to base metal? A (4) 70.
McKinney, R. M., and Stark, H. M. Titanium oxide pigment production, P (6) 114.
McLaren, D. C. Beryllium, A (4) 77; Fundamentals of grinding, A (2) 41.
McMahon, J. B. Flowmeters measure rapidly fluctuating flow, A (8) 140.
McMullen, J. C. Refractory or insulating material, P (3) 54.
McMurdie, H. F., and Flint, E. P. X-ray patterns of hydrated calcium silicates, A (1) 28.
McNamara, E. P. (chairman). Ceramic Educational Council—Report of Committee on Extension and Postwar Rehabilitation, A (6) 115.
McNamara, W. L., and Combs, M. O. Apparatus for burning off glassware, P (1) 10.
McVay, T. N. See Galbreath, W. W., Jr.
McVay, T. N., Galbreath, W. W., Jr., and Allen, D. Substitution of topaz, domestic kyanite, and synthetic mullite-corundum for India kyanite: IV, Raw topaz as high-temperature bond for domestic kyanite, A (10) 170.
Meader, J. W. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Naval Air Matériel Center, Philadelphia, Pa., A (10) 179.
Meder, G. See Podschus, E.
Mee, A. J. Applications of physics in chemical industry, A (2) 46.
Meeson, E. L., and Meeson, J. I. Tools for dressing operative surfaces of grinding wheels, etc., P (4) 67.
Meeson, J. I. See Meeson, E. L.
Meharg, V. E. Making mineral wool batts, P (7) 124.
Mehlich, A. Base unsaturation-pH relationship for various clays, A (3) 57.
Mehlig, J. P., and Dernbach, C. J. Oxyquinolate-cerate method for determination of aluminum, A (10) 176.
Meigh, E. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Education in glass industry with special reference to Glass Container Section, A (1) 8.
Meikle, J. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Notes on education for glass industry with particular reference to education for foremanship, A (1) 8.
Meldrum, W. B., Cadbury, W. E., Jr., and Bricker, C. E. Coprecipitation of chromate with barium sulfate, A (2) 46.
Meldrum, W. B., and Jones, T. O. Symposium on technical library techniques: Technical library and undergraduate research, A (10) 179.
Mellon, M. G. Symposium on technical library techniques: (2) Publications, pitfalls and problems, A (2) 48.
Melson, E. W. Improvements in optical glass, A (11) 188; Making photographic objectives, A (11) 185.
Melton, R. L. See Ball, A. L.; Benner, R. C.
Melton, R. L., and Ball, A. L. Abrasive article, P (10) 163.
Melton, R. L., and Benner, R. C. Abrasive material, P (6) 100; Manufacture of abrasive-disk materials, P (10) 163; Manufacture of abrasive materials, P (1) 4.
Mendelssohn, T., and Dember, H. Crystal photoeffect in highly insulating crystals: II, Diamond, A (6) 112.
Menson, W. T. Removal of zinc from lead, P (5) 97.
Merrill, D. G. Alignment diagram based on Lyle equation for chemical durability of glasses, A (7) 121; Lehr for glassware, P (1) 11, P (2) 39.
Mertie, J. B., Jr. Structural determinations from diamond drilling, A (1) 23.
Metcalfe, T. Machines for grinding screw threads, P (8) 134.
Methven, F. D. Building brick and reinforced brick structures, P (1) 12.
Metzger, W. H. Phosphorus fixation in relation to iron and aluminum, A (3) 58.
Meyenberg, F. L. Time and rate fixing on grinding-wheel truing, A (7) 119.
Meyers, S. L. Loss of water from hydrated-cement compounds in vacuum, A (2) 35.
Meyers, T. R. New Hampshire mineral resource survey: VI, N. H. quartz deposits (preliminary report), B (11) 200.
Michael, G. A. Coating glass tubes, P (2) 38.
Michell, F. B. Talc, steatite, and soapstone, A (7) 129.
Micromatic Hone Corp. Honing devices, P (9) 148; Honing methods and devices, P (9) 148.
Middel, V., Reichmann, R., and Kausche, G. A. Supermicroscopic investigation of structure of bentonites, A (5) 95.
Mihelich, M. See Lorain, S. H.
Mikami, S. Safety device for machine tools, P (3) 50; Safety device for machine tools using photoelectric tubes, P (3) 50.
Miller, E. W. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (7) 119.
Miller, F. S. See Barbour, H. C.
Miller, L. B. Dispersion of pigments and fillers for microscopical examination, A (8) 139; Floc-forming chemicals, A (5) 96.
Miller, R. See De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd.
Miller, W. J. Applying clay to jiggering molds, P (1) 17; Method and apparatus for manufacturing pottery ware, P (2) 42.
Miller, W. J., and Reek, A. J. Apparatus and method for charging pottery molds, P (9) 155; Method and apparatus for appendaging pottery ware, P (7) 127.
Milligan, L. H. See Lombard, R. H.
Milligan, W. O. See Weiser, H. B.
Millman, N. See Williams, I.
Milner, B. I. See Saunderson, J. L.
Milner, F. H. See McGeorge, W.
Mine, M. See Sawai, I.
Miner, D. F. Teaching engineering economy to engineering graduates in industry, A (11) 208.
Minger, F. R. See Heath, S. B.
Miranda, L. I. See Feigl, F.
Misick, J. O. See Douglas, G. V.
Misra, M. L. Chemical analyses of some Indian feldspars, A (1) 22.
Mitchell, D. R. Sampling coal shipments, A (4) 76.
Mitchell, F. B. Fluorspar, A (2) 45.
Mitchell, W. B. Production of gathers of glass, P (7) 124.
Mitra, D. K. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Mitra, R. P. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Mitra, R. P., Bagchi, S. N., and Ray, S. P. Electrochemical properties of clay minerals and differentiation of hydrogen clays and bentonites by electrochemical methods: II, Montmorillonite clays and bentonites, A (6) 110.
Mizzy, A. D. Grinding machine, P (11) 184.
Moan, E. G. Spreader-type stokers, A (2) 44.
Model, H. Glassware foot, P (1) 11.
Modigliani, P., and Wiquel, V. Manufacture of spun artificial fibers, P (5) 88.
Möglich, F., and Rompe, R. Effect of thermal expansion on absorption spectrum of insulators, A (11) 188.
Moeller, F. Treatment of stationary heat flow by electrical analogs, A (11) 197.
Moeller, T. See Audrieth, L. F.
Mohr, W. C. See Russell, R., Jr.
Monack, A. J. Method of sealing glass to iron, P (5) 88.
Mongan, C. E., Jr. Apparatus for tempering glass bottles, etc., P (2) 38.
Monk, R. H. Method for preparation of TiO_2, P (9) 159; Titanium dioxide brilliance- and color-improving method, P (6) 114.
Monma, K. Problems on quenched steels: I, Cracks of quenched steels; II, Temper cracks of quenched high-speed steels, A (8) 133.
Montgomery, W. A. Method and apparatus for grinding molds, P (6) 100.
Moon, P., and Spencer, D. E. Aesthetic measure applied to color harmony, A (10) 164; Area in color harmony, A (10) 164; Geometric formulation of classical color harmony, A (10) 164; Metric based on composite color stimulus, A (10) 165; Metric for color space, A (10) 165.
Moore, A. D. Fast method for finding areas or mean ordinates of curves, A (11) 201.
Moore, B. Jointing cements: formulas and applications, A (3) 51.
Moore, G. E. Jig or fixture for profiling grinding wheels, tools, etc., P (9) 148.
Moore, R. A. Abrasive tool, P (1) 3.
Moorshead, T. C., Jr. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Moppes, E. M. van. See Moppes, L. E. van.
Moppes, L. E. van, Moppes, E. M. van, Griffin, S. W., and Smith, N. R. Truing thread-grinding wheels and tools therefor, P (1) 4.
Morehead, J. A. Making lenses, P (1) 11.
Moreland, E. L. Research costs in educational institutions, A (10) 179.
Morey, F. C. Dust-collecting systems, A (11) 205.
Morey, G. W. See Silverman, A.
Morey, G. W., and Ingerson, E. Binary system $NaPO_3$–$Na_4P_2O_7$, A (7) 129.
Morison, W. J., and Eastern National Omnibus Co., Ltd. Spark plugs and means for mounting, P (2) 41.
Morley, H. See Morley Products (Padiham), Ltd.
Morley Products (Padiham), Ltd., and Morley, H. Enameled structures, P (11) 188.
Moro, V. D., and Ivanov, S. M. Mechanical stoking in refractories industry, A (9) 156.
Morrison, C. Cupola-electric furnace duplexing of malleable iron, A (4) 72.
Morrison, G. A. Mining deep limestone deposit in Ohio, A (4) 78.
Morrison, R. F. See Harbert, C. J.
Morrison, W. S. Deionized water, A (7) 131.
Morse, H. H. 1944 looks brighter, A (4) 70.
Morton, A. Open-hearth bottom construction, A (8) 137.
Morton, P. L. M.K.S. units in electrical engineering courses, A (11) 202.
Moschel, W., Forst, W., and Schmid, W. Producing magnesium oxide, P (8) 145.
Moschetti, A. C. See Hartley, J. C.
Mosebach, R. See Dschorbenadse, D.
Moser, H. Specific heat of silver, nickel, β-brass, quartz crystals, and quartz glass, A (8) 144.
Moses, L. Design and operation of rod mills, A (11) 194.
Moses, W. M. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research in Bureau of Ordnance, A (10) 179.
Mosher, F. D. Maintenance of high-pressure boilers, A (1) 30.
Moss, S. A. American standard letter symbols for heat and thermodynamics, A (11) 196.
Mottershead, E. Use incentive plans to boost production, A (11) 208.
Moulton, H. R. Lens and process for making, P (10) 168; see Tillyer, E. D.
Moyer, W. J. See Emens, F. M.
Müller, H. Experiences with covers for electric-arc furnaces of standard brick with insertions of metallic cooling rings, A (3) 53.
Muir, R. C. Industrial view of college and post-college engineering education, A (11) 205.
Mukherjee, J. N., Mitra, R. P., and Mitra, D. K. Electrochemical properties of clay minerals and differentiation of hydrogen clays and bentonites by electrochemical methods: I, Kaolinite and kaolinitic clays, A (6) 110.
Mukherjee, J. N., Sen Gupta, N. C., and Indra, M. K. Effect of concentration and pH on viscous and electrochemical properties of hydrogen bentonites, A (6) 110.
Mulholland, D. E. Billet-grinding machine, P (1) 3; Glass-processing machine, P (3) 52.
Munds, W. H., Ewoldt, H. B., and Cohen, C. J. Tungsten find in North Carolina, A (11) 199.
Munoz, F. J., and Charipper, H. A. Microscope and its use, B (9) 156.
Murata, K. J. Internal structure of silicate minerals that gelatinize with acid, A (4) 80.
Muravlev, L. N., and Il'inskiĭ, A. I. Effect of SO_2 on glazes, A (9) 151.
Murgatroyd, J. B. Effect of shape on thermal endurance of cylindrical glass containers, A (1) 8.
Murphy, W. J., and Anderson, S. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Editorial problems, A (10) 179.
Murray, E. Symposium on color blindness: Evolution of color-vision tests, A (7) 129.
Muskat, I. E., and Pechukas, A. Preparation of titanium dioxide, P (3) 60.
Muskat, I. E., and Taylor, R. H. Titanium-bearing material chlorination, P (2) 46.
Muskovin, G. F. See Widener, H. F.
Mussgnug, G. Grindability of blast-furnace slags (cement slags) and clinkers, A (3) 50.
Mutch, N. Grading or separation of particles of solids, liquids, or gases, P (3) 56.
Myers, O. J. See Longeuville, D. L.
Myers, W. H. Crankshaft grinder, P (7) 119.
Mylchreest, G. D. Tempering glassware, P (5) 88.
Myott Son & Co., Ltd. Semiporcelain design, P (6) 101.

Nachtrieb, N. H., Johnson, D. H., and Dress, K. S. Fused salt technique in spectrochemical analysis, A (5) 96.
Nacken, R. See Dschorbenadse, D.
Nagai, S., and Nakajima, K. Removal of ferric oxide from high alumina refractory raw materials in north China, A (8) 138.
Nagel. Machining of Mycalex, A (7) 122.
Nagel, A. Introduction to practice of foundry laboratory, A (8) 135.
Nagelschmidt, G. Pulmonary disease in South Wales coal miners: Air-borne dust composition, A (7) 132; see Hicks, D.
Nagelschmidt, G., and Hicks, D. Mica of certain coal-measure shales in South Wales, A (11) 198.
Nakajima, K. See Nagai, S.
Nance, E. M. Pottery and porcelain of Swansea and Nantgarw, B (1) 5.
National Smelting Co., Ltd. Vertical retorts for zinc smelting, P (3) 54.
Nauta, J. E. Mixing apparatus especially adapted for pulverized materials, P (5) 93.
Neff, J. M. See McCaughey, W. J.
Neimann, W. Annular or tunnel kilns in brick industry? A (5) 93; Dutch brick industry, A (6) 104.
Nelson, E. H. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Nelson, J. H. Scope of lighting in industry, A (11) 207.
Nelson, W. K. Chalk-resistant titanium dioxide pigment and method for preparing it, P (6) 114; see Cole, S. S.
Netherly, G. P., Cross, B. S., and Anderson, G. R. Abrasive articles and method of making, P (10) 163.
Neumann, G. What is entropy and what purpose does it serve? A (11) 197.
Newburg, B. M., Levinson, B. H., and Lloyd, C. T. Summary of state laws pertaining to explosives: I-V, B (6) 116.
Newby, J. T. See Roberts Black & Co., Ltd.
Newcomb, R., Jr. 230 million dollars worth of production for enameling plants, A (11) 187.
Newcombe, F. A. See Whitmore, J. B.
Newhall, S. M. See Nickerson, D.
Newhall, S. M., Nickerson, D., and Judd, D. B. Final report of O.S.A. Subcommittee on Spacing of Munsell Colors, A (10) 164.
Newmark, M. (editor). Illustrated technical dictionary, B (11) 204.
Newton, R. R. Distribution of light intensity within scattering medium, A (10) 175.
Nicholas, I. A. Making bottoms of high temperature basic furnaces, P (11) 192.
Nichols, A. S., Hintze, F. W., and Overstreet, F. L. Foundry investigation of bond clay properties, A (4) 78.
Nickerson, D. Symposium on color blindness: Foreword, A (7) 129; see Foss, C. E.; Granville, W. C.; Kelly, K. L.; Newhall, S. M.
Nickerson, D., and Newhall, S. M. Psychological color solid, A (10) 165.
Nicolai, E. R. See Ralston, O. C.
Nicoll, F. H., and Williams, F. E. Properties of low-reflection films produced by action of hydrofluoric acid vapor, A (10) 176.
Nieri. See Bernardi.
Niessner, M., and Korkisch, F. Microanalytic methods for investigation of glass, A (7) 122.
Nissan, A. H. See Dunstan, A. E.
Nistler, F. Oil and pulverized-coal burners, Lorenzen system, A (1) 20.
Noble, W. See Rowden, E.
Nordberg, M. E. Black glass, P (9) 150; Glass composition, P (9) 150; Properties of Vycor-brand glasses, A (11) 188.
Nordberg, M. E., and Rumenapp, H. E. Making high-silica glass, P (3) 52, P (10) 169.
Nordell, E. Demineralizing industrial water and process liquors, A (2) 46; Developments in treatment of water, A (6) 115.
Nordholt, L. E. Producing better enamelware at lower cost, A (9) 149.
North, D. Symposium on technical library techniques: Contributions of Office of Alien Property Custodian to chemical research, A (10) 179.
Norton, C. L. See Norton, C. L., Jr.
Norton, C. L., Jr., Harter, I., and Norton, C. L. Cellular structural material, P (9) 154.
Norton, F. H., and Johnson, A. L. Fundamental study of clay: V, Nature of water film in plastic clay, A (4) 80.
Norton, F. H., Johnson, A. L., and Lawrence, W. G. Fundamental study of clay: VI, Flow properties of kaolinite-water suspensions, A (6) 113.
Norton, F. H., and Lawrence, W. G. Anomalous heat absorption of kaolinite, A (1) 24.
Norton Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. Abrasive articles and methods for making, P (11) 184; Abrasive bodies, P (9) 148; Abrasive bodies bonded with synthetic resins, P (11) 184; Abrasive wheels, P (5) 84, P (10) 163; Abrasive wheels and method of making, P (10) 163; Device for cleaning still tubes, etc., P (1) 3; Grinding wheel or other bonded abrasive articles, P (11) 184; Method and apparatus for making abrasive wheels and drills, P (4) 67; see Teague, E. D.
Novikov, A. N., Rensina, T. A., and Filyanskaya, E. D. Electrically conductive graphite paint, A (7) 126.
Noyes, B., Jr. See Taylor, N. W.
Nurse, R. W. See Parker, T. W.
Nutting, P. G. Energies of solution of silica in water and HCl, A (10) 175; Formation of colloid from halloysite in dilute acid solution, A (9) 157.

Oakes, B. J. Composite articles and abrasive belts or sheets, P (10) 163; see Carlton, R. P.; Kugler, J. H.
Oakley, W. W. Glassmelting tank, P (2) 38.
Obear, E. F. See Obear, W. F.
Obear, W. F., and Obear, E. F. Abrasive cutoff machine, P (3) 49.
O'Breen, J. E. Improved damper cuts fuel consumption, A (2) 43.
Ocean Salts (Products), Ltd., and Hanstock, R. F. Production of magnesium hydroxide, P (5) 91.
Oelsen, W., and Maetz, H. Behavior of fluorspar and calcium phosphates in relation to ferrous oxide in melt and its metallurgical significance, A (11) 200.
Oglesby, N. E. Coated abrasive, P (1) 3, P (9) 148.
Oglesby, N. E., Reilly, C. F., and Gilbert, V. W. Coated abrasive, P (1) 3.
Oglethorpe, C. C., and Smith, C. G. Determination of copper volumetrically by iodine-thiocyanate method, A (2) 46.
Olin, H. L., and Freeman, H. F. Purification of water with bentonite, A (5) 98.
Olson, C. A., Lisle, C. V., and Brooks, T. E. Grinder attachment, P (10) 163.
Olson, C. M. Titanium oxide production, P (1) 28; see Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co.
O'Meara, R. G. See Klinefelter, T. A.; Runke, S. M.
Opitz, H., and Rumbach, J. Testing grinding wheels, A (7) 118.
Optiz, C. See Höltje, R.
Orlowski, H. J. Dental porcelain, B (7) 126.
Orr, P. L. See Clapp, C. W.
Orser, H. G., and Bamford, W. P. Bending glass sheets, P (10) 168.
Ortman, F. B. Ceramic industry of southern California, A (10) 178.
Osenberg, W. Method of combining metal parts with ceramic substances, A (7) 126.
Osgood, T. H. Physics in 1943, A (10) 176.
Oshry, H. I. See Ballard, J. W.
Osswald, E. Roentgenographic method for direct measurement of stress components without generation of calibration lines, A (9) 159.
Osterberg, H. Apparatus for coating articles, P (2) 38.
Osterberg, H., Pride, G. E., and Luneburg, R. K. Apparatus for treating surfaces, P (8) 135; Treating surfaces, P (8) 136.
Ott, C. L. Grinding machine, P (2) 34.
Ottoson, A., and Uhrmann, C. J. Suggestions concerning pots in hand plants, A (11) 188.
Ottoson, A. C. See Badger, A. E.
Ouang, T.-T. See Surugue, J.
Oughtibridge Silica Firebrick Co., Ltd., and Brooke, S. Furnace linings, P (2) 40.
Ourisson, J. See Paquet, M.
Overstreet, F. L. See Nichols, A. S.
Owen, E. A. Quenching furnace suitable for small specimens, A (8) 140.
Owen, W. Copperplating of mirrors, P (6) 103.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. General Research Laboratory. Effect of substituting MgO for CaO on properties of typical soda-lime glasses, A (9) 149.

Packer, H. See Bowman, M. I.
Paddock, O. H. Process and apparatus for manufacture of laminated safety glass, P (10) 169.
Page, J. B. See Kelley, W. P.
Pahlitsch, G. Testing grinding wheels, A (7) 118.
Painter, F. F. See Ballintine, E. J.
Paleev, I. I. Drying ceramic products in regions of relatively low humidity, A (3) 55.
Pallas, V. R. See Illmer, L.
Palmer-Jones, W. J. Brick domes, A (2) 40.
Palmieri, M., and Beck, A. J. Pozzuolanic materials and method of making, P (6) 101.
Palotce, J. J. Adjustable hone, P (1) 3, P (3) 49.
Pamfilov, A. V., Ivancheva, E. G., and Trekhletov, K. F. Chemistry of titanium: XVII, Effect of calcination on properties of TiO_2, A (5) 95.
Panicker, V. G. N. Ceramic education and training in Japan, A (6) 115.
Papen, T. F. Silicon carbide linings in water-gas generators, A (1) 14.
Paquet, M. Manufacture of enamels, P (12) 266.
Paquet, M., and Ourisson, J. Opaquing agents mainly comprising zirconia and process for preparing, P (12) 266.
Parish, P. Magnesia from sea water, A (4) 72.
Parker, T. W., and Nurse, R. W. Merwinite in system CaO–MgO–SiO_2, A (8) 143.
Parks, R. Q., and Shaw, B. T. Boron fixation, A (3) 57.
Parlett, R. C. Heat insulation in industrial establishments, A (6) 115.
Parrett, O. J. Automatic kiln control with thermocouple as primary element, A (1) 19.
Parsons, J. R. Reinforced ceramic material, P (1) 7.
Parsons, R. H. Water vapor in flue gases, A (4) 77.
Partridge, E. P. Well drilling mud, P (4) 79.
Pascall Engineering Co., Ltd., and Stringer, G. B. Mixing apparatus for crystalline and finely divided substances, P (10) 174.
Paschkis, V. Determining factors in selection of electric-furnace types, A (3) 56.
Pask, J. A., and Davies, B. Thermal analysis of clay minerals and acid extraction of alumina from clays, B (4) 73.
Pasquier, A. L. Glass furnace, P (8) 136.
Patchett, G. N. Voltage stabilizer, A (8) 141.
Patrouilleau, L. G. Process for manufacture of aluminous cements, P (12) 266.
Patterson, G. W. Foundry applications of high-temperature heat insulation, A (11) 190.
Pattison, C. M. See Boyles, E. R.
Pavlenko, L. M. Rapid method of laboratory control of composition of glaze in porcelain and whiteware industry, A (5) 92.
Payne, C. A. Porosity in light castings, A (11) 187.
Pazsiczky, G. von. Manufacture of glass fibers, P (1) 11; Method and apparatus for producing glass fibers, P (1) 11, P (2) 39; Production of curled mineral fibers, P (1) 11.
Pazsiczky, G. von, and Steingraeber, H. Production of fibers from minerals, etc., P (1) 11.
Pearce, C. S. Ceramic engineer in porcelain enameling plants, A (8) 134.
Pearce, J. G., and Martin, G. T. O. Scientific aids to control in vitreous enameling, A (1) 7.
Pearson, E. P. Separating and recovering potassium chloride and borax, P (1) 28.
Pearson, T. S. Hot-face insulation, A (11) 190.
Pechukas, A. Titanium-bearing material chlorination, P (2) 46; see Muskat, I. E.
Peel, P. W. Unavoidable losses in air compression, A (1) 18.
Peets, W. J. Lapping machine, P (9) 148.
Pelz, R. Testing method for projection and photo optics, A (7) 127.
Pence, F. K., and Blount, E. B. Vermiculite as raw material in ceramic manufacture, A (3) 59.
Pennell, J. F. Profile form-grinding machines, etc., P (11) 185.
Penney, G. W. Electrical dust precipitator, P (6) 109.
Penton, J. T. Porcelain enameled highway signs and markers last longer, A (11) 187.
Percival, G. P. See White, G. W.
Perevalov, V. I., and Almazov, S. M. Storage of raw materials in refractory plants, decisive factor in production, A (3) 61.
Perkins, F. C. Glass envelope sealing apparatus, P (6) 103; Method and apparatus for sealing glass envelopes, P (1) 11.
Perot, J. J., Jr., and Schultz, C. G. Photomicrographs by projection, A (8) 140.

Perry, E. P. Determination of apparent density, A (4) 77.
Perry, J. W. Chemical Russian, self-taught: I, Suggestions for study methods, A (10) 178.
Petcher, R. D. Design of front slagging cupola spout, A (4) 72.
Peters, A. T. See Chamberlain, M. V.
Peters, M. F., and Ingalls, D. Ventilated radio-shielded spark plug, P (7) 127.
Peters, M. F., and McCarthy, F. I. Spark plug, P (10) 173.
Peters, W. Arrangement to raise breakdown strength of insulators, P (4) 74.
Petersen, F. A., and Andrews, A. I. Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council tentative standard solubility test for porcelain enameled cooking utensils, A (5) 86.
Peterson, C. A. See Robinson, H. A.
Peterson, C. M. Symposium on industrial medicine: Physician in industry, A (7) 132.
Peterson, J. H. Titanium oxide pigment production, P (6) 114.
Petrie, J. L. Diamond dressing tool and method of determining diamond sizes therefor, P (6) 100.
Pettijohn, F. J., and Lundahl, A. C. Shape and roundness of Lake Erie beach sands, A (1) 23.
Pettitt, L. W. See Phillips, W.
Peyches, Y. Electric furnace for glass, P (2) 38; Tank furnace for glass, P (2) 39.
Pfander, R. Elements of telescope optic as basis of construction, A (7) 127.
Pfister, R. J., and Kerley, D. J. Colorimetric method for determining water-vapor content in fuel gases, A (7) 128.
Ph. Open-air drying and its mechanization, A (9) 156.
Phelps, G. L. See Duncan, J. K.
Phelps, G. W. New Jersey glauconite as major constituent of brown glazes, A (1) 4.
Phelps, S. M. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Value of tests on refractories, A (10) 170.
Phelps, S. M., and Limes, R. W. Mottled or colored silica brick, A (1) 14.
Phemister, H. I. Drilling and blasting practices in Lehigh Valley district, A (8) 145.
Phillips, C. E. S. Simple glass-blowing machine, A (4) 71.
Phillips, D. W. Fish tales and fancies, A (9) 148.
Phillips, J. G., and Rue, C. V. Manufacture in Canada of steatite electrical insulators for high-frequency purposes, A (9) 154.
Phillips, W., and Pettitt, L. W. Glass jewels for electrical instruments, A (1) 9.
Pick, H. Experience with rotary kilns, A (3) 53.
Pickett, F. N. Magnesia hydroxide production, P (6) 105.
Piggott, S. Dating the Hissar sequence, A (6) 100.
Pihlstrom, E. H. Milk bottle design, P (1) 5.
Pike, C. H. Temperature limits: factors determining values for oil-immersed transformers, A (4) 82.
Pike, R. D. Dead-burned magnesia, P (7) 125; Production of sodium and potassium carbonates, P (4) 80.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Waldron, F. B. Apparatus for producing ground or ground and polished continuous strip of glass, P (8) 135.
Pines, B. Ya., and Rotenberg, I. L. Impact strength of refractory and ceramic materials and its determination, A (8) 137.
Piper, G. H. Bonding clays and properties of synthetic molding sands, A (2) 36.
Platt, B. K. Feet of clay, A (1) 4.
Platt, S. A. Bar-grinding apparatus, P (6) 100.
Platzmann, C. R. Progress in cement research in 1941, A (4) 69.
Plechner, W. W. See Barksdale, J.
Plice, M. J., and Lunin, J. Rapid method of determining total carbon content of clays using perchloric acid, A (3) 58.
Plummer, H. C. Modular masonry, A (10) 169.
Plummer, H. C., and Wanner, E. F. Modular masonry, A (11) 189.
Plummer, J. H. Filter making method and apparatus, P (1) 11; see Holscher, H. H.
Podesta, L. P. Hardness-testing machine, P (2) 34.
Podschus, E., and Meder, G. Manufacture of antimony trioxide pigments, P (7) 130.
Poglein, L. Combined glass dish and cover plate, P (4) 71.
Polak, J. F. See Allen, V. O.
Pole, G. R. Calcination of topaz ore in rotary kiln, A (7) 125.
Pollard, A. G. See Shawarbi, M. Y.
Pollard, F. F. See Fisk, P. M.
Polson, W. M. Grinding machine, P (4) 67.
Poluboyarinov, D. N., and Popilskiĭ, R. Ya. Additional shrinkage of grog products of Semiluk Works, A (9) 152.
Poncelet, E. F. Fracture and comminution of brittle solids, A (11) 202.
Pond, L. N. Glass article handling apparatus, P (9) 150.
Poor, E. N., and Whitenight, H. A. Flotation treatment, A (6) 110.
Poorman, J. E. Grinding machine, P (4) 67.
Popilskiĭ, R. Ya. See Poluboyarinov, D. N.
Porter, F. R. See McIntyre, G. H.
Portman, E. Symposium on technical library techniques: (5) Keeping up with technical books, A (2) 48.
Pospelov, B. A., and Evstrop'ev, K. S. Viscosity of glasses of system $Na_2Si_2O_5$–$PbSiO_3$ in softening range, A (8) 135.
Post, E. E., and Bonnet, C. F. Drilling mud, P (2) 42.
Postel, A. W., and Adelhelm, W. White mica in Wissahickon complex, A (11) 199.
Potter, N. M. Formation of dust clouds in experimental duct, A (11) 205; Physics of air flow and dust movement, A (11) 206.
Potts, J. C., Brookover, G., and Burch, O. G. Melting rate of soda-lime glasses as influenced by grain sizes of raw materials and additions of cullet, A (9) 150.
Powell, R. H. Control of polishing alumina, A (8) 133.
Powers, E. C. Urges proper care of rock drills as definite contribution to war effort, A (6) 116.
Powers, E. D. Control and collection of industrial dusts: IV, Cloth collectors; V, Baffle-type collectors, A (1) 29.
Powers, M. A. Process for sheet-glass manufacture, P (4) 72.
Prager, W. Exploring stress-strain relations of isotropic plastic solids, A (10) 175; New mathematical theory of plasticity, A (8) 144.
Pragoff, E., Jr., and Albus, C. P. Elevated temperature studies of foundry cores and core-making materials, A (11) 205.
Prange, M. N. Honing tool, P (1) 4, P (3) 50.
Prausnitz, P. H. Porous glass, A (10) 168.
Premo, O. D. Shaft milling and grinding machine, P (10) 163.
Prendergast, J. J. See McCord, C. P.
Prentice, D. B. Engineering students and the emergency, A (11) 205.
Prentice, T. K. Ball wear in cylindrical mills, A (6) 107.
Preston, E. Suggested procedure for examination after failure of glassmelting pots, A (1) 9.
Preston, F. W. Floor of Heaven: definition of glass, A (7) 122; Forming of structural glass, P (4) 71; Quality control, A (7) 123; Significance of new data on combinations of plastic and glass fibers, A (7) 123.
Price, D. F., Balsiger, H. E., and Hollengreen, M. A. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (3) 50.
Price, K. E., Balsiger, H. E., and Hollengreen, M. A. Grinding machine, P (1) 4.
Pride, G. E. See Osterberg, H.
Prince, V. J. Machines for regrinding worn crankshafts, P (1) 4.
Prosser, R. D. Faster tool grinding with cup wheels, A (2) 33.
Prostov, E. See Field, H.
Pryor, E. K. Direct-arc electric furnace refractories, A (11) 189.
Pulfrich, H., and Magner, R. Glass-to-metal seal, P (2) 38.
Puri, A. N., and Asghar, A. G. Physical characteristics of soils: VII, Effect of ignition, A (8) 143.
Pushkin, V. Glass fiber and its insulating properties, A (7) 122.

Quam, G. N., and Henn, J. Sintered Pyrex-brand and soft glass sections in tubes and crucibles, A (5) 88.
Quentin, A. Sheet glass tempering apparatus, P (2) 39.
Quinn, N. J. Abrasive gun, P (4) 76.

Rabezzana, H. Aircraft spark plug, P (2) 41; Shielded spark plug for aircraft engines, P (2) 41; Spark plug, P (7) 127; see Gretzinger, J. R.
Race, H. H. Electrical discharge device, P (8) 139.
Radetzky, M. Glass polishing, P (9) 150.
Radio Corp. of America. Reduction in reflection from glass or other refracting materials, P (3) 53; Reflection-reducing layers on glass, P (4) 72.
Radspinner, J. A., and Howard, H. C. Determination of surface oxidation of bituminuous coal, A (2) 43.
Raehrs, E. C., and Beach, C. M. Broaching machine, P (1) 3.
Raghunath, N. V. Prospects for ceramic industry in India, A (9) 160.
Rait, J. R. See Goldschmidt, H. J.
Rajagopalan, V. S. See Raman, C. V.
Rakowsky, V. See Holt, G. J.
Ralston, O. C., and Nicolai, E. R. War focuses attention on Southeast's nonmetallics, A (11) 199.
Ralston, O. C., and Stern, A. G. Fluorescent minerals used in lighting and elsewhere, B (8) 143.
Raman, C. V., and Rajagopalan, V. S. Colors of stratified media: I, Ancient decomposed glass, A (5) 86.
Raminger, J. Suggestions for new brick-firing kilns, A (9) 157.
Ramsey, R. H. How new filter design raised vanadium output, A (11) 198; How to operate a thickener, A (11) 194.
Rath, E. R. Planned power-transmission system, A (1) 31.
Rauschenberger, G. W. Centerless grinder work support, P (1) 3.
Rautenfeld, F. B. v. See König, H.
Ravich, M. B., and Zakharov, B. A. Influence of chemical activation of refractories on combustion of firedamp, A (5) 90.
Ray, H. C. Separation and transportation of coal dust as pulverized fuel, A (6) 109.
Ray, S. P. See Mitra, R. P.
Ray, W. A. Thermocouple structure, P (3) 56.
Rayleigh. Optical topics in part connected with Charles Parsons, A (4) 71.
Raynor, W. M. Zirconium—abundant "rare" metal, A (2) 45.
Reason, R. E. See Kapella, Ltd.
Reason, R. E., and Garrod, R. I. Apparatus for measuring surface roughness, P (5) 93.
Redman, F. J., and McDonic, H. A. J. Operation and maintenance of steam boilers, A (6) 115.
Reed, S. Handle for cups, etc., P (10) 172.
Reed, S. A. Let's try manila, A (3) 61.
Reed-Lewis, E. W. Tentative procedure for determining relative plasticities of cements, A (1) 6.
Reek, A. J. See Miller, W. J.
Rees, W. J. See Chadeyron, A. A.; Davies, W.; Wilde, W. T.
Reese, L. P. Design for pottery mold caster's bench, P (10) 172.
Reichmann, R. See Middel, V.
Reilly, C. F. See Oglesby, N. E.
Reiner, M. Ten lectures on theoretical rheology, B (11) 204.
Reinhart. Refractory mortars for furnaces, A (5) 91.
Reis, L. von. Hardening glass plates, etc., P (2) 39.
Reiss, M. Relation of specific gravity, viscosity to dipping consistency of enamel, A (2) 36; see Kingslake, R.
Render, E. A. Adjustable die for forming curved brick, P (6) 104.
Rengering, W., and Horth, W. Reclaiming foundry sand by wet method, A (11) 207.
Rensina, T. A. See Novikov, A. N.
Reuter, M. Dirty aprons and floor dust as silicosis hazards, A (6) 115.
Reuthe, W. Testing grinding wheels, A (7) 118.
Reynolds, D. A. See Davis, J. D.
Reynolds, D. S. Water-gas and coke-oven operations (symposium): (4) Two shell water-gas sets in Boston, A (1) 15.
Reynolds, T. W. Automatic coal scales aid fuel saving, A (10) 174; Damaging effects of fly ash on industrial equipment and processes, A (6) 115.
Reynolds, W. H. British nonferrous materials: quartz, sandstone, and sand, A (6) 110.
Reynolds, W. S., and Turner, J. R. Honing machine, P (10) 163.
Rhoades, H. F. See McHenry, J. R.
Rhoads, A. E. Rocking electric furnace, silver anniversary: II, History of rocking furnace—1918–1943, A (11) 192.
Richards, A. F. Drinking glass design, P (6) 101; Fish bowl design, P (6) 101; Water pitcher design, P (6) 101.

Richards, L. A., and Weaver, L. R. Soil-moisture meter, A (4) 75.
Richardson, H. M. See Clews, F. H.
Richardson, H. M., Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Monolithic furnace linings: I, Experimental study of some unfired mixtures of refractory grog and clay, A (5) 90.
Riches, T. W. J. See Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd.
Richter, F. Colorimetric determination of fluorine in simple and complex fluorides by means of zirconium-alizarin color lake: I, II, A (10) 175.
Richter, H. See Eitel, W.
Rickard, J. A. Caliche: mining and uses, A (1) 22.
Riddle, F. H. Alumina insulating material, P (4) 73; Spark-plug insulator, P (2) 41.
Ridgway, R. R. Abrasive article, P (7) 119; Manufactured abrasives, old and new, A (11) 183; Titanium oxide composition, P (2) 47.
Ridgway, R. R., and Ballard, A. H. Electrical insulating method, P (1) 15; Electrical insulation by magnesia, P (1) 15; Magnesia processing and electrical resistance, P (1) 15.
Ridley, J. A. Fluorescent chemicals, A (11) 201.
Riedig, F. Unloading and storing of ceramic raw materials in bulk, A (9) 156.
Riegel, J. W. Instruction in industrial relations, A (11) 206.
Rieke, R., and Haeberle, C. Ceramically bonded corundum abrading wheels with low melting, particularly phosphatic, binders, A (6) 99.
Riess, A. See Roll, F.
Rieter, A. See Janaszewski, J., *et al.*
Rigby, G. R., Booth, H., and Green, A. T. Disintegration of fire-clay products by mixtures of carbon monoxide and CO_2, A (11) 189.
Rigby, G. R., and Green, A. T. Refractory materials in blast furnaces, A (1) 14.
Rigden, P. J. Measurement of fineness of powdered materials, A (1) 26.
Righini, G. Coating of mirrors with aluminum and its advantages in astrophysical research, A (5) 86.
Rigterink, M. D. Ceramic material, P (1) 17; Ceramics for high-frequency insulation, A (9) 154.
Rijken, A. J., and Favejee, J. C. L. Formation of layer of terra sigillata or Lemnian earth, A (5) 94.
Rikards, F. See Eiduks, J.
Rittner, E. S. See Schumb, W. C.
Robb, C. J. Account of first brickmaking machine, A (7) 127.
Roberson, F. Treating vessels having refractory linings, P (3) 54.
Roberts, A. L. See Anderson, R. H.
Roberts, J. K. Annotated geological bibliography of Virginia, B (1) 24.
Roberts Black & Co., Ltd., and Newby, J. T. Grinding device for drills, P (5) 84.
Robertson, A., and Livingstone, D. A. Golden Manitou—new zinc producer, A (6) 110.
Robertson, A. M. Fibrous glass electrical insulation, A (1) 8.
Robertson, H. E. Dense soda ash, P (1) 28.
Robertson, R. K. Economical method of scum prevention, A (6) 104; Efflorescence, A (9) 151.
Robie, N. P. Coated abrasive article, P (1) 3.
Robiette, A. G. E. See Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd.
Robinson, E. H. Infrared penetrates process industries, A (2) 41.
Robinson, E. M. College interest in instruments challenges responsibility of industry, A (11) 205.
Robinson, H. A., and Peterson, C. A. Viscosity of recent container glass, A (6) 103.
Robinson, H. G. Abrasive cutoff machine, P (11) 184.
Robinson, J. S. See Altham Colliery Co., Ltd.
Robinson, K. Buffing method or device, P (5) 84.
Robinson, R. R. Dust removal and collection, A (9) 160; Phosphorus fixation as affected by temperature, A (3) 58.
Robitschek, J. M. Carbon refractories for blast furnaces, A (11) 189; Heat-shock resistance of chemical stoneware equipment, A (11) 192; Heat-shock-resisting bodies produced by stoneware manufacturers, A (2) 40; Right cement makes better acidproof structures, A (7) 120; Silicate cements in acid tanks—use, A (6) 102; Testing cupola furnace linings, A (1) 15.
Robson, W. D. Progress in aluminum therapy, A (7) 132.
Rock, E. Water content of raw meal in cement calcining, A (5) 85.
Rock, S. M. See Washburn, H. W.
Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd., and Wardley, T. Jars, etc., and vacuum-sealed stoppers or closures therefor, P (10) 168.
Rockwell, F. G. Industrial diamonds, A (7) 117.
Rodman, C. J. Permanence of porcelain protection against corrosion, A (11) 186.
Rodt, V. Hardening of Sorel cement and magnesite without Mg chloride, A (7) 120.
Roemer, R. R. Power operated machine tool, P (4) 67.
Roesch, G. R., and White, G. Glass-grinding apparatus, P (10) 168.
Rogers, F. H. Manufacture of aluminum hydroxide, P (6) 105.
Rogers, J. E. Grinding milling cutters with resinoid-bonded wheels, A (4) 65.
Rogovoĭ, M. I. Nomogram relating basic characteristics of circular (Hoffmann) kilns, A (3) 56.
Roll, F. Bituminous coal dust for molding purposes, A (7) 130.
Roll, F., and Riess, A. Chemical processes in drying of cores, A (7) 130; Luminescence analysis of core oils and binders, A (7) 131.
Rolph, T. W. Luminaire, P (8) 136.
Rompe, R. See Möglich, F.
Roos, C. K., and Huntzicker, H. N. Plastic retarder, P (2) 36.
Roscoe, W. L. Practical applications of quarry safety standards, A (11) 206.
Rose, K. Open-hearth furnace refractories, A (10) 170.
Rose, R. C. Rapid method of dialysis, A (2) 47.
Rosenberg, J. E. Slip for enameling, P (4) 70.
Rosenthal, E. Dielectric or puncture strength of porcelain, etc., A (6) 106.
Ross, C. S. Clays and soils in relation to geologic processes, A (2) 44.
Ross, D. W. Making magnesian refractories, P (6) 105.
Ross, J. W. Glass feeder, P (8) 136.
Ross, P. M. Effect of sulfur on flue-gas analysis, A (11) 196.
Ross, W. F. Grinding machine with wheel-shifting means, P (1) 4; Means for dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 100.
Rossini, F. D. See Silverman, A.
Rotenberg, I. L. See Pines, B. Ya.
Rothman, S. C. Engineering control of solvent hazards in war industries, A (8) 145–46.
Rothrock, R. W. Vertical limekiln problems, A (11) 185.
Rough, R. R. See Dasher, J.; Holscher, H. H.
Rowden, E., Noble, W., and Green, A. T. Fuel saving in heavy clay and refractories industries, A (8) 141.
Rowe, G. E. Glassware forming apparatus, P (2) 38.
Rowland, B. W. Coating of paper, A (5) 94; modified clay, P (2) 46.
Rowland, D. H., and Croskey, C. D. Insulator, P (10) 173.
Rowland, R. A. See Grim, R. E.
Rowntree, R. H. Present status of "non-technical" engineering education in American universities, A (11) 207.
Rowse, R. H. Proposed new type of pyrometer for measuring gas temperatures, A (11) 195.
Rozhkova, E. G. See Korol, S. S.
Rudolf, R. Insulating materials of h.-f. technique, A (7) 126.
Rudolph, K. Making hollow glass bodies, P (6) 103.
Rudorff, D. W. Analysis of furnace radiation, A (9) 156.
Rue, C. V. See Phillips, J. G.
Rüdenberg, R. Early history of electron microscope, A (10) 173.
Ruhl, H. C. Porcelain enamel for safety and operations on public utility system, A (11) 187.
Rumbach, J. See Opitz, H.
Rumenapp, H. E. See Nordberg, M. E.
Runke, S. M., and O'Meara, R. G. Beneficiation of Arkansas bauxite, A (11) 197.
Runnerstrom, A. Multiple glass sheet units, P (7) 124.
Runnicles, D. F. See Graham, J. I.
Ruska, E. Origin of seams around particles viewed in electron microscope and changes occurring in them as focusing changes, A (10) 176.
Russell, E. W. Subdivision of clay fraction in mechanical analysis, A (9) 158.
Russell, L. T. Fiberglas as electrical insulation, A (1) 8.
Russell, R., Jr. American Ceramic Society—scope and functions, A (10) 178.
Russell, R., Jr., and Berberich, L. J. Low-loss ceramics, A (11) 193.
Russell, R., Jr., and Mohr, W. C. Casting characteristics of clays: I, Improved methods for determination, A (5) 92.
Russell, R., Jr., and Watts, A. S. Symposium on testing and classification of ball clays: II, Condensed report of Symposium II, A (3) 59.
Russell, R., Jr., and Weisz, R. S. Particulate characteristics of commercial flint and feldspar, A (2) 41.
Russell, R. J. Lower Mississippi Valley loess, A (3) 58.
Ruthenburg, L. Reducing production costs in postwar period, A (11) 207; Servel and the CED, A (11) 207.
Ruthruff, R. F. Manufacture of alkali-metal silicates, P (8) 145.
Rutledge, P. C. Report on Society for Promotion of Engineering Education conference on soil mechanics and its applications, A (11) 207.
Ryan, J. D. Producing laminated safety glass, P (2) 39; see Conklin, F. R.
Ryschkewitsch, E. Platinum and ceramic apparatus in chemical laboratory, A (5) 92.

Sachse, H. E. Problem of artificial brick drying. Does reclaimed heat from annular furnace and from condensed steam suffice to dry green brick? How does brick expert calculate it in advance? A (9) 156; Standardization of brick for buildings, A (7) 124.
Said, W. H. Electrical insulator, P (1) 10.
St. John, A., and Isenburger, H. R. Industrial radiology, X rays and gamma rays, B (8) 141.
Saksena, B. D. Analysis of Raman and infrared spectra of α-quartz, A (5) 95.
Salmonsen, R. Chain systems in rotary kilns, A (2) 48.
Sampson, H. L. See Gardner, L. U.
Sanborn, J. B. See La Lande, W. A., Jr.
Sandell, E. B. Colorimetric determination of traces of metals, B (7) 129.
Sanderson, L. Electricity and metallurgy, A (10) 178.
Sanderson, P. M. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Sappington, C. O. Symposium on industrial medicine: Tuberculosis as compensation problem, A (7) 132.
Sarjant, R. J. Industrial furnace design, operating technique, and control, A (8) 141; see Gray, F. A.
Sass, S. See Morton, C.
Sasso, J. Symposium on technical library techniques: (4) Preparation of manuscript for publication, A (2) 48.
Sauer, R. O. Nomenclature of organosilicon compounds, A (9) 159.
Saul, W. See Semtex, Ltd.
Saunders, H. F. See McCord, A. T.
Saunderson, J. L., and Milner, B. I. Further study of ω space, A (10) 164.
Savage, M. W. See Booth, R. B.
Sawai, I., and Mine, M. Glass fiber spinning: I, A (8) 135.
Sawtelle, D. F. Sand-control program in mechanized malleable foundry, A (4) 82.
Sawyer, J. D. New kink in repairing open-hearth bottoms, A (4) 73.
Sawyer, W. A. Symposium on industrial medicine: Nutrition in industry, A (7) 132.
Scarseth, G. D. See Allison, L. E.
Schabtach, C. See Fehr, R. O.
Schade, W. Lens, P (2) 39; Photographic lens, P (2) 39; Telephoto lens, P (2) 39; Wide band photographic lens, P (2) 39.
Schade, W., Tolle, K., and Van Graafeiland, W. Long focal length lens, P (2) 39.
Schaefer, C. F. See Harman, C. G.
Schafer, C. B. Apparatus for washing sheet glass, P (1) 10.
Schairer, J. F. Some aspects of melting and crystallization of rock-forming minerals, A (11) 199.
Schallbroch, L., and Lang, M. Measuring cutting temperature of sintered carbide tools by temperature-indicating paint, A (11) 194.
Schaphorst, W. F. Belt transmission chart, A (1) 28.
Schardin, H. and Stamm, G. Testing sheet glass by "colored-streaks method," A (9) 150.

Scharfnagel, R. Molten glass extruding apparatus, P (7) 124.
Schauer, T. Discussion of "Rapid methods of testing and rating white sand," A (9) 158.
Schaumann, H. H. Colored titanium pigment, P (6) 114; Colored titanium pigment production, P (6) 114.
Scheer, A. See Höltje, R.
Scheerman, L. T. See Goede, P.
Schindler, W. G. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research activities of Naval Ordnance Laboratory, A (10) 179.
Schinzel, W. E. Electrical resistance furnaces for magnesium alloys, A (7) 125.
Schlechten, A. W. See Gaudin, A. M.
Schlegel, W. Task of ceramic-machine building in present time, A (3) 61; Technology of porcelain plate, A (9) 154.
Schlenker, P. Electric lehrs for annealing glass, A (1) 8.
Schlesinger, G. Modern measuring instruments and principles of their design, A (2) 41.
Schmahl, N. G. Behavior of iron oxide with some admixed foreign oxides at about 1300° C., A (11) 200; Relations between oxygen pressure, temperature, and composition in system Fe_2O_3–Fe_3O_4, A (11) 202.
Schmid, W. See Moschel, W.
Schmidt, A. W., Stuckert, L., and Feng, S. G. Making alumina cement from synthetic bauxite, A (4) 73.
Schmidt, C. Function of air during drying, A (11) 194; Heat and operational problems of artificial drying, A (5) 92.
Schmidt, H. Slag wool and rock wool as important substitute materials, A (5) 88.
Schmidt, H. G. Internal operational training for brickworks' foremen, A (8) 136.
Schmitt, H. H. See Kalischer, P. R.
Schnetzler, K. G. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Schoeffler, F. Dust-free grinding, A (1) 1.
Schoeller, W. R. Determination of cobalt and its separation from nickel by phosphate method, A (6) 112.
Schoenfeld, R. A. Electrically heated tacking oven used in manufacture of safety glass, A (8) 135.
Schoenlaub, R. A. Glass composition, P (1) 11.
Schofield, R. A. Specification of color, A (8) 134.
Schofield, R. K. Role of moisture in soil mechanics, A (1) 23.
Schoger, G. D. Art of grinding, P (4) 67.
Scholes, S. R. Calculation of density: Criticism, A (7) 121.
Scholes, S. R., and Falcão, E. de R. Rapid method for estimating soda in glasses: II, A (6) 103.
Scholz, B. M. Enameler's clay, A (5) 86.
Schottland, E. Grinding machine, P (8) 134.
Schrader, J.-L. Glass-toughening apparatus, P (1) 11.
Schramm, E. Glost-kiln refractories, A (10) 170.
Schrenk, H. H. See Ballard, J. W.
Schroeder, W. C. Fuels and fuel research in Great Britain during war, A (8) 141.
Schuh, A. E. See Koch, R. H.
Schuhmann, R., Jr. Flotation kinetics: I, Methods for steady state study of flotation problems, A (1) 17; see Gaudin, A. M.
Schultz, C. G. See Perot, J. J., Jr.
Schulze, A. Gold-chrome resistance alloy, A (8) 140; Metallic substances for thermoelements, A (7) 127.
Schumann, T. Surface ornamentation in antique pottery art: terra sigillata and Greek black and red painting, A (7) 120.
Schumb, W. C., and Rittner, E. S. Helium densitometer for use with powdered materials, A (8) 140.
Schunck, H. Calculation of temperature distribution in time and space in convection furnace by Laplace transformation, A (1) 19.
Schuster, K. New results in measurement of interior steaming of glass in buildings, A (5) 87.
Schutte, A. H. Continuous filter, P (4) 76.
Schwartz, H. A. Principles of melting malleable iron, A (4) 81.
Schwartz, L. Symposium on industrial medicine: Protective ointments and industrial cleansers, A (7) 132.
Schwartz, P. (compiler). Economic opportunities for producing semiporcelain dinnerware in North Carolina, B (8) 146.
Schwartzwalder, K. Spark-plug insulator, P (1) 17, P (2) 41; see McDougal, T. G.
Schwarz, E. Making glass structures by pressing and blowing operations, P (2) 39; Making long pressed tubular glass structures, P (1) 11.
Schwarz, F. Manufacture of metallurgical and hard-fired brick from Donawitz blast-furnace slag, A (1) 13.
Schweig, B. Calculation of batch and glass compositions, A (1) 8; Constitution of glass: I–III, A (1) 8; IV, V, A (2) 37.
Schweitzer, H. V. Universal ceramic machine, P (11) 196.
Schwiedessen, H. Thermal efficiency of industrial furnaces, A (11) 196.
Scott, G. S. Application of Rosin-Rammler law to "missing sizes" in screened coal, B (4) 77.
Scribner, B. F., and Corliss, C. H. Improved electrode holder for spectrographic analysis, A (10) 176.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. Cement dispersion, A (1) 5.
Scudder, J. N., DeKay, H. E., Jr., and Toenges, A. L. Study of decay of mine timber: II, B (1) 32.
Seabright, E. C. Methods for testing cleaner solutions, A (4) 70.
Seago, T. T. Glasshouse friggers: VI, Bugles and bells; VII, Jacob's ladder and flip-flop; VIII, Cauldron and tripod; IX, X, Millefiori, A (2) 34; XII, Paperweights, A (7) 119.
Séailles, J. C. Dissolving raw aluminates of lime in water and recovering alumina from such solutions, P (10) 170.
Seanor, J. G. Construction of kiln influences correct firing draft, A (1) 19.
Searle, A. B. Refractory materials for reverberatory furnaces, A (8) 138.
Seaton, R. A. Engineering, science, and management defense training, A (11) 205.
Seban, R. A. Unit operations apparatus in mechanical laboratory instruction, A (10) 180.
Seborg, E. Y. See Caldwell, H. J.
Seddon, E. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Sedletskii, I. D., and Yusupova, S. Mineralogical composition of clays and their physical and chemical properties, A (5) 94.
Segeler, C. G. Proper utilization of gas a dual responsibility, A (7) 128.
Seibold, P. F. Gear-grinding machine, P (8) 134.
Seidel, R. E., and Winter, M. E. New microscopes, A (6) 108.
Seil, G. E. Better knowledge of raw materials widens usage of basic refractories, A (7) 124; Conditioned refractory material, P (11) 192; Corrected dolomite refractory, P (1) 15; Magnesia refractory, P (1) 15; Refractory chrome ore requirements of refractory manufacturers and steel industry, A (3) 54.
Selby, C. D. Symposium on industrial medicine: Introduction, A (7) 132.
Selvig, W. A. Precision of volatile-matter determination for anthracite, low-temperature coke, and subbituminous coal, B (6) 110.
Selwood, P. W. Magnetism and molecular structure, A (6) 113.
Semmelman, J. O., and Watts, A. S. Study of bodies in clinoenstatite field of MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, A (1) 17.
Semtex, Ltd., and Griffiths, L. H. Production of hydraulic cement compositions, P (4) 69.
Semtex, Ltd., Griffiths, L. H., and Saul, W. Hydraulic cement compositions, P (5) 85; Manufacture of self-hardening cementitious products, P (10) 166.
Sen Gupta, N. C. See Mukherjee, J. N.
Senkbeil, R. A. Core for glass molds, P (1) 10.
Service, H. Geology of Nsuta manganese ore deposits, B (1) 24.
Sessions, A. G. Machines for making tile, brick, etc., or for applying glaze, etc., to previously manufactured tile or brick, P (3) 53.
Shah, P. R. Design of "spout attachment" for emptying corrosive liquors from jars, A (9) 154.
Shardlow, L. R. Ceramic insulator, P (6) 106.
Sharma, N. L. Asbestos in India, A (9) 157.
Sharp, J. C. Porcelain enamel in postwar electrical appliance industry, A (11) 187.
Sharratt, E., and Francis, M. Durability of on-glaze decoration: II, A (3) 54.
Shaver, W. W. See Kiehl, H. R.
Shaw, A. Construction of Chicago's first subway—architectural treatment of public areas, A (9) 160.
Shaw, B. T. Nature of colloidal clays as revealed by electron microscope, A (4) 78; see Baver, L. D.; Kelley, O. J.; Parks, R. Q.
Shaw, H. Use of insulating concrete in coke-oven doors, A (8) 138.
Shaw, R. M., Jr. Ring-grinding machine, P (5) 84.
Shaw, S. H. Nomograms for determination of apparent dips, A (1) 23.
Shawarbi, M. Y., and Pollard, A. G. Determination of small quantities of sodium in soil solutions and extracts, A (2) 46.
Shay, H. L. See Herman, A.
Shearer, G. W. Swedish domestic heating stove, A (8) 146.
Sheely. See Clary.
Sheets, G. H. Structural viscosity studies of coating clay compositions, A (8) 143.
Shelton, S. M. Electrolytic process for extraction of manganese, P (1) 28.
Shepard, C. F. "Coated" ophthalmic lenses, A (7) 121.
Shepard, S. W., and Magielnicki, J. S. Repair of vitreous enamelware equipment, P (9) 149.
Shepherd, G. R. Forming ceramic bodies, P (5) 93.
Sherman, H. Temperature compensation, A (6) 108.
Sherman, M. M. Unique contribution of ceramics to childhood education, A (7) 120.
Shields, J. R. See Coull, J.
Shilling, W. G. Measurement of oscillations by means of electrical instruments, A (8) 140.
Shishakov, N. A. Crystals of quartz glass, A (5) 87.
Shkabara, M. N. Zeolites of Crimea, A (5) 95.
Shoobert, G. W. See Carington, C. M.
Shorb, L., and Beck, L. W. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Opportunities for chemists in literature service work, A (10) 179.
Shugars, E. C. Precision grinding machine, P (4) 67.
Shull, J. T. See Bair, J. G.
Shumaker, R. L. Spark-plug shield, P (9) 155.
Shur, I. S. Manufacture of glass tableware, B (3) 52.
Shvetzov, B. S., Taukhilevich, A. M., and Fligilman, L. B. Reaction of silica with hydrated CaO, A (9) 159.
Sickler, J. S. Old Salem houses used brick interestingly, A (1) 12.
Sidebottom, C. S. Permanent labels for commercial glass containers, A (5) 87.
Sieber, C. Temperature measurement and control of furnaces, A (11) 195.
Siefen, J. F. Abrasive belts recoated, A (11) 183; Polishing with glue-abrasive mixtures, A (4) 66.
Sieling, D. H. Base exchange capacity determination by means of rapid colorimetric copper method, A (3) 57.
Sigford, J. V., and Kliever, W. H. Photographic process for etching figures on glass, P (11) 185.
Silman, H. Metal coloring finishes, A (11) 186; Problems of degreasing and cleaning, A (11) 187.
Silven, H. A. Grinding machine steady rest, P (1) 4; see Flygare, C. G.
Silverman, A. See Huggins, M. L.
Silverman, A., Morey, G. W., and Rossini, F. D. (compilers). Data on chemicals for ceramic use, B (3) 59.
Silverman, W. B. See White, J. F.
Simha, R. Anomalies of elasticity and flow and their interpretations, A (6) 112.
Simin, I. F. See Bazilevich, A. S.
Simison, A. L. See Bergin, W. M.
Simms, C. H. See Breadner, R. L.
Simms, F. R., and Compound Electro Metals, Ltd. Abrasive and cutting tools, and processes for their manufacture, P (7) 119.
Simonis, C., and Horn, H. Experiences in homogenizing raw cement in cement plants, A (6) 101.
Simpson, W. C. See Weiser, H. B.
Singewald, J. T., Jr. Magnesia sources and magnesium-metal problem, A (5) 90.
Singh, A. D. See Johnstone, H. F.
Singstad, O. Queens Midtown Tunnel, A (1) 31.
Sirovy, G. See McIntyre, G. H.
Sitkin, A. See Sloviter, H. A.
Sivander, K. A. See Lindblad, A. R.

Six, O. G. See Berk, F. W., & Co., Ltd.
Sjöstrand, H. E. Device for grinding straight edges on planer cutter blades, P (6) 100.
Skaupy, F., and Weissenberg, G. Making filaments consisting of pure silicic acid, P (2) 39.
Skinner, G. D. See Benjamin Electric, Ltd.
Skipper, E. M. Forming insulator bodies, P (6) 106; Insulator-cutting machine, P (10) 174.
Sklar, D. F. Hardness tester, P (1) 19.
Skornyakov, M. M., Kuznetsov, A. Ya., and Evstrop'ev, K. S. Viscosity of system Na_2SiO_3-SiO_2 in molten state, A (8) 145.
Slansky, C. M. Magnesium compbund from calcined dolomite, P (3) 54.
Slawson, R. J. Glass technology as applied to study of vitreous enamels, A (2) 36.
Slayter, G. Apparatus for producing fibrous glass, P (6) 103; Fiber-forming apparatus, P (1) 10; Fibrous glass product, P (1) 10, P (3) 52; Inorganic fiber mat coherence increasing apparatus, P (1) 11.
Sleicher, C. A. Use of cement in foundry molding, A (4) 69.
Sliepcevich, C. M., Gildart, L., and Katz, D. L. Crystals from Portland cement hydration, electron microscope study, A (2) 35.
Sloan, W. E. Water closet, P (5) 92.
Slor, B. B. See Kenyon, W., & Sons, Ltd.
Sloviter, H. A., and Sitkin, A. Spectrochemical analysis of solutions using spark excitation, A (10) 176.
Smart, R. Determination of sodium in aluminum and its alloys, A (6) 113.
Smellie, J. Conveyer belting, A (3) 60.
Smith, C. D. Blast-furnace metallurgy, A (4) 72.
Smith, C. G. See Oglethorpe, C. C.
Smith, C. N. Production of chromium trioxide, P (1) 28.
Smith, D. C. See Zarbo, G. J.
Smith, E. G. Modern ingot-heating furnace, A (2) 40.
Smith, G. F. Laboratory timing clock, A (9) 155.
Smith, H. A. See Hall, R. W.
Smith, H. J. Fastax, ultra-high-speed motion-picture camera, A (9) 155.
Smith, H. W. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research in Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, A (10) 179.
Smith, J. C. Method and apparatus for stenciling on articles, P (1) 5.
Smith, J. F. Symposium on technical library techniques: Literature service for fuel chemists, A (10) 179.
Smith, J. F. D. Abrasive device, P (1) 3.
Smith, Lawson A. Trimmer for abrasive disks, P (1) 4.
Smith, Louis A. Steel-plant refractories problems, A (4) 73.
Smith, L. V. A. See Austral Sanitary Products, Ltd.
Smith, N. C. Hack saw grinding fixture, P (4) 67.
Smith, N. R. Radio tube sealing-off machine, P (6) 103; see Moppes, L. E. van.
Smith, R. K. Zircon refractory and method of making, P (2) 40.
Smith, R. W. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Smith, T. Roll grinding, A (11) 184.
Smith, V. Boiler design—factors that influence availability, A (3) 60.
Smith, W. F. Bottle design, P (10) 166.
Smith, W. W. Symposium on technical library techniques: Patent service, arm of research, A (10) 179.
Smithells, C. J. See Lodge Plugs, Ltd.
Smothers, W. J. See Herold, P. G.
Smyser, J. S. Abrasive article, P (7) 119; Making abrasive articles and apparatus therefor, P (3) 50.
Snader, I. J. Abrading tool, P (7) 119; Dressing mechanism for grinding wheels, P (8) 134.
Sneed, J. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (7) 119.
Snyder, E. B. See Kraner, H. M.
Snyder, F. A. Storage of explosives, A (11) 208.
Snyder, N. H. Dies of steatite are cheap and quickly made, A (11) 193.
Snyder, W. J. Hydraulic press control, P (6) 109.
Société Génevoise d'Instruments de Physique. Apparatus for truing grinding wheels, P (1) 3.
Society for Promotion of Engineering Education, Committee on Engineering Research. Whither graduate research? Graduate engineering theses submitted in American schools in 1939, A (11) 203.
Soden, A. W., and Lincoln, J. A. Concrete slab or block, P (6) 103.
Soley, W. G. See Benner, R. C.
Sonnenschein, F. E. Structural tile manufacture in Germany is rigidly standardized, A (1) 12.
Sosman, R. B. Symposium on significance of tests on refractories: Significance of P.C.E. test of refractories and refractory raw materials, A (11) 192.
Soule, B. A. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Finding the literature, A (10) 179.
Southall, S. Women's place in foundry industry, A (1) 32.
Späth, W. New definition of conception of elastic limit and yield point, A (11) 202.
Spalding, A. K. Suspension for refractory walls, P (7) 125.
Spangler, F. L. Brazed ends make wire rope safer, A (4) 80; Saving sheaves, A (4) 82; Wire snakes, A (3) 61; Worse than a buzz saw, A (3) 62.
Spedding, B. Band-grinding machines, P (9) 148.
Speil, S. Applications of thermal analysis to clays and aluminous minerals, B (11) 200; Symposium on testing and classification of ball clays: open letter to Chairman of White Wares Division Committee on Research, A (3) 59.
Spence, H. S. Bentonite in Canada, A (5) 94.
Spencer, D. E. See Moon, P.
Spencer, H. M., and Flannagan, G. N. Empirical heat capacity equations of gases, A (11) 196.
Spengler, O., and Hirschmüller, H. Aids to particle counting in split ultramicroscope, A (5) 92.
Spicacci, A. R. Method and machine for grinding tapered rollers, P (4) 67.
Spinasse, A. E. Producing plate and thick glass, P (2) 39.
Spingler, K. Clay preparation and disintegration, A (8) 142; Empirical values and calculations for drying operations, A (9) 155.
Spooner, C. E. See Belcher, R.
Spooner, J. D. Detection of lens defects, A (2) 37.
Spoor, N. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Sprigg, E. A. Thickness-measuring apparatus, P (8) 141.
Sprunk, G. C. See Davis, J. D.
Spurling, B. C. See Bentley Engineering Co., Ltd.
Squires, L. See Lewis, W. K.
Staehli, A. Knife sharpener, P (10) 163.
Staelin, C. G. Manufacture of fibrous glass, P (1) 11.
Stainier, C. D. Art of making glass, A (7) 121.
Staley, H. F., and Danielson, R. R. Enameling composition, P (1) 7.
Stamm, G. See Schardin, H.
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. Metal-to-glass or like material seals, P (6) 103; Steatite type ceramic material, P (5) 92.
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd., and Webb, J. K. Manufacture of electric insulators, P (11) 194.
Standish, J. F., and Macdonald, L. S. Grinding machine, P (1) 4.
Staples, C. F. Honing mandrel, P (9) 148.
Starck, H. See Vits, W.
Stark, H. M. See Keats, J. L.; McKinney, R. M.
Statia, E. V., Sr. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (2) 34.
Staton, W. Aspects of mine dust suppression, A (6) 115.
Stauffer, C. R. Geological section of limestone mine, Barberton, Ohio, A (7) 129.
Steckhan, R. See Bergen, G.
Steger, W. Hydration of magnesite brick, A (6) 104.
Steinbock, H. Glass compositions, P (1) 11.
Steiner, H. C. Electronics and glass industry, A (5) 87.
Steiner, K. Boiler firebox maintenance, A (2) 40; Wartime fuel efficiency, A (8) 142.
Steiner, L. A. Sources of error in precision viscometry, A (8) 144.
Steingraeber, H. See Pazsiczky, G. von.
Steinman, D. B. Engineer's view of engineering education, A (10) 178.
Stelley, H. A. Magnesium—critical war metal, A (1) 22.
Stellwag von Carion, H. See Carion, H. S. von.
Steopoe, A. Importance of grain composition of flux materials in solidifying of concrete, A (7) 120.
Stephenson, W. F. Radius grinder, P (6) 100.
Stern, A. C. Dust can be drafted, A (5) 97.
Stern, A. G. See McCarthy, C. E.; Ralston, O. C.
Stetler, L. Grinding head, P (1) 4.
Stettinius, K. E., and Dewey, B. F. Making high strength ceramic surfaces, P (2) 41.
Stevels, J. M. New relation for calculation of density of glasses, A (6) 103.
Stevens, A. H. Abrasive articles, particularly flexible abrasive articles, e.g., sandpaper, and methods of making, P (3) 49; Flexible abrasive articles and processes for producing them, P (3) 49.
Stevens, L. C. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research in Bureau of Aeronautics, A (10) 179.
Stevens, P. W. See Kingslake, R.
Stevens, R. E. Composition of some chromites of Western Hemisphere, A (4) 77; see Glass, J. J.
Stevens, R. L. Method for measurement of moisture content in granular materials, P (4) 76.
Stevens, W. R. Thermal problems in illuminating engineering, A (11) 188.
Stewart, A. H. Making glass articles, P (1) 11.
Stewart, G. Dressing mechanism for grinding wheels, P (8) 134.
Stillman, J. W. Use of photoelectric spectrophotometric techniques in chemical analysis, A (6) 113.
Stocking, E. J. Engineer in federal service, A (11) 205.
Stöcke, K. Regulations concerning prospecting and processing of minerals, A (6) 111.
Stösser, K. von. See Jebsen-Marwedel, H.
Stone, R. L. Ceramic dielectric and insulator materials for radio and radar instruments, B (9) 154; Final report on shrinkage control of steatite porcelain for radio and radar equipment: I, Methods of controlling firing shrinkage of dry-pressed steatite bodies, B (10) 171; Supplement I to Part I, effects of storage conditions of the shrinkage of dry-pressed steatite bodies, B (10) 171; II, Investigation of binders, lubricants, and plasticizers for dry-pressed steatite bodies, B (10) 171–72; Supplement I to Part II, Effects of bulk specific gravity on electrical and mechanical properties of dry-pressed steatite, B (10) 172; Supplement II to Part II, Investigation of binder combinations for dry-pressed steatite parts of complex shape, B (10) 172.
Storz, O. Wheel-dressing device, P (2) 34.
Stough, T. H. Design for molded glass candy container, P (4) 68.
Stover, H. E. Apparatus for sealing containers, P (9) 150; Cap-feeding apparatus, P (9) 150.
Strähuber, F., and Klesper, R. Supervision of heating up of open-hearth roofs, A (3) 54.
Strafford, N., and Wyatt, P. F. Separation and determination of small amounts of aluminum and iron in water, A (2) 47.
Strassman, W. See Endell, K.
Straub, H. Method and device for measuring thickness of light-transmitting layers, P (3) 56.
Straus, F. N. See Clayton, F.
Strelkov, P. G. Resistance thermometers with wire supports of quartz, A (7) 127.
Stringer, G. B. See Pascall Engineering Co., Ltd.
Stringer, J. E. C. See Brown, D., & Son (Huddersfield), Ltd.
Strubler, G. L. Coating articles with glass, P (10) 168.
Stuckert, L. See Schmidt, A. W.
Subbaraman, P. R., and Krishnaswami, K. R. Rapid volumetric method for estimation of iron and titanium and its application to ilmenite analysis, A (5) 97.
Sullivan, E. F. Owens-Illinois establishes pleasant employee-management relations by real understanding of problems, A (10) 179.
Sun, K.-H. See Huggins, M. L.
Sunnen, J. Honing arbor, P (7) 119.
Suntex Safety Glass Industries, Ltd., and Glaser, H. Manufacture of tempered glass, P (11) 188.
Surugue, J., and Ouang, T.-T. Diffraction of X rays by quartz in ultrasonic oscillation, A (11) 194.
Suter, H. A. See Feigl, F.
Sutton, E. L. Use of lithium carbonate in dry-process enamels, A (2) 36.
Sverdlov, Z. M. See Brumberg E. M.
Swagerman, A. Substitute core binder, A (11) 208.
Sweely, B. T. See McIntyre, G. H.

Sweely, B. T., and Duval, W. Reduction in postwar enameling costs, A (6) 102.
Sweet, H. A. Resistance of brick walls to wind, A (1) 12.
Swenson, G. W. Colored glazed coated granules and roofing sheet material surfaced therewith, P (1) 32; Colored surface coated glazed granules useful as roofing granules and process of making, P (1) 32; Treating mineral substances and product, P (1) 32.
Swentizki, N. S. Simple method for making graduated gray wedges for spectrum analysis in ultraviolet, A (1) 18.
Swentzel, J. P. Bonded silicon carbide refractory, P (4) 73.
Sweo, B. J. See McIntyre, G. H.
Swift, H. R. See Andrews, A. I.
Swift, L. J. Constructing basic linings for electric furnaces, etc., P (1) 15.
Swindell, H. V. See Coss, H. T.
Swinehart, D. F., Garrett, A. B., and MacNevin, W. M. Polarographic analysis of dilute solutions of bismuth, A (5) 96.
Swinnertons, Ltd., and Bloore, R. B. Superstructure of kiln cars for tunnel ovens, P (9) 157.
Sykes, R. A. Piezoelectric crystal apparatus, P (2) 42.
Syromyatnikov, F. V. Industrial production of synthetic rubies and sapphires in U.S.S.R., A (4) 80.
Sysoev, A. N. See Budnikov, P. P.

Tamarin, M. D. Determination of temperature distribution in Dinas partition wall of coke oven, A (11) 189; Improving quality of natural sulfate by preliminary treatment, A (5) 87.
Tangier-Smith, W. S. Calcite-dolomite staining test, A (1) 22.
Tarran, R. G. Brick, building block, etc., P (10) 170.
Tartaron, F. X. Kyanite concentration, P (2) 46.
Tartaron, F. X., and Duke, J. B. Glass sand purifying process, P (2) 46.
Tasker, H. S. Manufacture and use of fluorescent materials, P (2) 47.
Taukhilevich, A. M. See Shvetzov, B. S.
Tayler, T. C. Burning dolomite for magnesium, A (1) 12; Doubling both output and efficiency of rotary limekilns, A (1) 6; Why preheaters for rotary limekilns? A (1) 21.
Taylor, C. R., and Chipman, J. Equilibria of liquid iron and simple basic and acid slags in rotating induction furnace, A (11) 190.
Taylor, D. Means for honing or lapping cylindrical bores, P (11) 185.
Taylor, N. W. Anomalous flow in glasses, A (6) 102.
Taylor, N. W., and Noyes, B., Jr. Aging thermometers, A (3) 52.
Taylor, R. Industrial fluoroscopic inspection, A (11) 194.
Taylor, R. H. Method and apparatus for producing cutting and abrading articles, P (5) 84; see Muskat, I. E.
Taylor, W. H. Land-pebble phosphate deposits of Florida: IV, A (2) 45.
Teague, E. D., and Norton Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. Abrasive tools, P (2) 34.
Teichmann, C. F. Preparation of drilling muds, P (4) 79.
Teichmann, H. F. Manufacture of blown-glass articles, P (10) 169.
Terhechte, H. Is annular-kiln roof necessary? A (9) 156.
Terrell, E. Ink bottle, P (1) 5.
Terry, G. E. Test methods for evaluation of hot-water tank enamels: Discussion, A (2) 36.
Teunisz, W. C. Bottle design, P (10) 166.
Thame, J. Machinery for gravel and sand pits, A (1) 18.
Thews, E. R. Effect of refractory building material on life span of reverberatory furnaces, A (5) 89; Use of chamotte brick for reverberatory furnaces, A (5) 91.
Thews, R. Use of drum furnaces in iron and metal foundry, A (8) 138.
Thibault, N. W. Morphological and structural crystallography and optical properties of silicon carbide: I, Morphological crystallography and etching figures, A (11) 183.
Thie, A. Fundamental quantities and terms in field of light absorption, A (10) 164.
Thönnessen, F. Wet-cleaning of blast-furnace gas, A (11) 197.
Thomas, B. Refractories from user's viewpoint, A (5) 90.
Thomas, R. P. See Golden, L. B.
Thomason, H. Brake-shoe grinder, P (5) 84.
Thomlinson, J. Drying apparatus for suspensions or solutions, P (9) 156.
Thompson, A. W., and Armstrong, J. B. Ventilated closet bowl, P (8) 139.
Thompson, C. L. See Harvey, F. A.
Thompson, J. D. How to change a downdraft to a horizontal draft kiln, A (2) 43.
Thompson, J. K. See Hiles, J.
Thompson, J. R. Ceramic mold, P (6) 106.
Thompson, L. E. Abrading wheel, P (8) 133.
Thornton, W. M., Jr. Precise measurement of volume in titrimetric analysis, A (5) 97.
Thorvaldson, T. See Johnson, C. H.
Throssell, S. G. See Goldsbrough, W.
Thruston, M. N. New technique for quantitative spectrographic analysis by arc method, A (11) 202.
Thurnauer, H. Steatite shrinkage controlled by raw materials and processing, A (6) 106.
Tiede, R. L. See Tooley, F. V.
Tiffany, J. E., and Gaugler, Z. C. Active list of permissible explosives and blasting devices approved previous to June 30, 1943, B (4) 75.
Tikhonov, A. V. Use of boron carbide as abrasive, A (5) 83.
Tikhonov, A. V., and Kamentsev, M. V. Preparation of silicon carbide, P (9) 148.
Tillyer, A., and B.I.G. Securities, Ltd. Method and apparatus for toughening sheets of glass, P (1) 11.
Tillyer, E. D. Ophthalmic lens, P (6) 103.
Tillyer, E. D., Moulton, H. R., and Gunn, T. M. Glass composition and product, P (6) 103.
Tilstone, A. Manufacture of earthenware, etc., molded from plastic material, P (6) 109.
Tilton, L. W. See Gurewitz, H. L.
Tipper, A. Synthetic molding sand, A (2) 36.
Tishler, H. Practical application of enamel decoration, A (11) 187.
Todd, S. P., and Verduin, F. C. Manufacturing titanium pigment, P (9) 159; Titanium pigment manufacture, P (2) 47.
Todd, W. See Hurst, J. E.
Toenges, A. L. See Scudder, J. N.
Tognola, T. Spark plug, P (6) 106; Spark plug and method of making, P (1) 17, P (7) 127, P (10) 173.
Tokarz, J. Preventing rust on iron and steel, A (1) 31.
Tokata, A. Determining heat evaluation of cement, A (1) 5.
Tolansky, S. New contributions to interferometry: I, New nonlocalized interference fringes; II, New interference phenomena with Newton rings, A (9) 156; III, Differential polarization phase change on reflection at thin silver mirror; IV, Ghost images and scatter rings of Fabry-Perot interferometer and their effects on hyperfine structure observation, A (10) 174.
Tolkachev, S. A., Korzukhina, T. F., and Dykas, V. N. Use of oxine (orthohydroxyquinoline) method for determining aluminum oxide in materials with high iron content, A (9) 159.
Tolle, K. See Schade, W.
Tolpin, J. G. Symposium No. 2 on technical library techniques: Place of Russian scientific literature in bibliographic work, A (10) 179.
Tomaschek, R. Application of phosphorescence spectra to investigation of structure of solids and solutions, A (8) 143.
Tooley, F. V., and Tiede, R. L. Factors affecting degree of homogeneity of glass, A (3) 52.
Tracey, J. I., Jr. High-alumina clays of Pulaski and Saline counties, Ark., A (9) 152.
Traencker, K. Complete gasification of coal, A (1) 19.
Trakhtenberg, A. M. Quartzites of 11th working level of Yasinovat deposit, A (9) 157.
Trauffer, W. E. Basic Refractories' crushers located in pit 65 ft. below quarry floor level, A (8) 136; Bauxite and alumina output soars as war-plane production increases, A (3) 57; Fluorspar separated by flotation at new plant in Illinois-Kentucky field, A (1) 22; Leading producer of industrial sand adds plant at deposit in New Jersey, A (2) 45; Lehigh transforms old plant at Alsen into modern cement-production unit, A (2) 35; New Mexico pumice plant built up to efficiency by trial and improvement, A (2) 45; Palmetto Quarries' modern plant operating well over rated capacity, A (6) 115; Permanente—newest name in American cement industry, A (1) 6; Piney River plant processes Virginia aplite, mineral used in glassmaking, A (1) 23; Second record-length kiln in service at Bellefonte, A (2) 36.
Traustel, S. Model law for comparative testing of reactivity of solid fuels, A (1) 20.
Trekhletov, K. F. See Pamfilov, A. V.
Trömel, G. Investigations of ternary system $CaO–P_2O_5–SiO_2$ and its importance in production of basic Bessemer slags, A (11) 202.
Tromp, T. P. Technological problems in shaping of radio tubes, A (6) 103.
Trostel, L. J. Factors influencing staining of silica brick, A (1) 13.
Trostler, F. Separation of solid materials of different specific gravities, P (1) 19.
Trubitsyn, I. M., and Kanunnikov, S. V. Drying of green brick molded with steam, A (5) 92.
Truesdell, G. C. See Klinefelter, T. A.
Trumbull, H. A. Present high peak of glass industry due to research, A (7) 123.
Ts'ai, L.-S. Transparent phase-rule model, A (6) 113.
Tuplin, W. A. See Brown, D., & Sons, (Huddersfield), Ltd.
Turk, R. H. See McIntyre, G. H.
Turnbull, D. C. Abrading apparatus, P (5) 93.
Turner, J. R. See Reynolds, W. S.
Turner, W. A. Manufacture of hot tops, P (1) 15.
Turner, W. E. S. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Lessons of the Conference, A (1) 8; Problem of cords in glass, A (1) 9; See Boow, J.; Wang, T. H.
Turrettini, F. Apparatus for truing grinding wheels, P (5) 84, P (9) 148; Thread-grinding machine, P (7) 119.
Tuukkanen, E. C. See Davis, L.
Twyning, R. V. Polishing wheel and method of treatment, P (1) 4.

Ueltz, H. F. G. Crystalline and glassy phases of steatite dielectrics, A (3) 54; see Kane, L. E.
Uhlemann, W. R. One-piece plurifocal lens, P (2) 39.
Uhrmann, C. J. Goblet design, P (4) 68; see Badger, A. E.; Ottoson, A.
Underhill, D. B. See Johnson, A. G.
Underwood, J. I. Saw-sharpening machine, P (1) 4.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Adcock, E. P. Ball or float valves for use in water tanks, lavatory cisterns, etc., P (9) 150.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Seddon, E. Improving durability of glass containers, P (1) 11.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., Seddon, E., and Moorshead, T. C., Jr. Means or apparatus for improving durability of glass containers, P (11) 188.
United States Bureau of Mines, Electrothermal Section of the Electrothermal Laboratory. Electrically fused forsterite-olivine: I, II, A (1) 13.
Upper, F. A. Abrasive cut-off wheels—use, A (11) 183; see Benner, R. C.
Upton, L. O. See Fraser, W. A.
Utley, H. F. Crude silica-sand output doubled to meet war demands of foundries, A (2) 44.
Utley, H. H. See Gray, F. A.
Utter, J. L. See Coughanour, W. L.

Vagtborg, H. Our research system, A (11) 206.
Vail, J. G. George Estes Barton, A (2) 47.
Van den Akker, W. J. Atomic hydrogen arc welding, A (11) 194.
Van der Pyl, E. Cup-shaped abrasive wheel, P (4) 67; Cup-shaped abrasive wheel and method of making, P (1) 3; Flexible abrasive product, P (3) 49; Peripheral diamond grinding wheel, P (1) 4.
Van Graafeiland, W. See Schade, W.
Van Keuren, A. H. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—U. S. Naval Research Laboratory, A (10) 179.
Van Lantschoot, A. Melting malleable iron with oil in air furnace, A (4) 70.
Van Nimwegen, G. Abrasive article, P (4) 67.

Vanoni, V. A. Transportation of suspended sediment by water, A (8) 143.
Van Zwet, W. L. C. Ceramic body production, P (6) 104.
Van Zyl, J. S., Boardman, L. G., Brandt, J. W., and Villiers, J. de. Magnesite in Union of South Africa, B (9) 153.
Vaska, W. Refractoriness and rating of molding materials, A (7) 125.
Vatter, H. Ceramic glass connection sealing *in vacuo*, A (8) 135.
Vaughan, T. C. Calculator for computing spectral transmission of glasses at different thicknesses, A (10) 167; Determination of density by flotation method, A (3) 59.
Venkataraman, K. See Forster, R. B.
Verduin, F. C. See Todd, S. P.
Verman, L. C. See Karim, S. M.; Khan, C. A. R.
Verstraete, E. O. K. Ionic exchange in colloidal sulfur: I, Contribution to knowledge of ion exchange in lyophobic colloidal systems; II, A (1) 25.
Verwey, E. J. W. See Goede, P.
Verwey, E. J. W., and Bruggen, M. G. van. Ceramic insulator, P (6) 106.
Vickery, S. W. Enameling troubles, A (1) 7.
Vidal, R. E. Control of enamel slips, A (2) 36.
Vielhaber. Replacing adhering oxide, A (7) 121; Supervising pickling bath, A (7) 121.
Vierheller, H. Sedimentation volume of aqueous suspensions of cement, A (3) 51.
Viller, F. B. Removes silica scale from cooling coils, A (11) 207.
Villiers, J. de. See Van Zyl, J. S.
Visco Engineering Co., Ltd., and Hutchings, H. R. Swing-frame grinding or abrading, etc., machines, P (8) 134.
Vits, W., and Starck, H. Truing grinding wheels, A (6) 99.
Vogel, R. C., and Lisse, M. W. pH measurements on thixotropic gel systems using electrode, A (10) 174.
Vogeler, F. Thermal insulation of kilns, A (8) 142.
Volk, N. J. Determination of small amounts of exchangeable potassium, A (3) 57.
Voorhees, E. M. Simple truth—industry's weapon against socialistic crackpots, A (6) 116.
Voorhis, M. G. van. Insulating refractory in [petroleum] cracking-furnace construction, A (8) 137.
Vosburgh, F. J., and Hatfield, M. R. Temperature gradients through composite carbon columns and their application to blast-furnace linings, A (11) 192.

Wacker, F. G. Cylinder-grinding tool, P (1) 3.
Wadman, H. A. Forming hollow glassware, P (2) 38; Forming lightweight glass containers of novel distribution, P (2) 38.
Wagner, E. See Endell, K.
Wagner, O. E., Jr. See Currier, L. W.
Wagner, W. C. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Navy Yard Laboratories, Bureau of Ships, A (10) 179.
Wahle, O., and Funke, A. Enameling defects on de-enameled ware, A (7) 121.
Wahlstrom, E. E. Optical crystallography, B (8) 145.
Wainer, E. High titania dielectrics, A (11) 193; Making zirconium oxide refractories, P (1) 15; Zirconium oxide refractory and method of making, P (6) 106; see Kinzie, C. J.
Wainwright, J. E. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Waldron, F. B. Apparatus for producing a ground or ground and polished continuous strip of glass, P (7) 123; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Glass breakage minimizing method, P (4) 71.
Walker, A. W. See Ball, A. L.
Walker, E. Conference on postwar education and training for glass industry: Postwar education and training, A (1) 8.
Walker, V. Treatment of glassware, P (6) 103.
Wall, F. E. Symposium on technical library techniques: Importance of technical writing in chemical education, A (10) 179.
Wallace, D. A. Lapping apparatus, P (5) 84.
Walldén, S. J. See Lindblad, A. R.
Wallerius, J., and Ericson, F. Factors insuring satisfactory industrial furnace refractory construction, A (1) 13.
Walsh, C. L. See African Sisal & Produce Co., Ltd.
Walsh, E. M. Building construction, P (10) 170.
Wampler, R. W. Apparatus for handling mirrors during processing, P (10) 168.
Wang, T. H., and Turner, W. E. S. Spectrophotometric investigations on iron-containing soda-lime-silica glasses: II, Effect of arsenic and antimony oxides, A (1) 9.
Wanner, E. F. See Plummer, H. C.
Wardell, J. W. Ball, rod, and tube mills, A (5) 92.
Wardley, T. See Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd.
Warncke, R. G. See Harrington, D.
Warner, C. G. Dust reduction at coal face by water sprays, A (1) 29; see Bedford, T.
Washburn, H. W., Wiley, H. F., and Rock, S. M. Mass spectrometer as analytical tool, A (2) 46.
Washken, E. See Kleinschmidt, R. V.
Watanabe, K. Effect of storage on Portland cement, A (1) 6.
Watson, C. W. Machine for molding brick, P (7) 127.
Watts, A. S. See Fuller, R. B.; Lennon, J. W.; Russell, R., Jr.; Semmelman, J. O.
Watts, J. L. Installation and maintenance of electric motors, A (5) 92.
Waugh, T. Method and apparatus for forming hollow glassware, P (3) 53.
Weaver, L. R. See Richards, L. A.
Weaver, R. A. Porcelain enamel in postwar enamel industry, A (6) 102.
Webb, H. W. Ceramics, refractories, and cements, A (1) 29; see Chaston, J. C.
Webb, J. K. See Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd.
Webb, R. W. Two andalusite pegmatites from Riverside County, Calif., A (4) 79.
Weber, I. E., and Bennett, A. N. C. Titanium dioxide pigment, P (2) 47.
Wedgwood, C. T. Slip-blending apparatus, A (11) 193; see Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd., and Wedgwood, C. T. Apparatus for production of pottery ware, P (8) 139.
Weidlein, E. R. Chemistry in postwar period, A (8) 143.
Weihs, T. G. Apparatus for scoring cover glass, P (4) 71.
Weinerth, G. S. Spark plug, P (3) 55, P (9) 155.
Weinig, R. See Heimsoeth, W.
Weinland, H. G. Abrasive device for cleaning still tubes, etc., P (8) 133.
Weise, H. Optical data for 8-mm. film projectors, A (7) 123; Parallax indicator for small films and small-picture cameras, A (8) 140.
Weiser, H. B., and Milligan, W. O. Mechanism of mutual coagulation process: III, A (6) 113; X-ray studies of hydrous oxides: IX, Scandium oxide monohydrate, A (6) 114.
Weiser, H. B., Milligan, W. O., and Holmes, J. Elimination of sorption-desorption hysteresis in hydrous oxide systems: I, Silica, A (1) 25.
Weiser, H. B., Milligan, W. O., and Simpson, W. C. Elimination of sorption-desorption hysteresis in hydrous oxide gels: II, A (4) 77.
Weissenberg, G. J. Process to lower reflection of optically active surfaces, P (10) 169; see Skaupy, F.
Weisz, R. S. See Russell, R., Jr.
Weldon, W. A. Promote American ceramic designs, A (3) 50.
Wellings, W. G. See Hake, D. S.
Wells, A. A. (chairman), **and Koenig, J. H.** (secretary). American Ceramic Society—Report of Committee on Research, A (7) 129.
Wells, L. E. W. See Express Lift Co., Ltd.
Welsand, J., Jr., and Lee, L. L. Dressing device for grinding wheels, P (6) 100.
Welsh Metal Industries, Ltd., and Hobrough, P. G. Dressing of wheels of tool-grinding machines, P (9) 148.
Weltmann, R. N. See Green, H.
Weltmann, R. N., and Green, H. Rheological properties of colloidal solutions, pigment suspensions, and oil mixtures, A (10) 176.
Wendt, G. Dioptrics of electron-optical instruments with any curvature of axes of reproduction, A (10) 173.
Werrett, R. See Lister, R. A., & Co., Ltd.
Wesselburg, F. Operating experiences with chromium- and nickel-free heating-conductor material in electric furnaces with hydrogen atmosphere, A (7) 128.
West, C. A. Ceria for glass polishing, A (4) 71.
West, C. D. Polarizing accessories for microscopes, A (6) 108.
Westinghouse Electric International Co. Gear-grinding apparatus, P (11) 184.
Weyl, W. A. Colored glasses: I, Constitution of colored glasses, A (4) 71; Copper ruby glass, P (9) 150.
Wf. Kyanite as stone former in glass, A (9) 150.
Wheat, W. N. Optical glass history, A (10) 167; see Hampton, W. M.
Wheatley, C. C. H. See Carington, C. M.
Whibley, R. J. M. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Whitaker, L. R. Future of structural clay products industry, A (7) 124; What's happening inside your kiln? XV, Radiation and conduction; XVI, Kiln atmosphere; XVII, Firing methods, A (1) 21; XVIII, XIX, Furnace design and stokers; XX, Stokers, A (2) 44; XXI, Stokers; XXII, Cooling, A (6) 109.
White, A. H. Engineering materials, A (11) 205; Philosophy for chemical progress, A (2) 48; Research as field for engineers, A (11) 207; When should engineer obtain general education? A (11) 208.
White, G. Apparatus for manufacturing bent tempered sheets of glass, P (6) 103; Apparatus for use in tempering glass, P (4) 71; see Roesch, G. R.
White, G. W. Ohio's position in mineral industry, A (11) 199.
White, G. W., with Percival, G. P. New Hampshire mineral resource survey: III, Peat deposits (preliminary report), B (11) 200.
White, J. Physical chemistry of open-hearth slags, A (9) 159.
White, J. F., and Silverman, W. B. Devitrification characteristics of alkali–lead oxide–dolomite lime–silica glasses, A (4) 71.
Whitenight, H. A. See Poor, E. N.
Whiteside, F. K. Radiant-gas heat serves world's largest airships, A (5) 93.
Whitlatch, G. I. Sanitary ware manufacture a postwar industrial opportunity for Tennessee, A (7) 126.
Whitmore, J. B., and Newcombe, F. A. Glassmaking apparatus, P (2) 38.
Whiton, L. C. Dust collectors constructed of noncritical materials, A (3) 60.
Whittemore, J. W. (chairman). American Ceramic Society—Report of Committee on Standards, A (6) 112.
Whitten, J. L. Gas radiant-tube heating speeds war production, A (5) 93.
Whitten, R. K. Titanium oxide pigment production, P (6) 114.
Whittington, P. E. Sewer charts based on Scobey's formula, A (1) 31.
Wiberg, E. See Collins, T. T., Jr.
Wicht, J. M. Postwar home laundry equipment, A (11) 187.
Widener, H. F., and Muskovin, G. F. Grinding machine table positioning mechanism, P (1) 4.
Wiedmann, E. H. Universal tool grinding machine, P (7) 119.
Wiese, G. See Blome, G. S.
Wiessner, P. Converting enamel industry to materials native to Germany, A (7) 120.
Wilcoxson, L. S. Pulverized fuel for heating furnaces and metallurgical furnaces, A (6) 109.
Wilde, F. G. See Macey, H. H.
Wilde, W. T., and Rees, W. J. Ternary system MgO–Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3, A (1) 27.
Wilder, A. L. See Knowles, C.
Wiles, R. C. See Crofton, C., & Co. (Engineers), Ltd.
Wiley, H. F. See Washburn, H. W.
Wilhelm, P. Lens-grinding machine, P (10) 168.
Wilimek, R. Spanish cement industry, A (9) 149.
Willard, G. W. Inspecting and determining axis of orientation of quartz crystals, A (9) 155.
Willard, H. S. Occupational therapy, A (5) 98.
Willey, B. F. See Lindsay, F. K.
Williams, F. E. See Nicoll, F. H.
Williams, H. G. pH determinations of water in contact with stones, A (6) 111.
Williams, I. Bleaching clay, P (3) 55.

Williams, I., and Millman, N. Bleaching clay, P (3) 55.
Williams, J. H. Apparatus for making glass building blocks, P (9) 150.
Williams, W. B. Bauxite in Tasmania, A (4) 77.
Williams-Gardner, A. Drying of clay and claywares in modern pottery, A (8) 139.
Willman, H. B. High-purity dolomite in Illinois, B (5) 95.
Wills, H. J. Securing fine surfaces by grinding, IV–VI, A (1) 2; Step-by-step procedure for grinding ultrafinish rolls, A (10) 163.
Wills, H. J., and Ingram, H. J. Securing fine surfaces by grinding: VII, A (2) 33; VIII, A (3) 49; IX, A (4) 66.
Willson, L. E. Building wall construction, P (1) 12.
Wilsey, H. R. New war standards on glass and porcelain radio insulators, A (6) 103; Second war standard in series covers steatite radio insulators (C75.2—1943), A (4) 74.
Wilson, E. M. Refractory boiler wall, P (7) 125.
Wilson, H. Symposium on testing and classification of ball clays: open letter to Chairman of White Wares Division Committee on Research, A (2) 41.
Wilson, H. N. Rapid determination of arsenic in glass, A (6) 113.
Wilson, J. C. Grinding machine, P (1) 4.
Wilson, M. F. Spectrographic determination of small amounts of impurities in magnesium chloride, A (10) 176–77.
Wilson, W. Electron microscope, A (6) 108.
Winburn, H. L. You and tomorrow and ceramics, A (2) 48.
Winkler, H. G. F. Thixotropy of montmorillonite, A (10) 177.
Winter, A. Time problem in annealing, A (10) 168.
Winter, M. E. See Seidel, R. E.
Wiquel, V. See Modigliani, P.
Wiss, J. E. Composition of matter, P (3) 52; Plate glass setting composition, P (9) 150.
Witham, E. E., and Long, J. H. Water-gas and coke-oven operations (symposium): (2) Underfiring with refinery oil gas, A (1) 15.
Wittekindt, W. See Dyckerhoff, W.
Wittman, G. F. Vertical internal grinding machine, P (9) 148.
Woleslagle, F. C. How Porcelain Enamel Institute made postwar market analysis, A (2) 36.
Wolf, F. L. Crucibles need care, A (8) 137.
Wolfsholz, A. Fire- and acid-proof plastic substances, P (12) 267.
Wood, B. L. Building codes and porcelain enamel industry, A (4) 69.
Wood, W. H. See Flygare, C. G.
Woodbury, S. E., and Woodbury, S. E., Jr. Grinding machine, P (3) 50.
Woodbury, S. E., Jr. See Woodbury, S. E.
Wooddell, C. E. Reinforced abrasive article, P (9) 148.
Woodward, T. Manufacture of high-density periclase, P (1) 16.
Woolfenden, J. J. Steam pressure reducing valves, A (11) 208.
Woollam, A. See Copeland, W. T., & Sons, Ltd.
Woolley, L. Latest excavations at Atchana in North Syria, A (2) 34.
Wooster, N. Orientation of diamonds by X rays, A (4) 80.
Worcester, W. G. Canadian ball-mill pebbles, A (9) 155.
Work, B. H., and Klauder, D. S., Jr. Abrasive wheel, P (2) 34.
Wright, D. L. Protecting plate glass in storage, P (4) 72.
Wright, S. G. Making roofing granules, P (5) 98.
Wright, W. D. Graphical representation of small color differences, A (10) 164.
Wroost, V. Silicification, A (5) 95.
Wuerthele, D. W. Refractory selection and maintenance problems, A (8) 138.
Würzner, K. Heat of hydration, A (3) 51.
Wurscher, F. J. Cupola-air furnace duplex process for production of malleable cast iron, A (4) 69.
Wyatt, DeW. H. Clay-stove research, A (11) 192.
Wyatt, DeW. H., and Bole, G. A. Engineering designs of ceramic stove, A (1) 16.
Wyatt, G. H. Review of microvolumetric apparatus, A (6) 113.
Wyatt, P. F. See Strafford, N.
Wynne, J. N. Stanhope Burn fluorite mine, A (4) 78.
Wysong, C. F. See Ferst, M. A.
Wysong, M. E. Decalcomania, P (11) 185.

Yates, C. W. See Eckhardt, C. J., Jr.
Yoe, J. H., and Jones, A. L. Gravimetric determination of tungsten with anti-1,5 - di - (*p* - methoxyphenyl) - 1-hydroxylamino-3-oximino-4-pentene, A (5) 96.
Young, C. J. Electron microscope object chamber, P (6) 109.
Young, D. H. See Lyons, S. C.
Young, F. See Kerr, P. F.
Young, J. R. Progress report on investigation of effect of high temperatures on steel sands: III, Effect of ramming, A (4) 81.
Young, R. S. Rapid determination of ferric and ferrous iron in presence of copper and other ions, A (10) 176.
Young, W. B. Mobilization of scientific resources: IV, U. S. Navy—Research in Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, A (10) 179.
Yuen, H. B. See Chandler, B.
Yusupova, S. See Sedletskiĭ, I. D.
Yutzey, M. G. Fifty years of decorative and table glassware, A (3) 50.

Zabel, W. P. Electric incandescent lamp, P (1) 10.
Zakharov, B. A. See Ravich, M. B.
Zapffe, C. A. Conversion of certain refractory oxides to suboxide form at high temperatures, A (11) 189; Sources of hydrogen in steel and means for its elimination, A (1) 7.
Zarbo, G. J., Hunt, H. J., and Smith, D. C. Analysis of cords and stones, A (6) 102.
Zegzhda, V. P. Pot mixes for melting plate glass, A (9) 150; see Keller, E. I.
Zeishold, H. Symposium on Ostwald color system: Philosophy of Ostwald color system, A (10) 165.
Zemansky, M. W. Heat and thermodynamics, B (8) 142.
Zemyatchenskiĭ, P. A. Physical and physico-mechanical properties of argillaceous raw materials, A (9) 157.
Zerfoss, S. See Beals, M. D.
Zettel, J. H. Method and apparatus for manufacturing mineral wool, P (11) 188; see Coss, H. T.
Zhuravlev, V. F. Investigations of binding properties of calcium aluminate and silicate type of chemical compounds, A (8) 134.
Zhuravlev, V. F., and Gordon, M. M. New lime-zinc oxide cements, A (8) 134.
Ziegler, A. W. Piezoelectric crystal apparatus, P (1) 19.
Zimm, B. H., and Mayer, J. E. Vapor pressures, heats of vaporization, and entropies of some alkali halides, A (11) 203.
Zimmerman, B. R. See Maddigan, S. E.
Zimmermann, K. Brick clays of Holland, A (6) 110.
Zinkil, R. H. Making apertures in plastic earthenware, P (1) 17.
Zintl, E. Preparing anhydrous sodium orthosilicate, P (8) 145.
Zinzen, A. See Endell, K.
Zirzow, E. C. Sea coal and fuel oil in molding sand, A (4) 82.
Zollinger, R. Critical analysis of cement calcination in rotary kiln, A (4) 68.
Zotos, G. Melting refractory minerals in revolving-tube furnaces, P (11) 192.
Zucker, C. See Bezborodko, D.
Zwermann, C. H., Jr. Enameling, P (1) 7.
Zworykin, V. K., and Hillier, J. Compact high resolving power electron microscope, A (10) 173.

BY RESEARCH

Industries Improve Products; Lessen Production Costs; Decrease Manual Labor; Increase Employment at Larger Wage; Assure Prosperity and Security.

Promotion of Research and Education By Members of The American Ceramic Society Is Profit Making

SUBJECT INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Volume 23, 1944

The reference number in parentheses refers to the monthly issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the page number. The letters A, B, and P, preceding the reference number, indicate an abstract of an article (A), a book or separate publication (B), or a patent (P).

Abbe and Schott work on optical glasses, A (10) 167–68.
Abbe value for optical-glass control, determination by immersion with precision apparatus, A (7) 123.
Abrasive apparatus. See also *Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Honing and honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
abrading apparatus, P (5) 93, P (8) 141.
abrading means, P (3) 49.
abrading tool, P (7) 119.
Abrasaw cut-off machine, A (1) 1.
abrasive-belt backstand idler, segment-face contact belt for, A (1) 2.
abrasive-throwing apparatus, P (11) 184.
for ammunition, P (7) 119.
belt joint, P (7) 119.
belt for sanding steel, P (11) 184.
belts, recoating mixture, Brushing Nuglu, A (11) 183.
belts or sheets and composite articles, P (10) 163.
for blast cleaning, construction, P (5) 93.
centerless machines, P (10) 163.
for cleaning still tubes, device, P (8) 133.
coated gadgets for finishing, A (4) 65.
cutoff machine, P (3) 49, P (9) 148, P (11) 184.
and cutting tools, manufacture, P (7) 119.
disk materials, manufacture, P (10) 163.
disks, trimmer for, P (1) 4.
down-blast propulsion without control cage, P (4) 76.
or grinding machines, centerless, P (5) 84.
gun, P (4) 76.
implement, P (11) 184.
molded, production, method and apparatus, P (5) 84.
pulpifier and washing apparatus, P (2) 34.
swing-frame machines, P (8) 134.
tools, P (1) 3, P (2) 34; method, P (3) 49.
and instruments, P (10) 163.
or instruments, production, P (9) 148.
metallic composition for, P (7) 119.
sintered mixture of cobalt and copper, P (11) 184.
sintered mixture of nickel, copper, and tin, P (11) 184.
types, P (4) 76.
wheels, P (2) 34, P (4) 67, P (5) 84, P (6) 100, P (10) 163.
abrading, P (8) 133.
anchor stud, P (8) 133.
cooling arrangement, manufacture, P (4) 67.
corundum with phosphatic binders, bond-composition effects, A (6) 99.
cup-shaped, P (4) 67; method, P (1) 3.
cut-off, use, merits, A (11) 183.
diamond, manufacture, P (4) 67; peripheral diamond, method, P (5) 84.
dressing tools, mounting means, P (1) 4.
and drills, method and apparatus, P (4) 67.
felted layers, P (10) 163.
hardness and uniformity tests, apparatus, A (4) 66.
installation and use, safety, B (11) 184.
method, P (10) 163.
porous, process, P (7) 119.
rotatably mounted, honing device for, P (2) 34.
segmental, P (5) 84.
Victory points with demountable spindles, A (1) 1.
Abrasive industry and plants, Abrasive Co., Victory points for abrasive wheels, A (1) 1.
American Instrument Co., McKee Wear Gauges for diamond wear, A (9) 147.
artificial production, wartime expansion, A (11) 183.
Behr-Manning Corp., coated abrasive gadgets for small dimensional work, A (4) 65.
Blake, Edward, Co., tap grinder, A (1) 1.
Boyer-Schultz Corp., Model G universal tool-bit grinding fixture, A (3) 49.
Bridgeport Safety Emery Wheel Co., Abrasaw cut-off machine, A (1) 1.
Abrasive industry (*continued*)
Calder Mfg. Co., diamond grinding-wheel dressers, A (4) 65.
Carboloy Co., Inc., chip-breaker groove grinder for tools, A (1) 1.
Cleveland Tool Engineering Co., circular relief grinder, A (3) 49.
Covel Mfg. Co., universal cutter and tool grinder, A (1) 1.
Detroit Tap and Tool Co., tap reconditioner, A (1) 2.
Engis Equipment Co., Hyprez finish for metal parts, A (3) 49.
Fitchburg Grinding Machine Corp., automatic precision grinders, A (1) 2.
Gear Grinding Machine Co., ball-groove grinder for universal joint housings, A (1) 2.
grinding-wheel accidents in Pa., causes, A (1) 2.
Hanchett Mfg. Co., vertical-spindle rotary surface grinder, A (3) 49.
Hill-Bartelt Machine Co., radius grinding fixture, A (4) 66.
Industrial Engineering Co., Inc., Ind-L-Way twist drill grinding fixture, A (3) 49.
Kesel, Georg, K. G., engraving instruments, A (11) 183.
Landis Tool Co., plain hydraulic grinders, A (4) 66.
Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co., dust-free grinding, operation and equipment, A (1) 1.
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., segment-face contact wheel for abrasive belt, A (1) 2.
Oster Mfg. Co., chaser-grinding fixture, A (4) 66.
Porter-Cable Machine Co., in-out feed table, A (1) 1.
Sheffield Corp., Micro-Form profile grinder, A (1) 2.
Standard Electrical Tool Co., heavy-duty double-end chisel grinder, A (2) 33.
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., pneumatic hand-sander, A (1) 2.
Yale and Towne Mfg. Co., cemented carbide tips for high-speed steel tools, A (1) 31.
Abrasives. See also *Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
alumina and boron carbide, manufacture, properties, A (11) 183.
alumina: manufacture, method, P (6) 100; for polishing, control factors, A (8) 133.
alumina, silicon carbide, and boron carbide, discussion, A (6) 99.
aluminum oxide grain for resinoid-bonded wheels, A (4) 65.
articles, P (1) 3, P (2) 33, P (4) 67, P (6) 100, P (7) 119, P (9) 147, P (11) 184.
forming apparatus, P (9) 148.
manufacture, P (1) 3, P (2) 34, P (3) 50.
method, P (1) 3, P (2) 34, P (11) 184.
method and apparatus, P (1) 4, P (3) 50.
bodies, P (9) 148.
bonded, article, P (4) 67.
composition, P (1) 3, P (4) 67.
or grinding wheel, P (11) 184.
metal-bonded bodies, P (8) 134; manufacture, P (1) 4.
method and composition, P (10) 163.
resin, sheet material, P (6) 100.
with synthetic resins, P (11) 184.
tool-forming method, P (9) 147.
vitrified, composition, P (4) 67.
boron carbide and alumina, manufacture, properties, A (11) 183.
boron carbide: crystal structure, A (8) 133; use, A (5) 83.
boron carbide, silicon carbide, and alumina, discussion, A (6) 99.
cemented carbide tools for dies for, A (11) 194.
ceria for glass polishing, preparation, use, A (4) 71.
coated, P (1) 3, P (9) 148.
articles, P (1) 3, P (6) 100.
granular, P (1) 4.
method, P (10) 163.
sheets for backings, removable, P (1) 3.
Abrasives (*continued*)
composite articles, P (10) 163.
composition, P (3) 49.
device, P (1) 3.
diamonds. See also *Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
article, P (1) 3; vitrified bond, composition, P (1) 3.
vs. boron carbide, A (5) 83.
ceramically bonded, P (1) 3.
crystal photoeffect, A (6) 112.
diamond metal as substitute, use, A (7) 117.
dust: effect on lungs, A (4) 80–81; and stones, use, production, A (7) 117.
dust and jeweler's rouge for optical flats, A (2) 37–38.
of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
Gold Coast deposits, B (2) 33.
hardness differences, I, A (4) 66; theories, II, A (4) 66.
microtopography of facets, methods, A (4) 66.
microtopography of sawed and polished surfaces, interferograms, A (7) 117–18.
orientation by X rays, A (4) 80.
physical, mechanical, and chemical properties, A (11) 184.
properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
stick, P (6) 100.
for surface tests, use, A (7) 117.
truing, setting diameters, A (9) 147; substitutes in truing, conclusions, A (6) 99.
wear gauge, use, A (9) 147.
element, pile fabric with filaments, P (6) 100.
fabric-backed, P (11) 184.
fibrous textile with abrasives and binder, P (2) 34.
filled article, filler composition, P (1) 3.
flexible, P (3) 49.
article, P (7) 119.
for cutting and cleaning, A (1) 2.
method, P (3) 49.
production, P (3) 49.
sandpaper, methods, P (3) 49.
glue-abrasive mixtures, polishing operations, A (4) 66.
in liquid blast for hone finish, method, A (9) 147.
manufacture, P (6) 100.
materials, P (6) 100; manufacture, P (1) 4, P (9) 148.
metallic, use, A (2) 36.
metal-supported articles, P (11) 185.
porous article, process, P (7) 119.
powders, dispersed, standardization of sizes, A (5) 83.
properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
reinforced article, P (9) 148.
resin and body, P (1) 4.
sheets, material, P (10) 163; resin-bonded material, P (6) 100.
silicon carbide, alumina, and boron carbide, discussion, A (6) 99.
silicon carbide, morphological crystallography and etching figures, I, A (11) 183–84.
silicon carbide, preparation method, P (9) 148.
silicon carbide, siliconized, P (1) 4.
sintered carbides, advantages, use, A (4) 66.
synthetic material, P (11) 185.
types, P (9) 147.
Acid and base relationships at high temperatures, concepts, A (1) 24.
Acidproof cements and mortars. See *Cements; Mortars.*
Adherence. See *Enamels, adherence; Joining or sealing.*
Advertising, fluorescent chemicals for, A (11) 201–202.
highway signs and markers, porcelain enamel, use, A (11) 187.
luminescent materials, A (2) 37.
porcelain enamel signs for public utility system, safety and operations, A (11) 187.
signs: uses, I–II, A (11) 186; values, III–IV, A (9) 149; sign copy, V, A (10)

Advertising, signs (*continued*)
166; lay out, VI, A (11) 186; material selection, VII, A (11) 186.
Agnini theory of reaction in electrolytic production of aluminum, A (5) 89.
Air, compressed. See *Compressed air.*
Air conditioning. See *Dusts; Safety; Ventilation.*
Airplanes, aviation medicine, progress, A (7) 132.
bauxite and alumina output, A (3) 57.
cylinder barrels for engines, grinding of, A (4) 66.
glass bearings for panel instruments, use, A (5) 87–88.
glass fibers as plastics reinforcement, A (1) 9, A (7) 123.
glass noses for bombers, A (10) 168.
glass reinforced plastic fuselage fabrications and glass-plastic fuselage, side panels, and tail cone, A (10) 168.
laminated plate glass for cabin assembly, use, A (10) 167.
radiant-gas heat for aluminum sheets, A (5) 93.
Reanite bonding process for sub-assemblies, A (1) 30.
spark plug, P (2) 41; shielded, for engines, P (2) 41; radio-shielded, P (11) 194.
Air sanitation, dusts, principles, A (7) 130; see also *Ventilation.*
Alien Property Custodian, additional patents vested in, A (12) 266–67.
contributions to chemical research, A (10) 179.
Alkali halides, vapor pressures, heats of vaporization, and entropies, A (11) 203.
Alkalis, action on refractory materials, A (4) 72; XVII, A (5) 89.
in cement, Na and K determination, procedure, A (3) 51.
Alkali soils. See *Soils.*
Alloys, Cyclograph, electronic instrument for checking and sorting, use, A (1) 17.
Alumina (Al_2O_3), activated, drying uses, A (6) 112.
from andalusite, production, A (11) 189.
–CaO–$CaSO_4$–H_2O, study of system at 25°C., A (8) 144.
–CaO–SiO_2, phase diagram for behavior of refractories in lime-burning furnaces, A (5) 89.
from clay: acid extraction method, B (4) 73; extraction from Kans. clay, process, B (3) 59; lime-sinter method, A (11) 189; production method, P (9) 154.
determination in materials with high iron content, oxine (orthohydroxyquinoline) method, A (9) 159.
filter for handling, A (11) 198.
igneous-rock origin, A (6) 111.
inclusions, spectrum analysis, methods, A (1) 26.
for insulating material, P (4) 73.
–PbO, report on system, A (3) 59.
–PbO–SiO_2, report on system, A (3) 59.
–MgO–CaO–SiO_2, viscosity in system, A (11) 202.
–MgO–Cr_2O_3, components and reaction products, investigation up to fusion, A (1) 27.
–MgO–SiO_2, bodies in clinoenstatite field of system, A (1) 17.
output for war planes, Aluminum Co. of America, A (3) 57.
vs. platinum for chemical apparatus, use, A (5) 92.
for polishing, control, factors, A (8) 133.
–K_2O–SiO_2, cone-deformation study, action of alkalis, XVII, A (5) 89.
powdered, manufacture, P (11) 192.
production process, P (8) 138.
recovery from raw aluminates of lime in water, method, P (10) 170.
in refractory clays and chamotte, estimation method, rapid, A (3) 59.
from siliceous ores: Bayer and furnace processes, A (1) 14; manufacture from highly siliceous aluminous ores, process, P (10) 170–71; production from aluminous siliceous material, P (6) 105.
–Na_2O–SiO_2, cone-deformation study, action of alkalis, XVII, A (5) 89.
Aluminum, alunite deposits in China, A (5) 94.
Ark. production, processes, A (3) 57.
bauxite and leucite supplies in Germany and Italy, A (5) 95.
castings, polishing practice, A (8) 133.
from clay, cost, A (5) 89.
coating for mirrors for astrophysical research, A (5) 86.
domestic-ore use, Bureau of Mines program, A (5) 94.
Aluminum (*continued*)
electrolytic production, cryolite reactions, A (5) 89.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
oxyquinolate-cerate determination method, A (10) 176.
sodium in, determination methods, A (6) 113.
sources and production, substitute methods, A (1) 14.
Ukrainian kaolins as raw material, preparation, A (5) 91.
in water, separation and determination of small amounts, A (2) 47.
Aluminum hydroxide, manufacture, P (6) 105.
Aluminum therapy, engineering aspects, A (7) 131.
inhalation of powder for silicosis relief, A (7) 130.
progress, clinic findings, A (7) 132.
American Ceramic Society, Art Division, F. H. Rhead, founder, A (3) 50.
Ceramic Educational Council, Comm. on Extension and Postwar Rehabilitation, report, A (6) 115.
Comm. on Research, report, A (7) 129.
Comm. on Standards, report, A (6) 112.
Design Division, officers' report, A (6) 100.
Enamel Division, business meeting and panel discussion, A (9) 149.
presidential address, 1944, A (5) 98.
scope and functions, A (10) 178.
Stull, R. T., past president, A (3) 61.
White Wares Division Comm. on Research, ball-clay symposium: Speil letter, A (3) 59; Wilson letter, A (2) 41.
White Wares Division Comm. on Research, ball-clay symposium, II, report, II, A (3) 59.
American Foundrymen's Assn., ventilation practice code, A (7) 131.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, basic changes in technology of kiln and furnace design, discussion, A (11) 196.
Comm. on Metal Cutting Data, diamond use, A (4) 65.
American Society for Testing Materials. See *Standards.*
Ampoules. See *Glass, medicinal.*
Analyses. See also *Colorimetry; Indicators; Methods; Reagents; Separation;* and cross references.
acidity detection, procedure, A (6) 111.
alkalis (Na and K) in cement, procedure, advantages, A (3) 51.
aluminum and iron in water, small amounts, separation and determination, A (2) 47.
aluminum and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
aluminum oxide in high iron materials, oxine (orthohydroxyquinoline) method, A (9) 159.
aluminum, oxyquinolate-cerate method, A (10) 176.
antimony in titanium dioxide, fused-salt technique, A (5) 96.
arsenic in glass, rapid method, A (6) 113.
bismuth, polarographic method for dilute solutions, data, A (5) 96.
boron and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
calcium ions, membrane electrodes for direct electrometric determination, A (4) 80.
calcium chloride and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
carbon in clays, perchloric acid method, A (3) 58.
chemical, photoelectric spectrophotometric techniques, A (6) 113.
chromiferous ores, treatment with sulfuric acid in presence of oxidants, II, A (8) 144–45.
chromium in titanium dioxide, fused-salt technique, A (5) 96.
clays and shales, differential thermal method, A (4) 79.
cobalt, separation from nickel by phosphate method, A (6) 112.
copper: dithizone method, A (2) 46; iodine-thiocyanate method for volumetric determination, A (2) 46.
copper and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
core oils and core binders, luminescence methods, A (7) 131.
crystalline compounds, quantitative determination by X-ray diffraction, A (5) 97.
Analyses (*continued*)
dimensional, for electrochemical engineering, A (11) 201.
dolomite, staining tests, A (7) 129.
electrolytic, platinum electrodes for, A (11) 194–95.
electrometric and spectrographic, physics, A (2) 46.
ferric and ferrous iron in presence of copper and other ions, rapid method, A (10) 176.
ferrous oxide in acid open-hearth slags, fluorspar use, A (11) 203.
flue gas, sulfur effect, A (11) 196.
fluorine: in fluorides, colorimetric determination with zirconium-alizarin color lake, I–II, A (10) 175; strontium subfluoride band in spectrochemical analysis, A (7) 129.
fluorine silicates, methods, A (9) 158.
fluorspar, methods, uses, A (1) 25.
fuels, solid and gaseous, proximate, ultimate, and microanalysis, I–III, A (6) 109.
glass batch for segregation, A (11) 188.
inclusions in alumina and silica, spectrum investigation method, A (1) 26.
iron and aluminum in water, separation and determination of small amounts, A (2) 47.
dichromate determination by Walden silver reductor method, A (5) 96.
and manganese, separation by acetate process, A (8) 144.
and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
in titanium dioxide, fused-salt technique, A (5) 96.
and Ti in white sand, A (9) 157–58.
volumetric method, use for ilmenite analysis, A (5) 97.
luminescent, for glass, porcelain, blast-furnace slags, cements, and minerals, use, A (5) 92–93.
magnesium ions, membrane electrodes for direct electrometric determination, A (4) 80.
manganese and iron, separation by acetate process, A (8) 144.
manganese and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
manganese Portland cements, ammonium persulfate for, A (1) 5.
mass spectrometer as tool, use, A (2) 46.
metals, systematic polarographic method, A (2) 47.
metal traces, colorimetric determination, methods, B (7) 129–30.
mineral products and alloys, use of sodium rhodizonate, III, A (10) 175.
nephelite-bearing rocks, quantitative mineralogical method, A (5) 95.
phosphorus in iron and steel with Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer, arsenic-free method, A (6) 112.
polarographic, theory and use, A (11) 203.
potassium ions, membrane electrodes for direct electrometric determination, A (4) 80.
potassium in soils, sodium cobaltinitrite procedure, A (3) 57.
quantitative, sampling, mixing, and grinding techniques for samples, A (10) 176.
selenium, spot reactions, IV, A (10) 175.
silicic acid in bauxites, fusion with thiosulfate and sulfur for determination, A (5) 96.
silicon and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
soda in glass, rapid estimation, II, A (6) 103.
sodium: in aluminum and alloys, determination methods, A (6) 113; in soil solutions and soil extracts, modified Woelfel method, A (2) 46.
sodium chloride and other impurities in magnesium chloride, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
sodium hydroxide in presence of sodium aluminate, method, P (1) 28.
sodium ions, membrane electrodes for direct electrometric determination, A (4) 80.
soils, subdivision of clay fraction, A (9) 158.
spectrochemical: applications, A (10) 174; fused-salt technique, uses, A (5) 96; spark-excitation method, A (10) 176.
spectrographic: electrode holder, A (10) 176; line pairs and operating conditions, compendium, A (10) 175; quantitative, arc method, A (11) 202.
spectrum, inclusions in silica and alumina, method, A (1) 26.

Analyses (*continued*)
spectrum in ultraviolet, quartz for gray wedges, A (1) 18.
spot-reactions: catalytic, I, A (1) 26; filter-paper, II, A (1) 26; heterogeneous, III, A (1) 26; protective-layer effects, IV, A (1) 26; solvents, V, A (1) 26–27; iso- and inner-molecular redox, VI, A (9) 159; chemical paradoxes, VII, A (10) 177.
spot reactions: sodium rhodizonate for mineral products and alloys, III, A (10) 175; sulfur and selenium detection, IV, A (10) 175.
sulfur, spot reactions, IV, A (10) 175.
thermal, applications to clays and aluminous minerals, B (11) 200.
thermal, differential, apparatus, B (11) 195.
thermal, differential, of quartz, B (11) 204.
tin with mercuric chloride, applications, A (2) 46.
Ti and Fe in white sand, rapid method, A (9) 157–58.
titanium, volumetric method, use for ilmenite analysis, A (5) 97.
titrimetric, volume, precise measurement, A (5) 97.
tungsten, gravimetric determination with new organic compound, A (5) 96.
vanadium in titanium dioxide, fused-salt technique, A (5) 96.
ZrO_2, rapid method, A (9) 159.
Ancor process, lime-sinter method for alumina production from clay, A (11) 189.
Andreason methods of preparation of monodispersed systems, A (9) 158.
Anions, chemical analysis, graphic representation of qualitative scheme, A (2) 46.
Anisotropy of colloidal particles, effect in bentonite clay, A (1) 23.
Annealing. See also *Furnaces for glass production; Lehrs.*
gas radiant-tube heating for bell-type furnaces, use, A (5) 93.
of glass: effect of plastic properties of solids, XII, A (1) 8; time problem, A (10) 168.
of glass, electric lehrs, method, A (1) 8.
sulfate deposits on glass during, prevention, P (2) 39.
of malleable iron in Dressler or tunnel-type kiln, discussion, A (4) 70.
Antimony in electrolytes, characteristics, data, A (2) 47.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
in titanium dioxide, fused-salt technique for spectrochemical analysis, A (5) 96.
Antimony oxide as glass decolorizer, effects, II, A (1) 9.
Antimony trioxide, pigments, manufacture, P (7) 130.
Apparatus. See specific types of apparatus, such as *Abrasive apparatus* and *Grinding apparatus*, throughout index; also names of apparatus under *Trade names.*
Archeology. See also *Art and artware.*
Atchana in North Syria, excavations, A (2) 34.
Han tombs, excavatio. , A (8) 134.
Hissar pottery sequence in Iran, parallel cultures, A (6) 100.
Rhodesia, rock paintings, colors, A (7) 120.
Sumburgh Voe in Scotland, pre-Bronze Age to Viking settlement, A (2) 34.
Tali Barzu near Samarkand, cultural layers, A (1) 4–5.
Architecture. See also *Structural materials* and cross references.
brick for ornament in Old Salem houses, A (1) 12.
brickwork, prefabricated, for houses, construction, A (1) 12.
building codes, porcelain enamel recognition, A (11) 187; use of porcelain enamel, A (4) 69.
building construction for walls, P (10) 170.
cement selection, heat of hydration effect, A (3) 51.
ceramic construction, postwar, A (7) 124.
ceramic sculpture of Saarinen for decoration, use, A (2) 40.
ceramics for decorative wall openings, A (5) 91.
chimneys, masonry vs. steel, A (6) 109.
domes of brick, timber and steel savings, A (2) 40.
enamel decoration for homes, application, A (11) 187.
floors, cement, dustproof treatment, A (1) 30.
floors for Roman houses, materials, A (1) 16.
home-laundry design and equipment, postwar, A (11) 187.
Architecture (*continued*)
kitchen planning, A (11) 186.
kitchens: all-glass, A (10) 168; postwar preferences, A (4) 81.
metal flue, design by Porcelain Enamel Inst., A (11) 187.
porcelain enameled hospital, A (7) 120.
porcelain enameled turf club, A (9) 149.
porcelain enamel, erection problem, answer, A (10) 166.
postwar: housing, relation to industry, A (8) 136; sales, practical builder for, A (6) 104; see also *Postwar period.*
subway stations, ceramic materials use, A (9) 160.
Turkish tile for decoration, use, I–III, A (3) 50.
underfloor air ducts for cooling, reinforced concrete pipe for, A (2) 40.
wall construction, tile-faced, P (1) 12.
walls, brick, strength, determination formula, A (11) 189.
walls, brick and tile, wind resistance, A (1) 12.
walls of glass or tile, preferences, A (4) 81.
wartime housing, enamel finishes, uses, A (10) 166.
Ardenne and Endell electron diagrams of size range in Portland-cement clinker, A (4) 69.
Arnfelt structure, lamellas of magnesium hydroxide, A (10) 178.
Arrhenius equation, relation to thixotropy of montmorillonite, A (10) 177–78.
Arrhenius law, application to colloidal solutions, pigment suspensions, and oil mixtures, A (10) 176.
Arsenic, characteristics in electrolytes, data, A (2) 47.
as glass decolorizer, effects, II, A (1) 9.
in glass, rapid determination, A (6) 113.
limit for fumes in workplaces, standard, A (1) 30.
Art and artware. See also *Archeology; Chinaware; Colors; Decoration; Education; Glass; Glazes; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware.*
American, Brooklyn Museum, ceramics gallery, A (6) 100.
Burslem School of Art, stained glass and windows, A (2) 34.
ceramic designs, promotion, A (3) 50.
ceramic sculpture: by Gregory, clay and terra cotta figures, A (5) 84; of Saarinen, architectural use, A (2) 40.
clay figures by Jean Manley, A (1) 4.
gift shows, Los Angeles and Chicago, A (6) 101.
glassware at Stourbridge School of Arts and Crafts, A (7) 119.
Metropolitan Museum of Art, Blumenthal collection of ceramics, A (6) 100.
ceramics for crippled children, A (7) 119.
Chinese, early ceramics and ideals, A (2) 34.
company museums, B (11) 185.
Egyptian, ancient fish, A (9) 148.
glass, decorated ware at Stourbridge School of Arts and Crafts, A (7) 119.
glass, friggers: bugles and bells, Jacob's ladder and flip-flop, cauldron and tripod, millefiori, methods, VI-X, A (2) 34; paperweights, XII, A (7) 119.
glass, stained, and windows, processes, A (2) 34.
industrial design for better living, A (11) 185.
jewelry. See *Jewelry.*
porcelain models of flowers and vegetables, display, A (9) 148.
pottery. See *Pottery.*
sculpture, ceramic; clay and terra cotta figures by Gregory, A (5) 84; Saarinen work, architectural use, A (2) 40.
Welsh, pottery and porcelain of Swansea and Nantgarw, history, B (1) 5.
Artists. See also *Biographies.*
Gregory, Waylande, clay and terra cotta figures, A (5) 84.
Manley, Jean, clay modeler, A (1) 4.
Saarinen, Lily S., ceramic sculpture for architecture, A (2) 40.
Van Dyck, English visits, effects on style, A (7) 120.
Vinci, da, Leonardo, isochrome color series use, A (10) 165.
Asbe process for controlled calcination of high-calcium and magnesium limes, A (10) 166.
Asbestos, brick from waste, properties, use, A (9) 153.
and glass fiber for textile, properties, A (10) 167.
in India, description, production and method, A (9) 157.
Asbestos (*continued*)
N. C. production, A (1) 23.
war demand, A (1) 22.
Asbestosis. See *Pneumoconiosis; Silicosis.*
Ashes, fly ash, corrosion effect on kiln linings, A (3) 53.
fly ash, effect on concrete with lime binder, A (5) 85.
fly ash, effects on industrial equipment and processes, A (6) 115.
fly ash from spreader stokers, arrestor for, A (3) 60.
Augers, hand, for sampling holes in clay deposits, A (11) 198.
Autoclaves for general laboratory purposes, description, A (3) 56.
Autoradiography. See *Reflection.*
Avogadro's number, definition, A (9) 158–59.

Ball clays. See *Clays, ball.*
Ball mills. See *Mills, ball.*
Balls. See *Grinding apparatus; Mills; Particle size.*
Barite, barytes for paint industry, A (2) 45.
barytes production at Commercial Minerals Co., Inc., A (1) 23.
birefringence in far red and near infrared, A (11) 197.
war demand in 1942, A (6) 111.
war production, A (11) 199.
Barium compounds for refractory technique, use, A (9) 153.
Barium feldspar. See *Feldspar.*
Barium oxide (BaO)–Li_2O–SiO_2, compound formation, A (10) 167.
Barium sulfate, coprecipitation with chromate, A (2) 46.
decomposition, P (4) 80.
Barium sulfide for scum prevention, method, A (6) 104.
Barkas theory for hysteresis elimination in hydrous oxide systems, A (4) 77–78.
Barratt-Halsall method for stoker firing, A (11) 196.
Barytes. See *Barite.*
Base exchange, capacity determination by colorimetric copper method, A (3) 57.
mineral identification with base unsaturation-pH curves, A (3) 57.
Bauxite, Ala. reserves, development, A (2) 45.
for aluminum industry, German and Italian supplies, A (5) 95.
as aluminum source, deposits, A (1) 14.
Ark., beneficiation, impurities, A (11) 197.
Ark. deposits, A (9) 157.
Brazil deposits, use, A (6) 110, A (9) 157.
as drying adsorbent, treatment, A (5) 94.
European production, recent increase, A (8) 137–38.
in Ga., prospecting guide, A (3) 58.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
output record, 1943, A (5) 94.
output for war planes, A (3) 57.
process and product, P (6) 105.
production in South, 1942 record, A (3) 58.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
silicic acid in, determination by fusion with thiosulfate and sulfur, A (5) 96.
synthetic, for alumina cement, preparation, properties, A (4) 73.
Tasmanian deposits, nature and origin, A (4) 78.
in Tasmania, occurrence, prospects, A (4) 77.
thermal-analysis method, B (11) 200.
war demand, A (1) 22.
war production, A (11) 199.
Yugoslavia deposits and production, A (8) 136–37.
Bayer process for alumina production as abrasive, A (11) 183.
for alumina recovery from highly siliceous ores, A (1) 14.
Bearings, ball and roller, lubrication, oil and grease selection, VII, A (1) 30.
Becker extension of Smekal flaw emphasis in plastic processes, A (1) 8.
Belcher and Spooner method for fusion temperature of coal ash, A (11) 195.
Belts, abrasive, joint, P (7) 119; see also *Abrasive apparatus, belts.*
conveyer, cable as cotton substitute, use, A (11) 205.
conveyer, materials, substitutes and salvage, A (3) 60.
maintenance for longer life, A (6) 115.
rubber conveyer, maintenance, A (2) 48.
transmission chart, A (1) 28.
V-belt and flat drives, service factors, data, A (1) 29–30.

Bentonite, boron fixation in, studies, A (3) 57.
Canadian deposits and uses, A (5) 94.
in clay, action, control, A (1) 22.
effect on glaze take-up of tile, economy, A (1) 16.
hydrogen, electrochemical properties, II, A (6) 110; concentration and pH effects on viscous and electrochemical properties, curves, A (6) 110.
identification tests, difficulties, A (1) 21–22.
production at Commercial Minerals Co., Inc., A (1) 23.
Schundler plant production, A (2) 45.
southern, in steel foundry, effects, A (11) 208.
supermicroscopic investigation of structure, A (5) 95.
suspensions, effect of strong electrolytes on viscosity, A (1) 27–28.
synthetic, sintering and fusion, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
for water purification, A (5) 98.
Wyo., electron photomicrograph, A (5) 97.
Bentonitic clays. See *Clays, bentonitic.*
Berek formula for perception of light stimuli, A (11) 185.
Berk-Roller method for sodium and potassium in cement, A (3) 51.
Beryllium, occurrence, extraction, use, A (4) 77.
Beryllium compounds, soluble, production from ores, P (5) 97.
Beryllium fluoride, manufacture, P (1) 28.
Beryllium oxide, abrasive properties, A (5) 83; refractory properties, manufacture, A (10) 170.
Bibliographies (literature references), accelerometer, problems, A (8) 140.
accident sources in quarry practice, A (10) 179.
acid-base concepts, A (1) 24.
ball-clay symposium II, report, II, A (3) 59.
basic open-hearth practice at Australian steel plant, A (11) 191–92.
beryllium oxide, refractory properties, A (10) 170.
brucite magnesia, A (2) 40.
cements, aluminous, A (1) 5.
calcium sulfate effect, A (7) 120.
clinker components, identification, A (6) 101.
Portland clinker, thermochemical investigation of formation, A (4) 69.
Portland, hydration and hardening, A (10) 166.
Portland, setting and hardening, A (2) 36.
Sorel and magnesite, hardening without magnesium chloride, A (7) 120.
ceramic bodies, glassy phase, quantitative determination, A (3) 55.
ceramics, refractories, and cements, A (1) 29.
chemical education, importance of technical writing, A (10) 179.
chrome ore and chrome magnesite for refractories, A (4) 72.
clays, casting characteristics, I, A (5) 92.
flow properties of kaolinite-water suspensions, VI, A (6) 113.
nature of water film, V, A (4) 80.
and shales, differential thermal analysis, A (4) 79.
silica fire clays, P.C.E., factors, A (9) 153.
cleaner solutions, test methods, A (4) 70.
coal dust for molding sand, use, A (7) 130.
color blindness, A (7) 129.
color names, ISCC-NBS system, II, A (6) 100.
concrete, alkali effect, A (1) 6.
cristobalite, low-to-high inversion, volume change, A (11) 192.
crystal structures of Fe, FeO, and Fe_3O_4, interrelations, A (11) 201.
density determination by flotation method, A (3) 59.
dental porcelain, B (7) 126.
diamond-dust effect on lungs, A (4) 80–81.
diamonds, physical, mechanical, and chemical properties, A (11) 184.
diamond tools, early use, A (4) 66.
diatomite as silica source in ceramic glazes, A (1) 24.
dolomite refractories, A (4) 72.
dust-control hoods, V–VI, A (4) 81.
education, ceramics contribution to childhood, A (7) 120.
electronics in glass industry, A (5) 87.
electron microscope investigations of ceramic materials, A (3) 55–56.
electron microscopy, categories, A (10) 173.
emulsions, ceramic use, A (9) 160.
enamels, adherence to cast iron, test, A (4) 70.

Bibliographies, enamels (*continued*)
film strength, drying effect, A (2) 36.
fish-scaling, formation, A (5) 86.
iron oxide solubility, A (3) 52.
slips, properties, I, A (10) 166–67.
soluble salts in mill liquors, properties, A (2) 36.
film projectors, optical data, A (7) 123.
flint and feldspar, particulate characteristics, A (2) 41.
fluorite deposits of Cheshire County, N. H., V, B (11) 200.
forsterite-olivine, electrically fused, I–II, A (1) 13.
geology of Va., B (1) 24.
glass, annealing, time problem, A (10) 168.
bottle effect on alcoholic products stored in, A (3) 52.
composition effect on properties, A (2) 37.
container sections, polariscopic examination, A (4) 71.
container, viscosity, A (6) 103.
cords in pressed and blown ware, properties and diagnosis, A (10) 168.
devitrification characteristics of alkali–lead oxide–dolomite lime–silica glasses, A (4) 71.
homogeneity, factors, A (3) 52.
kyanite as stone former, A (9) 150.
MgO as CaO substitute in soda-lime glasses, A (9) 149.
molten, fume or vapors, A (11) 188.
1942–1943 literature, A (1) 9.
optical fluor-crown, A (5) 87.
optical, lens design, A (7) 123.
properties and periodic table, A (2) 37.
soda in, determination, II, A (6) 103.
soda-lime, melting rate, effect of grain sizes of raw materials and cullet additions, A (9) 150.
surface layer of sheets, A (6) 103.
surface tension and cords, A (6) 103.
surface tensions, calculation, A (7) 121.
temperature gradients in colored glasses, studies, A (1) 8.
Vycor-brand, properties, A (11) 188.
glazes, brown, N. J. glauconite in, A (1) 4.
glazes, firing-atmosphere effect on colors, A (7) 119.
glaze-slip control, factors, I–IV, A (8) 139.
glazes, strontia in, A (9) 154.
grinding machines, automatic measuring on, A (9) 147.
heat flow, stationary, treatment with electrical analogs, A (11) 197.
high-frequency ceramics, humidity effect on dielectric properties, A (7) 126.
indium, A (10) 175.
insulation of steel-plant equipment, factors, A (11) 191.
interferometry, contributions, I–II, A (9) 156.
iron and steel literature, A (4) 82.
kaolinite particles, purified fractionated, cataphoresis of, A (5) 95.
kyanite, India, substitution of topaz, domestic kyanite, and synthetic mullite-corundum, IV, A (10) 170.
Lighting Research Laboratory, Lamp Department of General Electric Co., contributions, A (10) 180–82.
low loss ceramics, properties, A (11) 193.
magnesia spinels, reactions with alkaline earth orthosilicates in solid state, A (8) 143.
magnesite refractories, A (4) 73.
magnesium particles, effect on lungs, A (6) 114–15.
microscopes, polarizing accessories, A (6) 108.
microvolumetric apparatus, A (6) 113.
modular masonry, A (11) 189.
molding sands, elutriation substances, analysis, A (7) 131–32.
optical crystals, synthetic, B (7) 123.
organosilicon compounds, nomenclature, A (9) 159.
Ostwald color system, analysis, A (10) 165.
peat deposits in N. H., III, B (11) 200.
pegmatites of N. H., structural and economic features, VII, B (11) 200.
plasticity, viscosity, and allied properties, A (6) 111.
polymer chemistry of silicates, borates, and phosphates, A (10) 176.
porcelain enameled cooking utensils, solubility test, A (5) 86.
pottery, one-fire luster-glazed, production, A (3) 50.
pyrometric cones, constitution, A (11) 202.
pyrophyllite, B (1) 24.
quartz deposits in N. H., VI, B (11) 200.
radiology, industrial, B (8) 141.

Bibliographies (*continued*)
refractories, carbon, for blast furnaces, A (11) 189.
for glass-tank regenerators, A (9) 149.
for glost kilns, A (10) 170.
kyanite-topaz, lightweight superduty, A (9) 152.
tests, significance, A (11) 192.
refractory oxides, conversion to suboxide form at high temperatures, A (11) 189.
research library, microfilm use, A (10) 179.
research, scientific literature, problems, A (10) 179.
Russian scientific literature in bibliographic work, A (10) 179.
sands, steel molding, British resources, I–V, A (11) 204–205.
sands, white, testing and rating methods, A (9) 157–58.
seams around particles in electron microscopes, origin, A (10) 176.
silica brick, mottled or colored, A (1) 14.
silica brick, mottled, discussion, A (1) 14.
silica brick, staining, factors, A (1) 13.
silica brick, water-vapor effect at high temperatures, A (1) 13.
silica and semisilica refractories, A (4) 73.
sillimanite, andalusite, kyanite, and mica schist deposits in N. H., IV, B (11) 200.
sillimanite deposits in Monadnock Quadrangle, N. H., VIII, B (11) 200.
slags, open-hearth, physical chemistry, A (9) 159.
solid salts, rate of reactions, significance of topochemical factors, A (11) 202.
solids, direct reactions involving color changes, A (6) 113.
solvent hazards of war industries, engineering control, A (8) 145–46.
spectroscopy, B (2) 47.
steatite dielectrics, crystalline and glassy phases, A (3) 54.
talc and steatite, firing phenomena, electron microscope investigation, A (3) 54–55.
technical library and undergraduate research, A (10) 179.
television cameras, optical seeker for, A (8) 140.
temperature limits for oil-immersed transformers, A (4) 82.
thermometers, aging of, A (3) 52.
tile, Turkish, history, use, influence, I–III, A (3) 50.
topaz ore, calcination in rotary kiln, A (7) 125.
ventilation, exhaust, for industrial hygiene, A (9) 160.
viscous flow, problems, solution, A (10) 176.
vitreous state, A (1) 28.
Bidtel method of fluorspar analysis, A (1) 25.
Binders. See *Bonds and bonding agents.*
Biographies, Abbe, E., optical instruments, A (7) 121.
Barton, G. E., A (2) 47.
Brooks, Hayden, lime-putty plant, A (1) 6.
Burgess, G. K., A (10) 178.
Campbell, J. A., A (5) 97.
Ebert, L., dielecometer, A (1) 17.
Feil, Edmond, American optical-glass manufacturer, A (1) 8.
Fitterer, G. R., graphite-silicon carbide thermocouple, A (8) 140.
Goodwin, John, A (11) 185.
Guinard, P. L., optical-glass process, A (1) 8.
Harcourt, W. V., optical-glass work, A (10) 167–68.
Parsons, Charles, optical work, A (4) 71.
Perennius, Greek potter, A (9) 148.
Rhead, F. H., Art Division founder, A (3) 50.
Robinson, R., diamond-tool use, A (7) 118.
Rodgers family, A (4) 82.
Rohr, Moritz von, optical and physiological papers, A (10) 173.
Simon, H. S., dielecometer, A (1) 17.
Sproul, W. C., A (1) 31.
Stull, R. T., A (3) 61.
Turrell, engraver in 1822, A (4) 65.
Westinghouse, George, A (9) 160.
Young, G. F., A (8) 134.
Bismuth, arsenates, data, A (1) 23.
in electrolytes, polarographic characteristics, A (2) 47.
oxides and carbonates, mineralogy, A (1) 22–23.
polarographic analysis of dilute solutions, data, A (5) 96.
Blackboards, compound glass sheet with wire reinforcement, P (2) 38.
Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces, blast.*
Blast-furnace slags. See *Slags.*
Boilers, arch, P (11) 192.

Boilers (*continued*)
boiler plants, characteristics and coefficients, A (1) 29.
bonded deposits, causes, remedies, A (3) 60.
design, firing methods, volume, A (3) 60.
firebox maintenance, refractories, A (2) 40.
high-pressure, maintenance, A (1) 30.
refractory wall, P (7) 125.
steam, operation and maintenance, A (6) 115.
steel-mill, fuels for, I–II, A (4) 82.
Boltzmann number for analysis of furnace radiation, A (9) 156.
Bonds and bonding agents. See also *Abrasives, bonded; Ceramic bodies; Glass, safety; Joining and sealing.*
for abrading wheels, effect on properties, A (6) 99.
cement for synthetic foundry sands, A (7) 132.
clays, synthetic molding-sand properties, A (2) 36.
for cores, substitutes, use, A (11) 208.
for diamond grinding wheels, silicon, vitrified ceramic material, and porcelanic material for, A (1) 2–3.
for dry-pressed steatite bodies, binder-lubricant combinations, investigation, II, B (10) 171–72; binder combinations for dry-pressed steatite parts of complicated shape, investigation, Supplement II to Part II, B (10) 172.
hydraulic lime for concrete, tests, A (5) 85.
magnesium and aluminum salts for refractories, action, A (1) 12.
metallic composition for abrading tool, P (7) 119.
for metal and other materials, Reanite process, use, A (1) 30.
for steatite production, review, A (6) 106.
topaz for domestic kyanite, IV, A (10) 170.
Books (booklets, bulletins), Active list of permissible explosives and blasting devices approved previous to June 30, 1943, B (4) 75.
Adsorption of gases and vapors: Vol. I, B (11) 204.
American patent system, an economic interpretation, B (8) 146.
Analyses of W. Va. coals, B (1) 21.
Annotated geological bibliography of Va., B (1) 24.
Apparatus for differential thermal analysis, B (11) 195.
Application of Rosin-Rammler law to "missing sizes" in screened coal, B (4) 77.
Applications of thermal analysis to clays and aluminous minerals, B (11) 200.
Beneficiation of Del Monte (Calif.) sand, B (6) 112.
British standard code for temperature measurement, No. 1041—1943, B (11) 195.
British standard test code for kilns for heavy clay ware, including refractory materials, No. 1081—1942, B (11) 197.
Burning rate of fuse, B (11) 208.
Carbonizing properties and petrographic composition of thick Freeport-bed coal from Harmar Mine, Harmarville, Allegheny Co., Pa., and effect of blending this coal with Pocahontas No. 3- and No. 4-bed coals, B (4) 77.
Careers and mineral industries, B (11) 208.
Ceramic data book, B (1) 32; 1944–1945, B (11) 208.
Ceramic dielectric and insulator materials for radio and radar instruments, B (9) 154–55.
Ceramic technical reviews, B (6) 102.
Chemical engineering catalog, 1943–1944, B (1) 32.
Chemical formulary: Vol. VI, B (2) 47.
Chemical spectroscopy, B (2) 47.
Collection of works dealing with new building materials and constructions, B (3) 51.
Color harmony manual, A (10) 165.
Colorimetric determination of traces of metals, B (7) 129–30.
Company museums, B (11) 185.
Comparison of fine-series, square-mesh-wire test sieves of different countries, B (11) 195.
Cooperative investigation of effect of furnace type and atmosphere on fusibility of coal ash, B (3) 56.
Data on chemicals for ceramic use, B (3) 59.
Dental porcelain, B (7) 126.
Development and use of certain flotation reagents, B (8) 146.
Diamond deposits of Gold Coast, B (2) 33.
Differential thermal analysis of quartz, B (11) 204.
Economic opportunities for producing

Books, economic opportunities (*continued*)
semiporcelain dinnerware in N. C., B (8) 146.
Final report on shrinkage control of steatite porcelain for radio and radar equipment: Methods of controlling firing shrinkage of dry-pressed steatite bodies, I, B (10) 171; Effects of storage conditions on shrinkage of dry-pressed steatite bodies, Supplement I to Part I, B (10) 171; Investigation of binders, lubricants, and plasticizers for dry-pressed steatite bodies, II, B (10) 171–72; Effects of bulk specific gravity on electrical and mechanical properties of dry-pressed steatite, Supplement I to Part II, B (10) 172; Investigation of binder combinations for dry-pressed steatite parts of complex shape, Supplement II to Part II, B (10) 172.
Fires in surface mining and milling structures, B (3) 62.
Fluorescent minerals used in lighting and elsewhere, B (8) 143.
Fuel oil and its combustion, B (11) 197.
Gas chemists' book of standards for light oils and light oil products, B (11) 197.
Geological and geophysical survey of fluorspar areas in Hardin County, Ill.: Geology of Cave in Rock district, I, B (11) 200; Exploratory study of faults in Cave in Rock and Rosiclare districts by earth-resistivity method, II, B (11) 200.
Geology of Alberta, B (2) 46.
Geology of Ky., B (4) 79.
Geology of Nsuta manganese ore deposits, B (1) 24.
Glazed tile fireplaces, British standard specification No. 1108—1943, B (6) 106.
Handbook of descriptions of specialized fields in ceramic engineering and technology, B (11) 208.
Heat and thermodynamics, B (8) 142.
High-purity dolomite in Ill., B (5) 95.
Illustrated technical dictionary, B (11) 204.
Industrial chemistry of colloidal and amorphous materials, B (8) 145.
Industrial insulation with mineral products, B (4) 73.
Industrial radiology, X rays and gamma rays, B (8) 141.
Industrial waters of Canada, B (7) 129.
Lange's handbook of chemistry, B (11) 204.
Load-bearing concrete brickwork and masonry (not reinforced): British standard specification No. 1145—1943, B (6) 104.
Looking at engineering problems through glass, B (9) 150.
Machinery's handbook, B (6) 99.
Magnesite in Union of South Africa, B (9) 153–54.
Manufacture of glass tableware, B (3) 52.
Microscope and its use, B (9) 156.
Mineral industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
Minerals yearbook, 1941, B (6) 112.
Modern pH and chlorine control, B (3) 59–60.
Mortar: air-setting, refractory, bonding (wet and dry types), B (3) 54.
Munsell book of color, B (4) 68, A (10) 165–66.
N. H. mineral resource survey: Peat deposits (preliminary report), III, B (11) 200; Sillimanite, andalusite, kyanite, and mica schist deposits (preliminary report), IV, B (11) 200; Fluorite deposits of Cheshire County, N. H., V, B (11) 200; Some N. H. quartz deposits (preliminary report), VI, B (11) 200; Structural and economic features of some N. H. pegmatites, VII, B (11) 200; Sillimanite deposits in Monadnock Quadrangle, N. H., VIII, B (11) 200.
Optical crystallography, B (8) 145.
Optical workshop principles, B (4) 71.
Patent law for chemists, engineers, and students, B (8) 146.
Peat moss or sphagnum moss, B (6) 104.
Performance of pressure-type oil burners, B (7) 128.
Permissible mine equipment approved during 1943, B (11) 195–96.
Pottery and porcelain of Swansea and Nantgarw, B (1) 5.
Practical emulsions, B (11) 204.
Precision jigging as substitute for laboratory sink-float, B (11) 196.
Precision of volatile-matter determinations for anthracite, low-temperature coke, and subbituminous coal, B (6) 110.

Books (*continued*)
Preparation of metal for porcelain enameling, B (9) 149.
Procedure for applying for tests made on explosives and blasting devices by Bureau of Mines, B (11) 208.
Process for extracting alumina from Kans. clay, B (3) 59.
Pyrophyllite, B (1) 24.
Radiant heat drying lamps, B (1) 19.
Recovery of sulfur dioxide from dilute waste gases by chemical regeneration of absorbent, B (8) 146.
Reinforced brickwork: British standard specification No. 1146—1943, B (6) 104.
Safe installation and use of abrasive wheels, B (11) 184.
Sampling and testing mineral aggregates, sands, and fillers: British standard specification No. 812—1943, B (4) 75.
Special salt-glazed pipes with chemically resistant properties: British standard specification No. 1143—1943, B (5) 91–92.
Standard construction of mine ventilating doors, B (11) 208.
Strategic mica, B (3) 59.
Strategic minerals investigations, 1942, B (11) 200.
Structural petrology, B (11) 200.
Study of decay of mine timber, II, B (1) 32.
Suggestions on care in use and handling of explosives in coal mines, B (8) 146.
Summary of state laws pertaining to explosives: District B, Conn., Del., Maine, Mass., N. H., N. J., N. Y., R. I., Vt., I, B (6) 116; Districts A and C, Ky., Md., Pa., Va., W. Va., II, B (6) 116; Districts E and F, Ill., Ind., Iowa, Mich., Minn., Mo., Nebr., N. Dak., S. Dak., Wis., III, B (6) 116; Districts D and G, Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., Kans., La., Miss., N. C., Okla., S. C., Tenn., Tex., IV, B (6) 116; District H, Ariz., Calif., Colo., Idaho, Mont., Nev., N. Mex., Oreg., Utah, Wash., Wyo., V, B (6) 116.
Synthetic optical crystals, B (7) 123.
Ten lectures on theoretical rheology, B (11) 204.
Test sieves: revised British standard specification No. 410—1943, B (4) 75.
Thermal analysis of clay minerals and acid extraction of alumina from clays, B (4) 73.
Universal stage (with five axes of rotation), B (11) 200.
Various B. t. u. values of coal, B (1) 21.
Vycor-brand industrial glassware for high temperatures, B (1) 10.
Wage incentives in wartime, B (3) 62.
Wyo. vermiculite deposits, B (6) 112.
Borates, polymer chemistry, A (10) 176.
Borax, separation and recovery, P (1) 28.
Bornemann truing test for grinding wheels, A (7) 118.
Boron, abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
fixation, studies, A (3) 57.
Boron carbide. See *Abrasives.*
Bowen studies on metamorphosis of siliceous limestone, merwinite data, A (8) 143–44.
Bragg law for crystallographic axes of diamond, A (4) 80.
Brass, specific heat of β-form, determination, A (8) 144.
Brewster explanation of colors of stratified media, I, A (5) 86–87.
Brick and brick apparatus. See also *Architecture; Clayware; Drying; Firing; Masonry; Mortars; Paving materials; Refractories; Structural materials.*
brickmaking machine, first, A (7) 127.
building, manufacture, P (10) 170.
building, peat moss or sphagnum moss for, B (6) 104.
building, and reinforced structures, P (1) 12.
for buildings, standardization, A (7) 124.
clay improvement for brickyard efficiency, methods, A (9) 151.
curved, adjustable die for forming, P (6) 104.
of deaired clay, strength correlations, A (5) 88.
dolomite, metallurgical use, A (5) 89.
for domes, use, A (2) 40.
drying: artificial, heat calculation, A (9) 156; heat sources, A (5) 92.
drying, discussion, A (9) 155–56.
efflorescence: elimination method, A (9) 151; tests with Efflorwick, A (7) 124.
engineering, red, strength, use, A (1) 12.
face, disintegration by dissolved salts, study, A (9) 150–51.
firebrick. See *Refractories, firebrick.*

Brick and brick apparatus (*continued*)
firing methods, development, A (1) 20.
firing studies, factors, A (5) 93.
handling costs, trucks vs. labor, A (2) 39–40.
high-grade, shales from N. C. for, A (1) 23.
hollow, manufacture and use, A (1) 12.
insulating: bulk density, determination methods, III, A (5) 89–90; thermal shock, tests, A (5) 90.
kilns for firing, suggestions, A (9) 157.
laminations, elimination methods, A (9) 151; use of vertical pugs, A (9) 152.
light lime-sandstone, steam-hardened, process, properties, A (10) 169.
lining for wooden tank, A (1) 16.
and load-bearing concrete masonry, not reinforced, British standard, B (6) 104.
machine for manufacture or glaze application, P (3) 53.
manufacture, P (10) 170.
metallurgical, thermal conductivity and humidity resistance for walls, investigation, A (3) 53.
for mine roofs, strength, A (1) 12.
mixers, patent review, III–V, A (5) 93.
molding by drop-mud method, apparatus, P (8) 141.
molding machine, P (7) 127.
ornamental use in Old Salem, A (1) 12.
plasticity control for machines, means, P (3) 56.
power-factor correction for economy, A (2) 42.
prefabricated brickwork for houses, construction, A (1) 12.
pugs, vertical, effect on laminations, A (9) 152.
refractory. See *Refractories, brick.*
reinforced brickwork, British standard, B (6) 104.
Staffordshire blue, for bridges and sewers, IV, A (1) 12.
steam for molding, drying effect, A (5) 92.
strength, relation to masonry strength, A (5) 88.
walls, wind resistance, height-thickness ratio, A (1) 12.
waterproofing agent, composition, P (6) 104.
water-soluble constituents, A (5) 88.
Brick industry. See *Clayware industry.*
Bronsted concept of acid and base, application at higher temperatures, A (1) 24; of heat, A (6) 109.
Bronsted system of energetics, use for thermodynamics, A (5) 97.
Brucitic limestone. See *Limestone.*
Brumberg work on color microscopy by ultraviolet light at Leningrad Optical Institute, A (7) 122.
Bubble cap, P (8) 136.
Buffing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
method or device, P (5) 84.
and polishing implement, P (1) 3.
and polishing machine, P (10) 163.
wheel, P (7) 119.
Building materials. See *Structural materials* and such related categories as *Architecture; Brick; Clays; Clayware; Masonry; Tile.*
Bunte and Baum results on sintering and melting of coal ashes, A (11) 195.
Bureau of Mines, anthracite fines, uses, A (6) 109.
bauxite discoveries in Ala., development, A (2) 45.
bauxite district of Ga., prospecting guide, A (3) 58.
coal research for Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., A (6) 109.
coal stockpiling methods, A (2) 42.
coal test method, B (4) 77.
domestic alumina ores, use, A (5) 94.
fluorspar separation by flotation, method, A (1) 22.
fuel-efficiency drive, A (8) 142.
metallic dusts, tests, A (3) 61.
mineral sales in 1942, war demand, A (6) 111.
nonmetallic minerals, A (11) 199.
tests on explosives and blasting devices, application procedure, B (11) 208.
tungsten deposit in N. C., A (11) 199.
volatile-matter determinations of fuels, precision, B (6) 110.
Bureau of Standards. See *National Bureau of Standards.*
Burners. See *Furnaces.*
Busch eye mirror, reflexless, A (7) 127.
Butane. See *Gas (gases).*
Cadmium, cadmium-red pigments, production, P (8) 145.
death from fumes, A (7) 131.
in electrolytes, polarographic characteristics, A (2) 47.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
Cailleux method for density measurement with sands, A (11) 198.
Calcium, carbonate salts, preparation, P (2) 47.
Calcium aluminates, binding properties, investigations, A (8) 134.
hydrothermal decomposition products of tricalcium aluminate, V, A (2) 35.
raw, solution in water, method, alumina recovery, P (10) 170.
(tri), action of sodium chloride solutions, A (4) 68.
(tri), fusing of C_3A and C_4AF in electron microscope, A (4) 68.
(tri), hydrothermal decomposition products at 350° C., V, A (2) 35.
Calcium aluminum silicate (anorthite)–$CaSiO_3$–$NaAlSiO_4$, phase equilibria at high temperatures, A (3) 59.
Calcium boride, production, electrode method, P (5) 97.
Calcium carbonate, manufacture, P (11) 204.
molecular structure, A (1) 25–26.
Calcium chromate, manufacture, P (6) 114.
Calcium ferrite (di), phase in slags, A (11) 201.
Calcium fluoride (CaF_2)–FeO–CaO–P_2O_5, separation of layers, A (11) 200.
–FeO–3CaO·P_2O_5, concentration layers, A (11) 200.
Calcium orthosilicate–orthophosphate, phase relations, A (4) 80.
Calcium oxide. See also *Lime.*
–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–H_2O, study, A (8) 144.
–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, phase diagram for behavior of refractories in lime-burning furnaces, A (5) 89.
–FeO–P_2O_5, investigation of system, conclusions, A (11) 200.
–FeO–P_2O_5–CaF_2, separation of layers, A (11) 200.
–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, viscosity and electrical conductivity of system, A (4) 68.
–MgC–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, viscosity of system, A (11) 202.
–MgO–SiO_2, merwinite in system, A (8) 143–44.
–P_2O_5–SiO_2, importance in production of basic Bessemer slags, A (11) 202.
Calcium phosphates, behavior in relation to ferrous oxide in melt, investigation, A (11) 200.
(tri)–FeO–CaF_2, layers at concentrations, A (11) 200.
Calcium silicates, binding properties, investigations, A (8) 134.
–$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$–$NaAlSiO_4$, phase equilibria at high temperatures, A (3) 59.
(di): occurrence in slags, A (11) 201; solid solutions, crystal lattice, α–β inversion, data, A (3) 50.
hydrated, X-ray patterns, use, A (1) 28.
preparation, X-ray studies, A (5) 85.
(tri), phase in slags, A (11) 201.
Calcium sulfate ($CaSO_4$)–CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O, study of system, A (8) 144.
in cement, disintegration effect, A (7) 120.
thermal disintegration in presence of silicic acid, effect of foreign gases, A (10) 176.
Calcium titanate, preparation, P (6) 114.
Caliche, mining and use, A (1) 22.
Carbonate rocks. See *Rocks.*
Cardox-Cliffe method for blasting rings from rotary kilns, A (1) 5.
Carnot cycle in themodynamics, A (5) 97.
Castings. See also *Metals for enameling.*
aluminum, polishing practice, A (8) 133.
bond clays for, defects causes, A (4) 78.
for enameling, A (2) 36; effect on enamel defects, A (7) 121.
for glass, refractory zirconia casting, composition, P (8) 138.
green-sand molds for, infrared lamps for drying, A (4) 75.
light, porosity, factors, A (11) 187.
molten metal for repair, metallizing method, A (3) 56.
nonferrous, plaster molds for, advantages, A (4) 69.
quality, effect of number of vibrations of shakers, A (8) 139–40.
refractory, zirconia, P (4) 74; zirconia-alumina, P (4) 74.
steel, acid open-hearth practice, A (4) 72.
Casting slips. See *Slips.*
Cast iron. See *Iron.*
Catalysts in Portland cement manufacture, use, A (2) 36.
Cataphoresis of purified fractionated kaolinite particles, A (5) 95.
Celsian. See *Feldspar.*
Cements. See also *Gypsum; Limestone; Mortars; Plasters;* and *cements, concrete,* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
accident prevention, plans, A (6) 115.
acidproof silicate, brick setting for acidproof wooden tank, A (1) 16.
for acidproof structures, selection and use, A (7) 120.
alkalis in, Na and K determination, procedure, A (3) 51.
aluminate-silicate, properties, A (5) 84.
aluminous: composition, advantage, P (12) 266; properties, kilns for, A (1) 5; from synthetic bauxite, properties, A (4) 73.
Associated Portland Cement Manufacturers, Ltd., conveying and elevating plant, A (4) 80.
binders for synthetic foundry sands, investigation, A (7) 132.
blast-furnace, standards, proposed revision, A (5) 85.
calcination in rotary kiln, analysis, A (4) 68.
calcium sulfate effect, disintegration causes, A (7) 120.
clinker, heat recovery with air-quenching cooler, A (1) 6.
clinker, microscopic examination, A (6) 101.
colors, organic dyestuffs, A (11) 185.
composition and method, P (3) 51.
conveying and elevating plant, A (4) 80.
dispersion process, effect on concrete construction, A (1) 5.
electron microscope studies, A (4) 68.
floors, dustproof, waterproof, and crumbleproof, liquid for, A (1) 30.
flotation of minerals, promoter, P (1) 7.
for foundry molding, use, advantages, A (4) 69.
froth flotation of raw materials, P (2) 36.
fused, process, P (12) 266.
gas vs. oil generators for, use, A (6) 109.
ground, curves and surface area, calculation, A (4) 79.
heat evaluation, Thermos flask method, use, A (1) 5–6.
heat of hydration, effect on quality, choice for construction, A (3) 51.
homogenizing experiences in plants, A (6) 101.
hydrated, loss of water in vacuum, effect on strength, procedure, A (2) 35.
hydraulic, P (2) 36; compositions, P (5) 85; and method, P (9) 149; and properties, P (12) 266.
hydraulic, production, P (4) 69.
insoluble residue, effect on concrete strength, A (1) 6.
jointing, for links in chemical plant, A (3) 51.
Lawrence Portland Cement Co., closed-circuit finish grinding, unit-firing system, A (1) 5.
Lehigh district, drilling and blasting practices, A (8) 145.
Lehigh plant at Alsen, A (2) 35.
lime-zinc oxide, properties, A (8) 134.
literature review of materials, mixtures, and processes, A (1) 29.
low-temperature manufacture, process, P (12) 266.
luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
magnesia, manufacture, properties, P (12) 266.
magnesium oxychloride, vermiculite in, A (6) 111.
Mexican production, 1945 capacity, A (9) 149.
mixture, plasticity-increasing method, P (6) 101.
mixtures, calculation, method, A (6) 101; mathematical method, A (6) 101.
moisture measurement, electrical resistance method, A (3) 57–58.
nondusting variety, preparation, A (1) 30.
Ohio production, A (11) 199.
optical analyses, sections for, preparation, A (6) 101.
particle-size analysis, dispersing liquids, grinding methods, A (4) 68–69.
Peerless Cement Corp., rotary-kiln unit, A (1) 6.
Permanente Cement Co., natural gas for kilns, A (1) 20; plant, A (1) 6.
plant conversion for lime, beneficiated iron ore, phosphate, and magnesium manufacture, A (3) 50.
plant dusts, effects on lungs, survey, A (5) 98.

Cements (*continued*)
plasticity, mobility gauge for tests, procedure, A (1) 6.
Portland, air-permeability fineness, simplified apparatus, A (2) 42.
vs. aluminous, difference, A (1) 5.
calcined brick with lime as substitute, A (1) 5.
calcining reactions, A (1) 5; electron microscope investigations, A (3) 55–56.
calcium sulfoaluminate formation from setting by sulfate waters on concrete, A (8) 144.
catalysts in manufacture, A (2) 36.
clays from Pa. for, A (4) 78.
closed-circuit finish grinding and unit-firing system, A (1) 5.
colored, manufacturing process, P (12) 266.
composition, P (6) 101.
crystals from hydration, electron-microscope study, A (2) 35.
dry matter per cubic meter in slurry, formulas, A (3) 51.
dry or wet process of manufacture, fuel consumption, A (2) 35.
effect of additions, A (1) 6.
and ferruginous Portland, standards, proposed revision, A (5) 85.
hydration and hardening, theories, A (10) 166.
manganese, analysis, A (1) 5.
and "plastic" concrete, history and technology, A (6) 101.
production and plant improvements in 1941, A (1) 6.
storage effect on setting time and workability, A (1) 6.
strength, effect of insoluble residue, A (1) 6.
X-ray patterns of hydrated calcium silicates, A (1) 28.
Portland clinker, complex twinning in dicalcium silicate, A (3) 50.
fluidity and electrical conductivity, effect of fluxes, A (4) 68.
fusing of C_3A and C_4AF in electron microscope, technique, A (4) 68.
particle-size range of small grains, investigation, A (4) 69.
structure, heat effect, A (1) 5.
thermochemical investigation of formation, method, A (4) 69.
Portland mixture, plasticity increasing method, P (6) 101.
pozzuolana, calcined clay or Surkhi as substitute, A (1) 5.
present knowledge, review, A (10) 166.
research and advances in 1941, A (4) 69.
sedimentation volume of aqueous suspensions, flocculation effect, A (3) 51.
self-hardening products, manufacture, P (10) 166.
silicate, for acid tanks, use, A (6) 102.
slags and clinkers for, grindability, factors, A (3) 50–51.
Sorel and magnesite, hardening without magnesium chloride, A (7) 120; setting without binders, A (7) 120.
Sorel, production: from magnesite with high ferrous iron content, P (5) 85; from magnesium salt, action as refractory binder, A (1) 12.
Spanish industry, history, A (9) 149.
test results, evaluation, A (5) 85.
Universal-Atlas Cement Co., research laboratories, A (10) 166.
water addition for calcination, factors A (5) 85.
watertight, process, P (12) 266.
white, Keene type from Artemovsk gypsum, A (5) 85.
Centrifuges. See *Filters; Flotation; Separation.*
Ceramic apparatus. See also specific types of apparatus, such as *Glassmaking apparatus*, throughout index.
feeder for pairs of articles, P (4) 76.
for shaping articles, P (10) 174; method, P (10) 174.
thickener, operation, A (11) 194.
thickening or settling apparatus, P (9) 156.
universal machine, P (11) 196.
Ceramic bodies, mixes, and ware. See also specific types of ceramic bodies and ware throughout index.
aluminous, method, P (3) 55.
article, P (6) 106; composition, P (2) 41; manufacture, P (6) 106.
ceramic buttons, P (1) 5.
composition and article, P (2) 41.
crystal and glass composition, preparation, P (1) 17.
forming method, P (5) 93.
formula for composition of ceramic matter, P (10) 180.
fused mixture of beryl and calcium fluoride, P (2) 47.
glassy phase, quantitative determination, A (3) 55.
glazed, manufacture, P (6) 106.
masses, preparation process, P (7) 127.
material, P (9) 155.
metal in, uniting and sealing by heat, P (4) 72.
mix, gelatinized corn flour in, P (3) 60.
mixtures, calculation method, A (6) 101.
process, P (6) 106.
production, cellulose ether in, P (6) 104.
reinforced material, P (1) 7.
shaped, method and apparatus for production, P (10) 174.
shaping method and apparatus for articles, P (10) 174.
strength, photoelastic demonstrations as teaching aids, A (10) 179.
structure, roentgenography for, A (6) 108.
Ceramic industry and plants. See also *Postwar period; Safety; War;* and specific industries such as *Enamel industry* and *Glass industry* (company names are listed according to industries).
Agamatic Range Corp., all-ceramic cooking range, A (6) 115.
Ark., review and future, A (2) 48.
Canadian progress in 1943, A (4) 80.
Commonwealth Quarry Co., welding for equipment repair, A (7) 130.
data book, B (1) 32; 1944–1945, B (11) 208.
growth of education, A (6) 115.
of India, notes and news, A (9) 160; prospects, A (9) 160.
Mowat, G. R., Co., Hytemp paint, A (8) 143.
1943, developments in industry and technology, A (9) 160.
patents. See *Patents.*
peace preparation and postwar planning, methods, A (7) 131.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., laboratory, A (1) 30.
plants, plans, discussion, A (3) 61.
postwar Germany, shared experience, A (3) 61.
production control, A (8) 146.
Smidth, F. L., & Co., chain system for rotary kilns, A (2) 48.
of southern California, A (10) 178.
technical reviews, reports, B (6) 102.
Ceramic raw materials. See also specific types of ceramic materials throughout index.
chemical, multiwall paper bags for, A (2) 47–48.
chemicals, data, B (3) 59.
directory, descriptions, A (6) 110.
nonmetallic minerals, use, A (8) 143.
Cerenkov radiations, progress in 1943, A (10) 176.
Charpy method for impact resistance of low loss ceramics, A (11) 193.
Charpy pendulum machine for impact tests, A (8) 137.
Chemical apparatus, alumina vs. platinum apparatus, use, A (5) 92.
glass, fibers for, A (1) 9.
for foundry laboratory, manufacture, A (8) 135.
laboratory extraction apparatus, A (5) 92.
precision gauges. See *Glass, precision gauges.*
Vycor-brand, B (1) 10.
laboratory timing clock, operation, A (9) 155.
physics application to instruments, A (2) 46.
Chemical formulas and substitutes for materials, B (2) 47.
Chemical industry, engineering catalog, 1943–1944, B (1) 32.
heavy ceramic industrial materials for, installation, A (9) 154.
progress, reasons, A (2) 48.
Chemical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Chemical stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Chemistry, chemical Russian terms, study methods, I, A (10) 178.
of colloidal and amorphous materials, review, B (8) 145.
colloid, electron-microscope uses, A (1) 17.
fluorochemistry in military science, uses, A (5) 87.
Lange's handbook, B (11) 204.
of open-hearth slags, data, A (9) 159.
polymer, of silicates, borates, and phosphates, lattices, A (10) 176.
in postwar period, A (8) 143.
Chinaware. See also *Tableware* and cross references.
ceramic mold, P (6) 106.
ceramic process, P (6) 106.
chipping and impact resistance, effect of hardness of hammers, A (5) 92.
cookie jar, P (4) 68.
firing of glost, electrical methods, installation, A (5) 93.
jigger mold with intaglio design for, P (1) 5.
production methods for five types, A (6) 106.
radiant heat for, use, A (1) 18.
sanding machine, P (6) 106.
stamping machine, P (1) 17.
vitrified, chipping and impact resistance, effect of hardness of hammers, A (5) 92.
Chlorine, control, methods and apparatus, B (3) 59–60.
Chromate, coprecipitation with barium sulfate, study, A (2) 46.
Chrome ores in Calif., concentration plants, A (11) 197–98.
and chrome magnesite for refractories, use, A (4) 72.
chrome separation from sands, method, A (1) 23.
compositions in Western Hemisphere, analyses, A (4) 77.
deposit at Jojohatu, Singhbhum, A (8) 143.
of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
in India, A (2) 44.
layered with serpentine in Brazil deposit, formation, A (1) 22.
and magnesite for furnace linings, substitute materials, A (1) 13.
and magnesite and serpentine for maintenance of furnace linings, A (9) 152–53.
New Caledonia deposits, A (7) 129.
for refractories, ore requirements, A (3) 54.
treatment with sulfuric acid in presence of oxidants, method, II, A (8) 144–45.
Chromic oxide, hydrous, production and acid treatment, P (7) 130.
Chromite. See *Chrome ores.*
Chromium, chromium-bearing materials, chlorination, P (10) 174.
gold-chrome resistance alloy, use, A (8) 140.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
in titanium dioxide, fused-salt technique for spectrochemical analysis, A (5) 96.
Chromium oxide (Cr_2O_3)–MgO–Al_2O_3, components and reaction products, investigation up to fusion, A (1) 27.
Chromium trioxide, production, method, P (1) 28.
Clark classification of faults, A (4) 77.
Clausius law of particle range in monodispersed systems, A (9) 158.
Clay deposits. See also *Clays; Mineral deposits.*
Ala., high-grade pottery clays, A (11) 197.
Ark., high-alumina clays of Pulaski and Saline counties, A (9) 152.
Ga., kaolin, A (5) 94.
Holland, brick clays, A (6) 110.
Idaho, high-alumina, A (11) 198.
Ind., kaolin, A (2) 45.
N. C., kaolin, A (1) 23.
Pa., mining method, A (4) 78.
Saarland, fire clays, A (5) 90.
S.C., A (7) 129.
Transvaal, fire clays, deposition conditions, A (7) 128.
Clay minerals. See *Clays.*
Clays. See also *Clay deposits; Kaolins; Shales; Soils.*
adsorption of organic dyes, quantitative and qualitative, A (11) 197.
alumina from, A (5) 89; extraction, acid method, B (4) 73; lime-sinter method, A (11) 189; production method, P (9) 154.
alumina, of Pulaski and Saline counties, Ark., A (9) 152.
as aluminum sources, German experiment, A (1) 14.
apparent-density determination, method, A (4) 77.
application to jiggering molds, P (1) 17.
argillaceous, physical and physico-mechanical properties, A (9) 157.
ball, production in South, 1942 record, A (3) 58.
ball, testing and classification, symposium: Speil letter, A (3) 59; Wilson letter, A (2) 41.
ball, testing and classification, Symposium II, report, II, A (3) 59.
base unsaturation-pH relationship, curves, A (3) 57.
bentonite, polarization, anisotropy effects, A (1) 23.

Clays (*continued*)
bentonitic, control, A (1) 22.
bleaching method, hydrosulfurous acid and zinc for, P (3) 55; hydrosulfurous compound for, P (3) 55.
bond, foundry study, defects causes, A (4) 78.
carbon content, perchloric acid method for determination, A (3) 58.
casting characteristics, determination methods, I, A (5) 92.
for ceramic sculpture, ceramics by Gregory, A (5) 84.
china, for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
clay minerals, electrochemical properties and differentiation, I–II, A (6) 110.
electron microscope investigations, structures, A (3) 55–56.
in elutriation substances of molding sands, A (7) 131–32.
kaolinite and kaolinitic clays, I, A (6) 110; montmorillonite clays and bentonite, II, A (6) 110.
relation to geologic processes, A (2) 44.
thermal analysis, B (4) 73.
clayworking, burning, kiln discussion, II, A (2) 42–43.
coating compositions, structural viscosity studies, A (8) 143.
coating, flow properties at high rates of shear, method, A (8) 139.
for coating of paper, A (5) 94.
coating, uniformity factors, A (10) 175.
as colloidal electrolytes, order of ionization, A (4) 77.
colloidal, iron oxide removal, biological reduction method, A (3) 57.
colloidal, montmorillonite and kaolinite structures, electron-microscope studies, A (4) 78.
colloidal, potassium-ion activities in, measurement, II, A (1) 25.
deaired, brick from, strength correlations, A (5) 88.
decomposition by heat, A (11) 201.
deflocculant, composition, P (2) 41.
differential thermal analysis, A (4) 79, B (11) 200.
dispersion in water, ultrasonic vibration, A (10) 174.
drying, air function, efficiency, A (11) 194.
drying experiments, A (11) 194.
drying troubles, factors, A (6) 107–108.
electron-microscope investigations, findings, A (3) 55–56.
for enameling, suitability, tests, A (5) 86.
filtering method, addition, P (2) 41.
fire clay. See *Clays, refractory.*
fundamental study: water film in plastic clay, V, A (4) 80; flow properties of kaolinite-water suspensions, VI, A (6) 113.
vs. grog for refractories, A (2) 40.
of Holland, properties, A (6) 110.
Ill. production, A (11) 198.
industrial, sales in 1942, war demand, A (6) 111.
Kans., alumina extraction, process, B (3) 59.
lime pebble in, chemical conversion to silicate, A (5) 88.
low-grade, improvement methods for brickyard efficiency, A (9) 151.
micaceous, mineral composition of Hungarian sample, A (3) 58.
mineralogical composition and properties, investigation, A (5) 94.
mines, drilling and blasting control, A (1) 17.
modified, P (2) 46.
moist, extruding mechanism, P (10) 174.
moisture content, effect on strength of clay joints, I, A (8) 138–39.
moisture measurement, electrical resistance method, A (3) 57–58.
Ohio production, A (11) 199.
particle shapes, hydrodynamic theory and electron microscope for determination, A (3) 58–59.
Pa. deposit, mining and treatment, uses, A (4) 78.
phosphate adsorption, iron and aluminum effect, A (4) 77.
phosphate fixation, factors, A (4) 78.
physical and colloidal chemistry, A (5) 94.
physical properties, effect of calcium carbonate content and sodium-calcium ratio, A (3) 58.
pits, draining problems, A (5) 97.
plasticity, experiments, methods, data, I–II, A (8) 142.
plastic, nature of water film, V, A (4) 80.
Clays (*continued*)
preparation and disintegration methods, A (8) 142.
for proteins in distillery wastes, attraction, A (1) 24.
raw and worked, infrared rays for drying, A (10) 173.
refractory. See also *Refractories.*
alumina content, rapid estimation method, A (3) 59.
fire clays of Saarland, A (5) 90.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
silica fire clay, P. C. E., factors, A (9) 153.
refractory earths, constitution, A (5) 94.
sedimentation, effect of pH of solution, A (7) 128–29.
Southeast production, A (11) 199.
swelling, effect of pH of solution, A (7) 128.
water-soluble constituents, A (5) 88.
zinc montmorillonite, cation and anion interchange, A (6) 112.
Clayware and clayware apparatus. See also *Brick; Ceramic apparatus; Ceramic bodies; Drying; Earthenware; Insulators; Masonry; Mortars; Paving materials; Pipes; Porcelain; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
clay spreader, P (1) 17.
defects, deairing causes, A (2) 40.
drainpipe, chimney pots, and others, method, A (6) 104.
drying equipment for pottery, A (8) 139.
for Lincoln Tunnel, vitrified clay paving brick, A (1) 11–12.
scum, barium sulfide for prevention, method, A (6) 104.
structural products, continuous plant, A (10) 169.
Clayware industry and plants, accident prevention, A (5) 97.
annular vs. tunnel kilns for, use, A (5) 93, A (9) 156, A (9) 157.
brick, chamber vs. tunnel kiln, A (8) 141.
brickyards, suitable kilns for, A (6) 109.
British, National Joint Industrial Council, wages and employment conditions, A (7) 131.
conveying equipment for brick industry, A (6) 104.
Dutch brick industry, review, A (6) 104.
Flemish-Belgian brick industry, description, A (8) 136.
fuel saving with Belgian-type continuous kilns, A (8) 141.
Gambia (West Africa), brick and tile making, A (7) 124.
handling costs, trucks vs. labor, A (2) 39–40.
Producers' Council, Inc., modular standards, A (1) 12, A (9) 152.
Rodgers family, A (4) 82.
structural, future, A (7) 124.
structural tile in Germany, standardization, A (1) 12.
Stull, R. T., A (3) 61.
wage and hour responsibilities of nonmetallic-mineral producers, A (1) 31–32.
wet-edge mill in brick industry, development and significance, A (6) 104.
Cleaning of metals. See *Abrasives; Metals for enameling; Pickling.*
Clinoenstatite field of $MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ system, bodies in, study, A (1) 17.
Coal. See *Fuels, coal.*
Coal ash, fusibility factors, investigation, B (3) 56.
fusion temperature, determination apparatus, A (11) 195.
sintering and fusion, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
sintering and melting in heating electron microscope, importance of slag viscosity for firing of melting chamber, A (11) 195.
Coatings, aluminous grog-clay, for refractory insulating brick, behavior, VIII, A (5) 91.
apparatus for, P (2) 38.
clay for paper, structural viscosity studies, A (8) 143.
clays, uniformity factors, A (10) 175.
device for ceramic articles, P (2) 42.
for fluorescent lamps, apparatus for, P (2) 38.
glass for ferrous metal articles, method, P (2) 39.
for glass fibers, carbonaceous, P (4) 71.
glass, method, P (10) 168.
inside, apparatus, P (7) 123.
insulating, silicones for glass fibers, A (10) 168.
for paper, factors, A (5) 94.
for plate glass during storage, composition, P (4) 72.
Roxaneal, safety-glass substitute, A (1) 8.
Coatings (*continued*)
for surfaces, method, P (8) 136.
Cobalt, determination and separation from nickel, phosphate method, A (6) 112.
in Northern Rhodesia, production, A (11) 198–99.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
separation with nickel and copper from iron-containing ore, P (4) 79.
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*
Colloidal fuel. See *Fuels.*
Colloids. See also *Soils.*
and amorphous materials, chemistry, B (8) 145.
dialysis, rapid method, A (2) 47.
from halloysite in dilute acid solution, A (9) 157.
hydrous oxide systems, elimination of sorption-desorption hysteresis: silica gels, I, A (1) 25; gels of tantalum pentoxide, stannic oxide, and titanium dioxide, II, A (4) 77–78.
rheological properties of solutions, A (10) 176.
silica acid gels, X-ray study, A (8) 145.
silica gel, Canadian production, uses, A (2) 38.
silica gel, diffusion experiments, II, A (10) 175.
silicic acid, electrochemical properties, interaction with bases and with neutral salts, I–II, A (8) 143.
soil, constituents, identification, A (4) 80.
sols, mutual coagulation, mechanism of process, III, A (6) 113.
sulfur sols, preparation, ionic exchange, I–II, A (1) 25.
thixotropic gel systems, pH measurements with glass electrode, A (10) 174.
Color blindness, symposium, data and tests, A (7) 129.
Colorimeters, Evelyn photoelectric, for moisture in fuel gases, A (7) 128.
Colorimetry (colorimetric designation). See also *Analyses; Colors and color apparatus;* and cross references.
colorimetric copper method for base exchange capacity determination, A (3) 57.
committee report, background and evolution, A (10) 165; concept of color, Chapter II, A (10) 164; physical concepts, Chapter V, A (10) 165; psycophysics of color, Chapter VI, A (10) 165.
fluorine determination in fluorides with zirconium-alizarin color lake, method, I–II, A (10) 175.
psycophysics of color, A (10) 165.
trichromatic specifications for intermediate and special colors of Munsell system, A (10) 165.
Colors and color apparatus. See also *Colorimetry; Decoration; Pigments.*
in ceramic glazes, firing atmosphere effect on development, A (7) 119.
chromatic lens as color producer, arrangement, A (9) 155.
chromatic thermosensitivity of substances, tabulation, A (1) 26.
C.I.E. chromaticity diagram for small differences, A (10) 164–65.
C.I.E. specification for color harmony, theories, A (10) 164.
C.I.E. system, metric space as supplement, A (10) 165.
concept, nature and processes of radiant energy, A (10) 164.
differences, graphical representation, A (10) 164–65.
dyestuffs, chromatographic adsorption with activated alumina, A (6) 112.
of enamel, age effect on turbidity, A (7) 120.
green Portland cement, manufacturing process, P (12) 266.
green, for spectacles, use, A (10) 178.
harmony: aesthetic measure, numerical rating scheme, A (10) 164; area, concepts, A (10) 164; geometric formulation, theory and method, A (10) 164.
I.C.I. See *Colors, C. I. E.*
ISCC-NBS system for light colors, use, A (3) 50, A (10) 164.
ISCC-NBS system, Munsell Color System, I–II, A (6) 100.
ISCC-NBS system of names, tristimulus specification from spectrophotometric measurements, A (10) 165–66.
and light, bibliography, II, A (10) 181–82.
for machine parts, effect on efficiency, A (1) 29.
marking element, composition, P (10) 166.
metal finishes, treatment, A (11) 186.
metric space, use, A (10) 165; ω space, A (10) 165; criticism, A (10) 164.

Colors (*continued*)
Munsell, book, B (4) 68.
Munsell Color Foundation, Inc., organization, A (5) 84.
psychological solid, A (10) 165.
spacing, subcommittee report, A (10) 164.
trichromatic specifications for intermediate and special colors, A (10) 165.
organic dyes, adsorption by clays and clay minerals, A (11) 197.
organic dyestuffs for cement, A (11) 185.
Ostwald system, symposium, A (10) 165.
for output of machine tools, combinations with light, A (1) 29.
pastes for glass-container labels, A (5) 87.
psychological color solid, models, A (10) 165.
psycophysics, committee report, A (10) 165.
radiation of light, physics of, A (2) 47.
for rock paintings in Southern Rhodesia, A (7) 120.
of salt-glazed tile, control by kiln-cooling method, A (1) 12.
specification, methods, A (8) 134.
of stratified media in ancient decomposed glass, I, A (5) 86–87.
vision, Farnsworth-Munsell tests, 100-hue and dichotomous, A (7) 129.
Combustion of coal bed, overfire air jets for, Battelle Memorial Inst. study, A (3) 61.
in downdraft kilns, firing factors, III, A (1) 19.
of firedamp, effect of chemical activation of refractories, A (5) 90.
hazards, safeguards, A (4) 76.
powdered-coal firing, control, A (4) 69.
principles for steam-generating plant, A (2) 43.
products from bituminous coals, sensible heat losses, calculation, A (2) 44.
in rotary cement kilns, fuel consumption, factors, A (2) 34–35.
Comminuted materials. See *Powders.*
Compressed air, compressor efficiency, calculation, formula, A (1) 18–19.
compressors: selection and installation, I, A (1) 28; aftercoolers, II, A (5) 92; lubrication and maintenance, III, A (5) 92; efficiency, IV, A (11) 204.
for conveying materials, methods, A (10) 173.
illness, treatment, A (7) 132.
Concentration. See also *Flotation; Separation.*
of hydrogen bentonites, effect on viscous and electrochemical properties, A (6) 110.
precision jigging as substitute for laboratory sink-float, B (11) 196.
Concentricity. See *Enamel, thickness.*
Concrete. See also *Cements* and cross references.
alkali effect, aggregates for, A (1) 6.
destruction by sulfate-rich waters, mechanism, A (10) 166.
dispersed cement for, effects, A (1) 5.
flux materials, grain composition, effect, A (7) 120.
grain composition, optimum, A (7) 120.
hydraulic lime as binder, trass and fly ash effects, tests, A (5) 85.
insulating, for coke-oven doors, use, A (8) 138.
for load-bearing brickwork and masonry, British standard, B (6) 104.
powdered-rock additions, advantages, A (7) 120.
reinforced, nomograph for calculation, A (4) 75.
slab or block, glass-reinforced, P (6) 103.
strength tests, effect of insoluble residue in cement, A (1) 6.
watertight, process, P (12) 266.
weather and abrasion resistance, absorptive lining (Hydron) for forms, A (1) 31.
Containers, whiteware for proprietary products, use, A (2) 41; see also *Glass, containers.*
Conveyers. See also *Belts.*
aerial ropeway at Chilean Nitrate Co., A (7) 130.
chains, lubrication, A (11) 207.
conveying and elevating plant at cement works, A (4) 80.
equipment for brick industry, A (6) 104.
gravity-bucket or pivoted bucket, use, A (3) 60–61.
overhead monorail or trolley systems, A (1) 30.
worms, Stellite for hard-surfacing, advantages, A (10) 179.
Cookingware. See *Kitchenware.*
Coordination, effect on valence, estimation, A (1) 24–25.
Copper, basic refractories for industry, use, I, A (7) 124; tuyère constructions, II, A (10) 170.
dithizone method for rapid determination, A (2) 46.
in electrolytes, polarographic characteristics, A (2) 47.
of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
iodine-thiocyanate method of volumetric determination, A (2) 46.
in Northern Rhodesia, A (11) 198–99.
separation with nickel and cobalt from iron-containing ores, P (4) 79.
in zinc mine, A (11) 199; in Quebec, A (6) 110–11.
Cores, binders, substitutes, use, A (11) 208.
drying, chemical processes, conditions, A (7) 130–31.
foundry, hot strength, retained strength and expansion of new sand cores and black-sand cores, A (11) 205.
oils and binders, luminescence analysis, A (7) 131.
sand, for casting of magnesium alloys, temperature difficulties, A (4) 82.
surface behavior at pouring temperatures, chart data, A (1) 7.
Corundum in andalusite pegmatites, A (4) 79.
density, A (11) 198.
formation in lead oxide–alumina and lead oxide–alumina–silica systems, A (3) 59.
luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
natural and technical, abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
S. C. deposits, A (7) 129.
synthetic, industrial production in U. S. S. R., A (4) 80.
Cost accounting and engineering economy, relation, A (11) 207.
Crazing. See *Glazes, crazing.*
Cristobalite, low-to-high inversion, volume change, A (11) 192.
Critical materials. See *War;* also specific mineral names.
Crucible furnaces. See *Furnaces; Refractories for crucibles.*
Crushers, evolution, A (7) 127.
jaw, gyratory, and roll types: hammer mills, A (2) 42; size-reduction limits, A (2) 42.
in quarry pit, location, A (8) 136.
Cryolite and electrolytic production of aluminum, reactions, A (5) 89.
Crystalline materials, chemical analysis with X-ray diffraction patterns, A (5) 97.
mixing apparatus, P (10) 174.
Crystallography, optical, principles, B (8) 145.
Crystals. See also *Crystallization; Crystal structure.*
of calcium hydroaluminate, form, V, A (2) 35.
electron microscope for study, A (4) 75.
insulating, crystal photoeffect in diamond, II, A (6) 112.
kaolinite, phosphate penetration, study, A (3) 58.
lattices of silicates, borates, and phosphates, A (10) 176.
optical, synthetic, B (7) 123.
piezoelectric-crystal apparatus, P (1) 19, P (2) 42, P (7) 127.
piezoelectric-crystal element, P (1) 19, P (2) 42.
from Portland cement hydration, electron microscope study, A (2) 35.
zinc oxide, twinning, A (10) 178.
Crystal structure. See also *Crystals.*
boron carbide, A (8) 133.
dicalcium silicate solid solutions, X-ray diffraction studies, A (3) 50.
Fe, FeO, and Fe_3O_4, interrelations, A (11) 201.
in metals, relation to wear-resistance, A (4) 74–75.
quartz glass, A (5) 87.
silicon carbide, morphological crystallography and etching figures, I, A (11) 183–84.
Cullet for glassmaking, price effect on use, substitution, A (2) 37.
Cupolas. See *Furnaces, cupola; Refractories, cupolas.*
Cutting apparatus and abrasive tools, manufacture, P (7) 119.
cemented carbide tips for long life, A (1) 31.
endless cutter chains, sharpening apparatus, P (9) 148.
grinding of, P (4) 67.
knives, sharpener, P (10) 163.
molded, production, method and apparatus, P (5) 84.
Cutting apparatus (*continued*)
planer cutter blades, grinding device for straight edges, P (6) 100.
razor blades, stropping or preserving device for edge, P (11) 184.
safety-razor blades, resharpener, P (11) 185.
safety razors, device for holding and stropping or honing blades, P (10) 163.
safety razors, sharpening or honing device for blades, P (11) 184.
sintered carbide tools, temperature-indicating paint for cutting temperature, A (11) 194.
Cyclotrons, bombardment for thickness of gold band on dinnerware, A (10) 174.
uses, discussion, A (10) 173.

Dauvalter theory of stress relaxation in glass at constant temperature, A (6) 103.
Deairing, problem causes, solutions, A (2) 40.
Debye-Scherrer diagrams, compounds in tricalcium aluminate with sodium chloride solutions, A (4) 68.
Debye-Scherrer method for crystal analysis of calcium silicates, A (5) 85.
Debye theory of dispersion in liquids for electrical properties of insulators, II, A (6) 113.
Decalcomania. See *Decoration.*
Decolorizing earths. See *Earths.*
Decoration. See also *Art and artware* and cross references.
with building ceramics, wall openings, A (5) 91.
ceramic transfers, photolithography and silk-screen process, A (11) 185.
ceramic vitrifiable pigments, chemical corrosiveness, A (5) 84.
color-marking element, P (10) 166.
decalcomania, P (11) 185; for multicolor design in vitrifiable enamel colors, composition, P (11) 185.
decalcomania and paper, P (2) 34; automatic paper stripper, operation, P (2) 42.
enamel for homes, applications, A (11) 187.
of glass, alkali-resistant glaze, composition, A (2) 38.
enamel, BaO and ZrO_2 in, P (10) 168.
enamel composition, barium stannate in, P (10) 168.
marking pencil, composition, P (2) 38.
millefiori, IX–X, A (2) 34.
photographic process for etching figures, P (11) 185.
intaglio design on jigger mold, P (1) 5.
interior, clay figures and bowls, A (1) 4.
on-glaze, durability, test results, II, A (3) 54.
pencil lead, production, P (10) 166.
process and apparatus for articles, P (3) 50.
stenciling, method and apparatus, P (1) 5.
De-enameling. See *Metals for enameling.*
Definitions, Avogadro's number, A (9) 158–59.
bismite, use of name, A (1) 22–23.
bixbyite, sitaparite, and partridgeite, A (4) 79.
caliche, A (1) 22.
color, colorimetry report, A (10) 165.
color names, ISCC-NBS system, A (3) 50, A (10) 164; and Munsell color system, I–II, A (6) 100; tristimulus specification from spectrophotometric measurements, A (10) 165–66.
conductors and dielectrics, I–II, A (6) 113.
coordination and valence, use, A (1) 24–25.
elastic limit and yield point, new conception, A (11) 202.
engineering terminology and specifications, A (11) 208.
entropy, A (11) 197.
glass "quality" and "kinds," German terms, A (5) 88.
"glass," use for organic plastics, A (7) 122.
"glass," viewpoints, A (7) 122.
gram molecule, A (9) 158–59.
lens defects, terminology, A (2) 37.
letter symbols for heat and thermodynamics, American standard, A (11) 196.
light absorption quantities and terms, A (10) 164.
light and color concepts, psychophysics, A (10) 165.
loess, A (3) 58.
melting point, substitute terms, A (5) 86.
mica terms, B (3) 59.
molecular weight, A (9) 158–59.
molecule, use for calcium carbonate and other solids, A (1) 25–26.
organosilicon compounds, nomenclature, A (9) 159.
permutoids, A (1) 26.
physics terminology and symbols, A (9) 159.
pickling terms, simplification system, A (4) 70.

Definitions (*continued*)
porous glass, use of term, A (10) 168.
Portland cement, ferruginous Portland cement, and blast-furnace cement, A (5) 85.
radiant energy, specification quantities and units, A(10) 165.
vitreous state, A (1) 28.
Degreasing. See *Metals for enameling, cleaning.*
Density, flotation method of determination, A (3) 59.
of slurries, apparatus and tables, A (1) 5.
Dental materials, all-ceramic denture, method, P (4) 74.
ceramic denture part, fused porcelain, P (1) 17.
porcelain teeth, retention capacity of sealing surface, increasing process, P (10) 172–73.
Dialysis, removal of turbidity, rapid method, A (2) 47.
Diamonds, industrial. See *Abrasives, diamonds; Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
Diatomite, Brazil deposits, analyses, A (8) 142.
from Florida bog, production, A (1) 22.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
as silica source for ceramic glazes, use, A (1) 24.
war production, A (11) 199.
Dicalcium silicate. See *Calcium silicate (di).*
Dictionary, technical, illustrated, B (11) 204.
Dielecometer for dielectric-constant determination and moisture content of grains and powders, A (1) 17.
Dielectrics, definitions, electrical properties, I–II, A (6) 113.
dielectric-constant determination, dielecometer for, A (1) 17.
dielectric strength of porcelain and other ceramic materials, A (6) 106.
high titania, electrical properties and applications, A (11) 193.
low dielectric-constant solutions, hydrogen-ion concentration, potentiometric measurements, A (5) 96–97.
properties of high-frequency ceramics, humidity effect, A (7) 126.
for radio and radar instruments, B (9) 154–55.
steatite: crystalline and glassy phases, A (3) 54; ferruginous talcs for, use, A (1) 17; see also *Steatite.*
Diffusion, equations, experiments with silica gel, diffusion in limited spaces at initial constant concentration, II, A (10) 175.
Dinnerware. See *Tableware;* also *Art and artware; Chinaware; Decoration; Porcelain.*
Diseases. See also *Dusts and dust apparatus; Health; Safety; Silicosis.*
Dispersion of glass. See *Glass.*
Dispersions, monodispersed systems, preparation, investigation, A (9) 158.
Distillation, Corad still head for process control, A (10) 173.
Distilleries, clay to save proteins in waste, A (1) 24.
Dolomite. See also *Refractories, dolomite.*
brick, metallurgical use, A (5) 89.
calcined, magnesium compound from, P (3) 54.
corrected dolomite refractory, P (1) 15.
high-purity deposits in Ill., B (5) 95.
Ill. production, A (11) 198.
and magnesite in concentrates, differentiation method, A (7) 128.
magnesite from, ferrosilicon reduction, A (7) 125.
magnesium extraction, difficulties, A (1) 12–13.
1942 sales, discussion, A (6) 111.
processing method, silica and CaO for, P (4) 74.
products, manufacture, P (12) 267.
refractories from, processes, A (1) 13.
for refractories, use, properties, A (4) 72.
sintering, effect of chemical composition, A (9) 152.
staining tests, A (7) 129; for identification, A (1) 22.
war production in Southeast, A (11) 199.
Drilling, diamond, first drills, A (4) 79.
diamond, for structure determination, A (1) 23–24.
drills, rock, maintenance as war contribution, A (6) 116.
Drilling muds. See *Soils.*
Drying with activated alumina, uses, A (6) 112.
artificial, heat and operational problems, drier selection, A (5) 92.
balance device, A (9) 155.
bauxite as adsorbent, treatment, A (5) 94.

Drying (*continued*)
brick, artificial, heat calculation, A (9) 156; heat sources, discussion, A (5) 92.
brick, discussion, A (9) 155–56.
brick, effect of steam for molding, A (5) 92.
ceramic products, effect of low humidity in atmosphere, A (3) 55.
clay, air function, efficiency, A (11) 194.
and clay products with infrared rays, A (10) 173.
experiments, A (11) 194.
in pottery, mechanical equipment, A (8) 139.
suitable drier, A (9) 155.
cores, conditions, chemical processes, A (7) 130–31.
driers, heat and mechanical, discussion, A (6) 107.
empirical values and calculations, A (9) 155.
gypsum boards, apparatus, P (4) 76.
infrared heat for, A (2) 41; results in paint drying with gas, A (4) 75.
infrared heating for paint finishes, A (11) 194.
infrared lamps: for green-sand molds, efficiency, A (4) 75; for synthetic enamels and lacquer finishes, A (7) 127.
open-air, mechanization, A (9) 156.
process, considerations, discussion, A (6) 107.
radiant-heat lamps, data, B (1) 19.
radiant heat, uses, A (1) 18.
of suspensions or solutions, apparatus, P (9) 156.
troubles, factors, A (6) 107–108.
Dusts and dust apparatus. See also *Diseases; Filters; Health; Safety; Ventilation.*
air filters, testing and rating methods, A (9) 156.
air receivers, safety, A (11) 204.
air-sanitation principles, A (7) 130.
in cement plants, effects on lungs, survey, A (5) 98.
cloud formation in experimental duct, movement, A (11) 205.
at coal face, reduction, A (6) 115–16; water sprays for reduction, use, A (1) 29.
in coal mines, pulmonary disease effects, report, A (7) 132.
coal, separation and transportation as pulverized fuel, A (6) 109.
collecting systems, recommended practice, A (11) 205.
collection equipment, A (9) 160.
collectors: centrifugal, design factors, I–III, A (3) 60; cloth and baffle-type collectors for control and collection, IV–V, A (1) 29; noncritical materials for, use, A (3) 60.
control of dust-producing operations, A (5) 97–98.
control program for silicosis hazards, A (6) 115.
control, routine checks, A (1) 30.
corrosion effect on kiln linings, A (3) 53.
dermatoses effect, A (3) 61.
diamond, effect on lungs, A (4) 80–81.
dust-free grinding, equipment and ventilation, A (1) 1.
electrical precipitator, P (6) 109.
electrostatic removal from furnace gases, advantages, method, A (2) 43.
exhaust hoods, design, I–III, A (1) 29; IV–VI, A (4) 81; VII, A (3) 61; VIII, A (4) 81; IX–XI, A (3) 61; XII, A (4) 81.
exhaust systems, types, A (5) 97.
explosion hazards, study, A (3) 60.
exposure studies, A (7) 132.
flammable, fire and explosion hazards, prevention, A (4) 81.
foundry, silicosis claims, prevention, A (4) 71.
and fumes in furnace gases, removal methods, A (2) 43–44.
as health hazard, review, A (9) 160.
liquid dustproofer for cement floors, A (1) 30.
manganese, standard for concentration, A (4) 81.
metallic: Bureau of Mines tests, A (3) 61; data, A (4) 81.
in mines, suppression factors, A (6) 115; see also *Dusts, coal.*
movement, physics, A (11) 206.
removal apparatus, P (1) 19.
removal and collection, discussion, A (9) 160.
sand conditioning as source, control, A (1) 29.
separation, health and fire hazards, A (4) 81.
in steel foundries, silica, report, A (11) 205.
tile, automatic handling, A (11) 204.

Dusts and dust apparatus (*continued*)
types, hazards, control, A (2) 47.
water spray on shovel for control in rock quarry, A (9) 160.

Earthenware. See also *Ceramic bodies; Glazes; Pottery; Stoneware.*
development of Welsh potteries, B (1) 5.
glazed, for bathtubs, advantages, A (4) 74.
on-glaze decoration, durability tests, results, II, A (3) 54.
plastic, apertures in, method, P (1) 17.
from plastic material, molded manufacture, P (6) 109.
Earths. See also *Clays,* and cross references.
diatomaceous, prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
fuller's earth, prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
Edser law, inverse eighth-power law of molecular attraction for properties of fluids, A (2) 47.
Education. See also *Research and research laboratories.*
careers and mineral industries, B (11) 208.
Ceramic Educational Council, extension and postwar rehabilitation, A (6) 115.
ceramics for crippled children, A (7) 119.
chemical, importance of technical writing, library techniques, A (10) 179.
chemical Russian terms, study methods, I, A (10) 178.
childhood, ceramics contribution, A (7) 120.
employee-training program for glass-bottle plant, A (7) 121.
engineering, business-training course, A (11) 205.
college and post-college education, industrial view, A (11) 205–206.
committee report of Institute of Ceramic Engineers, A (10) 179.
cost accounting and economy, courses, A (11) 207.
drawing time, effect of reduction, A (10) 178.
economy for graduates in industry, course, A (11) 208.
economy, place in curriculum, A (11) 208.
electrical, m.k.s. units in courses, A (11) 202.
English course, post-graduate, A (11) 206.
general, development, A (11) 208.
graduate theses in 1939, A (11) 203.
machine design for fundamentals, A (11) 206.
materials, proposed course, A (11) 205.
mathematics courses, A (11) 206.
nontechnical courses in universities, status, A (11) 207.
objective quizzes for easy grading, A (11) 206.
petroleum, curriculum, scope and content, A (11) 199.
physics in curriculum, A (11) 206.
for postwar world, curricula changes, A (11) 205.
requirements, plan, A (10) 178.
science, and management defense training, review, A (11) 205.
student selection and guidance, aims, A (11) 207.
students and war emergency, place, A (11) 205.
terminology and specifications for examinations, A (11) 208.
textbooks using coordinates, improvement, A (11) 203.
training to handle men, A (10) 179–80.
fifty-year history, growth, A (6) 115.
for glass industry, conference on postwar training, A (1) 8.
institutions, research costs, determination, A (10) 179.
instruction in industrial relations, A (11) 206.
instrumental, responsibility of industry, A (11) 205.
internal operational training for brickworks' foremen, course, A (8) 136.
in Japan, ceramic schools, A (6) 115.
laboratory instruction, unit operations apparatus, A (10) 180.
labor relations, teaching principles, A (10) 179.
micromeritics, course for chemists, A (2) 46.
photoelastic demonstrations as teaching aids in strength of materials, A (10) 179.
porcelain enameling, refresher course: design and fabrication of sheet-iron parts, I, A (4) 69; furnaces and refractories, development, II, A (11) 187; furnace testing, III, A (11) 187; mill-room prac-

Education, porcelain enameling *(continued)*
tice, IV, A (11) 187; mill additions, V, A (11) 187; water and air supplies, VI, A (11) 187; metal-surface preparation, VII, A (11) 187; application, drying, and brushing of porcelain enamel, VIII, A (11) 187.
secondary, problems that affect engineering colleges, A (11) 207.
soil mechanics for civil engineers, A (11) 207.
technical institutes, recognition plea, A (11) 207.
University of Illinois, A (1) 31; ceramics, A (11) 205.
Efflorescence in brickwork, cause, elimination, A (9) 151.
Efflorwick for tests of mortar materials and brick, A (7) 124.
of face brick, disintegration by dissolved salts, A (9) 150–51.
Eiduks and Rikards methods of testing and rating white sands, A (9) 157–58.
Elasticity, elastic limit and yield point, definition of conception, A (11) 202.
of glasses and high polymers, anomalies, interpretation, A (6) 112.
Electrical apparatus, accelerometer with Seignette crystal, A (8) 140.
condensers, materials of TiO_2–ZrO_2 system, A (3) 55.
conductors through quartz and like vitreous material, gas-tight seals, P (11) 188.
control equipment, maintenance, A (3) 61.
discharge device, P (8) 139.
glass jewels for, tests, use, A (1) 9.
transformer coils, silica-scale removal, method, A (11) 207.
transformers, oil-immersed, temperature limits, A (4) 82.
transformers, protection, restricted-zone earth-leakage system, A (4) 82.
vitreous device, fabrication, P (11) 189.
voltage stabilizer, description, A (8) 141.
Electrical conductivity of Portland cement clinker, effect of fluxes, A (4) 68.
Electrical industry, ceramics for, choice, A (7) 126.
General Electric Co., wire department, A (11) 186.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Furnatron control system, A (1) 17.
Electric firing and apparatus. See *Firing; Furnaces, electric; Furnaces for glass production, electric; Kilns, electric.*
Electric furnaces. See *Furnaces, electric; Furnaces for glass production.*
Electricity, economy in use, load calculation, A (2) 41.
and metallurgy, cooperative developments, A (10) 178.
Electrodes, glass cell, measuring apparatus for, P (7) 124.
for glass furnace, arrangement, P (1) 11.
glass, guard for, A (1) 17–18.
for pH measurements on thixotropic gel systems, A (10) 174.
Jena, circular slide rule for evaluation of pH measurements with, A (10) 175.
manufacture, P (6) 103.
thermostatically controlled for pH measurements, A (1) 18.
holder for spectrographic analysis, A (10) 176.
membrane, use, A (4) 80.
platinum, for electric analysis, A (11) 194–95.
spark-plug, P (7) 127; sealing in ceramic insulators, P (9) 155; seal to insulator, method, P (8) 139.
Electroinsulating materials. See *Insulating materials.*
Electrolytes, colloidal, clays as, A (4) 77.
for polishing metal surfaces, composition, P (1) 19.
Electronic circuits for motors, use, A (1) 30.
Electronics, electron-optical instruments with curved optical axes, dioptrics, A (10) 173.
in glass industry, A (5) 87.
glass parts, war use, A (10) 168.
lens, structure, P (8) 136.
steel-plant uses, A (11) 194.
tubes, construction and design, P (8) 139.
tubes, glass headers for, manufacture, P (4) 72.
Electron microscopes, See *Microscopes.*
Electrophoresis. See *Cataphoresis.*
Electrostatic separation. See *Separation.*
Electrotechnics, glass-fiber uses, properties, A (6) 102.
Emulsions, ceramic use, A (9) 160.
practical, B (11) 204.
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, meeting program, A (1) 7.
solubility test for enameled cooking utensils, tentative standard, A (5) 86.
technical committee meeting, A (9) 149.
Enamel industry and plants, building codes for porcelain enamel, A (4) 69.
German, substitutes, A (7) 120.
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds, Ltd., strip-pickling plant, A (8) 134.
Pemco Corp., laboratory facilities, A (5) 86; one-coat white, Mirac finish, A (9) 149.
plant reconversion, plans, A (4) 70.
porcelain enameling plants, ceramic engineer in, A (8) 134.
porcelain, new processes, A (4) 70.
postwar market analysis of Porcelain Enamel Inst., A (2) 36.
postwar outlook, porcelain enamel prospects, A (6) 102.
postwar production analysis, A (11) 187.
Republic Stamping & Enameling Co., war production and methods, A (6) 101.
Roper, G. D., Corp., postwar plan, A (2) 48.
Servel, Inc., postwar plans, A (11) 207–208.
Enamels and enamelware. See also *Art and artware; Decoration; Glazes; Metals for enameling; Opacifiers; Pickling; Structural materials.*
adherence to cast iron, proposed test, A (4) 70.
adherence, effect of sheet surface, pickling methods, A (7) 120.
adhering oxide, sodium thiosulfate as substitute, A (7) 121.
adhesive for new markets, A (11) 206.
aluminum silicate, low-temperature finish for Army tent hoods A (9) 149.
appliances, future appearance, utility, and construction, A (10) 166.
application, drying, and brushing, VIII, A (11) 187.
borosilicate-type, composition, P (2) 36–37.
burning fixtures, war alloys for improvement, A (11) 187.
cast-iron, principles, A (2) 36.
ceramic finishes, low-temperature, process and equipment, A (4) 70.
chemical composition and degree of fluidity, relation, A (5) 86.
vs. chromium and nickel plating, use, A (5) 85.
clays for, suitability, tests, A (5) 86.
climatic-conditions effect, A (1) 7.
color, age effect on turbidity, A (7) 120.
control, A (1) 7; investigation and modern ideas, A (1) 7; scientific aids, A (1) 7.
cookingware. See *Kitchenware.*
cost reduction with improved quality, A (9) 149.
costs, postwar reduction, factors, A (6) 102.
crinkle-finish ware, method, P (11) 188.
defects, bubbles, formation, A (10) 175–76.
casting effects, A (7) 121.
on de-enameled ware, A (7) 121.
design effect, costs, A (6) 102.
fish-scaling, viscosity effect, A (5) 86.
dipping consistency, relation to specific gravity and viscosity, A (2) 36.
dry-process, lithium in, advantages, A (2) 36.
durability or protection against corrosion, A (11) 186–87.
film strength, drying effect, A (2) 36.
fluidity, relation to chemical composition, A (5) 86.
furnaces. See *Furnaces, enameling.*
fused materials, continuous preparation, method, P (2) 36.
gas opacification. See *Enamels, opacifiers.*
for glass decoration: BaO and ZrO_2 in, P (10) 168; barium stannate in, P (10) 168.
glass frits for, hazards of exposure, A (1) 29.
ground, boron-free sheet, A (5) 85.
ground coat, iron oxide solubility, effect of composition and temperature, A (3) 52.
ground coat, porcelain, P (7) 121.
ground, sheet, fish-scaling, A (5) 86.
hardness, improvement of apparent surface hardness, method, P (9) 149.
for home decoration, applications, A (11) 187.
hot-water tanks. See *Enamels for tank linings.*
incendiary bomb elements, manufacture by porcelain enameling plant, A (11) 186.
iron oxide solubility, effect of composition and temperature, A (3) 52.
kitchenware. See *Kitchenware.*
lead-free, composition, P (8) 145.
for lining tanks. See *Enamels for tank linings.*
Enamels *(continued)*
literature review on materials, mixtures, and processes, A (1) 29.
lithium carbonate in, use, A (2) 36.
luminous vitreous, P (5) 86.
majolica, dry vs. wet process, A (5) 86.
melting point, substitute terms, A (5) 86.
on metallic articles, fritted foundations, preparation, P (8) 135.
mill liquors, soluble salts in, properties, A (2) 36.
mill-room practice, mill additions, IV–V, A (11) 187.
vs. nickel and chromium plating, use, A (5) 85.
one-coat finishes on base metal, discussion, A (4) 70.
opacifiers. See also *Opacifiers.*
cerium oxide, NaOH, and phosphate, manufacture, P (1) 7–8.
composition, P (7) 121.
and preparation, P (4) 70.
titanium dioxide, particle size, P (1) 7.
zirconia, preparation, P (12) 266.
zirconium compounds, use, A (5) 86.
opaque, cerium oxide advantages, P (12) 266.
opaque, reflectance, composition, P (1) 7.
porcelain. See also *Architecture; Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
for electrical appliances, postwar use, A (11) 187.
erection problem for architecture, answer, A (10) 166.
ground coat, P (7) 121.
for heating unit, application, A (7) 121.
highway signs and markers, advantages, A (11) 187.
history of art, I–II, A (11) 186; cloisonné enamels, III, A (11) 186; mixed types, IV, A (11) 186.
for hospital, A (7) 120.
one-coat white, direct-to-steel finish by Pemco, Mirac, A (9) 149.
products for movie props, A (11) 186.
quality improvements, A (10) 166.
signs for public-utility system, A (11) 187.
postwar plant for cast iron, ideal, A (11) 186.
powder method on cast iron, technique, A (4) 70.
on precious metals, A (2) 36.
resistors for communications equipment, A (2) 36.
sand- and shot-blasting effect on cast iron, A (7) 121.
shop troubles, A (1) 7.
silicates in, importance, A (7) 121.
slip control, A (2) 36.
slip, gas opacified, P (4) 70.
slips, properties of clays and enamel slips, I, A (10) 166–67.
solubility test for cooking utensils, tentative standard of Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, A (5) 86.
structures, P (11) 188.
synthetic, infrared drying lamps, A (7) 127.
for tank linings, hot-water, evaluation tests, A (2) 36.
for tank linings, hot-water tank manufacture, A (11) 187.
thickness, electromagnetic determination method, A (5) 85–86.
troubles, A (1) 7; see also *Enamels, defects.*
utensils. See *Kitchenware.*
vermiculite for metallic finish, process, A (8) 134–35.
viscosity, composition effect, relation to fish-scaling, A (5) 86.
vitreous, application, P (10) 167.
ceric oxide opacifier, manufacture, P (1) 7–8.
composition, P (6) 102.
control, scientific aids, A (1) 7.
for electrical resistors, composition, P (8) 135.
equipment, repair method, P (9) 149.
glass technology for, A (2) 36.
zirconium oxide opacifier, P (5) 86.
zirconium silicate and aluminum phosphate in, P (3) 52.
ware, manufacture, A (1) 7.
water and air supplies for plants, VI, A (11) 187.
white opaque, gas opacification of, P (2) 37.
of wire, equipment, A (11) 186.
Endell and Brinkmann formula for blast-furnace slags of normal composition, A (11) 202.
Engineering, aluminum therapy, A (7) 131.
business training for engineers, course, A (11) 205.
ceramic engineer in porcelain enameling plants, A (8) 134.

Engineering (*continued*)
ceramic, occupational description, A (1) 29.
ceramic, specialized fields, descriptions, B (11) 208.
Civil Service, review, A (11) 205.
civil, soil mechanics, applications, A (11) 207.
college and post-college education, industrial view, A (11) 205–206.
drawing instruction time, effect of reduction, A (10) 178.
economy: place in curriculum, discussion, A (11) 208; course for graduates in industry, A (11) 208.
economy, relation to cost accounting, A (11) 207.
education, committee report for Institute of Ceramic Engineers, A (10) 179.
education recommendations, plan, A (10) 178.
electrical, m.k.s. units in courses, A (11) 202.
electrochemical, dimensional analysis, A (11) 201.
engineering, science, and management defense training, review, A (11) 205.
English course, post-graduate, A (11) 206.
fused quartz as material, properties, A (1) 8–9.
general education, development, A (11) 208.
glass for problems, B (9) 150.
graduate theses in 1939, A (11) 203.
illuminating, thermal problems, A (11) 188.
industrial relations, instruction, A (11) 206.
machine design for fundamentals, A (11) 206.
materials, proposed course, A (11) 205.
mathematics, knowledge, A (11) 206.
nationwide association of engineers, suggestions, A (11) 206.
nontechnical education in universities, status, A (11) 207.
objective quizzes for easy grading, A (11) 206.
petroleum, scope and content of curriculum, A (11) 199.
physics in curriculum, A (11) 206.
in postwar world, position, A (11) 205.
radiology in, test methods, A (8) 140.
research as field, A (11) 207.
secondary-education problems, effect, A (11) 207.
solvent hazards of war industries, control, A (8) 145–46.
student selection and guidance, aims, A (11) 207.
students and war emergency, place, A (11) 205.
terminology and specifications for examinations, A (11) 208.
textbooks, coordinates use, improvement, A (11) 203.
training to handle men, A (10) 179–80.
Westinghouse scholarship winners, A (7) 132.
Engines, oil, care and maintenance, A (7) 132; see also *Motors*.
Engraving instrument, steel needle or diamond for scratching, description, A (11) 183.
Enslin value (swelling capacity) of bentonites, A (1) 21–22.
of elutriation substances of molding sands, A (7) 131–32.
Entropy, definition, purpose, A (11) 197.
Equilibrium diagrams, phase-diagram relationship in cement calcination, A (4) 68.
phase-rule model, transparent, A (6) 113.
P-T-X diagram for NH_4Cl and for ammonium carbamate, A (2) 46–47.
Equilibrium studies, $CaSiO_3$–$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$–$NaAlSiO_4$, results, A (3) 59.
calcium orthosilicate–orthophosphate, phase relations, A (4) 80.
of CaO–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$–H_2O system at 25°C., A (8) 144.
CaO–P_2O_5–SiO_2, lime corner, A (11) 202.
devitrification phenomena, compound formation, and melting points of silicates, effect of cation field intensities, A (10) 167.
lead oxide–alumina and lead oxide–alumina–silica, report, A (3) 59.
liquid iron and basic and acid slags in rotating induction furnace, results, A (11) 190.
Li_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, liquidus and solidus temperatures for preparations in system, A (1) 26.
MgO–Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3, summary, A (1) 27.
magnesia spinels, reactions with alkaline earth orthosilicates in solid state, A (8) 143.
open-hearth slags, A (9) 159.
$NaPO_3$–$Na_4P_2O_7$, compounds, A (7) 129.

Equilibrium studies (*continued*)
Na_2SiO_3–SiO_2, viscosity of system in molten state, A (8) 145.
tricalcium aluminate, action of NaCl and KCl solutions on, A (4) 68.
vitreous state, semiquantitative considerations, A (6) 113; see also *Vitreous state*.
Ethane. See *Gas (gases)*.
Evelyn photoelectric colorimeter for moisture in fuel gases, A (7) 128.
Explosions, dust hazards, study, A (3) 60.
plant causes, prevention, A (4) 81.
Explosives and blasting devices, approved list, B (4) 75.
and blasting devices, tests by Bureau of Mines, application procedure, B (11) 208.
blasting and drilling practices, A (8) 145.
in coal mines, use and handling suggestions, B (8) 146.
dynamite, use in quarries, A (11) 206–207.
fuse, burning rate, B (11) 208.
smokestack removal, method, A (11) 205.
state laws on, summary, B (6) 116.
storage methods, A (11) 208.

Fabry-Perot interferometer, ghost images and scatter rings, effect on hyperfine structure observation, IV, A (10) 174.
use with nonlocalized interference fringes, I, A (9) 156.
Fans. See *Ventilation*.
Farnsworth-Munsell tests for color vision, 100-hue and dichotomous, A (7) 129.
Faust method for magnesite differentiation from dolomite, A (7) 128.
Feldspar, beryl occurrence with, A (4) 77.
dust, air-sanitation principles, A (7) 130.
filter for handling, A (11) 198.
grinding plant in N. C., treatment, A (1) 22.
Indian, chemical analyses, A (1) 22.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
N. C. production, A (1) 23.
ores, beneficiation, P (8) 143.
particulate characteristics, A (2) 41.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
S. C. deposits, A (7) 129.
in steel molding sands, effect, I, A (11) 204.
thixotropy compared with montmorillonite, A (10) 177–78.
Ferric iron and ferrous iron, rapid determination in presence of copper and other ions, A (10) 176.
Ferric oxide (Fe_2O_3)–CaO–SiO_2, viscosity and electrical conductivity of system, A (4) 68.
–Fe_3O_4, oxygen pressure, temperature, and composition, relations, A (11) 202.
–Mn_2O_3, minerals of system, names, A (4) 79.
preparation, P (1) 28.
Ferrous oxide (FeO) in acid open-hearth slags, fluorspar for analysis, A (11) 203.
–CaF_2–$3CaO \cdot P_2O_5$, concentration layers, A (11) 200.
–CaO–P_2O_5, investigation of system, results, A (11) 200.
–CaO–P_2O_5–CaF_2, separation of layers, A (11) 200.
–Fe_2O_3, oxygen pressure, temperature, and composition, relations, A (11) 202.
Fertilizers. See *Soils*.
Fetterley work on high-temperature resistivity measurements on compressed granular refractory materials, A (11) 190.
Fibrous glass. See *Glass, fiber*.
Fieuzal tints for spectacles, A (10) 178.
Filter photometers. See *Photometry and photometers*.
Filters, filtering materials. See also *Dusts*.
air, testing and rating methods, A (9) 156.
bags, washing method for concentration of fine iron ores, P (8) 141.
cloth, for dusts, IV, A (1) 29.
continuous, P (4) 76.
glass, P (1) 11; construction, use, A (1) 9; method and apparatus, P (1) 11.
porous bodies of glass particles, method, P (1) 11.
for vanadium output, design, A (11) 198.
Fineness. See *Particle size*.
Firebrick. See *Refractories, firebrick*.
Fireplaces, glazed tile, Brit. standard, B (6) 106.
heating effect, materials, tests, A (1) 16.
Firing. See also *Drying; Fuels; Furnaces; Kilns; Ovens; Stokers*.
of brick and clinker, factors, study, A (5) 93.
burning of clays, kiln types, II, A (2) 42–43.
ceramic, development, discussion, A (1) 20.
of china glost, electrical methods, installation, A (5) 93.

Firing (*continued*)
of downdraft kilns, combustion principles, schedule factors, III, A (1) 19.
kiln-construction effect on draft, A (1) 19–20.
of kilns, methods, pyrometers, XVII, A (1) 21.
overfire air jets, efficiency, A (8) 142.
with pulverized fuel, principles, A (2) 42.
pulverized-fuel vs. stoker for boilers, A (3) 60.
radiant gas, method, use, development, A (2) 43.
radiant, for glazes, advantages, A (2) 44.
of rotary limekilns, pulverized coal for, A (1) 20.
schedules, factors, A (7) 128.
secondary air supply, nozzle arrangement, Bader system, A (1) 20–21.
stoker, effect on bonded deposits in boilers, A (3) 60.
Fisher discriminant function for comparison of coal analyses, A (5) 93–94.
Flame gases. See *Gases*.
Flint, abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
Flocculation of cement, effect on sedimentation volume of aqueous suspensions, A (3) 51.
floc-forming chemicals, uses, A (5) 96.
Flotation. See also *Centrifuges; Filters; Separation*.
of apatite-nephelite ores, naphthene soap as reagent, A (5) 95.
of cement minerals, promoter, P (1) 7.
for density determination, method, A (3) 59.
fatty acids and soaps for clay-containing waters, A (6) 110.
for fluorspar separation, use, A (1) 22.
froth, of cement raw materials, P (2) 36.
froth, for silica removal from nonmetallic ores, P (4) 79.
kinetics: steady state study, methods, I, A (1) 17; size effect on galena particle behavior, II, A (1) 17.
for phosphate recovery from tailings, plant, A (2) 45.
reagents, development and use, B (8) 146; see also *Reagents*.
Flow. See also *Thixotropy; Viscosity*.
of air, physics, A (11) 206.
of coating clays, properties at high rates of shear, A (8) 139.
elastic properties of glasses, and high polymers, anomalies, interpretation, A (6) 112.
flowmeters: accuracy, A (8) 140; calibration-test data, A (8) 140.
flowmeters for measurement of rapid fluctuation, system, A (8) 140.
gas in pipes, pressure-drop calculation, A (8) 141.
properties of kaolinite-water suspensions, VI, A (6) 113.
viscous, problems, solution, A (10) 176.
of water, diagrams, A (6) 115.
Fluids. See *Liquids*.
Fluorescence, fluorochemistry in military science, uses, A (5) 87.
indicators in colored glasses, I, A (4) 71.
Fluorescent materials, barium sulfate, manufacture, P (2) 47.
chemicals, uses, A (11) 201–202.
minerals for lighting and other uses, B (8) 143.
Fluorine in fluorides, colorimetric determination with zirconium-alizarin color lake, I–II, A (10) 175.
strontium subfluoride band for spectrochemical analysis, A (7) 129.
Fluorine silicates, analysis methods, A (9) 158.
Fluorite, mine, uses, A (4) 78–79.
Fluoroscopic inspection, industrial, A (11) 194.
Fluorspar for analysis of ferrous oxide in acid open-hearth slags, use, A (11) 203.
analysis, methods, uses, A (1) 25.
behavior in relation to ferrous oxide in melt, investigation, A (11) 200.
British production, central control of industry, A (6) 110.
English deposits and production, A (6) 110.
flotation separation in Ill.-Ky. field, A (1) 22.
in Ill., geological and geophysical survey of areas, I–II, B (11) 200.
Ill. production, A (11) 198.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
occurrence and dressing in Great Britain, A (2) 45.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
thixotropy compared with montmorillonite A (10) 177–78.
Fly ash. See *Ashes*.
Foam glass. See *Glass, foam*.

Forsterite-olivine, electrically fused, I–II, A (1) 13.
Foundries. See also *Refractories; Sands.*
adhering sand, causes, treatment, A (4) 70.
Belle City Malleable Iron Co., annealing in Dressler or tunnel-type kiln, A (4) 70.
dust hazard, causes, prevention, A (4) 81.
high-temperature heat insulation, applications, A (11) 190.
iron and metal, drum-furnace use, A (8) 138.
laboratory practice, introduction, A (8) 135.
malleable, refractory practice, A (4) 73.
modern equipment, A (8) 146.
refractories conservation, A (4) 72.
sand-conditioning hazards, control, A (1) 29.
sand-control program for mechanized malleable foundry, report, A (4) 82.
steel, coreless induction furnace for, A (9) 155.
women's place, A (1) 32.
Wright, Boag and Co., Ltd., sand preparation and distribution, A (7) 131.
Foundry sands. See *Sands.*
Fourier formula for thermal conductivity of insulating materials, A (8) 138.
Fourier method for crystal structure of boron carbide, A (8) 133.
Fraunhofer lines in solar spectrum, photographs, A (4) 71.
Fresnel diffraction as origin of seams around particles seen in electron microscope, A (10) 176.
Frictional phenomena in solids, theories and methods, XI, A (1) 8; plastic properties in flow of glasses, XII, A (1) 8; losses in vibrating solids, discussion, XIII, A (1) 25; solid friction, concepts and application, XIV, A (1) 25; external friction of solids, factors, XV, A (10) 173; technical applications of external friction, XVI, A (10) 173.
Frothed glass. See *Glass, foam, frothed; Structural materials, glass.*
Fuels. See also *Firing* and cross references.
blocks or brick, P (11) 192.
in Brazil and Argentina, wartime substitutes, A (3) 56.
chemists, literature service, A (10) 179.
coal, air jets for smoke elimination, Battelle Memorial Inst. study, A (3) 61, A (8) 142.
Alberta deposits, B (2) 46.
anthracite fines, uses, A (6) 109.
anthracite, low-temperature coke, and subbituminous coal, volatile-matter determination, B (6) 110.
automatic scales for fuel conservation, A (10) 174.
Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., program, A (6) 109.
bituminous, sensible heat losses in combustion products, formula, A (2) 44.
bituminous, surface decomposition determination, methods, A (2) 43.
British industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
B.t.u. values, B (1) 21.
buying and checking methods, contracts, A (2) 42.
carbonizing properties and petrographic composition, B (4) 77.
coal-measure shales, analyses, A (11) 198.
coking, cleaning benefits, A (8) 141.
conservation in porcelain manufacture with low firing temperature, A (7) 126.
constitution effect on preparation, investigations, A (1) 20.
density, A (11) 198.
dust for molding purposes, properties, A (7) 130.
dust reduction at coal face, methods, A (6) 115–16; water sprays, use, A (1) 29.
dust separation and transportation as pulverized fuel, A (6) 109.
gasification, A (1) 19; underground gasification, A (5) 93.
for heating and steam generation, postwar status, A (9) 156.
high-moisture, analysis methods, A (8) 141.
lignite, effect of storage on properties, A (8) 142.
mining dust, control, A (6) 115.
Ohio production, A (11) 199.
pile fires, dry ice for, hot-spot indicator, A (1) 20.
pneumoconiosis of workers, A (6) 115.
powdered, combustion and control, A (4) 69.
proximate analyses, use of discriminant function, A (5) 93–94.
Fuels, coal (*continued*)
pulmonary disease in South Wales Miners, medical report, A (7) 132.
pulverized, for heating and metallurgical furnaces, A (6) 109.
pulverized, for rotary limekilns, application, A (1) 20.
research program of Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., A (6) 109.
sampling methods, problems, A (4) 76.
screened, "missing sizes," Rosin-Rammler law for, B (4) 77.
stockpiling methods, loss on storage, A (2) 42.
for stokers. See *Stokers.*
studies by Ill. State Geological Survey, A (11) 198.
washing equipment, fused basalt linings, A (9) 149.
W. Va.: analyses, B (1) 21; regional metamorphism, theory, A (4) 76.
coal-in-oil, laboratory and field tests, A (8) 141–42.
coke, refractory firebacks for coke fires, II, A (5) 90.
conservation: automatic coal scales, A (10) 174; with Belgian-type continuous kilns in heavy clay and refractories industries, A (8) 141; stokers for, A (9) 157.
consumption, damper effect, A (2) 43.
consumption for Portland cement manufacture, dry process vs. wet process, A (2) 35.
deliveries and supplies, war restrictions, A (3) 56.
efficiency drive by Bureau of Mines, A (8) 142.
gas. See also *Gas (gases).*
coal gasification, A (1) 19; underground, A (5) 93.
for infrared drying, refractory-type gas infrared burners, A (4) 75.
natural, and derivatives, future, A (2) 43.
natural, for enrichment of producer gas, A (1) 20.
natural, Ohio production, A (11) 199.
natural, use in Kaiser magnesium plants, A (1) 20.
vs. oil for cement industry, A (6) 109.
producer, for bisque firing at Homer Laughlin, effect, A (11) 196.
producer, gasoline enrichment, (*3*), A (1) 15; natural-gasoline enrichment, A (1) 20.
producer, as natural supplement, use, A (7) 128.
producer plant, efficiency, A (11) 196.
producer, practice, A (11) 196.
production in Ill., A (11) 198.
radiant-tube heating for annealing, A (5) 93.
refinery oil gas, underfiring water-gas and coke ovens with, (*2*), A (1) 15.
for steel, plastics, glass, ceramic, and aluminum industries, effect, A (10) 174.
uses in industry, A (5) 93; utilization in gas plants, A (7) 128.
for war production, use, A (1) 19.
water-vapor content, colorimetric determination method, A (7) 128.
for glass tanks, effect on design, A (11) 188.
in Great Britain during war, fuel research, A (8) 141.
grinding-plant efficiency, factors, A (6) 108.
hydrocarbon. See *Gases.*
low-grade, stoker design, A (10) 174.
oil, combustion, B (11) 197.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
and oil products, light, gas chemists' book of standards, B (11) 197.
postwar changes, conference, A (8) 141.
production in Ill., A (11) 198.
peat, N. H. deposits, III, B (11) 200.
petroleum, Ohio production, A (11) 199.
pulverized, firing principles, A (2) 42; see also *Fuels, coal.*
solid and gaseous, proximate, ultimate, and microanalysis, I–III, A (6) 109.
solid, reactivity tests, model law, A (1) 20.
for steel-mill boilers, combinations, I–II, A (4) 82.
for stokers. See *Stokers.*
supply and demand, developments, A (2) 43.
water-gas and coke, ovens for, A (1) 15.
water-gas, shell sets for, (*4*), A (1) 15.
Fulcher and Tammann equation for viscosity of glasses of $Na_2Si_2O_5$–$PbSiO_3$ system in softening range, A (8) 135.
Furfural, purification, P (7) 130; method, P (7) 130.
Furnaces. See also *Firing; Fuels; Kilns; Ovens; Refractories; Stokers;* and cross references.
Furnaces (*continued*)
for annealing. See *Annealing; Furnaces for glass production; Lehrs.*
arch, P (11) 192; or roof construction, P (11) 192.
atmosphere and type, effect on coal-ash fusibility, B (3) 56.
basic bottoms, method, P (11) 192.
basic coreless induction, working, XI, A (11) 190.
blast, metallurgical practice for quality iron, A (4) 72.
monolithic carbon linings, laboratory investigations, I, A (3) 53–54.
refractories selection, A (6) 105.
refractory-failure causes, prevention, A (1) 14.
refractory linings, treatment, P (3) 54.
relining method, A (9) 152.
bottoms, magnesite ramming material, A (1) 13.
burners, furnace wall burner, P (3) 56.
oil, postwar fuel-oil changes, A (8) 141.
oil, pressure-type, performance, B (7) 128.
oil and pulverized-coal, Lorenzen system, construction, A (1) 20.
radiant gas, method, use, development, A (2) 43.
combustion hazards, safeguards, A (4) 76.
construction factors for life, maintenance, and operation, A (1) 13.
control device, P (10) 174.
convection, temperature distribution, calculation formulas, A (1) 19.
coreless induction, use for steel foundry, A (9) 155; basic type, XI, A (11) 190.
cracking, insulating refractory for construction, A (8) 137.
crucible, assay, P (2) 40; composition, P (3) 54.
crucibles: care in use, A (8) 137; sintered Pyrex-brand and soft glass sections in, advantages, A (5) 88.
cupola, cupola-air duplex, use in malleable cast-iron industry, A (4) 69.
cupola-electric, for duplexing malleable iron, process, A (4) 72.
front slagging spout, design, A (4) 72.
mullite refractories for, use, A (6) 104.
refractory linings, slag and service tests, data, A (1) 15.
damper, curtain-type, fuel-consumption effect, A (2) 43.
design, basic changes in technology, discussion, A (11) 196.
design, operation, control, A (8) 141.
design, size factors, XVIII–XIX, A (2) 44.
door, P (9) 154.
drum, use in iron and metal foundry, flexibility, A (8) 138.
electric, acid and basic, development, design, maintenance, A (1) 13.
arc, P (4) 76; brick covers with metal cooling-ring insertions, service, A (3) 53; ribbed arches in roofs, use, A (8) 137.
arc, construction and operation, A (5) 98.
basic linings, construction, P (1) 15.
chromium- and nickel-free heating-conductor material with hydrogen atmosphere, operation, A (7) 128.
cupola, duplexing of malleable iron in, process, A (4) 72.
laboratory, temperature-control apparatus, description, A (1) 18.
Maintenance Inspection Schedule, A (3) 56.
for pig-iron manufacture, construction, A (11) 191.
refractories for roof, A (8) 138.
resistance, for magnesium alloys, use, A (7) 125.
resistance, temperature control, electronic system, A (1) 17.
rocking, history, I–II, A (11) 192.
selection factors, table, A (3) 56, 57.
for steel manufacture, refractory service conditions, I–II, A (11) 191.
enameling. See also *Kilns.*
enameling, development and testing, II–III, A (11) 187.
enameling, heat-treatment of armor plate in, A (9) 149.
gas-fired, principle, refractories use, A (9) 152.
gas-fired, war and postwar problems, A (2) 43.
for glass production. See also *Furnaces, tanks; Lehrs; Pots; Refractories for glassmaking.*
batch-feeding apparatus, P (1) 11.
effect of design and tank blocks on glass cords, A (1) 9.

Furnaces, for glass production (*continued*)
electric, P (2) 38; apparatus, A (2) 37; and method, P (7) 124.
electrically heated tacking oven for safety-glass manufacture, A (8) 135.
electrode arrangement, P (1) 11.
glassmelting, P (1) 11.
heat exchangers, efficiency, A (11) 190, pot failure, examination, causes, A (1) 9.
revolving pot, P (5) 88.
tank regenerators, refractories for, A (9) 149.
type, P (8) 136.
heat balances, calculation, A (11) 190.
heating and metallurgical, pulverized fuel for, A (6) 109.
heat-treatment, refractory brick and cements for, A (8) 138.
for heat-treatment of steel forgings, gas-fired radiant-tube elements for controlled atmosphere, A (5) 86.
high-temperature, insulation advantages, A (11) 191.
hot-face insulation, advantages, A (11) 190–91.
induction, P (11) 196.
ingot-heating, refractory recuperator, A (2) 40.
insulation, benefits, A (11) 191.
lime-burning, refractories behavior, investigation, A (5) 89.
linings, P (1) 15, P (2) 40; jointless, types, A (9) 152; monolithic, unfired grog and clay mixtures, I, A (5) 90.
mechanical handling equipment, uses, A (10) 174.
melting, nonferrous, refractories for, A (4) 73.
oil-fired, malleable iron melting in, A (4) 70.
open-hearth, acid practice, methods, A (4) 72.
basic construction advantages, A (4) 73.
basic linings, maintenance, composition, A (1) 13, A (9) 152–53.
basic, maintenance, slag removal, refractories, A (1) 12.
basic, refractories for, choice, A (1) 12.
bottom construction, A (8) 137.
bottoms, repair method, A (4) 73.
heating-up effect on roof life, method, A (3) 54.
refractories, A (10) 170.
refractory and masonry problems, A (10) 170.
operation efficiency, discussion, A (2) 43, A (8) 141.
powdered-coal-fired, control, A (4) 69.
pusher trays and baskets, design and maintenance, A (7) 121.
for quenching small specimens, design, A (8) 140.
radiant tubes for high temperatures, development, A (4) 75.
radiation, analysis method with temperature and Boltzmann criteria, A (9) 156.
refractory mortars for, mixtures and binders, A (5) 91.
resistance, electronic control, A (11) 194.
reverberatory, P (1) 16; chamotte brick for, use, A (5) 91.
reverberatory, refractory materials for, selection, A (8) 138; effect on life, A (5) 89.
revolving-tube, melting refractory minerals in, P (11) 192.
for steel plants, insulation, justification, A (11) 191.
tanks. See also *Furnaces for glass production.*
for glass, P (2) 39; design and processing, A (6) 103; fuels effect on design, A (11) 188.
for glass, cooling methods, A (6) 103.
glassmelting, P (2) 38.
for glass, pressure and atmosphere control, A (2) 37.
for glass, problems, discussion, A (2) 37.
silica refractory flat arch for fuel conservation, A (10) 170.
temperature measurement and control, A (11) 195.
thermal efficiency, ratios for comparison, A (11) 196–97.
tunnel, continuous straight, construction and temperature distribution, A (4) 70; see also *Kilns, tunnel.*
wall construction, P (7) 125.

Galena, density, A (11) 198.
mines, fluorspar in, A (6) 110; ore in zinc mine, A (6) 110–11.

Galena (*continued*)
particle behavior, effect of size, II, A (1) 17.
in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199.
Garnet, abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
helvite minerals resemblance, A (11) 198.
in sillimanite ore, A (11) 199.
in wollastonite deposit, A (11) 199.
Gas (gases). See also *Fuels, gas.*
blast-furnace, wet-cleaning method, A (11) 197.
coke-oven, sulfur-reclaiming method, A (4) 76.
effect on thermal disintegration of calcium sulfate in presence of silicic acid, A (10) 176.
exhaust hoods, design, I–III, A (1) 29; IV–VI, A (4) 81; VII, A (3) 61; VIII, A (4) 81; IX–XI, A (3) 61; XII, A (4) 81.
flame: abnormal dissociation, table, A (4) 76; temperature calculation, table, A (1) 21; unreleased energy, temperature measurement, A (11) 197.
flames, hot, temperature, A (1) 21.
flames, radiation from carbon dioxide and water vapor, A (1) 20.
flammable, fire and explosion dangers, causes, A (4) 81.
flue-gas cleaning, methods, A (9) 157.
flue, sulfur effect on analysis, A (11) 196.
flue, water vapor in, calculation, A (4) 77.
furnace, dust and fume removal, methods, A (2) 43–44; electrostatic dust removal, method, A (2) 43.
furnace, SO_2 effect on salt glazes, A (9) 151.
heat capacity, empirical equations, A (11) 196.
hot, corrosion by, data, A (3) 60.
hydrocarbons, chlorinated, systemic toxicity, permissible concentrations in workroom air, A (5) 98.
luminous radiation, hydrogen effect, A (1) 20.
organic sulfur compounds in, removal process, A (2) 44.
in pipes, pressure drop, calculation, A (8) 141.
propane, industrial uses, A (8) 141.
sulfur recovery, A (11) 196.
sulfur removal, effects, methods, A (6) 109.
temperatures, pyrometer for measurement, A (11) 195.
and vapors, adsorption, Vol. I, B (11) 204.
waste, sulfur dioxide recovery by chemical regeneration of absorbent, B (8) 146.
Gas opacification of enamels. See *Enamels, opacifiers.*
Gauges. See *Precision instruments.*
Gears and bearings, lubrication, A (8) 140.
crowning, P (6) 100.
Gedroitz universal method for adsorption of clays, A (5) 94.
Gels. See *Colloids.*
Generators, gas, for cement industry, A (6) 109.
gas, spray and burner design, conversion of water-gas machines, pressure drop in checker-brick, A (1) 21.
variable-speed control with magnetic coupling, A (1) 19.
water-gas, conversion to oil-gas, method, (*2*), A (1) 21.
water-gas, silicon carbide linings, effects, (*1*), A (1) 15; service, A (1) 14.
water-gas, thin linings for capacity increase, A (1) 13.
Geology, Alberta, report, B (2) 46.
Boksburg, Transvaal, fire-clay deposition, A (7) 128.
Brazil, chromite formation in layers with serpentine, A (1) 22.
Calif.: andalusite pegmatites, formation, A (4) 79; rhyolite formation, A (7) 129.
faults: Clark classification, A (4) 77; Longwell classification, A (4) 77.
Fell Sandstone Group and Scremerston Coal Group of lower carboniferous sandstones, II, A (11) 204.
French West Africa, general and economic, A (8) 142.
igneous rock types, origin, A (6) 111.
Ill., fluorspar areas in Hardin County, geological and geophysical survey, I–II, B (11) 200.
Jojohatu, Singhbhum, chromite deposit, A (8) 143.
Ky., B (4) 79.
loess origin, theories, A (3) 58.
Miss., general, A (9) 157.
Mont. belt of igneous rocks, A (6) 111.
Nsuta manganese ore deposits, formation, B (1) 24.

Geology (*continued*)
Ohio: buried valleys, radio exploration, A (4) 78; section at limestone mine near Barberton, A (7) 129.
Paciiic kelps and rocks, potassium isotope ratio, A (2) 45.
pre-Cambrian Grenville formation, wollastonite formation, A (11) 199.
silicification, A (5) 95.
structural determinations by diamond drilling, methods, A (1) 23–24.
structure, dip determination, nomograms, A (1) 23.
Va., development, abstracts, B (1) 24.
W. Va., coal fields, regional metamorphism, theory, A (4) 76.
Wissahickon complex, mica formation, A (11) 199.
Yasinovat deposit, quartzites of 11th working level, A (9) 157.
Gerlach internal standard technique for spectrographic analysis, A (10) 175.
Giorgi system of electrical units, meter-kilogram-second system, A (11) 202.
Glass and glassware. See also *Architecture; Art and artware; Chemical apparatus, glass; Decoration; Furnaces for glass production; Glassmaking apparatus; Refractories for glassmaking; Structural materials, glass; Tableware.*
as abrasive, properties, A (5) 83.
alkali–lead oxide–dolomite lime–silica, devitrification characteristics, A (4) 71.
alkaline boric, electrical conductivity of Li_2O–K_2O–B_2O_3, Li_2O–Na_2O–B_2O_3, and Na_2O–BaO–B_2O_3 glasses, A (5) 87.
ancient decomposed, colors of stratified media, I, A (5) 86–87.
annealing. See *Annealing.*
aplite for, Piney River plant, A (1) 23.
arsenic fumes in workplaces, standard, A (1) 30.
arsenic in, rapid determination method, A (6) 113.
articles, forming method, P (8) 136; manufacture, P (3) 52; manufacturing process, P (7) 124.
articles of low transparency and high refractive power, production, P (11) 188.
for artificial eyes, American production, requirements, A (2) 37.
atmosphere and temperature control for uniformity, A (2) 37.
atomic theory and structure, I–III, A (1) 8.
batch, analysis for segregation, A (11) 188.
bearings for precision instruments, glass ring jewels vs. sapphire, use, A (5) 87–88.
bearings for watches and instruments, use, A (9) 149–50.
block. See *Structural materials, glass block.*
blown articles, manufacture, P (10) 169.
borosilicate, hard jewel bearings for electrical instruments, A (1) 9.
bottles. See also *Glass, containers.*
blowing machine, P (6) 103.
design, P (2) 34, P (10) 166.
effect on alcoholic products stored in, A (3) 52.
fiber-glass gasket, P (2) 38.
ink, P (1) 5.
milk, P (1) 5; square, use, A (10) 167.
Owens-Illinois plant near Atlanta, Ga., A (7) 123.
quality control, A (7) 123.
sintering and fusion of mix, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
breakage. See *Glass, chemical durability; Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
bulbs for electric lamps, thermal endurance, factors, test method, A (10) 168; see also *Glass, lamps; Lamps.*
bullet-resisting, P (5) 88.
candy container, molded, P (4) 68.
cell electrodes, measuring apparatus, P (7) 124.
cellular, multicellular, manufacture, P (2) 39; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
and ceramic article, composite, method, P (10) 166.
chemical apparatus. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
chemical composition, effect on coloration with neodymium oxide, A (10) 167.
chemical durability. See also *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
alignment diagram for Lyle equation, A (7) 121.
attack by alkaline liquids, effect of soluble ions, I, A (5) 86.
as cord indication, A (1) 9.
effect on alcoholic products stored in bottles, A (3) 52.
moist-atmosphere effect, A (6) 103.

Glass and glassware, chemical durability (*continued*)
thermal endurance. See *Glass, thermal endurance.*
chemistry. See *Chemistry; Glass, chemical composition.*
chromic oxide in, effect of additions, I, A (5) 87.
coatings for ferrous metal articles, method, P (2) 39.
coatings, method, P (10) 168.
colored. See also *Art, glass; Decoration.*
black, composition, P (9) 150.
and colorless, cooling and setting rates, effect of viscosity and temperature, II, A (1) 10.
constitution, monograph, I, A (4) 71.
copper ruby, copper phosphide in, P (9) 150.
with neodymium oxide, chemical-composition effect on coloration, A (10) 167.
opal, classification of types, A (9) 150.
origin, classification by chromophores, I, A (4) 71.
temperature gradients, studies, A (1) 8.
composite. See *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
composition, P (9) 150; and product, P (6) 103.
composition effect on properties, A (2) 37.
compositions, calculation methods, A (1) 8.
constitution: atom theory and structure, I–III, A (1) 8; periodic table, IV, A (2) 37; ionic potential and fusing power, V, A (2) 37.
constitution, oxygen replacement, I, A (4) 71.
containers. See also *Glass, bottles.*
annealing. See *Annealing.*
breakage. See *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
durability, improvement, P (1) 11; improving means or apparatus, P (11) 188.
for food, war use, A (10) 168.
lightweight, novel distribution, forming method, P (2) 38.
1943 production, A (6) 103.
Owens-Illinois plant at Waco, Tex., A (7) 122–23.
package design, consumer research of Owens-Illinois, A (7) 123.
permanent labels, silk-screen application, A (5) 87.
postwar markets, A (11) 188.
production record, A (11) 188.
sections, polariscopic examination, A (4) 71.
shape effect on thermal endurance in cylinders, investigation, A (1) 8.
vacuum-sealed stoppers or closures, P (10) 168.
viscosity, A (6) 103.
control in plant, automatic, A (5) 86.
cooling and setting rates of colored and colorless, viscosity and temperature effects, II, A (1) 10.
copper ruby. See *Glass, colored.*
cords. See *Glass, defects.*
cover glass, scoring apparatus, P (4) 71, P (10) 168.
covers for water meters, freezing effect, A (4) 71.
cullet additions: effect on melting rate of soda-lime glasses, A (9) 150; price effect on use, substitution, A (2) 37.
cutting, mechanism, A (7) 122.
decorated ware at Stourbridge School of Arts and Crafts, A (7) 119.
decoration. See *Decoration.*
decorative and table, trends of fifty years, A (3) 50.
defects. See also *Glass, chemical durability; Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
bubbles, formation, A (10) 175–76.
cords, correspondence, A (6) 102.
cords, detection, causes, prevention, A (1) 9.
cords, effect of lead oxide in refractories, A (7) 123.
cords in pressed and blown ware, properties and diagnosis, A (10) 168.
cords and stones, analysis, A (6) 102.
cords and surface tension, A (6) 103.
foaming, cause, A (6) 102.
stones, kyanite as former, A (9) 150.
definition viewpoints, A (7) 122.
density, calculation: method, A (7) 121; relation, A (6) 103.
density, effect on cords and inhomogeneity, A (1) 9.
designers, postwar education and training, A (1) 8.
design for ware, P (9) 148.

Glass and glassware (*continued*)
devitrification characteristics of alkali–lead oxide–dolomite lime–silica glasses, A (4) 71.
devitrification phenomena, relation to cation field intensities, A (10) 167.
dispersion and refractive index, measurement for control of optical product, A (3) 52.
distinction, court definition, A (7) 122.
drawing method and apparatus for sheets, P (8) 136.
durability. See *Glass, chemical durability.*
elasticity. See *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
electrical conductivity of composite alkaline boric glasses, A (5) 87; of silver borate glasses, A (6) 102.
electric melting method and furnace, P (7) 124.
electrodes. See *Electrodes.*
electrothermal production, apparatus, A (2) 37.
enamel composition for decoration, BaO and ZrO_2 in, P (10) 168; barium stannate in, P (10) 168.
for engineering problems, B (9) 150.
envelopes, sealing apparatus, P (6) 103; method and apparatus, P (1) 11.
explosion tests on glazing materials, A (1) 8; protective materials, types of blasts, A (3) 60.
fabric. See *Glass, fiber, fabric.*
fatigue. See *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
feeding, P (1) 11.
fiber. See also *Glassmaking apparatus for fibers; Insulating materials, glass.*
and asbestos fiber for textile, properties, A (10) 167.
carbonaceous coating, P (4) 71.
for chemical-process equipment, A (1) 9.
coated-fabric window shade, P (6) 103.
composition, B_2O_3 as auxiliary flux, P (1) 11.
electrical insulation, apparent density, advantages, A (1) 8.
electrotechnical use, properties, A (6) 102.
fabric, coated noninflammable, P (4) 71.
fabric, coloring of, P (4) 71.
fabric liner and gasket seal, wax-impregnated, P (1) 11.
Fiberglas drapery fabrics as fire preventive, A (10) 167.
Fiberglas, electrical-insulation use, products, A (1) 8.
Fiberglas, production and commercial uses, A (3) 52.
Fiberglas wool blankets for Kenny pack treatment of infantile paralysis, use, A (10) 167.
fibrous, composition, P (1) 11; manufacture, P (1) 11; product, P (1) 10, P (3) 52; production apparatus, P (6) 103; treatment, P (5) 88.
filaments of pure silicic acid, process, P (2) 39.
gasket for bottles, P (2) 38.
inorganic mat, coherence increase, apparatus, P (1) 11.
insulating properties, uses, A (7) 122.
insulation for electrical conductor, P (1) 10.
manufacture, P (1) 11.
method and apparatus, P (1) 11; for production, P (2) 39.
microprojector for diameters, war use, A (10) 168.
mineral fibers. See *Mineral wool, mineral fibers.*
packing for alcohol-distillation column, war use, A (10) 168.
with plastic, data on combinations, A (7) 123.
plastics reinforcements for aircraft, A (1) 9, A (7) 123.
silicones for insulating coatings, A (10) 168.
spinning method, I, A (8) 135.
spinning and weaving, review, A (7) 123.
spun, manufacture, P (5) 88.
thread, coating method, P (5) 88.
threads or fabrics and wicks, P (11) 189.
treatment and article, P (3) 53.
vitreous, coloring method, P (4) 71.
for war uses. See *War.*
wool, hazards of exposure to, A (1) 29.
Fiberglas. See *Glass, fiber, Fiberglas.*
filaments. See *Glass, fiber.*
films from action of hydrofluoric acid vapor, properties, A (10) 176.
evaporation of transparent material for minimum reflection, method, P (2) 38.

Glass and glassware, films (*continued*)
gearksutite for reflection reduction, P (8) 136.
for lower reflection, process, P (10) 169.
nonreflecting, formation on surfaces, treatment, P (7) 124.
on ophthalmic lenses, reflection-reduction, A (7) 121–22.
reflection-reducing coating of CaF and Al_2O_3, P (2) 39.
reflection-reducing layers, P (4) 72.
reflectivity, A (1) 9–10; use in optical instruments, formation, A (1) 18.
on surfaces, formation, P (2) 38.
transmission, P (5) 88.
filter, minus green, composition, P (11) 188.
filters, P (1) 11; construction, use, A (1) 9; method and apparatus, P (1) 11.
filters, porous bodies of glass particles, method, P (1) 11.
fish bowl, design, P (6) 101.
flat or curved, optical workshop principles, theory and practice, B (4) 71.
flow, anomalous, data, A (6) 102.
flow, effect on annealing, relation of plastic properties, XII, A (1) 8.
fluor-crown, optical, A (5) 87.
fluorescence. See *Fluorescence.*
foam, Foamglas. See *Structural materials, glass.*
hazards of exposure to, A (1) 29.
for life rafts, A (10) 168.
properties, A (6) 102.
vesicular, manufacture, P (9) 150.
war uses, A (10) 168.
forming method and apparatus for ware, P (8) 135.
forming and treating method and apparatus, P (1) 10.
fractures, electron microscopical fine structures, A (10) 173.
freezing effect on cover glasses for water meters, A (4) 71.
friggers, bugles and bells, Jacob's ladder and flip-flop, cauldron and tripod, millefiori, methods, VI–X, A (2) 34; paperweights, XII, A (7) 119.
frothed. See *Glass, foam.*
fusion of parts, method and means, P (3) 53.
gathers, production, P (7) 124.
gauges. See *Glass, precision gauges.*
German terms for "quality" and "kinds," A (5) 88.
glass-to-metal seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
glazing materials, behavior in explosions, A (1) 8; discussion, A (3) 60.
globes. See *Glass, lamps.*
hand glass plant meeting, A (1) 9.
hardening method for plates, P (2) 39.
headers for electron tubes, P (4) 72.
heat conductivity. See *Glass, thermal conductivity.*
heat-treatment, method and means, P (7) 124.
high-silica, manufacture, P (3) 52, P (10) 169.
for high temperatures, Vycor-brand, description, uses, B (1) 10.
high-vacuum apparatus, formation machines and technique, A (7) 122.
hollow, articles, manufacture, P (7) 124.
article, tempered, P (4) 72.
bodies, forming and finishing method and apparatus, P (7) 124.
bodies, manufacture, P (6) 103.
forming, P (2) 38; method and apparatus, P (3) 53.
thermoplastic ware, manufacture, P (7) 124.
ware, cooling nozzle for, P (5) 88.
homogeneity: factors, A (3) 52; photometer curves from X-ray pictures for control, A (5) 87.
inspection, apparatus, P (2) 38.
insulating materials. See *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials, glass.*
ionic potential and fusing power, V, A (2) 37.
jewels for aircraft-instrument bearings, war use, A (10) 168.
jewels for bearings in precision instruments, sapphire substitute, use, A (5) 87–88.
jewels, for electrical instruments, glass vs. synthetic sapphire, A (1) 9.
joining or sealing. See *Joining or sealing.*
laboratory. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
laminated. See also *Glass, safety,* and cross references.
ancient decomposed, colors of stratified media, I, A (5) 86–87.
compound sheet, blackboard with wire reinforcement, P (2) 38.
manufacture, P (9) 150.

Glass and glassware, laminated (*continued*)
multiple glazed units, manufacture, P (1) 11.
multiple sheet glazing units, fabrication, P (2) 38.
multiple sheet units, P (7) 124.
multi-ply glass sheet glazing units, apparatus for fabrication, P (1) 10.
plate for aircraft cabin assembly, use, A (10) 167.
production method and apparatus, P (10) 169.
safety, process and apparatus, P (10) 169; production, P (2) 39.
type, P (2) 39.
for lamp and radio-valve industries, processing methods, A (11) 188.
lamps. See also *Lamps.*
electric, P (1) 10; luminescent coating and binder, composition, P (1) 11.
electric incandescent, P (1) 10.
fluorescent, radiant heat for coatings, A (1) 18.
manufacture, technology, A (7) 123.
sealing-in and molding bulbs, P (8) 136.
lenses. See also *Glass, optical; Glassmaking apparatus for lenses.*
bifocal: blank, P (1) 10; development, A (10) 167.
blank and lap mounting, P (4) 72.
centering device, P (8) 136.
defects, detection, terminology, A (2) 37.
design advances, A (7) 122.
electron, structure, P (8) 136.
grinding. See *Glassmaking apparatus for lenses.*
laminated, process, P (10) 168–69.
long focal length, P (2) 39.
method, P (1) 11.
one-piece plurifocal, P (2) 39.
ophthalmic, P (6) 103; coating advantages and methods, A (7) 121–22.
optical glass for, A (7) 123.
photographic, P (2) 39; wide-band photographic, P (2) 39.
for safety goggles, production and tests, A (7) 123.
support for blanks, P (8) 136.
surface treatment for light transmission and reduced reflection, A (11) 188.
telephoto, P (2) 39, P (6) 103.
types, P (2) 39, P (4) 72.
wide-angle, P (9) 156.
light-transmitting layers, thickness measurement, method and device, P (3) 56.
literature for 1942–1943, A (1) 9.
luminaire, P (8) 136.
luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
manufacture, art and origin, A (7) 121.
marking pencil, composition, P (2) 38.
mechanical properties. See *Glass, physical (mechanical) properties.*
medicinal, ampoules, trimming machine, P (2) 38.
melting. See *Furnaces for glass production.*
microanalytic methods for investigation, A (7) 122.
mirrors, aluminum vs. silver coatings for astrophysical research, A (5) 86.
copperplating, P (6) 103.
handling apparatus for processing, P (10) 168.
manufacture, P (6) 103.
for searchlights, development by Parsons, A (4) 71.
solar signaling, war use, A (10) 168.
war uses, A (10) 168.
molded, pressure, P (1) 11.
molding method for nonplastic materials, P (4) 72.
molten, feeding method and apparatus, P (3) 52.
molten, fume or vapors, A (11) 188.
multicellular. See *Glass, cellular.*
multilayer. See *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
Mycalex, mica and glass material, machining methods, A (7) 122.
nonplastic material, molding method, P (4) 72.
opal. See *Glass, colored.*
optical. See also *Glass, lenses.*
artificial eyes, American production, A (2) 37.
Feil, Edmond, manufacturer, A (1) 8.
flats, accuracy, production, A (2) 37–38.
fluor-crown, A (5) 87.
green spectacles, use, A (10) 178.
history, Harcourt work, A (10) 167–68.
lens design, A (7) 123.
mathematics, properties, A (7) 123.
new types, properties, A (8) 135.

Glass and glassware, optical (*continued*)
Parsons connection with telescope and searchlight mirrors, A (4) 71.
prisms, forming method, P (8) 136.
record production at Bausch & Lomb, A (1) 8.
refraction and dispersion indices, determination by immersion, precision apparatus, A (7) 123, A (11) 195.
refractive index and dispersion, measurement for control of product, A (3) 52.
South African war production, A (2) 37.
war contributions, A (10) 168; blanks, A (10) 168; fire-control instruments, A (2) 37.
workshop principles, theory and practice, B (4) 71.
patent extensions for war loss, A (1) 31.
patents, available enemy-owned patents, A (6) 102.
periodic table, IV, A (2) 37.
phosphate, magnetic study of metallic ions, A (5) 87.
physical (mechanical) properties. See also *Glass, chemical durability.*
breakage, minimizing method, P (4) 71–72.
cation field intensities in relation to devitrification phenomena, compound formation, and melting points of silicates, A (10) 167.
elasticity and flow, anomalies, interpretations, A (6) 112.
fracture and comminution, theories, A (11) 202.
reflection. See *Reflection.*
plastic phenomena in, XI, XII, A (1) 8; XIII, XIV, A (1) 25.
plant control, automatic, A (5) 86.
plate, pot mixes for, A (9) 150.
production methods vs. steel production, A (11) 188.
production at Pittsburgh, A (2) 37.
setting composition, P (3) 52, P (9) 150.
storage, protective coating, composition, P (4) 72.
and thick, production, P (2) 39.
polished surfaces, mat finish, etching process, P (11) 188–89.
polishing, ceria for, preparation and use, A (4) 71.
polishing method with coarse abrasive grain, P (9) 150.
porous, development, use of term, A (10) 168.
porous, high-silica article, P (3) 52.
postwar: developments, A (9) 149; sales, A (2) 48; use, A (6) 102.
for postwar homes and farms, possibilities, A (11) 188.
precision gauges, economy, wear, A (1) 9.
precision gauges, grinding procedures, specifications, table, A (3) 52.
precision gauges, Hysil glass, properties, A (1) 9.
pressed and blown, properties and diagnosis of cords, A (10) 168.
pressing and blowing method and apparatus, P (1) 11; operations for structures, P (2) 39.
prisms, grinding machine for processing, P (3) 52.
properties, composition changes, effect, A (2) 37.
properties and periodic table, A (2) 37.
Pyrex-brand, sintered, in tubes and crucibles, construction, A (5) 88.
quality control, A (7) 123.
quartz, crystals, study, A (5) 87.
quartz: specific heat, determination, A (8) 144; thixotropy compared with montmorillonite, A (10) 177–78.
radio insulators, war standard, A (6) 103.
for radio-valve and lamp industries, processing methods, A (11) 188.
raw materials of S. C., A (7) 129.
recessing treatment for ware, P (6) 103.
reflection. See also *Glass, films.*
films from action of hydrofluoric acid vapor, properties, A (10) 176.
lens treatment for reduction, A (11) 188.
light reflections, removal process, A (1) 9.
nonreflecting film formation, surface treatment, P (7) 124.
in ophthalmic lenses, coating treatment, A (7) 121–22.
reduction, P (3) 53; with gearksutite film, A (8) 136; with thin transparent layer, P (10) 169.
transmission film, P (5) 88.
vacuum-evaporated films, A (1) 9–10; use in optical instruments, A (1) 18.
reflectors. See *Glass, mirrors.*
refraction and dispersion indices, determination by immersion, precision apparatus, A (7) 123, A (11) 195.
refractive index for cord detection, A (1) 9.
refractive index and dispersion, measurement for control of optical products, A (3) 52.
reinforcement for concrete slab or block, P (6) 103.
research. See *Research, glass.*
roofing materials. See *Structural materials, roofing.*
ruby. See *Glass, colored.*
safety. See also *Glass, laminated.*
bullet-resisting, P (5) 88.
laminated, production, P (2) 39; process and apparatus, P (10) 169.
manufacture in electrically heated tacking oven, A (8) 135.
Roxaneal coating as substitute, A (1) 8.
sands for. See *Sands.*
sealing. See *Joining or sealing.*
shaping method and apparatus, P (7) 124.
shatter-resistant. See *Glass, safety.*
sheets, bending method, P (7) 124, P (10) 168.
colored-streaks test method, A (9) 150.
manufacture process, P (4) 72.
surface layer, A (6) 103.
toughening method and apparatus, P (1) 11.
silicate, volumes, refractions, and dispersions, calculation, A (5) 88.
silk. See *Glass, fiber.*
silver borate, electrical conductivity, A (6) 102.
silvered. See *Glass, mirrors.*
soda-lime MgO as CaO substitute, effect, A (9) 149.
soda-lime, melting rate, effect of raw-material grain sizes and cullet additions, A (9) 150.
soda-lime-silica, iron-containing, effect of arsenic and antimony oxides, II, A (1) 9.
soda, rapid method for estimation, II, A (6) 103.
sodium sulfate for, impurities removal, A (5) 87.
for solar heating, test results in Chicago house, A (2) 38.
sonic properties, effect of composition, annealing, and dimensions, A (10) 174.
spectral transmission of various thicknesses, computing calculator, A (10) 167.
sponge. See *Glass, foam.*
spun. See *Glass, fiber.*
stained. See *Art and artware, glass.*
steaming, measurement for buildings, A (5) 87.
stones. See *Glass, defects.*
strength, theoretical vs. actual, discussion, A (2) 38.
stress, determination and measurement, A (7) 122.
stress relaxation at constant temperature, theory, A (6) 103.
structure. See *Glass, chemical composition.*
sulfate deposits on, prevention method, P (2) 39.
surface layer of sheets, A (6) 103.
surface structure, imprint method for electron microscopy, A (4) 75.
surface tensions: calculation, A (7) 121; and cords, A (6) 103.
of system $Na_2Si_2O_5$–$PbSiO_3$ in softening range, viscosity, A (8) 135.
tableware. See *Tableware.*
tanks. See *Furnaces, tanks.*
technology for vitreous enamels, A (2) 36.
temperature and atmosphere control for uniformity, A (2) 37.
temperature gradients in colored glasses, studies, A (1) 8.
tempered, manufacture, P (11) 188.
tempering method, P (5) 88; for articles, P (6) 103.
test methods. See specific types of test methods throughout this category.
thermal conductivity, test panel at Owens-Corning laboratory, war use, A (10) 168.
thermal endurance, effect of container shape, A (1) 8.
thermometers, aging of, A (3) 52; see also *Precision instruments, thermometers.*
thermoplastic ware, hollow, manufacture, P (7) 124.
thick and plate, production, P (2) 39.
tile, adhesive for new markets, A (11) 206.
tubes, rods, or tubing. See also *Glassmaking apparatus for tubes and tubing.*
coating method, P (2) 38.

Glass and glassware, tubes (*continued*)
for fuel line of auxiliary gasoline tanks, war use, A (10) 168.
lehr for heat-treatment, P (8) 136.
long pressed tubular structure, manufacture, P (1) 11.
radio, sealing-off machine, P (6) 103.
radio, shaping problems, A (6) 103.
for radio-valve industry, processing, A (11) 188.
transmitting, development problems, A (6) 103.
ultraviolet-transmitting, process, P (12) 266–67.
valves, ball or float, for water tanks and lavatory cisterns, P (9) 150.
viscosity: effect on cooling and setting rates in colorless and colored, II, A (1) 10; effect on cords and inhomogeneity, A (1) 9; see also *Viscosity.*
vitreous materials, metal in, uniting and sealing by heat, P (4) 72.
Vycor-brand for industrial glassware, description, uses, B (1) 10.
Vycor-brand, properties, A (11) 188.
wall units. See *Structural materials, glass.*
ware, manufacture, P (2) 38.
war uses and war products. See *War.*
weathering of surface, prevention process, P (12) 267.
weaving. See *Glass, fiber, spinning and weaving.*
for welding, eye-protective, Didymium Noviweld, A (1) 30.
welding to metal for war, A (10) 168.
window, Roxaneal coating for shatter-resistance, A (1) 8.
windows, stress-free cementing method, A (11) 195.
for wire and steel products, processing methods, A (7) 122.
wool. See *Glass, fiber,* and cross references.
working, Widia for rotating and drilling, A (9) 149.
yarn. See *Glass, fiber,* and cross references.
Glass Container Assn., glass-container production in 1943, A (6) 103.
polariscopic examination of glass-container sections by Ring Section Sub-Committee of Standard Testing Procedure Committee, A (4) 71.
production records, A (11) 188.
Glass industry and plants, American Optical Co.: eye-protection glass for welders, A (1) 30; safety goggles, A (7) 123.
Barton, G. E., A (2) 47.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 90th anniversary, record production, A (1) 8.
Bell Laboratories: Fastax camera, A (9) 155; instruments, A (9) 155; quartz-plate production, A (9) 156.
Buck Glass Co., employee training program, A (7) 121.
Chance Brothers, glass gauges, A (1) 9.
Chance Brothers & Co., Feil optical-glass formulas and methods at, A (1) 8.
Corning Glass Works: Argentine plant, A (5) 87; Corad still head, A (10) 173; progress and history, A (10) 168; Vycor-brand industrial glassware, B (1) 10.
court rulings in suits, A (11) 188.
Dow Corning Corp., silicones, A (11) 188.
Eastman Kodak Co., optical glasses, A (8) 135.
education and training, postwar, conference, A (1) 8.
electronics in, A (5) 87.
Gayner Glass Works, processes, A (7) 122.
German monopoly of artificial eye glass, American production, A (2) 37.
Glass Container Section, postwar education and training for, A (1) 8.
Guardian Glass Co., safety-glass manufacture, A (8) 135.
hand glass plant meeting, A (1) 9.
hand plants, pots, suggestions, A (11) 188.
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., history, A (7) 122.
Hygrade Sylvania Corp., concrete-pipe underfloor air ducts for cooling, A (2) 40.
international situation, trade matters, A (7) 122.
Macbeth & Co., optical glass, A (1) 8.
Manhattan Optical Co., Feil connection with, A (1) 8.
Optical Institute at Leningrad, work, A (7) 122.
optical, papers by Moritz von Rohr, A (10) 173.
optical, South African instrument manufacture for war, A (2) 37.
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.: glass-asbestos textile, A (10) 167; laboratory center, A (1) 30.
Glass industry (*continued*)
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Atlanta, Ga., plant, A (7) 123.
consumer research activities, A (7) 123.
employee-management relations, program, A (10) 179.
square milk bottle, A (10) 167.
Waco, Tex., plant, A (7) 122–23; for general glassware, A (3) 52.
Pittsburgh as plate-glass center, A (2) 37.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.: laminated plate glass for attack-bomber cabins, A (10) 167; war products, A (10) 168.
present state, future prospects, A (5) 88.
Scottish optical, sand deposit, A (7) 122.
wage and hour responsibilities, A (1) 31–32.
Willson Products, Inc., A (1) 10.
Zanesville glassmaking history, A (7) 122.
Glassmaking apparatus (for manufacture or fabrication of glass). See also *Glass* and cross references.
for bent tempered sheets, P (6) 103.
for blocks, apparatus, P (9) 150.
for blowing and cooling, P (2) 38.
blowing machine for bottles, P (6) 103.
for blowing, simple machine for tubing, A (4) 71.
for bottles: blowing machine, P (6) 103; feeding means, P (7) 124; tempering, P (2) 38.
for burning off glassware, P (1) 10.
for coating, P (2) 38.
for containers: cap-feeding apparatus, P (8) 136, P (9) 150; sealing apparatus, P (8) 135, P (9) 150.
cooling nozzle for hollow ware, P (5) 88.
for curved and straight glass combinations, forming apparatus, P (7) 123; forming and annealing apparatus, P (7) 123.
for curved surfaces, generating mechanism, P (4) 72.
for drawing sheets, and method, P (8) 136.
for envelopes, sealing apparatus, P (8) 135.
extruding apparatus for molten glass, P (7) 124.
for fabrication of multi-ply sheet glazing units, P (1) 10.
for feeding, P (1) 11, P (8) 136.
bottles, P (7) 124.
caps, P (9) 150.
glass furnace, P (1) 11.
molten glass, P (3) 52.
for fibers. See also *Glass, fiber.*
coherence increase of inorganic mat, P (1) 11.
fibrous-glass production, P (6) 103.
forming apparatus, P (1) 10.
method, P (1) 11, P (2) 39.
nozzles for spinning, sintered corundum vs. Pt, I, A (8) 135.
for filters, P (1) 11.
for foot on glass tumblers, P (1) 11.
for forming, P (2) 38.
hollow ware, P (3) 53.
insulators, P (2) 38.
machine, P (10) 168.
safety mechanism, P (2) 39.
and treating, P (1) 10.
ware, method, P (8) 135.
furnaces. See *Furnaces for glass production.*
for fusion of glass parts, P (3) 53.
for generating precision flat surfaces, P (5) 88.
for grinding. See also *Glassmaking apparatus for lenses.*
accident-prevention directives and measures, A (9) 149.
apparatus, P (10) 168.
and polishing machine, P (1) 11; combined machine, P (4) 71.
prisms, P (3) 52.
procedures for gauges, table, A (3) 52.
substitute materials for acid grinding, A (5) 88.
for handling, P (3) 52; articles, P (3) 52, P (9) 150.
for heat-treatment of articles, means and method, P (7) 124.
for high-vacuum apparatus, operation, A (7) 122.
for hollow blanks, paste mold machine for forming into blown articles, P (7) 124.
for hollow blocks, method, P (2) 39.
for hollow bodies, forming and finishing apparatus and method, P (7) 124.
for inside coating, P (7) 123.
for inspecting, P (2) 38.
for laminated, apparatus and method, P (10) 169; process and apparatus, P (10) 169.
for lamps, fluorescent coatings, P (2) 38.
lehrs. See *Lehrs.*
Glassmaking apparatus (*continued*)
for lenses. See also *Glass, lenses.*
beveling machine for edges, P (10) 169.
blanks, P (1) 10.
edge-grinding machine, P (1) 11, P (2) 39.
edging device, P (7) 124.
grinding machine, P (10) 168.
grinding mechanism, P (4) 72.
machine for treatment, P (8) 136.
optical surface grinding, mechanics, A (7) 117.
marking pencil, composition, P (2) 38.
for mirrors, handling apparatus for processing, P (10) 168.
molds, cast iron for, metallurgical study, A (7) 122.
molds, core for, P (1) 10.
perforating, P (1) 11.
polishing and grinding machine, P (1) 11, P (4) 71; see also *Polishing and polishing apparatus.*
pressing and blowing, P (1) 11.
for processing, prism-grinding machine, P (3) 52.
for scoring, P (2) 38; cover glass, P (4) 71, P (10) 168.
for sealing containers, P (8) 135.
for sealing envelopes, P (1) 11, P (6) 103, P (8) 135.
for sealing-off radio tubes, P (6) 103.
for shaping, and method, P (7) 124.
for strips, ground or ground and polished, P (8) 135; ground or ground and polished continuous, P (7) 123.
for surfaces, P (8) 135.
for surfacing, P (2) 38; for surfacing sheets, worktable, P (3) 53.
tanks. See *Furnaces, tanks.*
for tempering, P (2) 38, P (4) 71, P (11) 188; bottles, P (2) 38; sheets, P (2) 39.
for toughening, P (1) 11; sheets, P (1) 11.
for transferring and conveying ware, P (9) 150.
for trimming ampoules, P (2) 38.
for tubes and tubing. See also *Glass for tubes, rods, or tubing.*
tubes, blowing machine, A (4) 71.
tubes, extruding apparatus for plastic material, P (5) 93.
for tubular blanks, P (10) 169.
type, P (2) 38.
for washing sheets, P (1) 10.
for working, P (1) 11, P (11) 188.
worktable for sheet surfacing, P (3) 53.
Glass-metal seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
Glass Science, Inc., research organization, A (6) 102; incorporation papers and by-laws, A (7) 122.
Glazes, alkali-resistant, decoration for glass, composition, P (2) 38.
application to tile and brick, machine for, P (3) 53.
brown, N. J. glauconite as major constituent, A (1) 4.
bubble formation, A (10) 175–76.
for ceramic sculpture by Gregory, A (5) 84.
chrome-brown electrical porcelain, duplication with nonessential materials, A (1) 16.
colors, firing atmosphere effect, A (7) 119.
composition, laboratory control method for porcelain and whiteware industry, A (5) 92.
diatomite as silica source, use, A (1) 24.
fit problems, suggested solutions, A (9) 154.
glaze-fit measurement by fork-shaped or ring test pieces, A (10) 174.
lead- and boron-free, production, P (1) 28.
leadless, OCIA research review, A (11) 193.
one-fire luster glazes on pottery, production, A (3) 50.
on-glaze decoration, durability, test results, II, A (3) 54.
opacification with zirconium compounds, use, A (5) 86.
reduced-copper on-glaze effect, occurrence, A (3) 50.
salt, color control by kiln-cooling method, A (1) 12.
salt, methods, A (1) 11.
scratch hardness, electron-microscope studies of surface replicas for measurement, A (10) 174.
slip control: slip specifications, I, A (8) 139; thickness vs. air permeability, II, A (8) 139; technique and apparatus, III, A (8) 139; coherence value and receptivity measurements, IV, A (8) 139.
SO_2 effect, A (9) 151.
strontia as oxide, advantages, A (10) 177.
strontia in, properties, A (9) 154.
on tile, bentonite effect on take-up, A (1) 16.

Gold of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
gold-chrome resistance alloy, use, A (8) 140.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
in zinc mine, A (6) 110–11.
Grain size. See *Particle size; Granular materials; Screens; Separation.*
Granite, dust, air-sanitation principles, A (7) 130.
near helvite deposit, A (11) 198.
Palmetto Quarries Co. plant, capacity, A (6) 115.
of S. C., properties, A (7) 129.
Granular materials, colored glazed coated granules for roofing sheet material, P (1) 32.
concrete flux materials, effect of grain composition, A (7) 120.
roofing granules, colored surface-coated glazed granules for, process, P (1) 32.
roofing granules, manufacture, P (5) 98.
transferring apparatus, P (6) 108.
Graphite, molds from, P (11) 192; cup-like molds from, manufacture, P (11) 192.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
paint for electrically conductive parts of porcelain insulators, A (7) 126.
war production, A (11) 199.
Gravimetric analyses. See *Analyses.*
Griffith theory of fracture and comminution of brittle solids, A (11) 202.
Grinding. See also *Polishing; Surfaces;* and various types of *Grinding apparatus.*
accident causes, A (1) 2.
Alnico sticks (magnets), setup with flat belt, A (1) 1.
ball seats in steel articles, method and apparatus, P (5) 84.
blast-furnace slags and clinkers, factors, A (3) 50–51.
cams from different diameter rounds, method, A (3) 49.
carbide tools for cutting steel, data, A (4) 65–66.
cup-wheel use, method, A (2) 33.
cutting tools, P (4) 67.
cylinder barrels, method, A (4) 66.
diamonds, support, P (4) 67.
drill bits, jigs for use, P (11) 185.
dust-free, equipment, ventilation, operations, A (1) 1.
external friction of solids, effect, XVI, A (10) 173.
fine, of hard-metal edges, diamond-wheel use, chart, A (1) 1–2.
fuel efficiency in plant, A (6) 108.
fundamentals of output, factors, A (2) 41.
glass. See *Glassmaking apparatus, grinding; Glassmaking apparatus for lenses.*
of high-frequency ceramic materials, operations, A (7) 126.
high-speed, wheel use, A (7) 118.
method and mechanism, P (8) 134.
milling cutters, resinoid-bonded wheels for, A (4) 65.
molds, method and apparatus, P (6) 100.
optical surfaces, mechanics, A (7) 117.
precision cylindrical surfaces, generating apparatus, P (8) 133.
precision, essentials, coolant, A (4) 66.
roll, discussion, A (11) 184.
for shapes of pieces, manufacture, P (8) 134.
single-point tools, optimum conditions, A (4) 65.
slags and cements, dry vs. wet methods, suspending liquids, A (4) 68–69.
steels, quenched, crack formation, I–II, A (8) 133.
surface fineness: wheel performance factors, IV, A (1) 2; dressing-tool selection, V, A (1) 2; dressing-tool use, VI, A (1) 2; truing method for grinding wheels, VII, A (2) 33; balancing procedure, VIII, A (3) 49; coolants, IX, A (4) 66.
tapered rollers, method and machine, P (4) 67.
tool steels, crack prevention, A (4) 73.
tungsten carbide rolls for Steckel mills, method, A (10) 163.
ultrafinish rolls, procedure, A (10) 163.
Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Buffing apparatus; Honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Mills; Polishing; Surfaces.*
arbor-type support for cylinders during grinding, A (4) 66.
attachments for versatility, use, A (4) 65.
for ball seats in steel articles, method, P (5) 84.
for bands, machines, P (9) 148.
for bars, P (6) 100.
for billets, machine, P (1) 3.
broaching machine, P (1) 3.
broach, preparation, P (5) 84.
Grinding apparatus (*continued*)
burring machine, P (9) 148.
for cams, P (8) 134; cam-grinding machine, P (1) 3.
carbide-tipped tool, uses, A (4) 66.
carbide tools for cutting steel, grinding method, A (4) 65–66.
cemented carbide cutting tools vs. diamond tools, uses, A (4) 65.
cemented carbide, use, A (4) 65.
centerless, P (5) 84, P (10) 163.
chaser-grinding fixture by Oster, A (4) 66.
chuck, magnetic, P (1) 4.
compound grinding mill, fineness gradation, A (1) 17.
contour-grinding machine, P (1) 3.
for crankshafts, P (3) 49; regrinding machine, P (1) 4.
for cutters of endless cutter chains, P (9) 148.
cutting tools, machine for, P (1) 4.
cutting tool with tungsten carbide tip or insert, P (2) 34.
for cylinders, P (5) 84; tool, P (1) 3.
cylindrical, external-internal machine, P (5) 84.
design, P (1) 4.
for diamond facets, mechanical gripper, P (9) 148.
diamond-free dressing tools, application and operation, A (5) 83.
diamond types. See also *Abrasives, diamonds.*
vs. cemented carbide, uses, A (4) 65.
diamond-impregnated saws for optical flats, A (2) 37–38.
diamond-impregnated tools, use, production, A (2) 33.
disks, method, P (1) 4.
dressers for wheels, A (4) 65.
dressing tools, diamond-size determination, P (6) 100.
laps, use, preparation, A (4) 67.
peripheral wheel, P (1) 4; peripheral abrasive wheel, method, P (5) 84.
polished, early use, A (7) 118.
polishing data for Knoop hardness indenter, A (9) 147.
shaped tools, cutting-resistance measurement, instrument, A (4) 65.
and sintered carbide dies, repolishing practice, A (7) 117.
thread-grinding wheels, truing methods, A (5) 83.
tools for dressing, abrasive, and polishing, manufacture, P (1) 3.
tools, early use, A (4) 65.
tools for hard steel, early use, A (4) 66.
truing tool for wheel of cylindrical grinder, A (5) 83.
use, A (4) 65.
vitrified wheel, P (1) 4; bonding methods and materials, A (1) 2–3; boron bond, composition, P (10) 164; silicon bond, composition, P (10) 164.
wheels, economic use, A (1) 1–2; manufacture, P (4) 67.
disk grinder and surfacer, combination, P (11) 184.
for drill bits, jigs, P (11) 185.
for drills, device, P (5) 84.
exhaust hoods, design, I–III, A (1) 29; IV–VI, A (4) 81; VII, A (3) 61; VIII, A (4) 81; IX–XI, A (3) 61; XII, A (4) 81.
feeding mechanism, P (2) 34.
feed table for abrasive-belt surface grinders, A (1) 1.
fixture, P (4) 67.
for gears, P (11) 184; machine, P (8) 134; wheel dresser, P (1) 4.
for glass. See *Glassmaking apparatus, grinding; Glassmaking apparatus for lenses; Polishing.*
grinders, abrasive belt, P (1) 3.
for acid-resistant brick for Basic Magnesium, Inc., A (1) 13.
attachment, P (10) 163.
Blake tap grinder, A (1) 1.
brake-shoe, P (5) 84.
centerless, work support, P (1) 3.
chip-breaker for Carboloy tools, A (1) 1.
for chisels, double-end, A (2) 33.
circular relief for bent shank taps, A (3) 49.
crank, P (1) 3.
crankshaft, P (7) 119.
cutter, P (1) 3; and tool grinder, universal, Covel, A (1) 1.
cylindrical, Newall Type L, operation, A (5) 83.
formed-wheel ball-groove for universal joint housings, Geargrind brand, A A (1) 2.
Grinding apparatus, grinders (*continued*)
guard, P (11) 184.
Micro-Form profile, use, A (1) 2.
plain hydraulic, Landis improvements, A (4) 66.
precision, automatic, Fitchburg types, A (1) 2.
radius, P (6) 100.
for screw machine tool bits, A (3) 49.
surface, automatic control means, P (7) 119; spindle bearing, P (1) 4.
vertical-spindle rotary surface, Hanchett No. 24, A (3) 49.
grindstones, dressing apparatus, P (10) 163.
for hack saws, P (4) 67.
head, P (1) 4.
for hypodermic needles, machine, P (11) 184.
internal, P (9) 148.
keyway tool, P (8) 134.
knife sharpener, P (10) 163.
machines, P (1) 4, P (2) 34, P (3) 50, P (5) 84, P (6) 100, P (7) 119, P (8) 134, P (9) 148, P (10) 163; for fluted-type tools, P (4) 67.
machines, power train for, P (4) 67.
measuring methods, automatic, A (9) 147.
mechanism and method, P (8) 134.
for molds, method, P (6) 100.
and polishing machines, P (1) 4, P (7) 119, P (8) 134, P (11) 184; see also *Polishing apparatus.*
portable, P (3) 50.
power-operated tool, P (4) 67.
precision, P (4) 67.
profile form-grinding machines, P (11) 185.
profile-grinding machine, P (1) 4.
for racks, machine, P (7) 119.
radius grinding fixture for profile grinding, Hill-Bartelt, A (4) 66.
reeling system, P (4) 67.
for reseating gate valves, tool, P (8) 134.
for rings, P (5) 84.
roller mills, devices for varying grinder pressure, P (8) 141.
for rolls, P (5) 84.
safety device, P (3) 50; with photoelectric tubes, P (3) 50.
sander, Sundstrand lightweight pneumatic hand-sander, A (1) 2.
saw-sharpening machine, P (1) 4.
for screw threads, machines, P (8) 134.
shaft machine for milling, P (10) 163.
for sharpening handsaws, P (1) 4.
for sharpening or setting tools, devices, P (9) 148.
shoulder-grinding apparatus, P (4) 67.
single-point tools, grinding methods, A (4) 65.
steady rest, P (1) 4; for machine, P (1) 4.
for straight edges on planer cutter blades, P (6) 100.
for strip edges, machine, P (1) 3.
support for diamonds, P (4) 67.
for surface finishing. See *Surfaces.*
swing-frame machines, P (8) 134.
table-positioning mechanism, P (1) 4.
for tapered rollers, method, P (4) 67.
tap reconditioner, spindle head, A (1) 2.
for threads, machine, P (7) 119.
tool, P (2) 34.
for tools, P (1) 4.
for twist drill points, Ind-L-Way fixture, A (3) 49.
for twist drills, sharpening, P (11) 185.
universal tool grinding machine, P (7) 119.
vertical internal grinding machine, P (9) 148.
for "V" jewels, machine, P (8) 134.
wheels, P (2) 34, P (4) 67.
bond composition, P (1) 4.
or bonded abrasive articles, P (11) 184.
controlled air for improved quality, A (9) 147.
cup, use for cutting tools, A (2) 33.
diamond dressers, Calder line, A (4) 65.
diamond dressing tool, diamond-size determination, P (6) 100.
diamond types. See *Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
dresser, P (3) 50, P (7) 119, P (8) 134.
dressing apparatus, P (1) 3; device, P (2) 34, P (6) 100; means, P (4) 67, P (6) 100; mechanism, P (8) 134; tool, P (11) 184.
dressing method for tool-grinding machines, P (9) 148.
dressing tools, P (4) 67; without diamonds, application and operation, A (5) 83.
feeding mechanism, P (7) 119.
form dresser, P (4) 67.
for form grinder, trimming method and apparatus, P (11) 185.

Grinding apparatus, wheels (*continued*)
forming and dressing, P (3) 50, P (4) 67; means, P (7) 119, P (9) 148.
hardness-testing machine, P (2) 34.
performance factors, IV, A (1) 2; dressing tools for, V, A (1) 2; dressing method, VI, A (1) 2; truing method, VII, A (2) 33; balancing method, VIII, A (3) 49.
peripheral diamond, P (1) 4.
for precision threads, kinds, use, A (7) 118.
profiling jig or fixture, P (9) 148.
radius dresser, P (5) 84; radius and tangential surface dresser, P (5) 84.
resinoid-bonded, for grinding milling cutters, A (4) 65.
selection for type of abrasive and bond for job, A (11) 183.
tests, results, methods, A (7) 118.
thread-grinding, truing methods, A (5) 83.
tool, P (5) 84.
trimming mechanism, P (5) 84.
truing, A (6) 99; apparatus, P (1) 3, P (1) 4, P (2) 34, P (5) 84, P (9) 148; mechansim, P (1) 4; truing tools, diamond substitutes, A (6) 99.
truing method and tools for thread-grinding wheels, P (1) 4.
truing, time and rate fixing, A (7) 119.
vitrified, structure, P (8) 134.
wheel-shifting means for machine, P (1) 4.
work head for machines, P (5) 84.
Grog vs. raw clay for refractories, advantages, A (2) 40; see also *Refractories.*
Gypsum, Artemovsk, for white cement of Keene type, A (5) 85.
birefringence in far red and near infrared, A (11) 197.
calcined plaster, P (1) 7.
composition, P (1) 7.
decomposition temperatures, A (7) 128.
density, A (11) 198.
drying apparatus for boards, P (4) 76.
dust, air-sanitation principles, A (7) 130.
in limonites, A (11) 198.
National Gypsum Co., record-length kiln installation, A (2) 36.
1942 sales, discussion, A (6) 111.
Ohio production, A (11) 199.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
plaster, P (7) 120.
powdered, dispensing mechanism, P (4) 76.
setting composition for plate glass, P (3) 52.
in sulfate recovery process, use, A (6) 101.
war demand, A (1) 22.

Hansgirg process of magnesium production, A (1) 22.
Harcourt work on optical glasses from 1834 to 1860, A (10) 167–68.
Hardness, abrasion, relation to thixotropy, A (1) 27.
of abrasive wheels, comparator, results, A (4) 66.
of diamonds: differences, I, A (4) 66; theories, II, A (4) 66.
of grinding wheels, test methods, A (7) 118.
of hammers, effect on chinaware resistance to chipping and impact, A (5) 92.
Knoop hardness indenter, face angles, A (9) 147.
scale, history, A (4) 78.
tester, P (1) 19.
testing machine for grinding wheels, P (2) 34.
Harker-Patterson method for crystal structure of boron carbide, A (8) 133.
Hartleif value for crystals of quartz glass, A (5) 87.
Health (industrial hygiene). See also *Diseases; Safety.*
cement-plant dusts, effects on lungs, survey, A (5) 98.
chemical corrosiveness of ceramic vitrifiable pigments, effects, A (5) 84.
dermatoses, preventive measures, A (3) 61.
dust as hazard, review, A (9) 160; see also *Dusts.*
exhaust ventilation as factor, need, A (9) 160.
eye problems, tests, goggles, A (2) 48.
industrial medicine, symposium, A (7) 132.
infantile paralysis, Fiberglas wool blankets for treatment, use, A (10) 167.
lead absorption and lead poisoning, A (7) 132.
magnesium effect on lungs, study, A (6) 114–15.
Health (*continued*)
manganese-dust exposure, standard for concentration, A (4) 81.
metallic poisons, data, A (4) 81.
occupational therapy, A (5) 98.
optical and physiological papers by Moritz von Rohr, A (10) 173.
poisoning cases of cadmium fumes, A (7) 131.
pulmonary disease in coal miners, dust hazards, nitrous fumes, A (7) 132.
sand-conditioning hazards in foundries, control, A (1) 29.
solvent hazards of war industries, engineering control, A (8) 145–46.
systemic toxicity of chlorinated hydrocarbons, permissible concentration in workroom air, A (5) 98.
Heat, concept, energetic theory of Bronsted, A (6) 109.
for drying brick, sources, discussion, A (5) 92.
for drying, operational problems, A (5) 92.
dynamical treatment of elements, A (1) 20.
evolution in cement, evaluation, A (1) 5–6.
flow, stationary, treatment with electrical analogs, A (11) 197.
infrared. See also *Heat, radiant.*
for drying, gas installation, A (11) 194.
for drying, light sources, A (2) 41.
for drying paint finishes, A (11) 194.
for drying of raw and worked clay, A (10) 173.
gas burners for paint drying, A (4) 75.
for green-sand mold drying, efficiency, A (4) 75.
for metal finishing, A (7) 127.
for process industries, A (2) 41.
radiant. See also *Heat, infrared.*
for airship sheets, furnace, A (5) 93.
drying lamps, data, B (1) 19.
for industrial processes, discussion, A (1) 18.
infrared lamp and radiant gas burner for, use, A (1) 18.
overhead installations, A (5) 93.
principles, use, A (6) 108.
tubes: advantages, A (2) 44; for annealing, A (5) 93; for high temperatures, development, A (4) 75.
radiation from carbon dioxide and water vapor, comparison, A (1) 20.
radiation and conduction in kilns, XV, A (1) 21.
recovery with air-quenching cooler for clinker, A (1) 6.
reversible chromatic thermosensitivity of substances, tabulation, A (1) 26.
of rotary vs. shaft kilns, balances, A (1) 6.
and thermodynamics, B (8) 142.
and thermodynamics, letter symbols, American standard, A (11) 196.
waste, from kiln gases, calculation, A (4) 76–77.
waste, use in industrial operations, methods, A (2) 42.
Heat absorption of kaolinite, anomalous, A (1) 24.
Heat capacity (specific heat) of gases, empirical equations, A (11) 196.
of silver, nickel, β-brass, quartz crystals, and quartz glass, study, A (8) 144.
Heat conductivity. See *Thermal conductivity.*
Heat of hydration of cements, effect on quality, A (3) 51.
Heating and heating apparatus. See also *Firing; Pyrometers;* and cross references.
conduction problems, numerical solution methods, A (8) 142.
fireplace efficiency, tests, A (1) 16.
immersion heaters, use, A (5) 92.
induction, principles, metallurgical use, A (11) 196.
radio-frequency, types, uses, A (4) 75.
solar, sun-exposed glass walls, test results, A (2) 38.
Heat losses in combustion products of bituminous coals, formula, A (2) 44.
in combustion products, formulas, A (2) 44.
with water vapor in flue gases, calculation, A (4) 77.
Heat transfer on reversal in regenerator, calculation, A (8) 141.
unit operations apparatus for mechanical laboratory instruction, A (10) 180.
Heine measurements for high-temperature resistivity of periclase, A (11) 190.
Helmholtz principle for mirrors, A (7) 127.
Hillier electron microanalyzer for chemical analysis of minute spots, A (6) 113–14.
Holborn and Austin values for O, N, and CO_2, specific-heat calculations, A (2) 44.
Holborn and Henning values for water vapor, specific-heat calculation, A (2) 44.
Hollow tile. See *Structural materials; Tile.*
Honing and honing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus* and cross references.
adjustable hone, P (1) 3, P (3) 49.
apparatus, P (4) 67.
arbor, P (7) 119.
of cylindrical bores, means, P (11) 185.
devices, P (9) 148; for abrading wheel, P (2) 34.
expansible tools, P (11) 184.
liquid, abrasive-liquid blast for hone finish, A (9) 147.
machines, P (1) 4, P (3) 50, P (4) 67, P (9) 148, P (10) 163.
mandrel, P (9) 148.
methods and devices, P (9) 148.
of pulsating device, method, P (7) 119.
razor blades, stropping or preserving device for edge, P (11) 184.
safety-razor blades, device for holding and stropping or honing, P (10) 163.
safety-razor blades, sharpening or honing device, P (11) 184.
tool, P (1) 4, P (3) 50, P (7) 119.
of tubes, tool, P (4) 67.
Huggins and Sun method for glass-density calculation, discussion, A (7) 121.
Humidity, low, effect on drying of ceramic products, A (3) 55.
Hurvich method for radiant-heat absorption in boiler furnaces, A (9) 156.
Hüttemann and Czernin process for light lime-sandstone brick, Turrite process, A (10) 169.
Hydrocarbons. See *Gases.*
Hydrogen in steel, sources and elimination, A (1) 7.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, automatic control, factors, A (11) 203.
vs. base unsaturation curves for clays, A (3) 57.
control, methods and apparatus, B (3) 59–60.
effect on clay sedimentation, A (7) 128–29; effect on clay swelling, A (7) 128.
glass-electrode apparatus for measurement, thermostatically controlled, A (1) 18.
guard for electrode protection during determination, A (1) 17–18.
of hydrogen bentonites, effect on viscous and electrochemical properties, A (6) 110.
of low dielectric-constant solutions, potentiometric measurements, A (5) 96–97.
measurements with Jena glass electrodes, circular slide rule for evaluation, A (10) 175.
physics of, A (2) 46.
of thixotropic gel systems, measurements with glass electrode, A (10) 174.
of water in contact with stones, determinations, A (6) 111.
Hydrosols. See *Colloids.*
Hygrometry, wet bulb for precision, method, A (1) 18.

Ilmenite, bauxite ore, benefication, A (11) 197.
of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
iron and titanium estimation method for analysis, A (5) 97.
magnetic separation from chrome, A (1) 23.
in sillimanite ore, A (11) 199.
Impact strength of refractory and ceramic materials, determination, A (8) 137.
Indicators. See also *Reagents.*
diphenylamine or barium diphenylamine sulfonate for ferric and ferrous iron in presence of copper and other ions, A (10) 176.
diphenylamine sulfonic acid for iron determination, A (5) 96.
Indium, discussion, A (10) 175.
Industrial diamonds. See *Abrasives; Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
Inhibitors. See *Pickling.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, Comm. on Education, report, A (10) 179.
Insulating materials and insulation. See also *Glass, fiber,* and cross references; *Insulators; Mineral wool;* and insulating materials under *Refractories.*
alumina, P (4) 73; brick of alumina bubbles with titania, P (3) 54.
brick, bulk density, determination methods, III, A (5) 89–90; thermal shock, tests, IV, A (5) 90.
brick, drying cracks from auger press, remedy, A (9) 155.
brick, Kimolo, properties, A (9) 152.
ceramics for electrical industry, A (7) 126.

Insulating materials and insulation (*continued*)
dielectric materials. See *Dielectrics.*
dielectric strength, test methods, A (6) 106.
electrical conductor, glass fiber-insulated, P (1) 10.
electrical, magnesia for, P (1) 15.
magnesia processing for, P (1) 15.
mechanical and thermal properties, ceramics, vs. plastics, A (7) 126.
method, P (1) 15.
resistors, enamel composition, P (8) 135.
for furnaces, benefits, A (11) 191.
glass. See also *Glass, fiber,* and cross references.
Foamglas for lightweight insulation, A (2) 37.
forming apparatus, P (2) 38.
glass-wool insulation for chimneys, A (6) 109.
Mycalex, uses, properties, A (8) 139.
heat-insulating block, sealed, P (7) 125.
heat, problems, heat-balance calculation, A (11) 190.
heat, theory, practice, economy, selection, A (6) 115.
high-frequency ceramic materials, production methods, A (7) 126.
high-frequency ceramics, humidity effect on dielectric properties, A (7) 126.
high-frequency, steatite advantages, A (9) 154.
high-strength surfaces, method, P (2) 41.
high-temperature, evaluation of properties, A (4) 72; bulk density of insulating brick, methods, III, A (5) 89–90; thermal-shock tests for insulating brick, IV, A (5) 90.
in high-temperature furnace construction, advantages, A (11) 191.
high-temperature heat, foundry application, A (11) 190.
low loss ceramics: properties, table, A (11) 193; titania and nontitania groups, methods, A (1) 16.
low-loss, preparation method, P (7) 127.
mineral products for industrial insulation, B (4) 73.
for radio and radar instruments, B (9) 154–55.
refractory, P (1) 15, P (11) 192.
resistances, gold-chrome alloy for calibration, A (8) 140.
resistors, enameled, for communications equipment, A (2) 36.
steatite-type ceramic material, P (5) 92.
of steel-plant equipment, justification factors, A (11) 191.
thermal conductivity, calculation, A (8) 138.
thermal, for kilns, economy, A (8) 142.
vermiculite vs. cork, A (6) 111.

Insulators. See also *Dielectrics; Insulating materials and insulation;* and *insulators* and *spark plugs* under *Porcelain.*
breakdown strength, arrangement for raising, P (4) 74.
cemented carbide tools for machining, A (11) 194.
ceramic, P (4) 74, P (6) 106; manufacture, P (6) 106.
of ceramic material, manufacture, P (7) 127.
ceramic for radio, suitable talcs, investigation, A (4) 74.
coating device, P (1) 17.
cutting machine, P (10) 174.
electrical: glass, P (1) 10; steatite, factory, A (1) 16–17.
electrical properties, I–II, A (6) 113.
electric, manufacture, P (11) 194.
forming high-tension bodies, P (6) 106.
Lapp-type, manufacture, A (1) 16.
metallized surface, method, P (10) 173.
porcelain, graphite paint for electrically conductive parts, use, A (7) 126.
porcelain, ring-horns for, A (1) 17.
spark-plug electrodes in, sealing method, P (9) 155.
spark plugs. See *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
steatite, for high-frequency use, manufacture methods, A (9) 154.
radio: glass and porcelain, war standard, A (6) 103; steatite, war standard, A (4) 74.
thermal-expansion effect on absorption spectrum, A (11) 188.
types, P (6) 106, P (8) 136.
washing method for dust removal, A (11) 193.

Interferometers, production uses, A (2) 41.

Interferometry, contributions: nonlocalized interference fringes, I, A (9) 156; interference phenomena with Newton rings, II, A (9) 156; differential polarization

Interferometry, contributions (*continued*)
phase change on reflection at a thin silver mirror, III, A (10) 174; ghost images and scatter rings of Fabry-Perot interferometer, effects on hyperfine structure observation, IV, A (10) 174.

International Commission on Illumination (I.C.I.) See *Colors, C.I.E.*

Iron. See also *Metals for enameling.*
cast, basic-lined ladles for desulfurization, A (11) 189.
cast, cupola slagging, technique, A (7) 125.
cast, for glassforming molds, metallurgical study, A (7) 122.
cast, molten, temperature measurement with Rayotube and optical pyrometer, method, A (4) 75.
crystal structures of Fe, FeO, and Fe_3O_4, interrelations, A (11) 201.
dichromate determination with silver reductor, method, A (5) 96.
estimation by volumetric method, use for ilmenite analysis, A (5) 97.
literature review, annual, A (4) 82.
malleable, cupola-electric furnace for duplexing, A (4) 72.
malleable, melting principles, A (4) 81.
ores of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
phosphorus determination in, arsenic-free method, A (6) 112.
pig, electric-furnace manufacture, A (11) 191.
rust-preventive coating, Stop Rust Coating, A (1) 31.
separation by acetate process, A (8) 144.
in titanium oxide, fused-salt technique for spectrochemical analysis, A (5) 96.
in water, separation and determination of small amounts, A (2) 47.

Iron oxide, behavior with foreign oxides at about 1300° C., study, A (11) 200–201.
biological reduction method for removal from soils and colloidal clays, A (3) 57.

Isocolloidal mixtures. See *Colloids.*

Jets. See *Power.*

Jette and Foote study of lattice spacing of wüstite, A (11) 200.

Jewelry, ceramic buttons, P (1) 5.
ceramic, Calif. development, A (11) 185.

Joffe law, verification for periclase, A (11) 190.

Joffe theory of glass-strength factors, A (2) 38.

Joining or sealing (joints or seals), ceramic glass connections, strength, A (8) 135.
gas-tight seals, electric conductors through quartz and like vitreous material, P (11) 188.
glass to iron, sealing method, P (5) 88.
glass-to-metal joints, discussion, A (11) 188.
glass-to-metal seal, P (2) 38; hermetic, P (8) 136.
jointing cements for links of chemical plant, A (3) 51.
lamp-sealing apparatus, P (7) 124.
metal-to-glass seals, P (6) 103; alloy for, production, P (4) 71.
metallic to ceramic body, vacuum-tight high-temperature annular connection, P (5) 92.
metal parts and ceramic substances, combining methods, A (7) 126.
metal-to-porcelain seals, P (4) 74.
metal into vitreous and ceramic materials, uniting and sealing by heat, P (4) 72.
porcelain-to-metal sealing process, P (2) 41.
seal between center electrode and insulator of spark plug, method, P (8) 138.
sealing apparatus: for containers, P (8) 135, P (9) 150; for glass envelopes, P (6) 103, P (8) 135.
sealing glasses, method, P (2) 39.
sealing off lamps, high-frequency current, P (2) 39.
sealing-off machine for radio tubes, P (6) 103.
spark-plug electrodes in ceramic insulators, sealing method, P (9) 155.
vitreous material to oxidizable metal, sealing method, P (9) 150.

Justi and Lüder figures for specific-heat calculations, A (2) 44.

Kaolin deposits. See *Clay deposits.*

Kaolins. See also *Clays; Shales.*
acidity detection, A (6) 111.
in coal-measure shales, A (11) 198.
electron microscope for dehydration reactions, methods, A (3) 55–56.
Ga. deposits, maps, A (5) 94.

Kaolins (*continued*)
Ind. deposits, A (2) 45.
kaolinite crystal, phosphate penetration, study, A (3) 58.
kaolinite, heat absorption, anomalous, A (1) 24.
kaolinite particles, purified fractionated, cataphoresis of, A (5) 95.
kaolinite, thixotropy compared with montmorillonite, A (10) 177–78.
N. C. deposits, A (1) 23.
production in Southeast, A (11) 199.
production in South, 1942 record, A (3) 58.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
sintering and fusion, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
S. C. production, A (7) 129.
in steel molding sands, I, A (11) 204.
surface activity of particles, particle-size data, A (5) 94.
Ukrainian, raw material for aluminum industry, preparation, A (5) 91.

Karns densitometer for solid materials, modification for powders, A (8) 140.

Kellner ocular for telescopes, A (7) 127.

Kelvin postulate for thermodynamics, A (5) 97.

Kennedy method for brucite differentiation from calcite, A (7) 128.

Kenny pack treatment of infantile paralysis, use of Fiberglas wool blankets, A (10) 167.

Killig apparatus for heat of hydration of cements, effect on quality, A (3) 51.

Kilns. See also *Furnaces* and cross references.
for aluminous cement manufacture, A (1) 5.
annular roofed, substitute covering, A (9) 156.
annular vs. tunnel, for brick industry, use, A (5) 93, A (9) 156, A (9) 157.
atmosphere, excess-air effect, XVI, A (1) 21.
Belgian-type continuous, fuel saving in heavy clay and refractories industries, A (8) 141.
brick-firing, suggestions, A (9) 157.
chamber vs. tunnel, for brick industry, A (8) 141.
circular (Hoffmann), nomogram for basic characteristics, A (3) 56.
for clay burning, intermittent and continuous types, discussion, II, A (2) 42–43.
construction effect on firing draft, A (1) 19–20.
cooling methods: factors, XXII, A (6) 109; for salt-glazed tile colors, A (1) 12.
design, basic changes in technology, discussion, A (11) 196.
downdraft, combustion firing, factors, III, A (1) 19.
downdraft conversion to horizontal draft, method, A (2) 43.
Dressler or tunnel-type, malleable annealing in, A (4) 70.
Ellernan calciner for crushed limestone, use, A (1) 6.
Globar, plans and specifications for small size, A (4) 75.
glost, refractories, A (10) 170.
for heavy clayware, including refractory materials, Brit. standard test code, B (11) 197.
lime. See also *Kilns, rotary lime.*
lime, acetylene torch and welding rod for repair, A (7) 130.
lime, 1929–1939 improvements, A (2) 35.
lime, vertical, problems, A (11) 185.
linings, magnesite for, iron effect, A (1) 13.
operation: radiation and conduction, XV, A (1) 21; kiln atmosphere, XVI, A (1) 21; firing methods, XVII, A (1) 21; furnace design, stokers, XVIII and XIX, A (2) 44; stokers, XX, A (2) 44; fans for stokers, XXI, A (6) 109; cooling methods, XXII, A (6) 109.
production control, A (8) 146.
record-length, at Bellefonte, A (2) 36.
rotary, blasting rings from, A (1) 5.
cement calcination in, analysis, A (4) 68.
cement, fuel consumption, factors, A (2) 34–35.
cement, shell temperatures, thermoelectric pyrometer, A (6) 105.
cement, waste heat, calculation, A (4) 76–77.
chain systems for fuel savings, A (2) 48.
400-ft. unit from two old kilns, A (1) 6.
refractory linings, corrosion, A (3) 53.
vs. shaft, heat balances, A (1) 6.
slope and number of revolutions, formulas, A (3) 51.
for topaz ore calcination, A (7) 125.

Kilns (*continued*)
rotary lime, heat-exchanger systems, A (1) 6.
output and efficiency increase, A (1) 6.
preheater advantages, A (1) 21.
preheater and deheater for, operating data, A (2) 35–36.
pulverized-coal firing, discussion, A (1) 20.
for small brickyards, suitable types, A (6) 109.
thermal insulation, economy, A (8) 142.
thermocouple control, action, A (1) 19.
tunnel, cost of operation, A (7) 128.
tunnel or Dressler, malleable annealing in A (4) 70.
tunnel, improvements, future plans, A (10) 174.
tunnel ovens, superstructure of cars, P (9) 157.
vertical shaft, silica brick for arches, test A (1) 14.
zigzag, setting, A (1) 21.
Kitchenware, Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, A (1) 7; technical committee meeting, A (9) 149.
and furnishings, postwar preferences, A (4) 81.
porcelain enameled cooking utensils, solubility test, tentative standard of Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, A (5) 86.
Knoop hardness indenter, face angles, A (9) 147.
Koide method for sodium determination in Al and alloys, A (6) 113.
Kraus and Slawson theory of diamond hardness differences, II, A (4) 66.
Kurnakovite. See *Minerals.*
Kyanite, concentration, P (2) 46.
India, substitution of topaz, domestic kyanite, and synthetic mullite-corundum, topaz as bond for domestic kyanite, IV, A (10) 170.
Indian, for mullite refractories, availability, A (6) 104.
N. H. deposits, IV, B (11) 200.
N. C. production, A (1) 23.
as stone former in glass, studies, A (9) 150.
war production in Southeast, A (11) 199.

Labor. See also *Wages.*
employee-management relations at Owens-Illinois, program, A (10) 179.
employee-training program for glass-bottle plant, A (7) 121.
foreman's job in labor relations, A (7) 131.
foremen for glass industry, education, A (1) 8.
foremen, internal operational training for brickworks' foremen, A (8) 136.
relations, teaching principles, A (10) 179.
women in ceramic plants, treatment, findings, A (2) 48.
women employees for British clay industries, National Joint Industrial Council agreement, A (7) 131.
women in foundry industry, A (1) 32.
women workers, treatment, A (2) 48.
war manpower problems of OCIA, A (6) 115.
Laboratory glass. See *Chemical apparatus, glass.*
Ladles. See *Refractories, ladles.*
Lampblack, dust, air-sanitation principles, A (7) 130.
Lamps. See also *Glass, lamps; Lighting.*
bulbs, sealing-in and molding method, P (8) 136.
fluorescent, coating apparatus, P (2) 38.
gaseous conduction, manufacture, P (1) 11.
sealing apparatus, P (7) 124.
sealing off with high-frequency current, P (2) 39.
wicks and glass-fiber threads or fabrics, P (11) 189.
Laplace trans.ormation for temperature-distribution calculation in convection furnace, A (1) 19.
Lapping and lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus* and cross references.
apparatus, P (5) 84.
for cylindrical bores, means, P (11) 185.
diamond laps, use, preparation, A (4) 67.
of hard-metal edges, diamond-wheel use, A (1) 1–2.
of lens blanks, mounting, P (4) 72.
machine, P (8) 134, P (9) 148.
of optical flats, diamond dust for, A (2) 37–38.
screw-thread lapping device, P (1) 4.
tool, intermediate lap, manufacture, P (3) 50.

Lapping and lapping apparatus (*continued*)
tool, roughing lap, manufacture, P (3) 50.
for wire-drawing dies, machine, P (7) 119.
Laue diagram, X-ray diffraction by quartz in ultrasonic oscillations, A (11) 194.
Lava of Paricutin for pottery, use, A (2) 45.
Lead in electrolytes, polarigraphic characteristics, A (2) 47.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
in Quebec zinc mine, A (6) 110–11.
sodium rhodizonate for analysis in mineral products and alloys, III, A (10) 175.
in zinc mine, A (11) 199.
zinc removal, P (5) 97.
Lead metasilicate ($PbSiO_3$)–$Na_2Si_2O_5$, viscosity of glasses of system in softening range, A (8) 135.
Lead oxide (PbO)–Al_2O_3, report on system, A (3) 59.
–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, report on system, A (3) 59.
in glassmaking refractories, effect, use, A (7) 123.
–SiO_2, viscosity of system, A (8) 145.
Le Châtelier element, composition, use, A (7) 127.
Le Châtelier needle for swelling of concrete by sulfate-rich waters, A (10) 166.
Lehrs. See also *Annealing; Furnaces for glass production.*
electric, for glass annealing, method, A (1) 8.
for glassware, P (1) 11, P (2) 39.
for heat-treating vitreous tubes, P (8) 136.
Lemnian earth. See *Terra sigillata.*
Lenses. See also *Glass, lenses,* and cross references.
chromatic, color-producing arrangement, A (9) 155.
condenser, fused quartz, A (1) 8–9.
Lewis concept of acid and base, application at higher temperatures, A (1) 24.
Libraries, research, microfilm use, A (10) 179.
technical, techniques, symposium A (2) 48, A (10) 179; symposium No. 2, A (10) 179.
in war areas, aid, A (10) 178.
Light, absorption, fundamental quantities and terms, A (10) 164.
and color, bibliography, II, A (10) 181–82.
and color for output of machine tools, A (1) 29.
intensity distribution within scattering medium, effect of position and direction, A (10) 175.
radiation, physics, A (2) 47.
sources, lamp manufacture, technology, A (7) 123.
stimuli, physiological law of perception, Berek formula, A (11) 185.
Lighting. See also *Glass, lamps; Lamps.*
color effect on efficiency, A (1) 29.
color names for lights, ISCC-NBS system, A (3) 50, A (10) 164.
fluorescent minerals for, B (8) 143.
fluorescent, use for military science, A (5) 87.
industrial conditions, principles, A (7) 131.
in industry, scope and importance, A (11) 207.
luminaire, P (8) 136.
luminescent materials for, A (2) 37.
reflectors, porcelain enameled, use and maintenance, A (9) 149.
research laboratory of General Electric Co. contributions, 1911–1943, A (10) 180–82.
safety-type fixture, P (1) 11.
thermal problems in illuminating engineering, A (11) 188.
Lignite. See *Fuels, coal.*
Lime. See also *Calcium oxide.*
ceramic processes adaptable to, A (1) 5.
chemical, in central Pa., A (1) 22.
for chemical pulp industry, use, A (2) 45.
in clay masses, chemical conversion to silicate, A (5) 88.
control problems, manufacture steps, A (2) 35.
effect on refractory materials in furnaces, investigation, A (5) 89.
high-calcium and magnesium, calcination control, Azbe process, A (10) 166.
hydrated, reaction with silica, A (9) 159.
hydraulic, as concrete binder, tests, A (5) 85.
lime-putty plant of Hayden Brooks, A (1) 6.
MgO as substitute in soda-lime glasses, effect on properties, A (9) 149.
National Lime Assn. meet, topics, A (8) 134.
1942 sales, discussion, A (6) 111.
Ohio production, A (11) 199.
plant conversions from cement manufacture, A (3) 50.
research need, A (2) 35.

Lime (*continued*)
rotary kilns for, output and efficiency increase, A (1) 6.
preheater advantages, A (1) 21.
preheater and deheater effects on operation, A (2) 35–36.
production factors, A (1) 6.
pulverized-coal firing, discussion, A (1) 20.
–soda–silica–water, studies of portions of system at 25°C., A (11) 203.
technique and equipment improvements, 1929–1939, A (2) 35.
war use, A (1) 22.
Limestone, calcite-dolomite staining test, A (1) 22.
for chemical pulp industry, use, A (2) 45.
decomposition temperatures, A (7) 128.
Ellernan calciner for small sizes, A (1) 6.
near helvite deposit, A (11) 198.
Ill. production, A (11) 198.
marls, S. C. deposits, A (7) 129.
Ohio deposit, mining method, A (4) 78.
Ohio production, A (11) 199.
production at Commercial Minerals Co., Inc., A (1) 23.
Limonite, bauxite ore, A (11) 197.
chemical and mineralogical compositions, A (11) 198.
decomposition temperatures, A (7) 128.
density, A (11) 198.
in steel molding sands, I, A (11) 204.
Linings for brakes and clutches, adjustment and maintenance for long life, I, A (1) 29.
Liquids, contact angles, capillary-tube determination, A (2) 46.
corrosion by, theory, A (3) 60.
fluids, properties, theory, A (2) 47.
mobile, vibrating-jet technique for surface tension, use, I, A (9) 159.
Lithium, beryl as by-product, A (4) 77.
in enamels, advantages, A (2) 36.
recovery from minerals, P (1) 28.
Lithium compounds, $Li_2O \cdot Al_2O_3$–SiO_2, phase equilibrium in system, A (1) 26.
Lithium oxide (Li_2O)–BaO–SiO_2, compound formation, A (10) 167.
–K_2O–SiO_2, compound formation, A (10) 167.
Loess of lower Miss. Valley, definition, origin, A (3) 58.
Longwell classification of faults, A (4) 77.
Lubricants and lubrication of conveyer and elevator chains, method, A (11) 207.
coolants: for precision grinding, requirements, A (4) 66; use, properties, systems, IX, A (4) 66.
for dry-pressed steatite bodies, binder-lubricant combinations, investigation, II, B (10) 171–72; binder combinations, dry-pressed steatite parts of complicated shape, investigation, Supplement II to Part II, B (10) 172.
of equipment, screens, pumps, ball and roller bearings, V–VII, A (1) 30.
furfural, purification, P (7) 130; method, P (7) 130.
for glass-gauge grinding, use, A (3) 52.
silicones for antifoaming, A (10) 168.
Luminescent materials, analysis for glass types, porcelain, blast-furnace slag, cements, and minerals, use, A (5) 92–93.
application and tests, A (2) 41.
coating for electric lamps, binder, composition, P (1) 11.
core oils and core binders, fluorescence analysis, A (7) 131.
uses, A (2) 37.
Lundegardh internal standard technique for spectrographic analysis, A (10) 175.
Lyle equation for chemical durability of glasses, alignment diagram, A (7) 121.

Mackensen method for hardness of grinding wheels, A (7) 118.
Maczkowske procedure, silica determination in cement, A (3) 51.
Magnesia (MgO)–Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3, components and reaction products, investigation up to fusion, A (1) 27.
–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, bodies in clinoenstatite field of system, A (1) 17.
brucitic, A (2) 40.
–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, viscosity of system, A (11) 202.
–CaO–SiO_2, merwinite in system, A (8) 143–44.
as CaO substitute in soda-lime glasses, effect on properties, A (9) 149.
dead-burned, P (7) 125.
for electrical insulation, preparation, P (1) 15.

Magnesia (*continued*)
for electrical resistance, processing, P (1) 15.
manufacture, P (8) 145.
periclase from magnesian brines, P (1) 16.
production process, P (8) 145.
refractory, P (1) 15.
from sea water, treatment, advantages, A (4) 72–73.
sintering and fusion, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
sources, magnesium-metal problem, A (5) 90.
Magnesite, brick, unfired, composition and properties, A (9) 153.
and chrome ore for furnace linings, substitute materials, A (1) 13; and chrome ore and serpentine for maintenance of furnace linings, A (9) 152–53.
and dolomite in concentrates, differentiation method, A (7) 128.
hydration expansion on drying, measurement, II, A (3) 53.
for kiln linings, iron effect, A (1) 13.
in limonites, A (11) 198.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
production in 1942, A (1) 13.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
ramming material for furnace bottoms, A (1) 13.
raw products, drying dynamics, factors, A (3) 53.
for refractories, sources, preparation properties, A (4) 73.
Styrian bruennerite vs. Grecian amorphous magnesite, properties, A (1) 13.
in Union of South Africa, analyses, manufacture, uses, deposits, B (9) 153–54.
war demand, A (1) 22.
Yugoslavia deposits and production, A (8) 136–37.
Magnesium, carbonate salts of, preparation, P (2) 47.
compound from calcined dolomite, P (3) 54.
from dolomite, calcination procedure, difficulties, A (1) 12–13.
from dolomite by ferrosilicon reduction, A (7) 125.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
Kaiser plants, natural-gas use, A (1) 20.
minerals treatment, P (7) 125.
particles, effect on lungs, study, A (6) 114–15.
plant conversions from cement manufacture, A (3) 50.
production, P (1) 28; processes, Basic Magnesium, Inc., plant, A (1) 22.
from sea water, recovery, P (4) 74.
Magnesium alloys, electrical resistance furnaces for, use, A (7) 125.
sand-casting theory and practice, A (1) 7.
temperatures in sand cores during casting, difficulties, A (4) 82.
Magnesium chloride, impurities, spectrographic determination, A (10) 176–77.
Magnesium hydroxide, production, P (5) 91, P (6) 105.
ultramicroscopic images of lamellar structure, A (10) 178.
Magnesium salts from sea water, method, P (4) 74.
Magnesium sulfate, anhydrous, process, P (1) 28.
Magnetism and molecular structure, review, A (6) 113.
Magnetite, chromite form, A (4) 77.
crystal structure, A (11) 201.
density, A (11) 198.
in helvite host rock, A (11) 198.
magnetic separation from chrome, A (1) 23.
Northern Rhodesia deposits, A (11) 198–99.
Manganese, Ala. deposits, description, A (3) 58.
concentration standard, A (4) 81.
deposits in Nsuta, geology, B (1) 24.
extraction, electrolytic process, P (1) 28.
of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
Northern Rhodesia deposits, A (11) 198–99.
for paint industry, A (2) 45.
separation by acetate process, A (8) 144.
separation in Portland cements, ammonium persulfate for, A (1) 5.
Manganese dioxide, hydrated, in limonites, A (11) 198.
Manganese oxide (Mn_2O_3)–Fe_2O_3, minerals of system, names, A (4) 79.
Masonry. See also *Brick; Mortars; Structural materials.*
code, adoption, A (1) 12, A (8) 136; Producers' Council adoption of modular design, A (9) 152.
Masonry (*continued*)
glass-faced unit, Glastone, description, A (3) 52.
and load-bearing concrete brickwork, not reinforced, British standard, B (6) 104.
modular, review, effects, A (10) 169–70.
modular standards, A (2) 40.
strength, effect of brick and mortar strength, A (5) 88.
Masonry cements. See *Cements.*
Materials handling equipment. See also *Belts; Conveyers; Rope;* and other specific types of equipment.
cleaning composition and process for machinery parts, P (10) 180.
cranes and sheaves, inspection and lubrication methods, A (8) 139.
hand tools, use, A (5) 98.
hoist and sling chains, use, storage, A (10) 179.
machinery, handbook, B (6) 99.
materials, discussion, A (5) 92.
methods, A (8) 140.
sheaves and cable-drum grooves, building-up methods, A (4) 82.
tippler apparatus for wagons, P (7) 127.
for unloading raw materials, arrangement, A (9) 156.
McCaffery data for viscosity of system $MgO–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, A (11) 202.
Measurement, instrument types, design principles, A (2) 41.
universal precision apparatus, uses, A (2) 42.
Mercury cathodes. See *Cathodes.*
Mesothorium for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
Metal-glass seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
Metallurgy of blast furnaces, practice, A (4) 72.
controlled atmospheres, use, A (11) 197.
and electricity, cooperative developments, A (10) 178.
electron microscope and supermicroscope for research, A (11) 194.
graphite-silicon carbide thermocouples for, A (8) 140.
induction-heating application, A (11) 196.
microradiography as tool, specimen preparation, A (6) 108.
powder, advantages of use, A (4) 81.
refractory materials for, report, A (9) 153.
Metals. See also *Castings; Iron; Metals for enameling; Steel; Welding.*
cleaning and finishing, abrasive-liquid blast, A (9) 147.
coloring finishes, decorative and protective, A (11) 186.
critical, motor selections, economies, A (1) 30.
crystal structure and wear-resistance, relation, A (4) 74–75.
Cyclograph for checking and sorting, electronic instrument, A (1) 17.
electrolyte for polishing surfaces, method, P (1) 19.
ferrous articles, glass coatings for, method, P (2) 39.
hardness values. See *Hardness.*
hard, production and importance, A (9) 149.
metallizing worn parts, corroded surfaces, and bad castings with molten metal, method, A (3) 56.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
traces, colorimetric determination, methods, B (7) 129–30.
in vitreous and ceramic materials, uniting and sealing by heat, P (4) 72.
Metals for enameling. See also *Castings; Iron; Metals; Pickling; Steel.*
annealing in Dressler or tunnel-type kiln, method, A (4) 70.
cast iron, enamel adherence, proposed test A (4) 70.
enameling principles, A (2) 36.
foundry and enamel practice, A (1) 7.
for majolica enameling, A (5) 86.
malleable, cupola-air furnace duplex process, A (4) 69.
powder method for, A (4) 70.
sand- and shot-blasting effect, A (7) 121.
cleaning, cleaner solutions, test methods, A (4) 70.
and degreasing problems, A (11) 187.
electrolytic process for steel, molten caustic soda, advantages, A (11) 186.
low pH bath, advantages, A (11) 186.
metallic abrasives, A (2) 36.
corrosion processes, mechanism, A (11) 186.
de-enameling, effects on ware, A (7) 121.
de-enameling of steel and sheet iron, A (1) 7.
degreasing vs. acid pickling, A (5) 85.
Metals for enameling (*continued*)
degreasing, wetting agents for sheet steel, A (11) 187.
gas pickling of steel, A (11) 186.
iron, malleable, melting method in oil-fired air furnace, A (4) 70.
magnesium alloys, sand-casting theory and practice, A (1) 7.
mold and core surface behavior at pouring temperatures, data, A (1) 7.
precious, A (2) 36.
preparation for porcelain enameling, B (9) 149.
sandblasting, nozzle, P (1) 8.
sheet iron, part design and fabrication, I, A (4) 69.
steel, hydrogen sources, elimination, A (1) 7.
steel for stoves, allotments for 1944, A (4) 70.
surface preparation, VII, A (11) 187.
Methane. See *Gas (gases).*
Methods. See also specific method names and uses throughout index.
areas or mean ordinates of curves, rapid graphical method, A (11) 201.
calcite-dolomite staining test for identification, use, A (1) 22.
resonant vibration testing for fatigue of parts, A (11) 195.
spark-excitation for spectrochemical analysis of solutions, A (10) 176.
Thermos flask, heat evaluation of cement, A (1) 5–6.
Mica, beryl occurrence with, A (4) 77.
of coal-measure shales in South Wales, analyses, A (11) 198.
filter for handling, A (11) 198.
hydrous, differentiation from montmorillonite, X-ray diffraction procedure, A (4) 79.
luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
N. C. production, A (1) 23.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
schist deposits in N. H., IV, B (11) 200.
in sillimanite ore, A (11) 199.
strategic, information for miners, B (3) 59.
war production in Southeast, A (11) 199.
for war purposes, requirements, A (9) 157.
white, in Wissahickon complex, formation, properties, A (11) 199.
Micromeritics, instruction course, A (2) 46.
Microprojector for size analysis of river-sand samples, A (1) 19.
Microradiography, metallurgical use, method, A (6) 108.
Microscopes and microscopic studies, bentonite structures, supermicroscopic investigation, A (5) 95.
cement clinker, specimen preparation, A (6) 101.
cement, sections for, preparation with Plexigum M, A (6) 101.
diamond facets, photomicrograph methods, A (4) 66.
diamond and sapphire surfaces, microtopography, A (7) 117–18.
electron, P (6) 109.
bibliography, categories, A (10) 173.
cement, A (4) 68.
ceramic investigations, findings, A (3) 55–56.
clay-particle shape determination, A (3) 58–59.
colloidal clay structures, A (4) 78.
for colloid chemistry, development and use, A (1) 17.
compact high-resolving power, design, A (10) 173.
crystals from Portland cement hydration, formations, A (2) 35.
discussion, A (6) 108.
early history, A (10) 173.
firing phenomena of talc and steatite, investigation, A (3) 54–55.
fusing of C_3A and C_4AF in, A (4) 68.
glass fractures, fine structure, A (10) 173.
lamellar structure of magnesium hydroxide, A (10) 178.
and light and optical, useful magnifications, A (6) 108.
magnification calibration, method, A (10) 173–74.
for metallurgical research, A (11) 194.
microanalysis of minute spots with Hillier electron microanalyzer, A (6) 113–14.
object chamber, P (6) 109.
physics, use in chemical industry, A (2) 46.
pigment-mounting method, A (10) 176.

Microscopes, electron *(continued)*
principles, A (2) 41; use, A (4) 75.
progress in 1943, A (10) 176.
seams around particles and changes with focusing, origin, A (10) 176.
sintering of aluminous minerals and silts of natural molding sands in, A (11) 202–203.
sintering and fusion of ceramic materials and mixes, A (9) 158.
sintering and melting of coal ashes in, importance of slag viscosity for firing of melting chamber, A (11) 195.
size range of small grains of Portland-cement clinker, A (4) 69.
stereoscopic, twinning in zinc oxide crystals, A (10) 178.
surface elevations and orientations, determination methods, A (10) 173.
surface replicas for scratch hardness of glazes, A (10) 174.
surfaces of glass and ceramics, imprint method, A (4) 75.
universal, resolution of molecules, A (5) 97.
light polarizer, P (9) 156.
microanalytic methods for glass investigation, A (7) 122.
particles, counting method, A (1) 25.
particle-size analysis, accuracy, A (1) 31.
photomicrographs by projection, method, A (8) 140.
pigments and fillers, dispersion method, A (8) 139.
polarizing accessories, A (6) 108.
polarizing, for compounds in tricalcium aluminate with sodium chloride, A (4) 68.
Portland-cement clinker structure, heat effect, A (1) 5.
production uses, A (2) 41.
split-ultramicroscope, particle-counting aids, A (5) 92.
use, discussion, B (9) 156.
variable angle surface illuminator for surface textures, A (6) 108.
Microvolumetric apparatus, review, A (6) 113.
Mills and milling. See also *Grinding apparatus; Particle size;* and cross references.
ball-mill pebbles, Canadian, description, A (9) 155.
ball, rod, and tube, power requirements and uses, A (5) 92.
ball wear in cylindrical mills, A (6) 107.
compound grinding, fineness gradation, A (1) 17.
cylindrical, ball wear, A (6) 107.
enamel mill liquors, soluble salts in, properties, A (2) 36.
fires in surface milling structures, causes, B (3) 62.
rod, design and operation at Bethlehem Steel Co., A (11) 194.
roller, grinding pressure, devices for varying, P (8) 141.
Steckel, tungsten carbide rolls, grinding method, A (10) 163.
wet edge, for brick industry, development and significance, A (6) 104.
Mineral deposits. See also *Minerals.*
Africa: diamonds on Gold Coast, B (2) 33; manganese ore in Nsuta region, B (1) 24; wolfram in Nigeria, A (2) 45.
Banmor, Gwalior State, glass sands, A (9) 149.
Bolivia: hydrotungstite, A (11) 198; tin, A (5) 95.
Brazil: bauxite, A (6) 110, A (9) 157; chromite and serpentine in layers, A (1) 22; diatomite, A (8) 142.
Britain: fluorspar, A (2) 45, A (6) 110; quartz, sandstone, and sand, A (6) 110; steel molding sands, I–V, A (11) 204–205; see also *Mineral deposits, Scotland.*
Canada: ball-mill pebbles, A (9) 155; bentonite, A (5) 94.
Ceylon, quartz sand, A (5) 94–95.
China, alunite, A (5) 94.
Europe, bauxite, A (8) 137–38.
French West Africa, list, A (8) 142.
India: asbestos, A (9) 157; chromite, A (2) 44.
Italy, refractory earths, A (5) 94.
New Caledonia, nickel and chromite, A (7) 129.
Quebec, zinc, A (6) 110–11.
Rhodesia, list, A (11) 198–99.
Scotland, glass sand, A (7) 122.
Singhbhum, chrome ore, A (8) 143.
Tasmania, bauxite, A (4) 77, A (4) 78.
Union of South Africa, magnesite, B (9) 153–54.
Mineral deposits *(continued)*
United States, Ala.: bauxite, A (2) 45; manganese, A (3) 58; review, A (11) 197.
Ark.: aluminum, A (3) 57; bauxite, A (9) 157.
Calif.: andalusite pegmatites, A (4) 79; chromium ores, A (11) 197–98; rhyolite, A (7) 129.
Colo. and Mont., vermiculite, A (6) 111.
Fla.: diatomite from bog, A (1) 22; land-pebble phosphate, A (2) 45.
Ga., bauxite, A (3) 58.
Ga.-S. C., sillimanite, A (11) 199.
Ill.: dolomite, B (5) 95; silica sand, A (2) 44–45.
Ill.-Ky. fluorspar field, A (1) 22.
Mont., potash-rich basalts, A (6) 111.
N. H., survey, III–VIII, B (11) 200.
N. J.: glauconite, A (1) 4; silica sand, A (2) 45.
N. Mex.: potash, A (1) 23; pumice, A (2) 45; titanium ore, A (5) 97; zinc, A (11) 199.
N. Y., wollastonite, A (11) 199.
N. C.: feldspar, A (1) 22; list, A (1) 23; tungsten, A (11) 199; vermiculite, A (1) 24.
Ohio: brucite, A (11) 197; limestone, A (4) 78; list, A (11) 199.
Oreg., chrome sands, A (1) 23.
Pa.: chemical lime, A (1) 22; white mica, A (11) 199.
South Atlantic states, nonmetallic, A (11) 199.
S. C.: list, A (7) 129; sillimanite, A (1) 23.
S. Dak., bentonite, A (2) 45.
Va., aplite, A (1) 23.
Wyo., vermiculite, B (6) 112.
Weardale, fluorite, A (4) 78–79.
Yasinovat, quartzites, A (9) 157.
Yugoslavia, bauxite and magnesite, A (8) 136–37.
Mineral fibers. See *Mineral wool.*
Minerals. See also *Clays; Flotation; Mineral deposits; Ores; Rocks; Soils;* and specific mineral names throughout index.
agate, abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
agricolite, identity with eulytite, A (1) 23.
akermanite in $CaO–MgO–SiO_2$ system, A (8) 143–44.
aluminous, sintering in heating electron microscope, A (11) 202–203.
aluminum. See *Aluminum.*
alunite: as aluminum source, Japanese use, A (1) 14; Chinese deposits, A (5) 94.
amber, density, A (11) 198.
amblygonite, beryl as by-product, A (4) 77.
analcite: formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95; igneous-rock origin, A (6) 111.
andalusite; alumina production from, A (11) 189; as aluminum source, A (1) 14; pegmatites in Calif., formation, A (4) 79; schist deposits in N. H., IV, B (11) 200.
anhydrite, density, A (11) 198.
anorthite, spherulitic crystallization, A (11) 199.
anorthosite: as aluminum source, A (1) 14; wollastonite formation, A (11) 199.
apatite-nephelite ores, flotation with naphthene soap as reagent, A (5) 95.
aplite: iron-content reduction, P (1) 24; Piney River plant, equipment and processes, A (1) 23.
arsenobismite, bismuth form, A (1) 23.
arsenopyrite, zinc ore in Quebec mine, A (6) 110–11.
asbestos. See *Asbestos.*
atelesite, bismuth form, A (1) 23.
augite, density, A (11) 198.
barite. See *Barite.*
basalt: fused, lining material, wear resistance, uses, A (9) 149; of Mont., potash-rich, A (6) 111.
basobismutite, bismuth form, A (1) 22–23.
bastite in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
bauxite. See *Bauxite.*
bentonite. See *Bentonite.*
bentonitic clay. See *Clays, bentonitic.*
beryl, beryllium production, A (4) 77.
beryllium. See *Beryllium.*
beyerite, bismuth carbonate, A (1) 22–23.
biotite, structure similarity to stilpnomelane, A (11) 199.
bismite, use of name, occurrence, A (1) 22–23.
Minerals *(continued)*
bismoclite, occurrence, A (1) 22–23.
bismutite, heating effect, A (1) 22–23.
bismutosphaerite, bismuth form, A (1) 22–23.
bixbyite, mineral of $Fe_2O_3–Mn_2O_3$ system, A (4) 79.
brammallite (sodium-illite), X-ray and optic data, A (11) 197.
breunnerite, magnesite source, A (4) 73.
bronzite: density, A (11) 198; in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
brucite: magnesite source, A (4) 73; shipment, use, A (11) 197.
calcite: density, A (11) 198; formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95; in limonites, A (11) 198.
carrollite, cobalt form in Rhodesia, A (11) 198–99.
cassiterite in wolfram zones, A (2) 45.
celestite for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
ceramic and industrial, war contribution, A (6) 115.
chalcedony: abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83; silica attraction, A (5) 95.
chalcopyrite: in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199; zinc ore in Quebec mine, A (6) 110–11.
chlorite in helvite host rock, A (11) 198.
chromite. See *Chromite.*
clays. See *Clays.*
cobalt. See *Cobalt.*
columbite, zones with wolfram in Nigeria, A (2) 45.
copper. See *Copper.*
coronadite, structure, formula, A (1) 22.
corundum. See *Corundum.*
cryptomelane. See *Psilomelane.*
cummingtonite in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
danalite, occurrences, species, A (11) 198.
delessite, formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95.
diaspore, luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
diatomite. See *Diatomite.*
differential thermal analysis, apparatus, B (11) 195.
diopside in helvite host rock, A (11) 198.
disthene, density, A (11) 198.
dolomite. See *Dolomite.*
edestin, molecular weight, A (5) 97.
emery, abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
enstatite in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
epidote, density, A (11) 198.
epidote, pink, beryllium mineral with danalite, A (11) 198.
eucryptite, formation in $Li_2O·Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ system, A (1) 26.
eulytite, identity with agricolite, A (1) 23.
feldspar. See *Feldspar.*
ferberite, hydrotungstite as alteration product, A (11) 198.
ferrochromite, chromite form, A (4) 77.
flint: commercial, particulate characteristics, A (2) 41; formation from desilicification of sponge spicules, A (5) 95.
fluorescent, for lighting and other uses, B (8) 143.
fluorite: deposits of Cheshire County, N. H., V, B (11) 200; in helvite host rock, A (11) 198; war production, A (11) 199; in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199.
fluorspar. See *Fluorspar.*
forsterite in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
galena. See *Galena.*
garnet. See *Garnet.*
gearksutite for reflection-reducing coating on glass, P (8) 136.
genthelvite, occurrence, A (11) 198.
glauconite: N. J., in brown glazes, A (1) 4; sintering and fusion, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
glycogen, molecular weight and particle diameter, A (5) 97.
gmelinite, formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95.
goethite, iron form in limonites, A (11) 198.
granite in sillimanite deposit in S. C., A (1) 23.
graphite. See *Graphite.*
grossularite, beryllium mineral in danalite host rock, A (11) 198.
grünerite in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
halloysite, colloid formation in dilute acid solution, A (9) 157.
heavy spar, prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.

Minerals (*continued*)
hedenbergite in wollastonite deposit, A (11) 199.
helvite: beryllium mineral, A (4) 77; occurrences, species, A (11) 198.
hematite: bauxite ore, A (11) 197; in limonites, A (11) 198; Northern Rhodesia deposits, A (11) 198–99; in sillimanite ore, A (11) 199.
hemocyanin, electron photomicrograph, A (5) 97.
hercynite, chromite form, A (4) 77.
heulandite, formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95.
hollandite, structure, formula, A (1) 22.
hornblende, density, A (11) 198.
hubnerite in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199.
hydrobiotite, bond for rotten-rock molding sands, IV, A (11) 204–205.
hydrobismutite, identity with bismutite, A (1) 22–23.
hydromuscovite, properties, A (11) 197.
hydrotungstite, data, A (11) 198.
hypersthene in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
idocrase, beryllium mineral in danalite host rock, A (11) 198.
illite: in coal-measure shales, A (11) 198; properties, A (11) 197.
ilmenite. See *Ilmenite.*
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
iron. See *Iron.*
jarosite in limonites, A (11) 198.
kaolin. See *Kaolins.*
koechlinite, occurrence, A (1) 23.
kyanite. See *Kyanite.*
labradorite as aluminum source, A (1) 14.
larnite in $MgO–CaO–SiO_2$ system, A (8) 143–44.
lead. See *Lead.*
leonhardite, formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95.
lepidocrocite, iron form in limonites, A (11) 198.
lepidolite, beryl as by-product, A (4) 77.
leucite: for aluminum industry, German and Italian supplies, A (5) 95; as aluminum source, A (1) 14; potassium mineral in wyomingite, A (11) 199.
leucoxene, bauxite ore, benefication, A (11) 197.
limestone. See *Limestone.*
limonite. See *Limonite.*
luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
magnesia. See *Magnesia.*
magnesiochromite, chromite form, A (4) 77.
magnesioferrite, chromite form, A (4) 77.
magnesite. See *Magnesite.*
magnesium. See *Magnesium.*
magnetite. See *Magnetite.*
massicot in limonites, A (11) 198.
meerschaum in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
melilite, development and interrelations in rocks of, A (3) 59.
membranes, electrochemical properties, potassium-ion activities in colloidal clays, II, A (1) 25.
mercury. See *Mercury.*
merwinite: occurrence in furnace slag, structure, relation to perovskite, A (1) 26; occurrence in slags, properties, A (11) 201; in system $CaO–MgO–SiO_2$, A (8) 143–44.
mica. See *Mica.*
microcline in andalusite pegmatites, A (4) 79.
mimetite in limonites, A (11) 198.
monticellite: in $CaO–MgO–SiO_2$ system, A (8) 143–44; slag phase, A (11) 201.
montmorillonite. See *Montmorillonite.*
montmorillonitic clays. See *Clays, montmorillonitic.*
muscovite: acidity detection, A (6) 111; properties, A (11) 197.
nepheline, development and interrelations in rocks, A (3) 59.
nepheline syenite: as aluminum source, A (1) 14; in dental porcelain, B (7) 126.
nephelite as aluminum source, Russian use, A (1) 14.
nephelite-syenites and other nephelite-bearing rocks, quantitative mineralogical analysis, A (5) 95.
nickel. See *Nickel.*
1941 yearbook, B (6) 112.
nonmetallic, use in ceramic industry, A (8) 143.
normannite, identity with bismutite, A (1) 22–23.
obsidian in rhyolite formation, A (7) 129.
Minerals (*continued*)
olivine: in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125; N. C. production, A (1) 23; slag phase, properties, A (11) 201.
orthoclase, density, A (11) 198.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
paragonite, properties, A (11) 197.
partridgeite, use of term, A (4) 79.
pegmatites, structural and economic features of some N. H. types, VII, B (11) 200.
periclase in $CaO–MgO–SiO_2$ system, A (8) 143–44.
perovskite, structure in slags, A (1) 26.
petalite, formation in $Li_2O·Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ system, A (1) 26.
phillipsite, formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95.
phonolite as aluminum source, German investigation, A (1) 14.
phosphates of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
plagioclase, development and interrelations in rocks, A (3) 59.
potash. See *Potash.*
prehnite, formation phases, A (5) 95.
production in 1942, Southern output, A (3) 58.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
psilomelane: in manganese deposits in Nsuta region, B (1) 24; structure, formula, A (1) 22.
pumice: properties as abrasive, A (5) 83; in rhyolite formation, A (7) 129.
pyrite: in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199; zinc ore in Quebec mine, A (6) 110–11.
pyrolusite in manganese deposits in Nsuta region, B (1) 24.
pyrophyllite. See *Pyrophyllite.*
quartz. See *Quartz.*
quartzites: Bilimbaevskiĭ, firing effect on hardness, A (9) 152; of Yasinovat deposit, types, A (9) 157.
refractory, melting in revolving-tube furnaces, P (11) 192.
rhagite, identity with atelesite, bismuth form, A (1) 23.
rhodochrosite: in limonites, A (11) 198; in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199.
rhyolite: Calif. deposit, A (7) 129; near helvite deposit, A (11) 198.
rock-forming, melting and crystallization aspects, A (11) 199.
romanechite, structure, A (1) 22.
rutile: bauxite ore, beneficiation, A (11) 197; of French West Africa, A (8) 142.
sands. See *Sands.*
sandstone. See *Sandstone.*
scheelite in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199.
scorodite in limonites, A (11) 198.
senarmontite, density, A (11) 198.
sericite: bond for rotten-rock molding sands, IV, A (11) 204–205; in steel molding sands, I, A (11) 204; in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199.
serpentine. See *Serpentine.*
siderite: bauxite ore, beneficiation, A (11) 197; decomposition temperatures, A (7) 128; in limonites, A (11) 198.
silica. See *Silica.*
silicate, internal structure, A (4) 80.
sillenite, isometric Bi_2O_3, A (1) 22–23.
sillimanite: N. H. deposits, IV, VIII, B (11) 200; S. C. deposits, A (7) 129, A (1) 23; Southern deposits, analysis, A (11) 199.
siloxene, permutoid behavior in, A (1) 26.
sitaparite, mineral of $Fe_2O_3–Mn_2O_3$ system, A (4) 79.
soapstone: description, uses, A (7) 129; production at Commercial Minerals Co., Inc., A (1) 23.
sphalerite: in tungsten deposit, A (11) 199; zinc ore, A (6) 110–11, A (11) 199.
spherulite, crystallization of anorthite, A (11) 199.
spinel, chromite form, A (4) 77.
spodumene. See *Spodumene.*
stability in sedimentary rocks, factors, A (1) 23.
staurolite, density, A (11) 198.
steatite. See *Steatite.*
stibnite, density, A (11) 198.
stilpnomelane, structure, A (11) 199.
strategic, investigations, 1942, B (11) 200.
sylvinite, potash compounds from, process, P (1) 24.
talc. See *Talc.*
technology, conference report, A (11) 199.
tennantite, zinc ore in Quebec mine, A (6) 110–11.
tetrahedrite, ore in zinc mine, A (6) 110–11.
Minerals (*continued*)
thuringite, beryllium mineral with danalite, A (11) 198.
tilleyite, beryllium mineral with danalite, A (11) 198.
tin. See *Tin.*
titanium. See *Titanium.*
topaz. See *Topaz.*
treatment and product, P (1) 32.
trona for potassium carbonate production from wyomingite, A (11) 199.
tungsten. See *Tungsten.*
tungstite, relation to hydrotungstite, A (11) 198.
vermiculite. See *Vermiculite.*
waltherite, bismuth carbonate, A (1) 22–23.
wellsite, formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95.
wollastonite: development and interrelations in rocks of, A (3) 59; occurrence and uses, A (11) 199.
wüstite, crystal structure, A (11) 201.
wyomingite, potassium carbonate from, P (4) 80, A (11) 199.
zeolites: acidity detection, A (6) 111; for boiler-water treatment, use, A (6) 111; formation sequence, A (5) 95.
zinc. See *Zinc.*
zircon. See *Zircon.*
zirconium. See *Zirconium.*
Mineral wool. See also *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials; Refractories, insulation.*
batts, manufacture, P (7) 124.
felted products, manufacture, P (10) 169.
manufacture in India, prospects, A (8) 135.
manufacturing method and apparatus, P (11) 188.
mineral fibers, curled, production, P (1) 11.
mineral fibers, production, P (1) 11.
nozzle for manufacture, P (5) 88.
product, P (1) 11, P (9) 150; manufacture, P (3) 52, P (10) 169.
slag wool and rock wool, use as substitute materials, A (5) 88.
treating material, P (8) 136.
war use, A (1) 22.
Mining, brick for mine roofs, strength, A (1) 12.
of clay, drilling and blasting control, A (1) 17.
clay, hand auger for sample holes, A (11) 198.
clay pits, draining problems, A (5) 97.
of coal, explosives handling and use, suggestions, B (8) 146.
decay of mine timber, study, II, B (1) 32.
dust suppression, aspects, A (6) 115.
fires in surface structures, causes, B (3) 62.
of limestone, deep deposit, features, A (4) 78.
machinery, lubrication of gears and bearings, A (8) 140.
permissible equipment approved in 1943, B (11) 195–96.
ventilating doors, standard construction, B (11) 208.
Mirrors. See also *Glass, mirrors.*
eye, reflexless, development, A (7) 127.
lead sulfide vs. silvered, A (9) 150.
Mixers for pulverized materials, apparatus, P (5) 93.
Modular design for masonry, A (11) 189; review, effects, A (10) 169–70.
Modular Service Assn. acceptance, A (2) 40.
Producers' Council adoption, A (1) 12, A (9) 152.
Mohs hardness scale, history, A (4) 78.
Moisture. See also *Soils.*
continuous measurement in soils, clays, and cements, electrical resistance method, A (3) 57–58.
dielecometer for moisture content of grains and powders, A (1) 17.
of granular materials, measurement method, P (4) 76.
hygrometry, wet bulb for precision, method, A (1) 18.
measurement method, apparatus, P (4) 76.
of soils, meter, A (4) 75.
Molds and molding apparatus, cement, use and advantages, A (4) 69.
ceramic, P (6) 106.
cup-like, from graphite and similar materials, manufacture, P (11) 192.
foundry, composition, P (4) 74.
for glass. See *Glassmaking apparatus.*
graphite, manufacture, P (11) 192.
green-sand, infrared lamps for drying, A (4) 75.
grinding method and apparatus, P (6) 100.
jiggering, clay application, P (1) 17.
materials, refractoriness and rating, A (7) 125.

Molds (*continued*)
plaster: for nonferrous castings, use, advantages, A (4) 69; progressive steps, improvement, A (11) 186; radiant heat for drying, A (1) 18.
for pottery, caster's bench, design, P (10) 172.
charging apparatus and material, P (9) 155.
plaster, effect of deflocculents on physical properties, A (8) 134.
feeding method and apparatus for plastic clay, P (10) 173.
principles of manufacture and care, A (11) 185.
pouring-temperature behavior, chart data, A (1) 7.
production control, A (8) 146.
vibratory machines, effect of number of vibrations on casting quality, table, A (8) 139–40.
Molybdenum, N. C. production, A (1) 23.
Monodispersed systems. See *Dispersions.*
Montmorillonite, differentiation from hydrous mica, X-ray diffraction procedure, A (4) 79.
thixotropy, study, A (10) 177–78.
Moon and Spencer methods for color harmony, A (10) 164.
for color space, ω metric, A (10) 165; criticism, A (10) 164.
Mortars. See also *Bonds; Cements; Gypsum; Plasters;* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
air-setting, refractory, and bonding (wet and dry types), specification, B (3) 54.
efflorescence tests of materials with Efflorwick, A (7) 124.
for Great Wall, composition, sugar in, A (4) 68.
strength, relation to masonry strength, A (5) 88.
watertight, process, P (12) 266.
Motion pictures. See *Photography.*
Motors, a.-c., tests under full-load conditions, A (5) 98.
electric, installation and maintenance, failure causes, A (5) 92.
electronic motor drive, description and use, A (9) 159.
failure causes, prevention, A (2) 48.
Mullite, formation on defective glassmelting pots, A (1) 9; see also *Refractories, mullite.*
Munsell color solid, spacing dimensions, subcommittee report, A (10) 164.
Munsell color space, ω metric as mathematical description, A (10) 164.
Munsell color system, trichromatic specifications for intermediate and special colors A (10) 165.
tristimulus specification from spectrophotometric measurements, A (10) 165–66.

National Bureau of Standards, George Kimball Burgess, A (10) 178.
Portland cement clinker structure, heat effect, A (1) 5.
National Concrete Masonry Assn., modular standards for concrete masonry, A (2) 40.
Nernst thermodynamic formula, circular slide rule for, A (10) 175.
Neven process of bonding with metallic powders and chemicals for grinding disks, A (2) 33.
Newton dynamics for properties of fluids, A (2) 47.
Newton rings for interferometry, phenomena, II, A (9) 156.
multiple-beam apparatus for differential effect on reflection at thin silver mirror, III, A (10) 174.
Nickel, industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
of New Caledonia, A (7) 129.
separation from cobalt, phosphate method, A (6) 112.
separation from iron-containing ore, method, P (4) 79.
specific heat, determination, A (8) 144.
Nickel aluminate, intermediate states in formation from nickel oxide and aluminum oxide in solid state, XXV, A (5) 97.
Nitrate, Chilean Nitrate Co., handling equipment, A (7) 130.
Nomenclature. See *Definitions.*
Nomograms for density, water content, and porosity relationships, A (3) 58.
Hoffmann kilns, basic characteristics, A (3) 56.
Nomograph for reinforced concrete measurements, A (4) 75.

Oils. See *Fuels, oil; Lubrication.*
Oil sands. See *Sands.*
Opacifiers. See also *Enamels, opacifiers.*
gas opacification, bubble formation, A (10) 175–76.
for vitreous enamel, cerium oxide, NaOH, and phosphate, manufacture, P (1) 7–8.
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth,* and metallurgical types of *Refractories.*
Ophthalmics, industrial, principles, A (7) 131.
Optical instruments. See also *Microscopes; Telescopes.*
Abbe inventions, A (7) 121.
for astrophysical research, aluminum-coated mirrors, advantages, A (5) 86.
binoculars, fluorite prisms and lenses vs. quartz lenses, A (4) 78–79.
electron, with curved optical axes, dioptrics, A (10) 173.
for measurement, design and use, A (7) 127.
nonreflecting films for, principles, formation, A (1) 18.
projection machines, microscopes, interferometers, use, A (2) 41.
projection and photo optics, test method, A (7) 127.
projectors, types, uses, A (2) 41–42.
reflector instruments with Al mirrors for astrophysical research, A (5) 86.
universal stage with five axes of rotation, use, B (11) 200.
Ores, siliceous, alumina from, recovery processes, A (1) 14; see also *Minerals; Rocks.*
Organosilicon compounds, nomenclature systems, A (9) 159.
Orowan extension of Smekal flaw emphasis in plastic processes, A (1) 8.
Orsat apparatus for analysis of flue gas, A (11) 196.
Ostwald activity coefficient for starch and bentonite suspensions, A (1) 27–28.
Ostwald color system, philosophy, analysis, colorimetric specification from spectrophotometric measurements, application to consumer goods, A (10) 165.
Ovens. See also *Furnaces; Kilns; Refractories.*
coke, insulating concrete for doors, use, A (8) 138.
coke, temperature distribution in Dinas partition wall, determination, A (11) 189.
Solvay coke, natural-gasoline enrichment of producer gas for, A (1) 20.
walls, heat losses and economical thickness, A (5) 90.
Ovenware. See *Kitchenware.*

Packaging. See also *Containers; Glass, containers.*
paper bags, multiwall, for chemicals, A (2) 47–48.
traversing apparatus for material in strand form, P (8) 136.
Paint, graphite, for electrically conductive parts of porcelain insulators, A (7) 126.
Hytemp, highly heat-resistant, A (8) 143.
temperature-indicating, for cutting temperature of sintered carbide tools, A (11) 194.
Pallaplat element, composition, use, A (7) 127.
Pan American Institute of Mining Engineering and Geology, U. S. section, A (7) 129.
Particles, particle size. See also *Colloids; Granular materials; Screens and sieves.*
abrasive powders, size standardization, A (5) 83.
air-permeability fineness, simplified apparatus, design, A (2) 42; subsieve sizer, use, A (4) 75.
anthracite fines, uses, A (6) 109.
blast-furnace slags and cements, dispersing liquids, A (4) 68–69.
cement, size effect on water loss in vacuum, A (2) 35.
clays, shapes, hydrodynamic theory and electron microscope for determination, A (3) 58–59.
counting aids in split-ultramicroscope, A (5) 92.
counting procedure, improvement with interrupting mechanism, A (1) 25.
determination efficiencies of Electrotor Meter, ultramicroscope, and settlement counter, A (11) 194.
Particles (*continued*)
discrete, resolution of tiniest size with universal electron microscope, molecular weights, A (5) 97.
fineness gradation with compound grinding mill, A (1) 17.
of flint and feldspar, commercial, particulate characteristics, A (2) 41.
grading and separating apparatus for solids, liquids, and gases, P (3) 56.
grog, size effect on shrinkage, porosity, and crushing strength, A (2) 40.
ground products, curves and surface area, calculation, A (4) 79.
kaolin, surface activity and size data, A (5) 94.
micromeritics, instruction course, A (2) 46.
number, flow method of determination, A (4) 79–80.
purified fractionated kaolinite, cataphoresis, A (5) 95.
range in ground Portland-cement clinker, electron-microscope study, A (4) 69.
seams in electron microscope and changes with focusing, origin, A (10) 176.
size analysis, microscopes for, accuracy, A (1) 31.
size analysis of sand, microprojector for small samples, A (1) 19.
size distribution, "missing sizes" in screened coal, Rosin-Rammler law, B (4) 77.
size distribution or total specific surface of powdered materials, determination apparatus, P (7) 127.
size effect on galena-particle behavior, A (1) 17.
titanium dioxide, internal and external structure, A (6) 112.
Particle separation. See *Separation.*
Patents, American patent system, economic interpretation, B (8) 146.
application procedure, interference application procedure, A (10) 179.
applications, importance of scientific literature, A (10) 179.
available enemy-owned, glass, A (6) 102.
brick mixers and clay-treating mills, review, III–V, A (5) 93.
glass, war-loss extension, A (1) 31.
law, principles for chemists, engineers, and students, B (8) 146.
refractory insulating brick, I, A (5) 90.
Periclase, high-density, manufacture from magnesian brines, P (1) 16.
Periodic table, glass properties and, A (2) 37.
Permutoids, formation, action, data, A (1) 26.
Perrier and Roux heat-supply method for specific heat of silver, nickel, β-brass, quartz crystals, and quartz glass, A (8) 144.
Perrin method of preparation of monodispersed systems by prolonged centrifuging, A (9) 158.
Petrology, structural, principles and laboratory technique, B (11) 200.
pH. See *Hydrogen-ion concentration.*
Phase diagrams. See *Equilibrium diagrams.*
Phase equilibrium. See *Equilibrium studies.*
Phosphate, adsorption by clays, iron and aluminum effect, A (4) 77.
concentration, P (2) 46.
fixation by clays, factors, A (4) 78.
flotation recovery from tailings at Florida plant, A (2) 45.
land-pebble deposit in Fla., handling methods and equipment, A (2) 45.
1942 sales, discussion, A (6) 111.
penetration into kaolinite crystal, study, A (3) 58.
plant conversions from cement manufacture, A (3) 50.
polymer chemistry, A (10) 176.
war demand, A (1) 22.
Phosphorescence, spectra for structure of solids and solutions, use, A (8) 143.
Phosphoric acid, absorption by soils, test results, A (1) 24.
Phosphorus, adsorption by soils, effect of reaction, base saturation, and free sesquioxides, A (3) 58.
fixation in soils: iron and aluminum effect A (3) 58; temperature effect, A (3) 58.
in iron and steel, determination with Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer, arsenic-free method, A (6) 112.
Phosphorus pentoxide (P_2O_5)–CaO–SiO_2, importance for production of basic Bessemer slags, A (11) 202.
–FeO–CaO, investigation of system, conclusions, A (11) 200.
–FeO–CaO–CaF_2 separation of layers, A (11) 200.,

Photoelectric cell for far ultraviolet, description, A (11) 195.
Photography, cameras, Fastax, ultra-high-speed motion-picture, A (9) 155.
for etching figures on glass, process, P (11) 185.
film projectors, optical data, A (7) 123.
movies, porcelain enameled products for props, A (11) 186.
parallax indicator for small films and small-picture cameras, use, A (8) 140.
photographic lens, P (2) 39; wide-angle, P (9) 156; wide-band, P (2) 39.
photographic objectives, production steps, A (11) 185.
telephoto lens, P (2) 39, P (6) 103.
television cameras. See *Television.*
Photoluminescence. See *Luminescence.*
Photometry and photometers. See *Colorimetry; Fluorescence; Spectrophotometry.*
Physics of air flow and dust movement, A (11) 206.
for engineers, relation, A (11) 206.
molecular weight, gram molecule, and Avogadro's number, definitions, A (9) 158–59.
1943 progress, A (10) 176.
terminology and symbols, A (9) 159.
Pickling. See also *Metals for enameling, cleaning.*
acid, vs. degreasing for sheet enameling, A (5) 85.
acid tanks, silicate cements for, use, A (6) 102.
bath, supervision, A (7) 121.
control, simplification system, A (4) 70.
strip-pickling plant, continuous layout, A (8) 134.
Piezoelectric materials, crystal apparatus, P (1) 19, P (2) 42, P (7) 127.
crystal element, P (1) 19, P (2) 42.
quartz element, P (1) 19.
Pigments. See also *Colors.*
antimony trioxide, manufacture, P (7) 130.
cadmium red, production, P (8) 145.
calcium titanate, preparation, P (6) 114.
ceramic vitrifiable, chemical corrosiveness, study, A (5) 84.
dispersion for microscopical examination, method, A (8) 139.
iron-silica, formation process, P (6) 114.
mounting method for electron microscopy, A (10) 176.
suspensions, rheological properties, A (10) 176.
titanium, colored, P (6) 114; production, P (6) 114.
titanium dioxide, P (2) 47; preparation, P (6) 114.
titanium dioxide, chalk-resistant, preparation, P (6) 114.
titanium dioxide, rutile, preparation, P (6) 114.
titanium, manufacture, P (2) 47, P (9) 159; production, P (6) 114.
titanium oxide, production, P (6) 114.
titanium oxide, rutile, production, P (11) 204.
Piper formula for perception of light stimuli, A (11) 185.
Pipes. See also *Stoneware.*
cadmium-plated steel, poisoning effect, A (7) 131.
drainpipes and fittings, salt-glazed, manufacture processes, A (9) 151–52.
gas-pressure drop, calculation, A (8) 141.
pipe lines, high-vacuum technique, A (1) 18.
for power piping systems, selection, A (5) 98.
reinforced concrete for underfloor air ducts, construction, A (2) 40.
salt-glazed, chemical resistance, Brit. standard, B (5) 91–92.
sewer: manufacture, A (6) 104; shales from N. C. for, A (1) 23.
Plasters. See also *Cements; Gypsum; Mortars.*
calcined gypsum, P (1) 7.
calcium sulfate, P (1) 7.
casting, P (9) 149.
fine alpha-gypsum in, P (4) 69.
gypsum, P (7) 120.
molds for nonferrous castings, use, advantages, A (4) 69.
Plaster of Paris, manufacture, P (11) 186.
retarder, P (2) 36.
Plasticity of cement mixture, increasing method, P (6) 101.
of cements, procedure and apparatus, A (1) 6.
control for brick machines, means, P (3) 56.
experiments on clays, methods, data, I–II, A (8) 142.
Plasticity (*continued*)
mathematical theory, A (8) 144.
of Portland cement mixture, increasing method, P (6) 101.
thixotropy effect on measurements, problems, A (10) 175.
and viscosity and allied properties, literature survey, A (6) 111.
Plastic phenomena in solids, methods and processes, XI, A (1) 8; plastic properties, effect of flow in glass, XII, A (1) 8; losses in vibrating solids, XIII, A (1) 25; solid-friction concepts, XIV, A (1) 25.
Plastics, bifocals, experiments, A (10) 167.
and glass fibers, data on combinations, A (7) 123.
earthenware from plastic material, molded manufacture, P (6) 109.
fire- and acid-proof, production, P (12) 267.
with glass fibers as reinforcement for aircraft, A (1) 9, A (7) 123.
isotropic solids, stress-strain relations, study, A (10) 175.
plastic earthenware, apertures, method, P (1) 17.
plastic processes: flow, XI, A (1) 8; properties in solids, XII, A (1) 8; as internal friction cause, XIII, A (1) 25.
refractory, equipment and materials for, A (2) 40.
refractory, workability-factor determination, A (1) 13.
thermoplastic ware, hollow, manufacture, P (7) 124.
tubular, extruding apparatus, P (5) 93.
Platens, control device, P (6) 109.
Platinum, industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
Pneumoconioses, types, discussion, A (7) 132; see also *Silicosis.*
Poisons (poisoning). See *Health.*
Polariscopes, laboratory, improved design, A (2) 41.
Polarographic analysis. See *Analyses.*
Polishing and polishing apparatus. See also *Glassmaking apparatus; Grinding apparatus* and cross references; *Surfaces.*
abrasive material, alumina, method, P (6) 100.
alumina for, control, factors, A (8) 133.
of aluminum castings, practice, A (8) 133.
and buffing implement, P (1) 3.
and buffing machine, P (10) 163.
diamonds. See *Abrasives, diamonds; Grinding apparatus, diamond types.*
of diamond and sintered carbide dies, repolishing practice, A (7) 117.
diamond tools, manufacture, P (1) 3.
of glass, ceria for, preparation, A (4) 71.
of glass surfaces, combined machine for grinding and polishing, P (4) 71.
glue-abrasive mixtures for, operations, A (4) 66.
and grinding machines, P (1) 4, P (7) 119, P (8) 134, P (11) 184.
machine, P (4) 67; for cylindrical valve-engaging surface of rocker arm, P (6) 100.
metallographic process, versatility, A (11) 184.
of metal surfaces, electrolyte for, P (1) 19.
for plates, machine, P (2) 34.
wheel, treatment, P (1) 4.
Polyani and Taylor theory of plastic processes, XI, A (1) 8.
Poncelet theory for fracture and comminution of brittle solids, A (11) 202.
Porcelain. See also *Art and artware; Firing; Insulators; Talc; Whiteware.*
Chinese, in Ming dynasty, A (11) 185.
dental, data, B (7) 126.
dielectric strength, test methods, factors, A (6) 106.
electrical, chrome-brown glazes for, duplication with nonessential materials, A (1) 16.
electrical, spark plugs. See *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
firing methods, development, A (1) 20.
flowers and vegetables, display, A (9) 148.
fused, for denture part, P (1) 17.
glaze compositions, laboratory control method, A (5) 92.
low firing temperature for coal conservation, manufacture, A (7) 126.
luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
plates, technology, A (9) 154.
radio insulators, war standard, A (6) 103.
semiporcelain design, P (6) 101.
Sèvres, Hamilton Rice collection, A (9) 148.
slip viscosity and body-preparation time, effect of high-frequency currents, A (7) 126.
spark-plug electrode, P (7) 127.
Porcelain (*continued*)
spark plugs, P (1) 17, P (3) 55, P (4) 74, P (6) 106, P (7) 127, P (8) 139, P (9) 155, P (10) 173, P (11) 194.
for aircraft, P (2) 41; for aircraft engines, shielded, P (2) 41.
aviation, radio-shielded, P (11) 194.
insulator, P (2) 41; composition, P (2) 41; method, P (1) 17.
manufacture, P (4) 74, P (6) 106, P (7) 126, P (8) 139; method of manufacture, P (7) 127.
method, P (1) 17, P (10) 173.
mounting means, P (2) 41.
seal between center electrode and insulator, method, P (8) 139.
shield, P (9) 155.
structure, P (8) 139.
ventilated radio-shielded, P (7) 127.
steatite. See *Steatite.*
of Swansea and Nantgarw, history, B (1) 5.
tension and torsion effects, experiments, III, A (5) 89.
textile, manufacture for war, A (6) 106.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, Market Research Comm., postwar market analysis, A (2) 36.
meeting report, postwar-market campaign, A (11) 186.
metal-flue design, A (11) 187.
new processes for industry, study, A (4) 70.
porcelain enamel and building code, A (11) 187.
Process Development Comm., progress report, A (9) 149.
Porcelain enamels. See *Enamels, porcelain; Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
Porcelain industry and plants, Canadian Steatite Co., Ltd., steatite electrical insulators, A (9) 154.
Jones, George, and Sons, Ltd., glost firing, A (5) 93.
Page-Madden Co., textile porcelains, A (6) 106.
semiporcelain dinnerware production opportunities in N. C., plan, B (8) 146.
Porosity of cement, effect on water loss in vacuum, A (2) 35.
Porous materials. See *Refractories, lightweight.*
Portland cement. See *Cements, Portland.*
Postwar period, appliances, appearance, utility, and construction, A (10) 166.
Ark. ceramic industries, A (2) 48.
building sales, practicality, A (6) 104.
ceramic construction, A (7) 124.
chemistry, A (8) 143.
conversion to peace production, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. plans, A (1) 32.
enameling costs, reduction, A (6) 102.
enamel market: analysis, A (2) 36; Porcelain Enamel Inst. campaign, A (11) 186.
enamel plant for cast iron, ideal, A (11) 186.
enamel-plant reconversions, plans, A (4) 70.
enamel-production analysis, A (11) 187.
enamel-production improvements with war methods, A (6) 101.
engineers, position, A (11) 205.
fuel-oil changes, conference, A (8) 141.
gas-fired furnace installations, A (2) 43.
gas-range requirements, survey, A (4) 69–70.
glass-container markets, A (11) 188.
glass developments, A (9) 149.
glass for homes, possibilities, A (11) 188.
glass use, A (6) 102.
home-laundry equipment, A (11) 187.
housing, enamel-finish uses, A (10) 166.
housing, relationship to industry, A (8) 136.
industrial peace preparation, A (7) 131.
kitchen furnishings, preferences, A (4) 81.
plans, A (1) 31.
porcelain enamel in electrical appliance industry, A (11) 187.
porcelain enamel prospects, A (6) 102.
pottery exports of Britain, A (7) 126.
pottery and glassware sales, A (2) 48.
pottery-industry plans for mechanization, merchandizing, and labor, A (6) 106.
preparation, OCIA meeting, A (6) 115.
production-cost reduction, A (11) 207.
reconversion plans of stove manufacturers, A (11) 187.
rehabilitation and ceramic education, A (6) 115.
Roper, G. D., Corp., plan, A (2) 48.
sanitary-ware manufacture in Tenn., opportunity, A (7) 126.
Servel, Inc., plans and Comm. for Economic Development, A (11) 207–208.
silicones use in electrical appliances, A (10) 168.
solid-fuel status, factors, A (9) 156.
stoker prospects, A (9) 157.

Potash, domestic production and needs, A (1) 23.
mining and recovery of compounds, P (1) 24.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
Potassium, exchangeable, determination of small amounts in soils, method, A (3) 57.
isotopes in Pacific kelps and rocks, spectrograph studies, A (2) 45.
potassium-ion activities in colloidal clays, measurement, II, A (1) 25.
Potassium carbonate, production from wyomingite and crude sodium carbonate, P (4) 80.
from wyomingite, production, A (11) 199.
Potassium chloride, separation and recovery, P (1) 28.
Potassium oxide (K_2O)–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, cone-deformation study, action of alkalis, XVII, A (5) 89.
–Li_2O–SiO_2, compound formation, A (10) 167.
Pots in hand glass plants, suggestions, A (11) 188; see also *Furnaces for glass production; Furnaces, tanks.*
Pottery. See also *Archeology; Firing;* and cross references.
apparatus for production of ware, P (8) 139.
appendaging method and apparatus for ware, P (7) 127.
Arretine ware by Perennius, collection, A (9) 148.
body preparation for casting, jiggering, and pressing, A (11) 193.
clay joints, strength factors, moisture content, I, A (8) 138–39.
cookie jar, P (3) 50.
in cultural layers at Tali Barzu near Samarkand, A (1) 4–5.
design: effect, education need, A (7) 119–20; factors, A (7) 119; importance, A (7) 120.
drying equipment for clayware, A (8) 139.
feeding plastic clay to molds, method and apparatus, P (10) 173.
from Garden of Gods Pottery, A (2) 34.
Goodwin, John, pioneer potter, A (11) 185.
Hissar, parallel cultures in India, A (6) 100.
jigger mold with intaglio design, P (1) 5.
machines for manufacture, P (11) 194.
method and apparatus for manufacture, P (2) 42.
Mexican, methods, A (6) 100.
mold caster's bench, design, P (10) 172.
molds, charging method and apparatus, P (9) 155.
multicolored, production, P (1) 5.
one-fire luster-glazed, production, A (3) 50.
Paricutin lava for, use, A (2) 45.
peasant potters of Beauce, work, A (5) 84.
plaster molds, effect of deflocculents on physical properties, A (8) 134.
postwar sales, A (2) 48.
slip-blending method in liquid form, formula, A (11) 193–94.
surface ornamentation, terra sigillata and Greek black and red painting, A (7) 120.
of Swansea and Nantgarw, history, B (1) 5.
Pottery industry and plants. See also *Whiteware industry.*
British: exports, A (7) 126; history, A (7) 120.
Buffalo Pottery, dust-control program, A (6) 115.
Campbell, J. A., A (5) 97.
Garden of Gods Pottery, ware, A (2) 34.
"Hafner" ceramists, A (9) 148.
mechanization, survey, A (8) 139.
Minton, history and products, A (2) 41.
Onondaga Pottery Co., nonmetallic-mine production, A (10) 171, A (11) 193.
Overbeck Pottery, A (6) 100.
postwar mechanization, merchandizing, and labor, A (6) 106.
Roseville Pottery, A (8) 134.
Rowantrees Pottery of Blue Hill, Maine, A (11) 185.
silicosis hazards, control program, A (6) 115.
Powders and powdered materials. See also *Particles and particle size.*
abrasive, size standardization, A (5) 83.
air-permeability fineness of granular materials, simplified apparatus, A (2) 42; subsieve sizer, use, A (4) 75.
crystalline and finely divided substances, mixing apparatus, P (10) 174.
feeding apparatus for pulverulent material, P (1) 19.
fineness, measurement, methods, chart, A (1) 26.
helium densitometer for, accuracy, A(8)140.
metallurgy, advantages, A (4) 81.
mixing apparatus for powdered materials, P (2) 42; for pulverized materials, P (5) 93.
moisture content, dielecometer, A (1) 17.
moisture content of granular materials, measurement method, P (4) 76.
particle-size distribution or total specific surface, determination apparatus, P (7) 127.
preparation-atmosphere effect on chemical activity and surface properties, study, A (9) 158.
separation process and apparatus for fragmentary materials, P (6) 109.
volume meter for granular materials, P (1) 19.
Power, generation, magnetic coupling for variable-speed control, A (1) 19.
jets, automatic-control means, A (7) 127.
jets, overfire air, for smoke abatement and combustion, study, A (8) 142.
piping systems, pipe selection, A (5) 98.
power-factor correction for economy, autosynchronous motor for, A (2) 42.
stations, conservation of steel and copper in design, A (3) 60.
steam: generating equipment, design requirements, A (3) 61; generating plant, combustion principles, A (2) 43.
steam for molding green brick, effect on drying, A (5) 92.
steam, pressure reducing valves, types, A (11) 208.
transmission guards, functions, A (1) 31.
transmission system, plan, A (1) 31.
Pozzuolana, materials, manufacture, P (6) 101; see also *Cements, pozzuolana.*
Prager mathematical theory of plasticity, A (8) 144.
Prandtl model of plastic processes, XI, A (1) 8.
Precipitation. See *Analyses.*
Precision instruments, gauges, glass, grinding specifications, table, A (3) 52.
gauges, glass, grinding specifications, table, A (3) 52.
gauges, glass vs. steel, economy, wear, A (1) 9.
gauges, Hysil glass for, advantages, A (1) 9.
gauges and indicators, high-vacuum technique for, A (1) 18.
glass vs. sapphire bearings, war use, A (5) 87–88.
jewel bearings for watches and instruments, A (9) 149–50.
thermometers, accuracy in use, conditions, A (8) 140–41.
thermometers, aging, A (3) 52.
thermometers, resistance, quartz wire supports, A (7) 127.
thermometers, wet- and dry-bulb, for precision hygrometry, A (1) 18.
universal measuring apparatus, MU214B, use, A (2) 42.
Press, auger, defects with insulating brick, A (9) 155.
auger, platen-control device, P (6) 109.
hydraulic control, P (6) 109.
hydraulic, dwell-reduction means, P (6) 109.
Preston observations in Na_2SiO_3–SiO_2 system, correction, A (8) 145.
Profilometer for surface roughness measurements, A (1) 2.
Propane. See *Gas (gases).*
Pumice, N. Mex. plant, efficiency, A (2) 45.
Pumps, lubrication methods, VI, A (1) 30.
Putty, lime-putty plant of Hayden Brooks, A (1) 6.
Pyrex-brand glass. See *Glass, Pyrex-brand; Trade names, Pyrex-brand.*
Pyrolusite in manganese deposits in Ala., A (3) 58.
Pyrometers for kiln firing, use, XVII, A (1) 21.
optical, for temperature of molten cast iron, use with Rayotube, A (4) 75.
photoelectric, with solid photocells, use, A (11) 195.
proposed type for measuring gas temperatures, consideration, A (11) 195.
radiation, P (10) 174.
thermoelectric, materials, use, A (8) 141.
thermoelectric, for shell temperatures of rotary cement kilns, A (6) 105.
Pyrometric cones, constitution, notes, A (11) 202.
Pyrophyllite, geology, properties, uses, B (1) 24.
N. C. production, A (1) 23.

Quarrying, methods, discussion, A (2) 42.
safety in practice, accident sources, A (10) 179.
safety standards, applications, A (11) 206–207.
Quartz, abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
acidity detection, A (6) 111.
in andalusite pegmatites, A (4) 79.
British deposits, properties, A (6) 110.
in coal-measure shales, A (11) 198.
crystal quartz for optical flats, production, A (2) 37–38.
differential thermal analysis, B (11) 204.
formation phases in Crimea, A (5) 95.
fused, as engineering material, physical properties and uses, A (1) 8–9.
for gray wedges for spectrum analysis in ultraviolet, preparation, A (1) 18.
N. H. deposits, VI, B (11) 200.
piezoelectric element, P (1) 19.
processing methods, A (9) 156.
and quartzite for refractories and ferrosilicon, prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
Raman and infrared spectra of α-quartz, analysis, A (5) 95.
sands, standard for density measurement, A (11) 198.
in sillimanite ore, A (11) 199.
in steel molding sands, I, A (11) 204.
suspensions, viscosity, comparison to starch and bentonite suspensions, A (1) 27–28.
thixotropy compared with montmorillonite, A (10) 177–78.
wire supports for resistance thermometers, A (7) 127.
X-ray diffraction in ultrasonic oscillations, A (11) 194.
Quartz crystals, axis of orientation, inspection and determination, A (9) 155.
piezoelectric properties, A (9) 158.
requirements, A (2) 42; government need, A (4) 78.
specific heat, determination, A (8) 144.
Quartz glass. See *Glass, quartz.*

Radar, ceramic dielectric and insulator materials for, B (9) 154–55.
steatite porcelain for equipment, shrinkage control, report, I–II, B (10) 171–72.
Radiant energy. See *Heat; Light; Radiation.*
Radiant kilns. See *Kilns.*
Radiation, radiant energy, measurement, A (10) 165.
radiant energy, nature and processes, A (10) 164.
radiant energy, ultraviolet, visible, infrared, bibliography, I, A (10) 180–81.
roentgenographic method for stress components without calibration lines, arrangement, A (9) 159.
roentgenography for structure of ceramic masses and products, A (6) 108.
Radio, ceramic dielectric and insulator materials, B (9) 154–55.
ceramic insulators, talcs for, investigation, A (4) 74.
for exploration of buried valleys, method, A (4) 78.
insulators, glass and porcelain, war standards, A (6) 103.
piezoelectric crystal apparatus, P (1) 19, P (2) 42.
piezoelectric crystal element, P (1) 19, P (2) 42.
piezoelectric quartz element, P (1) 19.
polariscope for tube parts, improved design, A (2) 41.
radio-frequency heating, types, uses, A (4) 75.
steatite insulators, war standard, A (4) 74.
steatite porcelain for equipment, shrinkage control, report, I–II, B (10) 171–72.
transmitting tubes, development problems, A (6) 103.
tubes, sealing-off machine, P (6) 103.
tubes, shaping problems, A (6) 103.
Radiography. See *Reflection.*
Radiology. See also *X-ray studies* and apparatus.
in engineering, test methods, A (8) 140.
industrial, production and use of X rays and gamma rays, B (8) 141.
Radium for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
Raffo method of colloidal sulfur preparation, A (1) 25.
Ramage method for quantitative spectrographic analysis, A (11) 202.
Raman spectra of α-quartz, analysis, A (5) 95.
Ramsden ocular for telescopes, A (7) 127.
Rare earths. See *Earths.*
Rayleigh law of particle range in monodispersed systems, A (9) 158.
Reagents. See also *Analyses; Inhibitors.*
fatty acids and fat soaps for flotation of

Reagents, fatty acids (*continued*)
white waters with clay and clay-fiber mixtures, A (6) 110.
for flotation, development and use, B (8) 146.
naphthene soap for flotation of apatite-nephelite ores, A (5) 95.
orthohydroxyquinoline for aluminum oxide in high iron materials, A (9) 159.
oxyquinolate cerate for determination of aluminum, A (10) 176.
sodium rhodizonate for analysis of mineral products and alloys, III, A (10) 175.
for tungsten determination, new organic compound, A (5) 96.
Reconversion. See *Postwar period.*
Recuperators. See *Furnaces.*
Reflection, films on glass for minimum reflection, evaporation of transparent material for, P (2) 38.
films on glass surfaces, formation, P (2) 38.
of glass, gearksutite film for reduction, P (8) 136.
of glass, reflection reduction, P (3) 53.
of glass surfaces, nonreflecting film formation, P (7) 124.
light reflections in glass, removal process, A (1) 9.
low-reflection films from action of hydrofluoric acid vapor, properties, A (10) 176.
measurement apparatus for reflectivity, A (9) 155.
nonreflecting films on glass: vacuum evaporated, formation, A (1) 9–10; use for optical instruments, principles, A (1) 18.
of optically active surfaces, lowering process, P (10) 169.
reflection-reducing layers on glass, P (4) 72.
transmission film for glass, P (5) 88.
of transparent materials, reflection-reducing coating of CaF and Al_2O_3, P (2) 39.
Reflectors. See *Glass, mirrors; Lighting.*
Refractive index of glass for cord detection, A (1) 9.
physics of, A (2) 46.
Refractometers, reflexless, calculation, A (7) 127.
Refractories. See also *Boilers; Foundries; Furnaces; Kilns; Ovens;* and specific refractory materials throughout index.
acid and base, relationships at higher temperatures, concepts, A (1) 24.
acid, for open-hearth practice, A (4) 72.
alkali action on, A (4) 72; alkali action on materials, XVII, A (5) 89.
alumina from andalusite, production, A (11) 189.
alumina from clay by lime-sinter method, A (11) 189.
alumina raw materials, ferric oxide removal, A (8) 138.
aluminosilicate, suitable minerals, A (11) 189.
barium compounds for, use, A (9) 153.
basic, bottoms for high temperature furnaces, method, P (11) 192.
linings, safety and durability, increase, XII, A (11) 190.
for open-hearth furnaces, advantages, A (4) 73; failure and maintenance, A (1) 12; selection, A (1) 12.
open-hearth practice at Australian steel plant, review, A (11) 191–92.
raw-materials knowledge for wider use, A (7) 124–25.
beryllium oxide, properties, manufacture, A (10) 170.
binders, magnesium and aluminum salts, action, A (1) 12; see also *Bonds, binders; Refractories, bond d.*
for blast furnaces, failure causes, A (1) 14; selection, A (6) 105.
for boilers, maintenance, materials for, A (2) 40.
boiler wall, P (7) 125.
bonded, P (2) 40.
bonded, magnesium orthosilicate content, preparation, P (1) 15.
bonded material, method, P (1) 15.
bonded silicon carbide, P (4) 73.
bottoms for open-hearth furnaces, repair method, A (4) 73.
brick, alumina bubbles with titania, P (3) 54.
from asbestos waste, properties, uses, A (9) 153.
for basic open-hearth roofs. See *Furnaces, open-hearth.*
for electric-arc furnace covers, metallic cooling rings, service, A (3) 53.
metallurgical and hard-fired, from Donawitz blast-furnace slag, production, properties, A (1) 13–14.
Refractories, brick (*continued*)
stabilized dolomite vs. magnesite for basic open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 12.
brucite magnesia, A (2) 40.
calcium chloride solution with periclase clinker, manufacture, P (3) 54.
carbon for blast furnaces, properties, A (11) 189.
carbon linings for blast furnaces, monolithic, investigations, I, A (3) 53–54.
casting, zirconia, P (4) 74; zirconia-alumina, P (4) 74.
cast product, P (4) 74.
cellular. See *Refractories, lightweight.*
cements, aluminous, from synthetic bauxite, properties, A (4) 73; see also *concretes* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
chamotte brick for reverberatory furnaces, use, A (5) 91.
checker-brick, pressure drop in oil-gas generators, A (1) 21.
checkers, high-alumina brick vs. silica brick in, A (1) 12.
chemical activation, effect on combustion of firedamp, A (5) 90.
chrome-magnesia brick, technology, A (6) 105.
chrome magnesite for port blocks and back walls of basic open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 12.
chrome ore and chrome magnesite, treatment, A (4) 72.
chromite, ore requirements, A (3) 54.
clay-product types at Basic Magnesium, Inc., A (1) 13.
clays for. See *Clays, refractory.*
composite carbon columns, temperature gradients, A (11) 192.
composition, P (7) 125, P (9) 154.
compressed granular materials, high-temperature resistivity measurements, A (11) 190.
concrete for coke-oven doors, use, A (8) 138; see also *cements* and *mortars* under *Refractories.*
conditioned material, clinker, process, P (11) 192.
construction for furnace life, maintenance and operation, factors, A (1) 13.
for contact with iron oxide-containing basic slag, P (2) 40.
for copper industry, basic types, use, I, A (7) 124; tuyère constructions, II, A (10) 170.
cristobalite, low-to-high inversion, volume change, A (11) 192.
for crucibles: care in use, A (8) 137; composition, P (3) 54.
for cupola-electric furnace, life and maintenance, A (4) 72.
cupolas, basic-lined, production results, A (11) 191.
developments, A (6) 105.
Dinas partition wall of coke oven, temperature distribution, determination, A (11) 189.
dolomite, brick, metallurgical use, A (5) 89.
corrected, P (1) 15.
processes, A (1) 13.
processing method, P (4) 74.
use, properties, A (4) 72.
dolomite-silica, merwinite data for, A (8) 143–44.
firebacks for coke fires, thermal stresses in flat brick, II, A (5) 90.
firebrick, Spengler press for, brick properties, A (6) 105.
fire-clay. See *Clays, refractory.*
fire-clay brick: presses for manufacture, A (9) 153; spalling-resistance tests, thermal and structural, A (1) 14–15.
fire-clay products, disintegration by mixtures of carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide, A (11) 189.
forsterite brick, hydration tests, A (6) 104–105.
forsterite-olivine, electrically fused, I–II, A (1) 13.
for foundries. See *Foundries.*
for furnace linings, P (1) 15, P (2) 40.
basic, for electric furnaces, construction, P (1) 15.
blast furnaces, monolithic carbon, laboratory investigations, I, A (3) 53–54.
composite carbon columns, temperature gradients, A (11) 192.
cupola furnace, slag and service tests, data, A (1) 15.
maintenance, composition, A (1) 13; chrome ore, magnesite, and serpentine for maintenance, A (9) 152–53.
relining method, A (9) 152.
types and uses, A (9) 152.
for furnaces. See also *Furnaces;* and *blast-furnaces* and *insulating* under *Refractories.*
Refractories (*continued*)
brick and cements for heat-treatment furnaces, A (8) 138.
construction for electric pig-iron manufacture, A (11) 191.
direct-arc electric, failure, materials, and design, A (11) 189.
effect on life span, A (5) 89.
electric arc and coreless induction survey, I–II, A (11) 191.
electric, roofs, A (8) 138.
materials for reverberatory furnaces, A (8) 138.
nonferrous melting, war use, A (4) 73.
oil-fired, service records, Si and C effects, A (4) 70.
open-hearth bottom construction, A (8) 137.
open-hearth, discussion, A (10) 170.
open-hearth roofs, heating-up effect on wear, methods, A (3) 54.
principle for use in gas-fired furnaces, A (9) 152.
ribbed roof arches, A (8) 137.
for glassmaking, lead oxide effect, use, A (7) 123.
for glass-tank regenerators, A (9) 149.
for glost kilns, A (10) 170.
grog and clay mixtures for furnace linings, unfired, study, I, A (5) 90.
firing, shrinkage of clay and grog mixes for, A (9) 153.
low-fired, advantages, properties, A (9) 153.
pressed high-grog products, properties, A (9) 153.
products of Semiluk Works, shrinkage, firing method, A (9) 152.
vs. raw clay, use, A (2) 40.
heat-cast, compositions, P (4) 74.
heat-insulating block, sealed, P (7) 125.
for horizontal draft kilns, A (2) 43.
for hot-face insulation, advantages, A (11) 190–91.
hot tops, P (4) 74; manufacture, P (1) 15–16.
impact strength, determination, A (8) 137.
for insulation, insulating. See also *Insulating materials; Refractories, lightweight.*
brick, dry-pressed, grogged-clay: properties, VII, A (5) 90–91; behavior with aluminous grog-clay coatings, VIII, A (5) 91.
brick, patents, I, A (5) 90.
for cracking-furnace construction, use, A (8) 137.
material, P (11) 192.
type, P (1) 15.
for kiln linings, corrosion, causes, A (3) 53.
kilns for, Brit. standard test code, B (11) 197.
kyanite-topaz, lightweight super-duty, A (9) 152.
ladles, basic-lined for desulfurization of cast iron, A (11) 189.
lightweight, porous, zircon in, method, P (4) 74; see also *Refractories for insulation.*
in lime-burning furnaces, behavior tests, A (5) 89.
linings for vessels and blast furnaces, treatment, P (3) 54; see also *Refractories for furnace linings.*
linings for water-gas and coke ovens, silicon carbide, properties, (*I*), A (1) 15.
linings for water-gas generators, thin for increased capacity, A (*I*) 13.
literature review of materials, mixtures, and processes, A (1) 29.
magnesia, P (1) 15.
dead-burned, P (7) 125.
manufacture, P (6) 105.
from sea water, advantages, treatment, A (4) 72–73.
sources, A (5) 90.
use, effect on magnesite production, A (1) 13.
magnesite brick, drying, II, A (3) 53.
magnesite brick, heat conductivity, investigation, A (5) 90.
magnesite brick, hydration, tests, A (6) 104–105.
magnesite brick, unfired, composition and properties, A (9) 153.
magnesite and chrome ore substitutes for furnace linings, maintenance, A (1) 13.
for coreless induction furnaces, investigation, XI, A (11) 190.
drying dynamics, factors, A (3) 53.
for kiln linings, iron effect, A (1) 13.
ramming material, Magnamix, A (1) 13.

Refractories *(continued)*
sources, preparation, properties, A (4) 73.
magnesium. See also *Magnesium; Refractories, magnesia.*
alloys, electrical resistance furnaces for, use, A (7) 125.
compound from calcined dolomite, P (3) 54.
from dolomite by ferrosilicon reduction, A (7) 125.
magnesium orthosilicate, P (7) 125.
malleable foundry practice, A (4) 73.
for metallurgy, report of products, A (9) 153.
minerals, melting in revolving-tube furnaces, P (11) 192.
mortars for furnaces, mixtures and binders, A (5) 91; see also *cements* and *concretes* under *Refractories.*
mullite, calcined, composition and properties, A (8) 137.
mullite, Indian kyanite for, availability, use, A (6) 104.
for open hearths, discussion topics, A (10) 170.
oxides, conversion to suboxide form at high temperatures, A (11) 189.
panel spalling test, significance, A (11) 192.
periclase, high-density, manufacture from magnesian brines, P (1) 16.
periclase, high temperature resistivity measurements, A (11) 190.
plastic, equipment and materials for, A (2) 40.
plastic, fire- and acid-proof, production, P (12) 267.
plastic, workability factor, determination, A (1) 13.
for porcelain enameling, development, II, A (11) 187.
porous. See *Refractories, lightweight.*
production efficiency, increase methods, A (3) 53.
pure oxide, applications and properties, A (10) 170.
pyrometric-cone equivalent test, significance, A (11) 192.
raw materials, storage waste, A (3) 61.
recuperator for ingot-heating furnace, A (2) 40.
repair of open-hearth bottoms, method, A (4) 73.
research on materials, 1941, A (5) 91.
retorts, vertical, for zinc smelting, P (3) 54.
saggers. See *Saggers.*
selection, considerations, A (5) 90.
selection and maintenance, A (8) 138.
silica brick for arches of shaft kiln, tests, A (1) 14.
in basic furnace, use, A (1) 13.
Bilimbaevskii quartzites for, firing effect on hardness, A (9) 152.
color, plant study of variables affecting, A (1) 14.
composition, P (8) 138.
mechanism of formation, studies, A (8) 137.
mottled or colored, A (1) 14.
mottled, facts, fancies, and fallacies, A (1) 14.
staining, factors, A (1) 13.
vitreous silica for expansion prevention, tests, A (1) 15.
water-vapor effect at high temperatures, A (1) 13.
silica flat arch, fuel conservation, A (10) 170.
silica and semisilica, properties, use, A (4) 73.
silicon carbide, bonded, P (4) 73.
silicon carbide brick, properties, A (10) 170; use, A (7) 125.
silicon carbide linings for water-gas generators, service, A (1) 14; for water-gas and coke ovens, data, A (1) 15.
sillimanite brick, high-porosity, I–II, A (11) 190.
sillimanite-chrome mixtures, properties, A (1) 14.
spinels, artificial, synthesis and properties, A (9) 153.
spinels, magnesia, reactions with alkaline earth orthosilicates in solid state, A (8) 143.
slagging reactions, X-ray findings, A (1) 14.
for steel plants, problems, A (4) 73.
stress effect at high temperatures, III, A (5) 89.
tests, significance, symposium, A (10) 170, A (11) 192.
topaz, ore calcination in rotary kiln, A (7) 125.
tuyères for basic copper converters, II, A (10) 170.
types, failure causes, choice, A (5) 91.

Refractories *(continued)*
wall construction, sectionally supported, P (4) 74.
walls, suspension, P (7) 125.
war importance, A (1) 13.
water-vapor effect on silica brick at high temperatures, A (1) 13.
works control of uniformity, A (11) 192.
zirconia casting, composition, P (8) 138.
zirconium oxide, manufacture, P (6) 106; method, P (1) 15.
zircon: method, P (2) 40; physical properties, application, A (7) 129.
Refractories industry and plants, Basic Magnesium, Inc., refractories for, A (1) 13.
Basic Refractories, Inc.: formation, plant, A (8) 136; refractory from dolomite, A (1) 13.
Bochumer Verein, ribbed furnace roof, A (8) 137.
Combustion Engineering Co., underthrow-type stokers, A (2) 44.
Cutler-Magner Co., rebuilding of limekiln, A (7) 130.
fuel saving with Belgian-type continuous kilns, A (8) 141.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.: Magnamix ramming material, A (1) 13; wartime production, A (3) 53.
Kelley Island Lime & Transport Co., silica brick tests, A (1) 14.
Semiluk Works, grog products, A (9) 152.
Standard Lime & Stone Co., refractory from dolomite, A (1) 13.
stoker use, A (9) 156–57.
supplies and uses in 1943, A (4) 73.
Refractory glass. See *Glass.*
Regenerators, heat transfer on reversal, calculation, A (8) 141.
Research and research laboratories. See also *Analyses* and cross references; *Standards.*
aims and activities, men needed, A (11) 203–204.
American Ceramic Society committee report, A (7) 129.
astrophysical, Al mirrors for, A (5) 86.
cement, advances in 1941, A (4) 69.
ceramic, physical procedures at Engineering Experiment Station of Ohio State University, A (10) 174.
ceramics at University of Illinois, A (11) 205.
clay stoves, A (11) 192.
coal, Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., study, A (6) 109.
Cyclograph for metals and alloys, A. B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., A (1) 17.
in educational institutions, cost determination, A (10) 179.
by engineers, prospects, A (11) 207.
fuels, in Great Britain during war, A (8) 141.
glass, Glass Science, Inc., A (6) 102; incorporation papers and bylaws, A (7) 122.
Optical Institute at Leningrad, work, A (7) 122.
package design, consumer research of Owens-Illinois, A (7) 123.
Preston Laboratories activities, A (7) 123.
walls for solar heating, Illinois Institute of Technology findings, A (2) 38.
graduate engineering theses in 1939, A (11) 203.
hardness of abrasive wheels, Gillette Industries Laboratories tests, A (4) 66.
history, incentives, agencies, A (11) 206.
laboratories of Universal-Atlas Cement Co., A (10) 166.
laboratory center of Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., A (1) 30.
laboratory facilities of Pemco Corp., A (5) 86.
laboratory instruction, unit operations apparatus, A (10) 180.
laboratory instruments, use, care, and maintenance, A (10) 180.
laboratory of Owens-Corning, war uses, A (10) 168.
laboratory of Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., A (1) 30.
laboratory timing clock, operation, A (9) 155.
library vs. laboratory, (*I*), A (2) 48, A (10) 179.
library, microfilm use, A (10) 179.
Lighting Research Laboratory of Lamp Department of General Electric Co., contributions, 1911–1943, A (10) 180–82.
lime, need, A (2) 35.
Physicists Research Co., profilometer for surface roughness, A (1) 2.
polishing procedure at Westinghouse laboratories, A (11) 184.
refractories, test significance, A (10) 170; see also *Refractories.*

Research *(continued)*
refractory materials, 1941, A (5) 91.
sand study at Cornell University, progress report, A (4) 81–82.
scientific literature, problems, A (10) 179.
scientific resources, war mobilization: civilian organizations, III, A (10) 179; Navy research, IV, A (10) 179.
statistical methods for data, A (1) 27.
University of Illinois, A (1) 31.
whiteware, ideas and suggestions, A (11) 193.
Resin, dust, air-sanitation principles, A (7) 130.
Retorts. See *Refractories, retorts.*
Rheology, theoretical, ten lectures, B (11) 204.
Ricco formula for perception of light stimuli, A (11) 185.
Rochelle salt for accelerometer, A (8) 140.
Rochow measurements on periclase for high temperature resistivity, A (11) 190.
Rocks. See also *Minerals; Ores.*
decomposition, clay mineralogy in relation to, A (2) 44.
diamond drilling, first drill, A (4) 79.
drills for, maintenance as war contribution, A (6) 116.
igneous, Mont. belt, description, A (6) 111.
igneous, origin of types, A (6) 111.
powdered, addition to lean concrete, advantages, A (7) 120.
quarry, water spray on shovel for dust control, A (9) 160.
sedimentary, mineral stability in, factors, A (1) 23.
sedimentary, natural potentials, causes, A (1) 23.
tactite, host rock for helvite and danalite, A (11) 198.
Rock wool. See *Insulating materials; Mineral wool.*
Roentgenographic studies. See *Radiation.*
Roofing materials. See *Structural materials.*
Rope, conservation: suggestions, A (3) 60; WPB campaign, A (2) 48.
in conveyer units, use and care, A (9) 156.
fiber and wire, selection, use, and care, A (5) 92.
manila, use, maintenance, A (3) 61.
use, substitute materials, discussion, A (6) 116.
wire, brazed ends, methods, A (4) 80.
dangers, remedies, A (3) 62.
ends, solder or soft-wire seizing for, A (1) 30.
hazards, maintenance, A (3) 61–62.
maintenance means, A (3) 61.
performance at quarry, study, A (1) 28–29.
standards, simplification, A (4) 82.
Rosin-Rammler equation for curve and surface area of ground cement, A (4) 79.
Rosin-Rammler law of size distribution, application to "missing sizes" in screened coal, B (4) 77.
for size distribution in ground materials for Portland-cement clinker, A (4) 69.
Roughness. See *Surfaces.*
Rubber equipment, maintenance, A (2) 48.
Rubies, synthetic, industrial production in U.S.S.R., A (4) 80.
Ruby glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Rumbach test for grinding wheels, A (7) 118.

Safety. See also *Diseases; Health; Lighting; Mining.*
with abrasive wheels, accidents and dust hazards, B (11) 184.
accident prevention: in cement industry, A (6) 115; in clay industry, A (5) 97; in hollow-glass grinding, directives and measures, A (9) 149.
of air receivers, placement, A (11) 204.
combustion hazards, safeguards, A (4) 76.
device for machine tools, P (3) 50; photoelectric tubes, P (3) 50.
equipment controls in foundry, A (8) 146.
equipment maintenance, skill necessity, A (3) 61.
Fiberglas drapery fabrics as fire preventive, A (10) 167.
fire hazard, metal-flue design for solution, A (11) 187.
glass lighting fixture, P (1) 11
goggles, corrective and protective lenses, A (7) 123.
grinding-wheel accidents, causes, A (1) 2.
hand tools, use, A (5) 98.
luminescent materials for, A (2) 37.
machine guards, hazard prevention, A (2) 48.
mechanism for glassware-forming machines, P (2) 39.

Safety (*continued*)
in quarry practice, accident sources, A (10) 179.
quarry standards, applications, A (11) 206–207.
in storage of explosives, measures, A (11) 208.
Saggers, overhead-conveyer system for, A (1) 30.
Salt, Ohio production, A (11) 199.
Salt glazes. See *Glazes.*
Sampling, accurate method, A (1) 25.
Sand-lime brick. See *Brick.*
Sandpaper. See *Abrasives.*
Sands, adhering ("burnt-on"), causes, treatment, A (4) 70.
British, improvement methods, A (6) 110.
conditioning in foundries, health hazards, control, A (1) 29.
control program in mechanized malleable foundry, A (4) 82.
core, reclamation: method, properties, A (4) 80; thermal process, economy, advantages, A (4) 82.
Del Monte, beneficiation for silica source, B (6) 112.
for density measurement by comparison, method, A (11) 198.
foundry. See also *Sands, molding.*
foundry, southern bentonite effects, A (11) 208.
foundry, synthetic, cement binders, investigation, A (7) 132.
foundry, wet reclaiming method, A (11) 207.
glass, Banmor, Gwalior State, deposit, A (9) 149.
British deposits, A (11) 197.
from Ceylon, purification, A (5) 94–95.
Ill. production, A (11) 198.
purifying process, P (2) 46.
Scotland deposit, A (7) 122.
and gravel, Ohio production, A (11) 199.
and gravel, pits, machinery for, A (1) 18.
industrial, 1942 sales, discussion, A (6) 111.
industrial, war demand, A (1) 22.
mineral aggregates, and fillers, standard for sampling and testing, B (4) 75.
molding. See also *Sands, foundry.*
bituminous coal dust for, factors, A (7) 130.
elutriation substances, analysis, A (7) 131–32.
moisture effect on properties, A (2) 36.
sea coal and fuel oil in, use, A (4) 82.
sintering of silts in heating electron microscope, A (11) 202–203.
for steel, British resources, properties, I–V, A (11) 204–205.
synthetic, A (2) 36; properties, bonding clays, A (2) 36.
pegmatite, prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
preparation and distribution plant, equipment, A (7) 131.
properties, factors, discussion, I–II, A (4) 81.
quartz, from Ceylon, purification for glass-making, A (5) 94–95.
shape and roundness of Lake Erie beach samples, A (1) 23.
silica, from Ill., output, A (2) 44–45.
silica, plant at N. J. deposit, A (2) 45.
silica, purification, P (1) 11.
size analysis of small samples, microprojector for, A (1) 19.
steel, ramming effect, Cornell University tests, A (4) 81–82.
white, testing and rating methods, A (9) 157–58.
Sandstone, British, production, use, A (6) 110.
Ohio production, A (11) 199.
St. Peters, silica sand, A (2) 44–45.
Sanitary ware. See also *Whiteware* and cross references.
bathroom structure, combination, P (10) 167.
bathtubs, glazed earthenware for, advantages, A (4) 74.
bathtub of tile, construction, A (3) 55.
chemical closets, P (1) 17.
closet bowl, ventilated, P (8) 139.
commercial standard for production and testing, A (2) 41.
lavatory cisterns and water tanks, ball or float valves for, P (9) 150.
sinks, forming method, P (7) 121.
Tenn. manufacture, postwar opportunities, A (7) 126.
water closet, P (5) 92.
Sapphires, synthetic, industrial production in U.S.S.R., A (4) 80.
Sauer nomenclature for organosilicon compounds, A (9) 159.
Scales, load-sharing, and batching apparatus, P (4) 76.
Scandium oxide monohydrate, X-ray studies, IX, A (6) 114.
Schardin and Stamm colored-streak process for sheet-glass tests, A (9) 150.
Scheuer method for sodium determination in Al and alloys, A (6) 113.
Schmahl phase diagram for Fe_2O_3–Fe_3O_4, A (11) 202.
Schmidt graphical method for heat-conduction problems, A (8) 142.
Schwerin method of fluorspar analysis, A (1) 25.
Scobey formula for sewer-design problems, A (1) 31.
Screens and sieves. See also *Granular materials; Particle size.*
analysis standard for testing mineral aggregates, sands, and fillers, B (4) 75.
fine-series, square-mesh-wire test sieves of different countries, comparison, B (11) 195.
lubrication, types, V, A (1) 30.
sieves, test specification, B (4) 75.
Sealing, joins or seals. See *Joining or sealing.*
Searchlights, mirrors, development by Parsons, A (4) 71.
Sedimentation of aqueous cement suspensions, flocculation effect, A (3) 51; see also *Soils.*
Seignette crystal. See *Rochelle salt.*
Selenium for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
production method, P (7) 130.
Selmi method of colloidal sulfur preparation, A (1) 25.
Separation. See also *Centrifuges; Flotation; Particle size; Ores, concentration.*
of coal dust as pulverized fuel, A (6) 109.
of dusts, methods, A (4) 81.
electrostatic, applications and costs, A (2) 42.
of fragmentary materials, process and apparatus, P (6) 109.
of nickel from iron-containing ores, method, P (4) 79.
of particles of solids, liquids, and gases, apparatus, P (3) 56.
solid materials of different specific gravities, P (1) 19.
Serpentine, chrome ore, and magnesite for maintenance of furnace linings, A (9) 152–53.
density, A (11) 198.
layered with chromite in Brazil deposit, formation, A (1) 22.
in magnesian ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
Sewers, charts for design problems, A (1) 31.
Shales for brick, tile, and pipe from N. C., A (1) 23.
differential thermal analysis, A (4) 79.
Shishakov studies of crystals of quartz glass, A (5) 87.
Sieling method for base exchange capacity, colorimetric copper method, A (3) 57.
Sieves. See *Screens.*
Signs. See *Advertising.*
Silica (SiO_2). See also *Glass; Silicosis; Refractories.*
–CaO–Al_2O_3, phase diagram for behavior of refractories in lime-burning furnaces, A (5) 89.
–CaO–Fe_2O_3, viscosity and electrical conductivity of system, A (4) 68.
–CaO–MgO, merwinite in system, A (8) 143–44.
–CaO–P_2O_5, importance in production of basic Bessemer slags, A (11) 202.
colloidal, constitution, assumptions, A (5) 96.
diatomite as source in ceramic glazes, A (1) 24.
froth flotation for removal from nonmetallic ores, method, P (4) 79.
gel, Canadian production, uses, A (2) 38; see also *Colloids.*
hydrothermal solubility, A (7) 129.
igneous rock origin, A (6) 111.
inclusions, spectrum analysis, method, A (1) 26.
–PbO, viscosity of system, A (8) 145.
–PbO–Al_2O_3, report on system, A (3) 59.
–Li_2O·Al_2O_3, phase equilibrium in system, A (1) 26.
–Li_2O–BaO, compound formation, A (10) 167.
–Li_2O–K_2O, compound formation, A (10) 167.
–MgO–Al_2O_3, bodies in clinoenstatite field of system, A (1) 17.
–MgO–CaO–Al_2O_3, viscosity in system, A (11) 202.
Silica (*continued*)
–K_2O–Al_2O_3, cone-deformation study, action of alkalis, XVII, A (5) 89.
precipitated, acidity detection, A (6) 111.
precipitated, manufacture, P (9) 159.
preheating atmospheres, effect on activity, A (9) 158.
reaction with hydrated CaO, A (9) 159.
for refractories, properties, use, A (4) 73.
sintering and fusion, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
–Na_2O–Al_2O_3, cone-deformation study, action of alkalis, XVII, A (5) 89.
–soda–lime–water, studies of portions of system at 25°C., A (11) 203.
–Na_2SiO_3, viscosity of system in molten state, A (8) 145.
vitreous, in refractories for expansion prevention, effect, A (1) 15.
in water and HCl, energies of solution, data, A (10) 175.
Silica brick. See *Refractories.*
Silicate cements. See *Cements, silicate.*
Silicate rocks. See *Rocks.*
Silicates, alkali-metal, manufacture, P (8) 145.
perovskite type of structure, merwinite, A (1) 26.
polymer chemistry, A (10) 176.
Silicic acid in bauxites, determination by fusion with thiosulfate and sulfur, A (5) 96.
Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives, silicon carbide; Refractories, silicon carbide.*
abrasive properties, data sheet, A (5) 83.
preparation, continuous process, P (9) 148.
siliconized, P (1) 4.
Silicon compounds, $K\beta$ group of lines, investigation, A (5) 96.
Silicones, commercial availability at Dow Corning, A (11) 188.
composition, uses, A (10) 168.
Silicosis. See also *Diseases* and cross references.
aluminum therapy. See *Aluminum therapy.*
in coal miners, petrology effect, A (7) 132.
dust as health hazard, A (9) 160.
dust reduction at coal face for pneumoconiosis prevention, A (6) 115–16.
foundry-dust causes, prevention, A (4) 81.
glass-floss effects, hazards, A (1) 29.
hazards, dust-control program, A (6) 115.
occupational-disease claims in Ohio, A (11) 208.
pneumoconiosis of coal workers, report, A (6) 115.
pneumoconiosis, treatment and rehabilitation of miners, recommendations, A (11) 206.
Silver, industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
specific heat, determination, A (8) 144.
in zinc mine in Canada, A (6) 110–11.
Silver coating for mirrors. See *Glass, mirrors.*
Slags. See also *Refractories.*
acid open-hearth, ferrous oxide in, fluorspar in analysis, A (11) 203.
basic and acid, and liquid iron, equilibria in rotating induction furnace, A (11) 190.
basic Bessemer, investigations of CaO–P_2O_5–SiO_2 for production, A (11) 202.
basic open-hearth, constitution, phases, A (11) 201.
blast-furnace, Donawitz, metallurgical and hard-fired brick from, production, properties, A (1) 13–14.
blast-furnace, grindability tests, effect of volume weight and chemical composition, A (3) 50–51.
blast-furnace, luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
blast-furnace, particle-size analysis, dispersing liquids, A (4) 68–69.
chromic oxide additions, effects, A (1) 14.
cupola, for cast iron, lime content, A (7) 125.
fluorspar and calcium phosphates, behavior in relation to ferrous oxide in melt, metallurgical significance, study, A (11) 200.
front slagging cupola spout, design, A (4) 72.
merwinite occurrence, structure, A (1) 26.
metallurgical, chemical-composition effect on viscosity, technical importance, A (11) 202.
1942 sales, discussion, A (6) 111.
open-hearth, physical chemistry, data, A (9) 159.
reactions, X-ray findings, A (1) 14.
slag wool as substitute material, preparation, A (5) 88.
soda, sintering and fusion, demonstration in electron microscope, A (9) 158.
Slime. See *Slurries.*
Slip glazes. See *Glazes.*
Slips, clay, metal stearate for low specific gravity and faster casting rate, P (2) 41.
filtering method for clays, P (2) 41.

Slurries, density determination, apparatus and tables, A (1) 5.
Portland cement, dry matter per cubic meter, formulas, A (3) 51.
Smekal flaw emphasis in plastic processes, XI, A (1) 8.
Smith method for cement-sample decomposition, A (3) 51.
Socialism, truth as weapon, A (6) 116.
Society of Glass Technology, colored glasses, monograph, I, A (4) 71.
Soda in glass, rapid estimation, II, A (6) 103.
–lime–silica–water, studies of portions of system at 25°C., A (11) 203.
Soda ash, dense, manufacture, P (1) 28.
Sodium in aluminum and alloys, determination methods, A (6) 113.
in soil solutions and soil extracts, determination of small amounts, method, A (2) 46.
Sodium aluminate, product, process, P (5) 97.
Sodium aluminum silicate ($NaAlSiO_4$)–$CaSiO_3$–$CaAl_2Si_2O_8$, phase equilibria at high temperatures, A (3) 59.
Sodium carbonate, crude, purification, P (6) 114.
production, P (4) 80.
Sodium hydroxide, analysis in presence of sodium aluminate, method, P (1) 28.
Sodium metasilicate (Na_2SiO_3)–SiO_2, viscosity of system in molten state, A (8) 145.
Sodium orthosilicate, anhydrous, preparation, P (8) 145.
Sodium oxide (Na_2O)–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, cone-deformation study, action of alkalis, XVII, A (5) 89.
Sodium phosphate ($NaPO_3$)–$Na_4P_2O_7$, compounds of system, A (7) 129.
Sodium pyrophosphate ($Na_4P_2O_7$)–$NaPO_3$, compounds of system, A (7) 129.
Sodium rhodizonate for analysis of mineral products and alloys, use, III, A (10) 175.
Sodium silicate ($Na_2Si_2O_5$)–$PbSiO_3$, viscosity of glasses of system in softening range, A (8) 135.
Sodium sulfate, treatment for removal of impurities, A (5) 87.
Soils. See also *Colloids; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
of Alberta, geology, B (2) 46.
analysis, subdivision of clay fraction, method, A (9) 158.
apparent-density determination, method, A (4) 77.
boron fixation, tests, A (3) 57.
clay mineralogy for geologic processes, A (2) 44.
colloid formation from halloysite in dilute acid solution, A (9) 157.
constituents of colloids, identification, A (4) 80.
density, water content, and total porosity, nomograms for calculation of relationships, A (3) 58.
drilling muds, P (2) 42; preparation, P (4) 79; processing, P (4) 79.
drilling muds for wells, P (4) 79.
exchangeable cations and exchange capacity, determination methods, A (4) 79.
iron oxide removal, biological reduction method, A (3) 57.
loess of lower Miss. Valley, definition, origin, A (3) 58.
mechanics, applications, conference report, A (11) 207.
mechanics, moisture effect, A (1) 23.
moisture measurement, electrical resistance method, A (3) 57–58.
moisture meter, data, A (4) 75.
phosphoric acid absorption, test results, A (1) 24.
phosphorus adsorption, effect of reaction, base saturation, and free sesquioxides, A (3) 58.
phosphorus fixation: iron and aluminum effect, A (3) 58; temperature effect, A (3) 58.
physical characteristics, effect of ignition, VII, A (8) 143.
potassium in, determination of small amounts, A (3) 57.
sodium determination in, modified Woelfel method, A (2) 46.
Solar spectrum, dark lines of, photographs showing Fraunhofer lines, A (4) 71.
Solex micrometer for surface roughness measurement, A (2) 33.
Solids, different specific gravities, separation, P (1) 19.
direct reactions involving color changes, discussion, A (6) 113.
electrical properties, conductors and insulators, I–II, A (6) 113.
frictional phenomena in: plastic processes, XI, A (1) 8; plastic properties, XII, A (1) 8; losses, XIII, A (1) 25; technical application, XIV, A (1) 25; external friction, XV, A (10) 173; technical applications of external friction, XVI, A (10) 173.
isotropic plastics, stress-strain relations, study, A (10) 175.
magnetism and molecular structure, review, A (6) 113.
structure, phosphorescence spectra for investigation, use, A (8) 143.
Solid salts, rate of reactions, significance of topochemical factors, A (11) 202.
Solid state, reactions at high temperatures, nickel aluminate formation from nickel oxide and aluminum oxide, XXV, A (5) 97.
reactions of magnesia spinels with alkaline earth orthosilicates, investigation, A (8) 143.
Sommerfeld theory of free electrons, application to silicon compounds, A (5) 96.
Southwell relaxation method for heat-conduction problems, A (8) 142.
Spark plugs. See *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
Spaulding precipitator for water purification, A (5) 98; for water treatment, uses, A (6) 115.
Specifications. See *Standards.*
Specific heat. See *Heat capacity.*
Spectra. See also *Raman spectra.*
absorption, of insulators, thermal-expansion effect, A (11) 188.
analysis in ultraviolet, graduated gray wedges for, method, A (1) 18.
infrared, of α-quartz, analysis, A (5) 95.
phosphorescence, for investigation of structure of solids and solutions, use, A (8) 143.
Spectrochemical analysis. See *Analyses.*
Spectrograph for potassium isotope ratio in Pacific kelps and rocks, findings, A (2) 45.
Spectrometers, mass, as analytical tool, A (2) 46.
Spectrophotometers, types, P (3) 56.
Spectrophotometry, iron-containing soda-lime-silica glasses, effect of arsenic and antimony oxides, II, A (1) 9.
Spectroscopes for steelworks, use, A (7) 127.
Spectroscopy, chemical, apparatus and use, B (2) 47.
Spekker photoelectric absorptiometer for phosphorus determidation in iron and steel, A (6) 112.
Spodumene, beryl as by-product, A (4) 77.
filter for handling, A (11) 198.
formation in Li_2O·Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, A (1) 26.
N. C. production, A (1) 23.
S. C. deposits, A (7) 129.
Spool checker system. See *Refractories, checker system.*
Spraying and spraying apparatus, metal onto worn machine parts, metallizing method, A (3) 56.
spray booths, baffling system for low-temperature ceramic finishes, A (4) 70.
tile-feeding apparatus for machines, P (6) 108.
water sprays for dust reduction at coal face, A (1) 29; in rock quarries, A (9) 160.
Spun glass. See *Glass, fiber.*
Standards, American Ceramic Society Comm. on Standards, report, A (6) 112.
American Society for Testing Materials, fire-clay brick resistance to structural and thermal spalling, panel method, A (1) 14–15.
for arsenic fumes in workplaces, limit, A (1) 30.
building materials and equipment, dimensions, Proposed American Standard A62.1, A (1) 12, A (2) 40.
for cements, proposed revision, DIN 1164, Outline 1941, A (5) 85.
ceramic dielectrics and insulators, B (9) 154–55.
for chemically resistant salt-glazed pipes, Brit. Standard Specif., 1143—1943, B (5) 91–92.
glass-container-section examination with polariscope, Glass Container Assn. method, A (4) 71.
glass lamp shades, thermal endurance, Brit. Standard Specification Test No. 324, A (11) 188.
glass and porcelain radio insulators, War Standards C75.14—1944 and C75.8—1943, A (6) 103.
for glazed-tile fireplaces, Brit. Standard Specif., 1108—1943, B (6) 106.
kilns for heavy clay ware, including refractory materials, Brit. Standard Test Code No. 1081—1942, B (11) 197.
Standards (*continued*)
light absorption and heat formation definitions, German standard, A (10) 164.
light oils and light oil products for gas chemists, B (11) 197.
for load-bearing concrete brickwork and masonry, not reinforced, Brit. Standard Specif., 1145—1943, B (6) 104.
manganese-dust concentration, A (4) 81.
masonry code, adoption, A (8) 136.
mineral aggregates, sands, and fillers, sampling and testing methods, Brit. Standard Specif. No. 812—1943, B (4) 75.
mortar, air-setting, refractory, and bonding (wet and dry types), Specification HH-M-611a, B (3) 54.
pressure piping, American standard code, A (5) 98.
for reinforced brickwork, Brit. Standard Specif., 1146—1943, B (6) 104.
for salt-glazed drainpipes and fittings, Brit.-standard specifications, A (9) 151–52.
sanitary ware, Commercial Standard CS111-43, A (2) 41.
steatite radio insulators, War Standard C75.2—1943, A (4) 74.
temperature measurement, Brit. Standard Code, No. 1041—1943, B (11) 195.
test sieves, Brit. Standard Specif. No. 410—1943, B (4) 75.
for wire rope, simplification, A (4) 82.
Starch, suspensions, effect of strong electrolytes on viscosity, A (1) 27–28.
Steam. See *Power.*
Steatite. See also *Talc.*
binders for production, review, A (6) 106.
ceramic material, P (5) 92.
description, uses, A (7) 129.
dielectrics, crystalline and glassy phases, A (3) 54.
dielectrics, ferruginous talcs for, use, A (1) 17.
dies for extrusion of ceramic ware, use, A (11) 193.
electrical insulators, plant, A (1) 16–17.
for electronic and electrical-engineering fields, applications, A (11) 193.
firing phenomena, electron-microscope investigation, A (3) 54–55.
for high-frequency insulation, advantages, A (9) 154.
in magnesium ores, treatment, P (7) 125.
porcelain for radio and radar equipment, shrinkage control: firing-shrinkage control of dry-pressed steatite bodies, I, B (10) 171; storage effect, Supplement I to Part I, B (10) 171; binders, lubricants, and plasticizers, II, B (10) 171–72; bulk specific gravity effects on electrical and mechanical properties, Supplement I to Part II, B (10) 172; binder combinations for parts of complex shape, Supplement II to Part II, B (10) 172.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
for radio insulators, war standard, A (4) 74.
shrinkage, control of raw materials and processing, A (6) 106.
talc minerals in steatite bodies, study, A (1) 17.
Steckel mills, grinding method for tungsten carbide rolls, A (10) 163.
Steel. See also *Metals; Metals for enameling; Refractories.*
forgings, heat-treatment in controlled atmospheres, A (5) 86.
hard, diamond tools for turning, early use, A (4) 66.
literature review, annual, A (4) 82.
phosphorus determination in, arsenic-free method, A (6) 112.
quenched, cracks, causes, I–II, A (8) 133.
radiant heat for, use, A (1) 18.
rust-preventive coating, Stop Rust Coating, A (1) 31.
for tools, grinding and inspection methods, A (4) 73.
Steel industry, Australian Iron and Steel, Ltd., basic open-hearth practice, A (11) 191–92.
Bethlehem Steel Co.: relining method for blast furnace, A (9) 152; rod mills, A (11) 194; wire-rope performance, A (1) 28–29.
electronics uses, A (11) 194.
in 1942, B (1) 24.
refractories problems, A (4) 73.
refractories testing program, significance, A (10) 170.
spectroscope use, A (7) 127.
Stencils. See *Decoration.*
Sterba-Bohm and Melichar studies of scandium oxide monohydrate, IX, A (6) 114.
Stokers. See also *Firing.*

Stokers (*continued*)
Barratt-Halsall firing method, advantages, A (11) 196.
design for low-grade fuels, A (10) 174.
expense, results, use, XIX–XX, A (2) 44; fans for air supply, XXI, A (6) 109.
fuel conservation, postwar outlook, discussions at Stoker Manufacturers Assn. meeting, A (9) 157.
for refractories industry, inverse system, use, A (9) 156–57.
spreader-type: discussion, A (2) 44; fly ash from, collection and disposal, A (3) 60.
traveling grate, P (10) 174.
Stokes diameter for particle-size analysis, A (1) 31.
Stokes' law for fineness of powdered materials, use, A (1) 26.
Stones, crushers. See *Crushers.*
quarrying methods, A (2) 42.
S. C. deposits, A (7) 129.
water in contact with, pH effect, determinations, A (6) 111.
waterproofing agent, composition, P (6) 104.
Stoneware. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Glazes; Pipes; Pottery; Tile.*
chemical equipment, heat-shock resistance, tests, A (11) 192–93.
heat-shock resisting bodies, development, A (2) 40.
spout for jars of corrosive liquors, design, A (9) 154.
Storage, alcoholic products, effect of glass bottles, A (3) 52.
coal, pile fires, dry ice and hot-spot indicator, A (1) 20.
coal stockpiling methods, loss, A (2) 42.
dry-pressed steatite bodies, effect on shrinkage, Supplement I to Part I, B (10) 171.
of explosives, precautions, A (11) 208.
glassmaking materials, silo-type tank, A (6) 108.
lignite, effect on properties, A (8) 142.
plate glass, protective coating, P (4) 72.
Portland cement, effect on setting time and workability, A (1) 6.
raw materials, bin arrangement, A (9) 156.
refractory raw materials, waste decrease, A (3) 61.
Stott theory of diamond hardness, II, A (4) 66.
Stoves, ceramic, engineering designs, development, A (1) 16.
ceramic, space-heater program report, A (11) 193.
clay, research, A (11) 192.
cooking range, all-ceramic, A (6) 115.
gas-range survey, postwar needs, A (4) 69–70.
gas, wood, glass, terra cotta, and cement for, A (2) 34.
heating, Swedish domestic, A (8) 146.
heating unit, porcelain enameled, application, A (7) 121.
ranges, future appearance, utility, and construction, A (10) 166.
ranges, porcelain enamel for, A (11) 187.
reconversion plans of manufacturers, A (11) 187.
space-heater requirements, A (1) 16.
steel-rationing outlook for 1944, A (4) 70.
Stress components, roentgenographic method for direct measurement without calibration lines, arrangement, A (9) 159.
Strontia as ceramic-glaze oxide, advantages, A (10) 177.
in glazes, properties, A (9) 154.
Strontium peroxide, manufacture process, P (10) 178.
Structural Clay Products Institute, modular-size acceptance, A (2) 40.
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Cements; Clayware; Insulating materials; Masonry; Mortars; Pipes; Terra cotta; Tile.*
artificial stone, insulating brick, cements, articles on, B (3) 51.
bidding practice for building materials, proposal, A (7) 124.
brick from asbestos waste for semirefractory building material, A (9) 153.
building, and reinforced structures, P (1) 12.
engineering, strength, uses, A (1) 12.
face, disintegration by dissolved salts, study, A (8) 150–51.
hollow, for floors, manufacture and use, A (1) 12.
metallurgical, thermal conductivity and humidity resistance for walls, investigation, A (3) 53.
for mine roofs, strength, A (1) 12.
Staffordshire blue for bridges and sewers, A (1) 12.
standardization, A (7) 124.

Structural materials (*continued*)
building block, P (9) 152; and brick, P (10) 170.
building stones from N. C., A (1) 23.
caliche building blocks, A (1) 22.
cellular, P (9) 154.
ceramic, for Queens Midtown Tunnel, use, A (1) 31.
ceramics for building, A (7) 124.
clay paving brick for Lincoln Tunnel, A (1) 11–12.
concrete slab or block, glass-reinforced, P (6) 103.
dimensions of building materials and equipment, standard for coordination, A (1) 12, A (2) 40.
dynamic elongation recorders for large parts, A (6) 108.
enamels. See *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
glass, block. See *Structural materials, glass block.*
Foamglas, cellulation process, A (2) 37.
forming method, P (4) 71.
Glastone unit for masonry, description, A (3) 52.
interior steaming, measurement, A (5) 87.
types, A (2) 37.
glass block, method, P (6) 103, P (9) 150; manufacturing apparatus, P (9) 150.
glass block, hollow, method and apparatus, P (2) 39.
masonry vs. steel for chimneys, durability, A (6) 109.
permanent samples exhibit for N. Y. Dept. of Public Works, A (1) 30.
porcelain enamel, building codes, A (4) 69.
reinforced element, P (1) 7.
roofing, colored surface-coated glazed granules, process, P (1) 32.
roofing granules, manufacture, P (5) 98.
roofing, sheet material on colored glazed coated granules, P (1) 32.
for subway stations, choice, A (9) 160.
tile, clay, for floors and walls, R61–30, A (11) 189.
tile, floors in Roman houses, types, A (1) 16.
tile, German shape and size standardization, A.S.T.M. standards, A (1) 12.
for tunnels, modernization, A (1) 30–31.
water-vapor diffusion, use, A (8) 138.
Sulfur in coke-oven gas, reclaiming method, A (4) 76.
colloidal, ionic exchange, sol preparation, procedure, I–II, A (1) 25.
in flue gas, effect on analysis, A (11) 196.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
production in South, 1942 record, A (3) 58.
recovery from gases, method, A (11) 196.
removal from gases, effects, methods, A (6) 109.
Sulfur dioxide in waste gases, recovery by chemical regeneration of absorbent, B (8) 146.
Supercentrifuge. See *Centrifuges.*
Surfaces, surface grinding, and surface finishing. See also *Abrasives; Polishing.*
bearing factor, test methods with diamond prism, A (7) 117.
ceramic, high-strength method, P (2) 41.
coating method, P (8) 136.
cylindrical, precision apparatus for generating, P (8) 133.
diamond facets, microtopography, A (4) 66.
diamond and sapphire, microtopography of sawed and polished surfaces, A (7) 117–18.
dip, nomograms for determination, A (1) 23.
elevations and orientations, electron microscopic determination, A (10) 173.
fine: wheel-performance factors, IV, A (1) 2; dressing-tool selection, V, A (1) 2; dressing-tool use, VI, A (1) 2; truing method for grinding wheels, VII, A (2) 33; balancing procedure, VIII, A (3) 49; coolants, IX, A (4) 66.
freshly formed, properties: vibrating-jet technique for surface-tension of mobile liquids, I, A (9) 159.
glass and ceramics, imprint method for electron microscopy, A (4) 75.
Hyprez method for high-precision finish, use, A (3) 49.
precision flat, generating apparatus, P (5) 88.
roughness, determination instruments, P (5) 93, P (11) 196.
formula for measurement, A (2) 33.
measuring apparatus, P (5) 93.
optical cut method for determination, A (11) 194.
profilometer for, A (1) 2.
or undulations, measuring apparatus, P (4) 67.

Surfaces (*continued*)
smooth, apparatus for, P (1) 3.
smooth, flexible abrasive for, A (1) 2.
treatment for high vacuum technique, A (1) 18.
van der Waals' adsorption measurement, A (11) 203.
variable angle illuminator, use, A (6) 108.
Suspensions, flocculation, study, A (9) 157.
Switchgear, fused, use, A (7) 131.
Symposia, ball clays, testing and classification, report of Symposium II, II, A (3) 59.
ball clays, testing and classification, Speil letter, A (3) 59; Wilson letter, A (2) 41.
color blindness, A (7) 129.
gas generators, spray and burner design, water-gas machine conversion, checker-brick pressure drop, A (1) 21.
industrial medicine, A (7) 132.
Ostwald color system, A (10) 165.
refractories tests, significance, A (10) 170, A (11) 192.
technical library techniques, A (2) 48, A (10) 179.
water-gas and coke-oven operations, A (1) 15.
Systems. See *Equilibrium diagram; Equilibrium studies* and specific system components throughout index.

Tableware. See also *Art and artware; Chinaware; Decoration; Porcelain.*
Arretine ware by Perennius, collection, A (9) 148.
Calif. production, A (10) 178.
casserole, P (3) 50; footed, P (6) 101.
coffee percolator, P (1) 10.
cookie jar, P (3) 50, P (4) 68.
cups and like receptacles, handle, P (10) 172.
cups, production, A (11) 193.
dinner and hotel ware from Calif., originality, A (6) 100.
dinnerware, design and technology, A (8) 134.
dinnerware, N. C. production opportunities, plan, B (8) 146.
glass, for Army mess halls, A (10) 168.
candy container, molded, P (4) 68.
dish and cover-plate combination, P (4) 71.
drinking glass, design, P (6) 101, P (10) 166.
fifty-year history, A (3) 50.
manufacture, B (3) 52.
plates, hardening method, P (2) 39.
tumbler, P (1) 5; foot for, P (1) 11.
goblet, P (4) 68.
gold band on dinnerware, cyclotron bombardment for thickness measurement, A (10) 174.
ornamentation, design, P (9) 148.
plate, design, P (5) 84, P (6) 101.
plates, technology, A (9) 154.
of Rowantrees Pottery, A (11) 185.
service dish, P (3) 50.
teapots, manufacture, P (4) 74.
vase, P (1) 5; design, P (7) 120, P (9) 148.
water pitcher, design, P (6) 101.
Talc. See also *Steatite.*
acidity detection, A (6) 111.
density, A (11) 198.
description, uses, A (7) 129.
electron microscope for dehydration reactions, methods, A (3) 55–56.
ferruginous, use in steatite dielectrics, A (1) 17.
fibrous, production at Commercial Minerals Co., Inc., A (1) 23.
firing phenomena, electron-microscope investigation, A (3) 54–55.
1942 sales, war demand, A (6) 111.
N. C. production, A (1) 23.
prospecting and processing regulations, A (6) 111.
for radio, ceramic insulators, investigation, A (4) 74.
structure similarity to stilpnomelane, A (11) 199.
talc minerals in steatite bodies, study, A (1) 17.
Tanks, acidproof, brick-lined wood, A (1) 16.
acid, silicate cements for, use, A (6) 102.
enameled. See *Enamels for tank linings.*
glassmelting. See *Furnaces, tanks; Lehrs; Refractories for glassmaking.*
head, glass-lined, P (1) 7, P (6) 102.
hot-water, enamel evaluation, A (2) 36.
water, ball or float valves for, P (9) 150.
Taylor theory of coal formation, evidence, A (11) 198.
Technical Translations Clearinghouse, operation, A (9) 160.

Telescopes, development by Parsons, lensless telescope, A (4) 71.
optics of, fundamental basis of construction, A (7) 127.
Television, optical seeker for cameras, requirements, A (8) 140.
recorders, technique, A (7) 127.
Temperature, compensation, A (6) 108.
distribution in convection furnace, calculation formulas, A (1) 19.
flame gases, measurement, table, A (1) 21.
hot flames, investigation, A (1) 21.
limits for oil-immersed transformers, A (4) 82.
measurement, Brit. standard code, B (11) 195.
molten cast iron, Rayotube and optical pyrometer for measurement, method, A (4) 75.
Temperature control. See also *Pyrometers* and other types of heat-measuring and heat-control apparatus throughout index.
electronic control for resistance furnaces, A (11) 194.
for furnaces, fundamental relations, A (11) 195.
Furnatron, electronic system for furnaces, A (1) 17.
for laboratory electric furnaces, apparatus, A (1) 18.
potentiometers, use, A (8) 140.
with solid photoelectric cells, use, A (11) 195.
thermometers and pyrometers, use, A (8) 140–41.
thermoregulator, sensitivity range, A (8) 141.
Terra cotta for ceramic sculpture, Gregory ceramics, A (5) 84.
Terra sigillata, formation of layer, A (5) 94.
for pottery ornamentation, manufacture, A (7) 120.
Tests. See *Analyses; Methods;* and cross references.
Thermal conductivity. See *Heat transfer.*
Thermal expansion, determination by dilatometer or interferometer, A (10) 174.
Thermocouples for automatic kiln control, action, A (1) 19.
base-metal, lead wires for, A (3) 56.
contamination, causes, A (1) 17.
graphite-silicon carbide, metallurgical uses, A (8) 140.
structure, P (3) 56.
Thermodynamics and heat, B (8) 142; letter symbols, American standard, A (11) 196.
principles, potential and charge concepts, A (5) 97.
Thermoelements, metallic substances for, A (7) 127.
Thermometers. See *Precision instruments.*
Thickness, measurement, apparatus, P (8) 141.
Thixotropy, effect on plasticity measurements, problems, A (10) 175.
of montmorillonite, study, A (10) 177–78.
theory, studies, A (1) 27.
and viscosity, general theory, A (5) 96.
Thorner principle for mirrors, A (7) 127.
Tile. See also *Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra cotta.*
ancient encaustic, flooring for Roman houses, A (1) 16.
for bathtub, construction, A (3) 55.
building, shales from N. C. for, A (1) 23.
clay, method and apparatus for production of shapes, P (10) 174.
cutting machine, P (10) 174.
dusts, automatic handling in plants, A (11) 204.
feeding apparatus for spraying machines, P (6) 108.
glazed fireplaces, Brit. standard, B (6) 106.
glaze take-up, bentonite effect, economy, A (1) 16.
machine for manufacture or glaze application, P (3) 53.
manufacture, P (10) 170.
salt-glazed, color control by kiln-cooling method, A (1) 12.
structural clay, sonic properties, determination method and use, A (10) 174.
structural, German size and shape standardization, A.S.T.M. standards, A (1) 12.
Turkish, use, form and style, influences, I–III, A (3) 50.
Tile industry. See also related clayworking industries throughout index.
Mosaic Tile Co., biography, A (1) 16.
Richards Tiles, Ltd., dust handling, A (11) 204.
Tin, determination with mercuric chloride, applications, A (2) 46.
detinning plant, capacity, A (6) 115.
Tin (*continued*)
in electrolytes, polarigraphic characteristics, A (2) 47.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
sodium rhodizonate for detection, III, A (10) 175.
Texas smelter, A (5) 95.
wolfram with, Nigeria deposits, A (2) 45.
Titania. See *Titanium oxide.*
Titanium, chlorination of materials bearing, P (2) 46.
estimation by volumetric method, application to ilmenite analysis, A (5) 97.
material, treatment, P (1) 28.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
pigment, colored, P (6) 114; production, P (6) 114.
pigment, manufacture, P (2) 47, P (9) 159; production, P (6) 114.
Titanium dioxide. See *Titanium oxide.*
Titanium oxide, brilliance and color, improvement, P (6) 114.
calcination effect on properties, XVII, A (5) 95–96.
ceramics, electrical properties and applications, A (11) 193.
colloidal properties of aqueous dispersions, particle structure, A (6) 112.
composition, P (2) 47.
as opacifier for enamel, addition, P (1) 7.
ore deposit in N. Mex., A (5) 97.
pigment, P (2) 47.
chalk-resistant, preparation, P (6) 114.
preparation, P (6) 114.
production, P (6) 114.
rutile, preparation, P (6) 114.
rutile, production, P (11) 204.
preparation, P (3) 60, P (4) 80; method, P (9) 159.
production, P (1) 28, P (7) 130.
rutile, P (6) 114.
$-ZrO_2$ condenser materials of system, use, A (3) 55.
Toepler streak method for sheet-glass test, A (9) 150.
Tolkowsky tests on diamond hardness, II, A (4) 66.
Tools, hammer-struck, safe-ending methods, A (3) 56.
Topaz, density, A (11) 198.
ore calcination in rotary kiln, A (7) 125.
S. C. deposits, A (7) 129.
Trade names for apparatus and materials for the ceramic industry, Abrasaw cut-off machine, 47P streamline, A (1) 1.
Alnico sticks (magnets), A (1) 1.
Atoyac type of special cement, A (1) 6.
Bakelite for diamond laps, A (4) 67.
Blake tap grinder, A (1) 1.
Boyd press for firebrick, A (6) 105.
Boyer-Schultz Model G universal tool-bit grinding fixture, A (3) 49.
Brushing Nuglu, recoating mixture for abrasive belts, A (11) 183.
Calder grinding-wheel dressers, A (4) 65.
Calit, high-frequency ceramic material, A (7) 126.
Calite for glass window frames, A (11) 195.
Calorex, heat-absorbing glass, A (11) 188.
Carboloy tools, chip-breaker grinder for, A (1) 1.
Cerese Wax AA, high melting point wax, II, B (10) 171–72.
Condensa (Kerafar), high-frequency ceramic material, A (7) 126.
Corad, still head for distillation processes, A (10) 173.
Covel universal cutter and tool grinder, A (1) 1.
Cyclograph, electronic instrument for checking and sorting metals and alloys, A (1) 17.
Detroit rocking electric furnace, I–II, A (11) 192.
Detroit Roto-Stoker, overthrow type revolving blade stoker, A (2) 44.
Didymium Noviweld, eye-protection glass for welders, A (1) 30.
Dingler washer for wet-cleaning blast-furnace gas, A (11) 197.
Duradiant burners, A (5) 93.
Duraglas for milk bottle, A (10) 167.
Dynamidon, refractory kiln lining, A (3) 53.
Econopor finish for milk bottle, A (10) 167.
Efflorwick, standard wick for efflorescence tests, A (7) 124.
Electrotor Meter for particle determination, A (11) 194.
Ellernan calciner, vertical kiln for crushed limestone, A (1) 6.
Evercrete, liquid for cement-floor treatment, A (1) 30.
Fastax, motion-picture camera, A (9) 155.
Fiberglas: drapery fabrics, A (10) 167;
Trade names, Fiberglas (*continued*)
electrical insulation, A (1) 8; textile fiber and wool, A (3) 52; wool blankets, A (10) 167.
Firth-Brown grade of sintered carbides, A (4) 66.
Fitchburg automatic precision grinders, new types, A (1) 2.
Flexseal safety glass, A (10) 167.
Flocgel, nonwax binder, II, B (10) 171–72.
Frequenta, high-frequency ceramic material, A (7) 126.
Furnatron control system for furnace temperatures, A (1) 17.
Geargrind machine for ball grooves in Rzeppa joints, A (1) 2.
Gibbons Controvec temperature control system, A (5) 93.
Glastone, glass-faced masonry unit, A (3) 52.
Globar kiln, A (4) 75.
Hanchett No. 24 vertical-spindle rotary surface grinder, A (3) 49.
Handi-Square milk bottle, A (10) 167.
Hauenshild & Andreas kilns, A (1) 6.
Heacon, curtain-type damper, A (2) 43.
Hibbitite for silica-scale removal, A (11) 207.
Hill-Bartelt radius grinding fixture for standard tool-grinding machines, A (4) 66.
Hi-speed Model 1000 pneumatic sander, A (1) 2.
Hoffman Fire-Rite stokers, revolving-blade type spreader stokers, A (2) 44.
Hydron, absorptive lining for concrete forms, A (1) 31.
Hyprez, method for high-precision finish, A (3) 49.
Hysil glass for precision gauges, A (1) 9.
Hytemp paint, A (8) 143.
Ind-L-Way twist drill grinding fixture, A (3) 49.
Iron Fireman, pneumatic spreader-type stoker, A (2) 44.
Iwan auger, A (11) 198.
Jena glass, I, A (5) 86; electrodes, A (10) 175.
Kennedy deheater for limekiln, A (2) 35–36.
Kennedy stone preheater for limekiln, A (2) 35–36.
Kerafar mixtures for condensers, A (3) 55.
Kimolo insulating brick, A (9) 152.
Landis plain hydraulic grinders, A (4) 66.
Lapp insulator, A (1) 16.
Lehigh cement, A (2) 35.
Lepol kiln or grate, A (2) 34–35.
Magnamix, ramming material, A (1) 13.
Matrix machine and multiribbed truing attachment, A (5) 83.
McKee Wear Gauges for diamond wear, A (9) 147.
Metalite cloth, abrasive coating, A (4) 65.
Micro-Form profile grinder, A (1) 2.
Mirac, porcelain enamel finish, A (9) 149.
Mot-O-Trol, electronic motor drive, A (9) 159.
Multiplate, bullet-resistant glass, A (10) 167.
MU214B, universal precision measuring apparatus, A (2) 42.
Mycalex, mica and glass material, A (7) 122, A (8) 139.
Newall Type L, cylindrical grinder, A (5) 83.
Norton Type C hydraulic cylindrical grinding machine for cam grinding, A (3) 49.
Oster chaser-grinding fixture, A (4) 66.
Permanente, cement, A (1) 6.
Plastocement type of masonry cement, A (1) 6.
Plexigum M, embedding substance for cement sections, A (6) 101.
Polaroid accessories for microscopes, A (6) 180.
Porter-Cable G-4 belt-type grinder, A (3) 1.
Pyrex-brand glass, A (5) 88.
Radex, refractory kiln lining, A (3) 53.
Rayotube for temperature of molten cast iron, use with optical pyrometer, A (4) 75.
Reanite bonding process, A (1) 30.
Ritex process brick, basic-type, I, A (7) 124.
Roxaneal, glass coating for shatter-resistance, A (1) 8.
Rzeppa constant-velocity universal joints, grinder for ball grooves of, A (1) 2.
Spengler press for firebrick, A (6) 105.
Spiractor for water treatment, A (6) 115.
Stellite: grinding of, A (2) 33; for hard-surfacing, A (10) 179.
Sterotex, waxlike material, Supplement II to Part II, B (10) 172.

Trade names (*continued*)
Stonex, waxlike material, Supplement II to Part II, B (10) 172.
Stop Rust Coating for iron and steel, A (1) 31.
Syncro-Drum filter, A (11) 198.
Tempa (Diakond), high-frequency ceramic material, A (7) 126.
Toxiton, montmorillonite material, A (10) 177–78.
Traylor kiln, A (2) 36.
Tri-Colorgraph, for visible assessment of kiln position, A (8) 146.
Turrite process for light lime-sandstone brick, A (10) 169.
Universal Microscope, A (6) 108.
Victory points for abrasive wheels, demountable spindles, A (1) 1.
Vitrolite, structural flat glass facing for Glastone, A (3) 52.
Vycor-brand glasses, A (11) 188.
Vycor-brand industrial glassware for high temperatures, A (1) 10.
Wickman-Horstman machine for thread grinding, A (5) 83.
Yough-brand silica brick, A (1) 14.
Translucent materials, light-transmitting layers, thickness measurement, method and device, P (3) 56.
Tricalcium silicate. See *Calcium silicate (tri).*
Tubes. See also *Glass, tubes; Glassmaking apparatus for tubes.*
abrasive device for cleaning, P (8) 133.
cleaning device, P (1) 3.
electron, construction and design, P (8) 139.
honing tool, P (4) 67.
of plastic material, extruding apparatus, P (5) 93.
Tungsten, gravimetric determination with new organic compound, A (5) 96.
N. C. deposit, A (11) 199.
N. C. production, A (1) 23.
occurrence in Northern Rhodesia, A (11) 198–99.
Tunnels, Lincoln, clay paving brick for, A (1) 11–12.
modernization for service, A (1) 30–31.
Queens Midtown Tunnel, design and construction, A (1) 31.
Tuyères. See *Refractories,* tuyères.

U. S. Geological Survey, manganese deposits in Ala., A (3) 58.

Vacuums, high-vacuum technique, discussion, A (1) 18.
Valence, effect of coordination, estimation, A (1) 24–25.
Vanadic oxide, flake manufacture, P (2) 47.
Vanadium, filter design for output, A (11) 198.
in titanium dioxide, fused-salt technique for spectrochemical analysis, A (5) 96.
Van der Waals' adsorption for surface measurement, A (11) 203.
Van der Waals' forces of attraction, effect on thixotropy, A (1) 27.
Ventilation. See also *Dusts; Safety.*
air conditioning, activated alumina for, A (6) 112.
air sanitation, industrial and nonindustrial systems, A (7) 130.
exhaust hoods, design, I–III, A (1) 29; IV–VI, A (4) 81; VII, A (3) 61; VIII, A (4) 81; IX–XI, A (3) 61; XII, A (4) 81.
exhaust, industrial hygiene effect, systems, A (9) 160.
fans, industrial, efficiency, A (4) 75.
in mines, standard door construction, A (11) 208.
practice code for foundries, A (7) 131.
Vermiculite in enameling for gold, brass, copper, or bronze finish, process, A (8) 134–35.
N. C. production, A (1) 23, A (1) 24.
properties, production, uses, A (6) 111.
S. C. deposits, A (7) 129.
treatment, method and means, P (3) 59.
Wyo. deposits, B (6) 112.
Viscometry, error sources, elimination, A (8) 144.
Viscosimeter, P (3) 56.
Viscosity See also *Flow; Plasticity; Thixotropy.*
anomalous behavior, flocculation as cause, A (9) 157.
of coating clay compositions, structural studies, A (8) 143.
of container glass, A (6) 103.
of enamels: composition effect, relation to fish-scaling, A (5) 86; relation to specific gravity and dipping consistency, A (2) 36.
energy types, analyses, A (2) 47.
Viscosity (*continued*)
of glass: effect on cooling and setting rates in colorless and colored, II, A (1) 10; effect on cords and inhomogeneity, A (1) 9.
of glasses of $Na_2Si_2O_5$–$PbSiO_3$ system in softening range, A (8) 135.
physics of, A (2) 46.
and plasticity and allied properties, literature survey, A (6) 111.
of Portland cement clinker, effect of fluxes, A (4) 68.
of SiO_2–PbO system, A (8) 145.
of Na_2SiO_3–SiO_2 system in molten state, A (8) 145.
of starch and bentonite suspensions, effect of strong electrolytes, A (1) 27–28.
for structure of glass, anomalous flow, A (6) 102.
and thixotropy, general theory, A (5) 96.
Vitreous enamel. See *Enamels.*
Vitreous state, semiquantitative considerations, A (6) 113.
study, A (1) 28.
Vitrified quartz. See *Quartz.*
Volume of granular materials, volume meter, P (1) 19.

Wages and employment conditions in British clay industries, agreements of National Joint Industrial Council, A (7) 131.
and hours in nonmetallic-mineral industry, laws, A (1) 31–32.
incentive plans for production boost, A (11) 208.
piecework plan, A (2) 47.
wartime incentives, discussion, B (3) 62.
Walden silver reductor method of iron determination, A (5) 96.
War, alloys for enamel burning fixtures, A (11) 187.
aluminum sources and production, A (1) 14.
artificial-abrasive production, A (11) 183.
bauxite and alumina output for planes, A (3) 57.
bombing, glazing materials for glass, behavior, A (1) 8; protective materials and blast types, A (3) 60.
bombing, reduced-copper on-glaze effect as result, A (3) 50.
bullet-resisting glass, P (5) 88.
cement-plant conversions in 1943, A (3) 50.
ceramic and industrial minerals for, A (6) 115.
chrome-brown electrical-porcelain glaze duplication with nonessential materials, A (1) 16.
coal stockpiling methods, storage loss, A (2) 42.
critical materials, dust collectors with ceramic tubes as substitutes, A (3) 60.
critical metals, magnesium, production, A (1) 22; see also specific metals throughout index.
electric control equipment, maintenance, A (3) 61.
engineering students and draft, A (11) 205.
fatigue effect on production, industrial psychiatry, A (7) 132.
fire-control instruments, optical glass for, A (2) 37.
fuel deliveries and supplies, A (3) 56.
fuel problems in Brazil and Argentina, substitutes, A (3) 56.
gas for production, use, A (1) 19.
glass products, replacements, applications, A (10) 168.
glass uses, pictorial review, A (10) 168.
grinding problems, attachments for machine versatility, A (4) 65.
health hazards of sand conditioning in foundries under war conditions, A (1) 29.
housing, enamel finishes, uses, A (10) 166.
incendiary bomb elements, manufacture in porcelain enameling plant, A (11) 186.
libraries in war areas, aid, A (10) 178.
manpower, problems, A (6) 115; see also *Labor.*
mica uses, A (9) 157.
military science, fluorochemistry for, A (5) 87.
mineral demands in 1942, A (6) 111.
mineral needs, review, A (1) 22.
mineral research by Ill. State Geological Survey, A (11) 198.
mines, nonmetallic land mines, Onondaga Pottery production, A (10) 171, A (11) 193.
nonmetallic minerals use, A (11) 199.
optical-glass production in South Africa, A (2) 37.
patent losses, English extension, A (1) 31.
War (*continued*)
Pittsburgh Plate products, A (10) 168.
postwar. See *Postwar period.*
quartz-crystal needs of government, A (4) 78.
radio insulators, glass and porcelain, standard, A (6) 103.
refractories importance, A (1) 13.
refractory production, efficiency methods, A (3) 53.
sapphire-bearings shortage, glass-ring jewel bearing as substitute, A (5) 87–88.
scientific resources, mobilization: civilian organizations, III, A (10) 179; Navy research, IV, A (10) 179
scientists organization for, A (2) 48.
silicones use, A (10) 168.
small-arms ammunition, Hysil glass gauges for, A (1) 9.
solvent hazards, engineering control of toxic chemicals and solvents, A (8) 145–46.
steatite radio insulators standard, A (4) 74.
steel and copper conservation in powerstation designs, A (3) 60.
steel rationing for stoves, 1944 outlook, A (4) 70.
substitute materials for gas stoves, wood, glass, terra cotta, and cement, A (2) 34.
textile porcelains, American manufacture, A (6) 106.
U. S. Navy, organization, research, laboratories, bureaus, IV, A (10) 179.
Victory points for abrasive wheels, steel-saving, A (1) 1.
wage-incentive problems, discussion, B (3) 62.
Water, aluminum and iron in, separation and determination of small amounts, A (2) 47.
analysis, methods and apparatus, B (3) 59–60.
boiler, phosphates in, determination apparatus, B (3) 59–60.
–CaO–Al_2O_3–$CaSO_4$, study of system at 25°C., A (8) 144.
for cement calcination, use, factors, A (5) 85.
conditioning processes, I, A (1) 30.
deionized, zeolite method, A (7) 131.
demineralizing method, A (2) 46.
ground, supplies in Ill., A (11) 198.
industrial, Canadian, B (7) 129.
meters, glass for, freezing and weathering effects, A (4) 71.
purification with bentonite, A (5) 98.
purification for pulp and paper industry, A (5) 98.
–soda–lime–silica, studies of portions of system at 25°C., A (11) 203.
softener, hot-process, operation, A (3) 61.
stone effects on pH, determinations, A (6) 111.
suspended sediment in, transportation, measurements, A (8) 143.
treatment, developments, A (6) 115, A (6) 116.
vapor diffusion through building materials, coefficients, use, A (8) 138.
vapor in flue gases, calculation, A (4) 77.
zeolites for treatment of boiler water, use, A (6) 111.
Waterton equation for viscosity of glasses of $Na_2Si_2O_5$–$PbSiO_3$ system in softening range, A (8) 135.
Weber-Fechner formula for perception of light stimuli, A (11) 185.
Wedgwood formula for slip-blending in liquid form, A (11) 193–94.
Welding, arc, for repair and maintenance at Commonwealth Quarry Co., A (7) 130.
atomic hydrogen arc, A (11) 194.
eye-protection glass, Didymium Noviweld, A (1) 30.
metal to glass for war, A (10) 168.
rod and acetylene torch for lime-kiln repair, A (7) 130.
for storage-bin construction, economy, A (6) 108.
Wendt theory of electron-optical instruments with curved optical axes, A (10) 173.
Weston spectrograms of carbon monoxide-air flame gases, luminous radiation, A (1) 20.
Wetting agents for cement, list, A (3) 51.
White phase diagram for Fe_2O_3–Fe_3O_4 system, modifications, A (11) 202.
Whiteware. See also *Chinaware; Porcelain; Tableware; Sanitary ware.*
adhesive for new markets, A (11) 206.
aluminous ceramics, method, P (3) 55.
ball-clay symposium: Speil letter, A (3) 59; Wilson letter, A (2) 41.
ball-clay symposium II, report, II, A (3) 59.
Calif. ceramics, originality, A (6) 100.
Calif. plant practices, A (6) 101.

Whiteware (*continued*)
ceramic substances and metal parts, combining method, A (7) 126.
chemical closets, P (1) 17.
containers for proprietary products, use, A (2) 41.
glassy phase of ceramic bodies, quantitative determination, A (3) 55.
glaze compositions, laboratory control method, A (5) 92.
kitchenware. See *Kitchenware.*
processing changes, speculation, A (2) 41.
Whiteware industry and plants. See also *Porcelain industry* and other related industrial subjects.
changes to meet competition, A (11) 193.
Laughlin, Homer, China Co., producer-gas use, A (11) 196.
steatite plant, A (1) 16–17.
U. S. Stoneware Co., Reanite bonding process, A (1) 30.
Whiting, production at Commercial Minerals Co., Inc., A (1) 23.
Wilkes results for heat conductivity of magnesite brick, A (5) 90.
Willard-Winter method of fluorspar analysis, A (1) 25.
Windows, shades of coated glass fabric, P (6) 103; see also *Glass, window.*
Winkler analyses of mineral particles, effect on thixotropy, A (1) 27.
Wire, enameling equipment in General Electric Co. wire department, A (11) 186.
glass coatings for, treatment, P (2) 39.
glass for processing, A (7) 122.
for thermocouples, substitute materials, A (3) 56.
Wire rope. See *Rope, wire.*
Woelfel method for sodium in soils, A (2) 46.
Wolfram in Nigeria, working, A (2) 45.
Wright diagram of small color differences, criticism, A (10) 164–65.

X rays, diffraction by quartz in ultrasonic oscillations, A (11) 194.
for interior defects of products, A (11) 195.
physics of, use in chemical industry, A (2) 46.
progress in 1943, A (10) 176.
X-ray studies and apparatus. See also *Analyses* and cross references.
calcium silicates, A (5) 85.
coal-mine roofs and clod, A (7) 132.
diamond crystals, interatomic spacing vs. hardness, II, A (4) 66.
for diamond orientation, method, A (4) 80.
diffraction, dicalcium silicate solid solutions, A (3) 50.
patterns for chemical analysis of crystalline compounds, A (5) 97.
patterns of slags, merwinite occurrence, structure, A (1) 26.
procedure for montmorillonite differentiation from hydrous mica, A (4) 79.
sampling, mixing, and grinding techniques for samples, A (10) 176.
of glass batches, photometer curves, use, A (5) 87.
hydrous oxides, scandium oxide monohydrate, IX, A (6) 114.
MgO–Cr_2O_3 systems, compounds, A (1) 27.
powder diffraction patterns of hydrated calcium silicates, A (1) 28.
powder patterns of calcium hydroaluminate and dehydration patterns, V, A (2) 35.
powder spacing data for bismuth arsenates, A (1) 23.
powder spacing data for bismuth oxides and carbonates, A (1) 22–23.
quartz-glass structure, A (5) 87.
of silica acid gels, A (8) 145.
of slagging reactions, findings, A (1) 14.

Yarns of glass fibers. See *Glass, fiber.*

Zachariasen studies of crystals of quartz glass, A (5) 87.
Zeolites for deionized water, method, A (7) 131.
for water softening, A (6) 115.
Zhdanov and Sevast'yanov structure for boron carbide crystals, A (8) 133.
Zinc in electrolytes, polarographic characteristics, A (2) 47.
from gold mine, formation, A (11) 199.
industry in 1942, B (1) 24.
ores, Ill. production, A (11) 198.
for paint industry, discussion, A (2) 45.
Quebec mine, production, treatment, products, A (6) 110–11.
removal from lead, P (5) 97.
smelting, vertical retorts for, P (3) 54.
Zinc oxide, P (7) 130.
dust, air-sanitation principles, A (7) 130.
manufacture, P (1) 28.
twinning in crystals, A (10) 178.
Zircon, luminescent analysis in plant laboratory and shop, A (5) 92–93.
magnetic separation from chrome, A (1) 23.
Zirconium, density, A (11) 198.
refractory, method, P (2) 40.
uses, development, A (2) 45–46.
Zirconium compounds, crude, purification, P (4) 80.
for opacification of glazes and enamel, use, A (5) 86.
Zirconium nitrate, manufacture, P (2) 47.
Zirconium oxide (ZrO_2), determination method, A (9) 159.
opacifier for enamel, preparation, P (12) 267.
preparation, P (11) 204.
for refractories, method, P (1) 15.
–TiO_2, condenser materials of system, use, A (3) 55.
Zirconium silicates and oxides, application, refractories properties, A (7) 129.

Forty-Seventh
Annual Meeting—Reconversion Congress
American Ceramic Society
April 15–19, 1945

Headquarters

HOTEL STATLER, BUFFALO, N. Y.

ALL DIVISIONS
MEETING SIMULTANEOUSLY

Fellows, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, Ceramic Educational Council, Ceramic Camera Club

PATENTS VESTED IN THE ALIEN PROPERTY CUSTODIAN

The following patents are listed in "Abstracts of Chemical Patents Vested in the Alien Property Custodian, Section 11, Ceramic Materials and Silicates." These abstracts were prepared by the Chicago Section of the American Chemical Society, classified and indexed by the Science-Technology Group of the Special Libraries Association, and edited and published by the Office of Alien Property Custodian. Sections may be obtained from the Office of Alien Property Custodian, Field Bldg., Chicago 3, Ill. The price is $1.00 per section or $25 for the complete set (33 sections).

Section 11 comprises approximately 225 patent abstracts. The patents abstracted below have not previously appeared in *Ceramic Abstracts*.

CEMENTS

Process for the manufacture of aluminous cements. LOUIS GABRIEL PATROUILLEAU (Societe Alumine et Derives). U. S. 1,694,338, Dec. 4, 1928.—Aluminous cements are made by heating a mixture of bauxite or aluminous earths, lime or limestone, and S or S compounds capable of releasing SO_2, e.g., SO_2, SO_3, H_2S, and metal sulfides, sulfates, or sulfites capable of decomposing under heat. Example: limestone 1200 kg., bauxite (60% alumina) 1000 kg., S 44 kg. Advantage: Prevents formation of a vitreous silicate slag; a homogeneous calcium oxysilicoaluminate is formed capable of hardening rapidly and of high resistance.

Cement. CELSO PIETRO BACCOVICH. U. S. 1,696,899, Jan. 1, 1929.—A new hydraulic cement is obtained by mixing intimately a slow-setting Portland cement with 20 to 50% of a very finely pulverized quartz rock, e.g., porphyries, syenites, granulites, granites, or pegmatites. The Portland cement should be one in which the ratio of silicon to alumina is 7:2. The rock is predried at 200° to 500° to increase the fineness obtained by grinding in special superpulverizing apparatus (3 times finer than the Portland cement). The cement obtained has great hardness, density, and strength. It is waterproof, resists marine corrosion, and has great adhesive power and a vitreous finish.

Process of making fused cement. BRUNO BRUHN (G. Polysius). U. S. 1,741,973, Dec. 31, 1929.—Cement can be produced more quickly and economically by feeding the raw materials directly to a rotary kiln and heating to the fusing point of the mixture. The fusing makes it possible to omit the usual fine grinding and mixing before calcining; the raw materials are used as they come from the quarry, in amounts to produce a cement containing 38 to 40% alumina and about 40% lime, the remainder being iron and silica.

Process of manufacturing colored Portland cement. GUSTAV BERGEN, FELIX ENGELHARDT, AND RICHARD STECKHAN. U. S. 1,829,082, Oct. 27, 1931.—Incorporating with ground limestone and clay a flux of phosphates, borates, or halides and adding an oxide of Cr, Ni, Co, or Cu to react with the flux to form coloring compounds, then burning the mixture to form clinker. Example: 100 kg. of ground raw material is mixed with 4 kg. fluorspar, 1 kg. borax, and 0.5 kg. chromium oxide and burned at a sintering temperature in a furnace. The clinker thus obtained is ground and further treated for manufacturing cement. Advantage: A pure green color, not mechanically admixed with the cement but combined therewith into a uniform and stable product; weatherproof colored Portland cement at low cost.

Process for the manufacture of cement. VEUVE GEORGES LEPINE, nee MARIE-THERESE JOSEPHINE ROUSSEL. U. S. 1,868, 240, July 19, 1932.—Cement is made at low temperature by burning lime and clay in a slightly reducing aqueous and alkaline medium obtained by the introduction of H_2, CO_2, or water gas into the kiln together with a Na or K salt and steam. The reducing aqueous and alkaline medium can be obtained in one step by passing ammonia into the kiln and activated by a metal catalyst; reduced iron is used advantageously with NH_3. The clinker is tempered in the same medium in which it was produced. Metals such as Co and Ni facilitate the tempering process; Ni can be incorporated in the clinker by adding Ni oxalate, about 1% by weight. If the clinker must be annealed (in case of unsuccessful tempering), it is reheated in the same medium, either 2 to 3 hr. at 100°C. or a few minutes at 700°C. Example: 500 kg. of dried and ground clay is put into the kiln, a current of NH_3 gas is passed in at about 1000°C., and the charge is kept in the kiln for 10 min. and then suddenly cooled in an atm. of NH_3. Advantages: Low production cost because of the lowered burning temperature; friable clinker which is easily crushed.

Process of rendering cement, mortar, and concrete watertight. WALTER KIRCHNER (Chemische Fabrik Grunau Landshoff & Meyer A.-G.). U. S. 1,844,663, Feb. 9, 1932.—Hydrates of sodium or potassium aluminates or mixtures of such will waterproof cement when used in the proportion of 1.5 kg. of the dissolved substance to 100 of Portland cement.

Method of manufacturing a magnesia cement. RYOSAKU MATSUURA (Minami Manshu Tetsudo Kabushiki Kaisha). U. S. 1,946,327, Feb. 6, 1934.—A magnesia cement consisting of magnesium oxide, magnesium sulfite, and various aggregates and fillers is inexpensive, possesses high strength, hardens quickly, weathers well, and does not crack or shrink. Light burned magnesite is employed for the preparation of the magnesium oxide and the magnesium sulfite. Example: A mixture of 100 parts light-burned magnesite, 50 to 150 parts magnesium sulfite, and 200 to 300 parts finely powdered silica is mixed with water. After setting for a few hours, a cement results that possesses a beautiful finish, has high quality and strength, and is surpassed only by marble.

ENAMEL

Opaquing agents mainly comprising zirconia and process for preparing same. MAXIME PAQUET AND JACQUES OURISSON. APC 275,566 (Serial No.), filed May 24, 1939.—Making opacifiers for vitreous enamels by calcining ground natural zircon in the presence of fluxes such as KNO_3, Na_2CO_3, K_2SO_4, or cryolite at 850° to 1300°C. for 2 to 48 hr. with MgO, Al_2O_3, or K_2O to form a substantially colorless amorphous vitreous substance. Example: Mix 1 kg. zircon, 275 gm. Al_2O_3, 150 gm. cryolite, and 150 gm. Na_2CO_3 intimately and calcine for 16 hr. at 900°C.

Manufacture of enamels. MAXIME PAQUET. APC 335,627 (Serial No.), filed May 16, 1940.—The advantage in using Ce oxide in the manufacture of very opaque enamels is that much less opacifier can be used and the enamel possesses a high covering power and remarkable brilliance; it is nonporous and nontoxic (Sb-free), has high resistance to friction, can be applied in very thin layers, and has high thermal shock resistance. A feldspar frit containing nearly 10% Na fluosilicate and nearly 4% zircon is disclosed. The grinding of the frit with Ce oxide (alone or with other opacifiers) is then carried out. If Ce oxide is used alone, 4 to 7% of the total enamel is used.

GLASS

Ultraviolet-transmitting glass and process of making the same. BERNARD LONG (Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny & Cirey). U. S. 1,779,176, Oct. 21, 1930.—A light-stable ultraviolet-transmitting glass is made by melting glass,

preferably having a low Fe content and containing 0.05 to 0.5% MnO_2, under reducing conditions by regulating furnace operation or by adding carbonaceous material to the melt. The resulting glass must contain less than 0.02% ferric iron and must be formed with minimum exposure to oxidizing conditions.

Process for preventing the weathering (especially clouding, tarnishing, and lustering) of the surface of glass. KIYOSHI KAMITA (Asahi Glass Co., Ltd.). U. S. 1,782,169, Nov. 18, 1930.—Preventing weathering or clouding of glass surfaces by exposing the glass at about 300° to 600°C. to an acid gas such as SO_2, H_2S, or HCl to combine with the alkalis in the surface of the glass. Example: A mixture of air containing 3 to 5% SO_2 is caused to act upon sheet glass at 300° to 600°C. for 30 min. The white powder formed is removed with a moist cloth.

REFRACTORIES

Fire- and acid-proof plastic substance. AUGUST WOLFSHOLZ (Stettiner Chamotte-Fabrik A.-G. vorm. Didier). U. S. 1,828,211, Oct. 20, 1931.—Fireproof articles may be produced from a highly refractory substance such as ZrO_2 and a binding agent obtained by dissolving a salt in the corresponding acid, e.g., $CaSO_4$ in H_2SO_4. Example: ZrO_2 is triturated and mixed with a binding agent made up of 100 parts 50% H_3PO_4 and 60 parts $AlPO_4$. The mix is molded into shapes, dried, and fired at 800° to 1000°C. A zirconate is produced which is highly refractory and free from pores. Such material may be used as a mortar or as a facing or coating for firebrick, retorts, etc. They dry quickly and possess great adhesive power with low thermal and electrical conductivity.

Manufactures from dolomitic materials. GEORGE DE BECZE. U. S. 2,209,444, July 30, 1940.—Voluminous products are manufactured from dolomite or other raw materials containing calcium or magnesium carbonates. Example: 100 kg. burned dolomite is slaked with water and diluted to 2000 liters. Carbonic acid is introduced into the aqueous suspension containing 5% oxide at 90°C. When the suspension becomes neutral to phenolphthalein, the supply of carbonic acid is stopped. The carbonates thus formed are separated from the liquid after standing and are then dried and pulverized. There is obtained 180 kg. of a light carbonate mixture, 1 liter of which weighs 145 gm.

ROSTER OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

KEEP YOUR ADDRESS RIGHT

The Roster of The American Ceramic Society, which was published in the October issue, contains about 3200 names. These names and addresses have been checked with all available sources of information. Every member received a return postal card. Advices of the Post Office Department were checked. Yet we are sure that someone was improperly listed.

The Roster is an important document. Whenever anyone in the ceramic industry wants an address, he turns to the Roster. We can make it only as good as the material which you furnish us, that is, your home or business address.

Please check your listing at once. If it is not correct, send us the information. We will see that the change is published.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, INC.

2525 N. High St. **Columbus 2, Ohio**

SCHEDULED MEETINGS—PAST AND PRESENT
NOVEMBER, DECEMBER, AND JANUARY

In addition to the Autumn Division meetings, St. Louis Section October 5, Northern Ohio Section October 10, Southern California Section October 25, and Upstate New York Section October 27, the following are the late Autumn and Winter meeting schedules:

Central District Enamelers' Club	Chicago, Ill.	November 4
St. Louis Section	St. Louis, Mo.	November 8
Baltimore-Washington Section	Baltimore, Md.	November 11
Chicago Section	Chicago, Ill.	November 13
Glass Conference	Urbana, Ill.	November 16–17
Canadian Ceramic Society	Toronto, Ont.	November 27
Northwestern Ohio Section	Toledo, Ohio	November 30
Northern Ohio Section	Cleveland, Ohio	December 5
Structural Clay Products Division	Raleigh, N. C.	December 6
Finance Committee	Columbus, Ohio	December 7
Board of Trustees	Columbus, Ohio	December 8
Central Ohio Section	Columbus, Ohio	December 8
Upstate New York Section	Rochester, N. Y.	December 8
Pittsburgh Section	Pittsburgh, Pa.	December 12
New Jersey Ceramic Association	New Brunswick, N. J.	December 15
Northern California Section	San Francisco, Calif.	December 19
Southern California Section	Los Angeles, Calif.	December 22
Pacific-Northwest Section	Seattle, Wash.	December 28
Pittsburgh Section	Pittsburgh, Pa.	January 9
St. Louis Section	St. Louis, Mo.	January 10
Upstate New York Section	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	January 26

47th Annual Meeting	Buffalo, N. Y.	April 15–19

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

Volume 23, 1944

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

MARY J. GIBB
JANE HOLMES
ZELLA WILLIAMS } *Assistants*

Committee on Publications: R. L. STONE, *Chairman;* H. W. THIEMECKE, R. E. BIRCH, H. ZANE SCHOFIELD, R. C. PURDY, ex officio

ABSTRACTERS

A. A. Ayars	M. V. Condoide	F. G. Heck	E. D. Maher	B. C. Ruprecht
L. R. Barrett	P. S. Dear	R. A. Heindl	E. H. McClelland	M. A. Schwartz
W. R. Beck	W. D. Foster	M. Hoseh	E. C. Pierce	A. B. Searle
A. C. Bevan	V. D. Fréchette	F. J. Hurlbut	Alexis Pincus	Hans Thurnauer
A. Biddulph	R. A. Gregory	G. M. Hutt	M. E. Poor	E. R. Varley
V. L. Bosazza	P. Grodzinski	G. A. Kirkendale	Katherine Reed	C. Wentworth
R. G. Capell	Max Hartenheim	B. B. Lane	Margaret Roach	Samuel Zerfoss

Editorial Office: 2525 North High Street, Columbus 2, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS VOLUME 23, 1944

Section	Page Numbers
Abrasives	1, 33, 49, 65, 83, 99, 117, 133, 147, 163, 183
Art and Archeology	4, 34, 50, 68, 84, 100, 119, 134, 148, 164, 185
Cements	5, 34, 50, 68, 84, 101, 120, 134, 149, 166, 185
Enamel	7, 36, 52, 69, 85, 101, 120, 134, 149, 166, 186
Glass	8, 37, 52, 71, 86, 102, 121, 135, 149, 167, 188
Structural Clay Products	11, 39, 53, 88, 104, 124, 136, 150, 169, 189
Refractories	12, 40, 53, 72, 89, 104, 124, 136, 152, 170, 189
Terra Cotta	16, 40, 91, 106, 138, 192
Whiteware	16, 41, 54, 74, 92, 106, 126, 138, 154, 171, 193
Equipment and Apparatus	17, 41, 55, 74, 92, 107, 127, 139, 155, 173, 194
Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion	19, 42, 56, 76, 93, 109, 128, 141, 156, 174, 196
Geology	21, 44, 57, 77, 94, 110, 128, 142, 157, 175, 197
Chemistry and Physics	24, 46, 59, 79, 95, 112, 129, 143, 158, 175, 200
General	28, 47, 60, 80, 97, 114, 130, 145, 159, 178, 204

Contributions of Lighting Research Laboratory, Lamp Department of General Electric Company **180–82**
Patents Vested in the Alien Property Custodian **266**
Author Index **209**
Subject Index **231**

THE BULLETIN SECTION

Volume 23 December 15, 1944 **Number 12**

MARY ELIZABETH COOK

MARY ELIZABETH COOK, SCULPTOR AND POTTER

Our Own WAC in World War I

On her own for five decades, May Cook has achieved success. In museums and in Army medical circles, as well as in tablets, fountains, and decorative tile in many public and private buildings, are enduring records of her fine artistic concepts and her ability to execute them in her own studio. No finer monuments are there of one's abilities than those which Miss Cook has wrought.

May Cook has been generous of her talents, time, and money. She has been without thought of herself. She has not been paid adequately for her services nor for her productions. Without insisting on a service commission in the Medical Corps during the World War of 1914 and without thought of compensation, she not only gave her services unstintingly but paid a large part of the expenses involved. Her interest in the "boys" continued several years. Many of the wounded soldiers worked in her studio without cost either to them or to Uncle Sam. Her work of reconstruction of faces and models for bone and skin grafts brought high praise from surgeons here and abroad—but no financial compensation.

Mary Elizabeth Cook was born in Chillicothe, Ohio, January 1, 1863. Her parents were William Alexander Cook and Anna Sappington Cook. Both parents were of the Virginia aristocracy. Mr. Cook was a financier. He organized and for many years was president of a bank in Chillicothe. With a farm where riding and carriage horses were raised, and with a sumptuous town home, May was brought up in luxury and culture.

Always an individualist, May followed her passion for animals, music, art, and literature. When not racing her horses she spent her leisure hours perched in a favorite tree reading poems, prose, history, and art. In this tree, she would sketch, color, or paint in oil. Often she would make models of things and of persons in whom she was interested. In this happy freedom from dictation and want, her talents and her practical, inquisitive mind developed in an unusual and individualistic fashion to a fruition that became May Cook, an artist with unbounded love and sympathies for her fellows and for nature. Although never robust, she devoted many hours without surcease to acquaintances, friends, and especially to the afflicted. Her services during and following World War I were typical of the services she rendered to all peoples with whom she came in contact. The following word sketch of May Cook's life and works, which appeared in the June 24, 1943, issue of the *Columbus [Ohio] Citizen*, was well merited. We quote it in full.

Wants to Serve Country

"As she lies in bed at St. Anthony's Hospital, recovering from a painful hip injury suffered last January, Miss May Elizabeth Cook, noted sculptor, bright-eyed and vivacious at 79, is hoping for another opportunity to serve her country.

Sculptored Famous Things

"Her bas-reliefs of Presidents James A. Garfield and Rutherford B. Hayes have been exhibited in great salons. Other works have received international recognition.

"But Miss Cook's thoughts, as total war goes on unabated over the world, go back 25 years—back to Ft. McHenry, Md., where her great skill was brought into play to help restore the faces of badly injured soldiers.

Fireplace in Washington, D. C. White and blue glaze and relief in gold luster.

Among First WACS

"'I was among the first WACS'," said Miss Cook, facetiously, as she told of how her services were enlisted by the expert American facial surgeons on her return from France, where she had studied.

"Miss Cook took one look at the 500 men, their faces almost hopelessly disfigured, their minds despairing, at Ft. McHenry, and she was so touched that she then and there prayed God to give her the strength and the intelligence to be of assistance to them.

"'I was furious, too,' said Miss Cook, 'furious because I couldn't do more. I didn't know exactly what to do and the doctors with whom I conferred said they couldn't advise me.'

"Miss Cook evolved a plan and went to work. First she made a drawing of the face as it was, then made another as it should be, getting her ideas from what facial contour remained.

Made Face Masks

"Then she would make a mask. First she would place a thin coat of melted cocoa butter and gauze in the wound so that it would not be irritated. Then she built her mask out of plaster.

"The mask done, she would pour wax into it. This would reveal the size of the wound. Then she would make another cast to show the size of skin to be grafted from his body.

"After the skin was grafted there came the difficult operation of making a model of the bones to be replaced. The bone to be grafted would come from the soldier's ribs.

"One of the men to receive the benefit of Miss Cook's skillful face sculpturing today is president of the Senate in a western state. His face was shattered by a hand grenade in France. His chin, his nose, his mouth, and one eye were smashed.

Had 32 Operations

"They feared for his life. But he stoically bore 32 operations, and when they were all through he was almost as good as new. A couple of years ago he and his wife came to Miss Cook's studio at 1550 Clifton Avenue to see her. You can bet that man thinks Miss Cook is the greatest woman in the world.

"It was infuriating to Miss Cook that so many folks who came to the hospital referred to the soldiers, hurt on the battlefield, as 'the men with funny faces.' She personally chastised some of these cruel persons.

"But Miss Cook was more than a face sculptor. She was a student of psychology. She knew that after the skin was grafted the next problem was to get the soldiers to start moving their facial muscles.

Got Six Pianos

"She got the Red Cross to give her six pianos, one for each ward. She would sing and play. It would be some rollicking song. The boys with battered faces would forget themselves and croak a few notes. Thus began the needed facial exercise.

"Miss Cook doesn't know whether much of this work is going on now, but she is confident that from her World War experience of taking care of 2000 cases she today could be an instructor for others wanting to follow in her footsteps.

"Miss Cook was forty-six years old before she went to school at Ohio State to take ceramic engineering in 1910. Then, in 1912, she went to Paris to learn sculpturing from the famous Paul Wayland Bartlett. After one year of teaching, she was credited with a remarkable achievement —the display of one of her works in a Paris spring salon. Even Ambassador Myron T. Herrick, who was her good friend, went to see it.

Work Displayed in Columbus

"In the State Office Building, you will see Miss Cook's bas-reliefs of Presidents Garfield, Hayes, and Harding, among others. The bronze Pan at the Public Library also is her work.

"But it's war time, and Miss Cook, lying in her hospital bed, smiles bravely and hopes the Government will call her."

(1944)

May is still in her hospital bed.

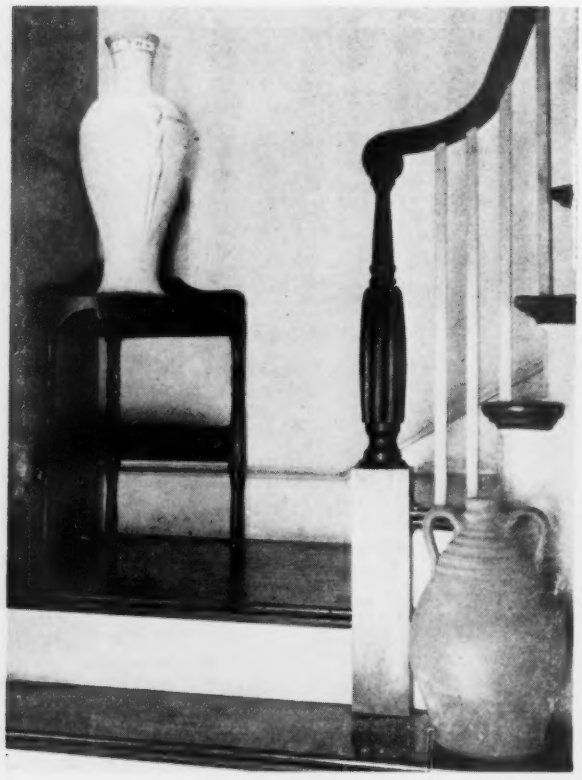
The following is a cryptic statement of her most noted activities and works:

Studied: (1) Ohio State University, Ceramic Engineering; (2) Sculpture in Paris with Paul Wayland Bartlett; (3) Criticisms in own studio and student at Académie Collarossi, Paris; (4) Anatomy at l'École des Beaux Arts, Paris; (5) Sketching at l'École Moderne and Lectures.

Memorial fountain given by Charles Munson. Erected in the Columbus Public Library plaza, Columbus, Ohio.

"Rest." Model of a première ballet dancer in the opera "Comique."

Member: (1) Société Internationale des Beaux-Arts et des Lettres, Paris; (2) National Sculpture Society, New York; (3) National Arts Club; (4) The American Museum of Natural History, New York; (5) American Federation of Arts, Washington, D. C.; (6) Symphony Club of Ohio; (7) American Ceramic Society; (8) National Pen Women of America.



Landing on her studio stairs showing vases made and newel post and rail carved by Miss Cook.

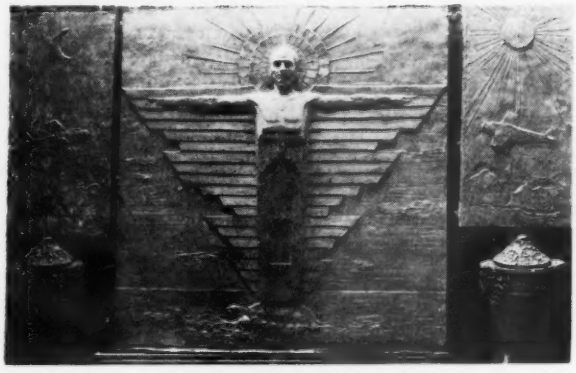
Exhibited: (1) International Peintures et Sculpteurs Exhibit, Paris; (2) Spring Salon, Paris; (3) National Sculpture Society, New York, N. Y.; (4) Ferargil Galleries (one-man show), New York, N. Y.; (5) Grand Central Galleries, New York, N. Y.; (6) National Arts Club, New York, N. Y.; (7) Pennsylvania Academy, Philadelphia, Pa.; (8) Plastic Club, Philadelphia; (9) Art Alliance, Philadelphia; (10) Corcoran Gallery, Washington, D. C.; (11) Toledo Museum (one-man show), Toledo, Ohio; (12) Cleveland Museum, Cleveland, Ohio; (13) Gallery of Fine Arts, Columbus, Ohio; (14) Chicago Art Institute, Chicago, Ill.; (15) World's Fair (sculpture exhibition), San Francisco, Calif.; (16) World's Fair, San Diego, Calif.

Represented: (1) Bronze garden statue (life-size), New York, N. Y.; (2) two marble portraits, New York, N. Y.; (3) architectural terra cotta, Manchester, Vt.; (4) architectural terra cotta, Phoenix, Ariz.; (5) architectural terra cotta (memorial), Colorado Springs, Colo.; (6) Mr. Galbreath, Ohio State Museum (memorial bronze), Columbus, Ohio; (7) Dr. Starling Loving, Ohio State University memorial, Columbus, Ohio; (8) Mack Hall, Ohio State University, marble drinking fountain; (9) Gothic arch of glazed and lustered tile (15 by 8½ feet), Washington, D. C.; (10) garden statue, Kasota stone, St. Augustine, Fla.; (11) memorial fountain, bronze and marble, in plaza of Public Library, Grant Avenue, Columbus, Ohio; (12) memorial in bronze, Mr. Joseph Andrew Jeffrey (7½ by 5½ feet), Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio; (13) portrait in marble, Mr. Jeffrey, Bexley, Columbus, Ohio; (14) Metropolitan Museum, photographs and slides, New York, N. Y.; (15) bronze fountain figure in pool, Bexley, Columbus, Ohio; (16) bronze figure in garden, Bexley, Columbus, Ohio; (17) bronze fountain figure in pool, Upper Arlington, Columbus, Ohio; (18) Medical Museum, Washington, D. C. (war work: water colors, drawings, pencil sketch from life (afterwards outlined in ink for Museum

Fountain in bronze in yard of Emile Watson residence, Upper Arlington, Columbus, Ohio.

Record), wax and plaster life-size models showing method of reconstruction of 500 facial cases of the World War; also classified records of the cases; models for bone and skin grafts made for facial surgeons, etc.); (19) memorial in Caen stone (bas-relief) in Broad Street Presbyterian Church, Columbus, Ohio; (20) memorial in bronze of founder of Tuberculosis Society; (21) Children's Hospital: memorial of founder in marble, fountain figure in marble

with pool in terra cotta, two bambinos (terra cotta), and two marble seats, Columbus, Ohio; (22) memorial portraits in bronze of Amelia and Julius Marks in the new Memorial Wing of Columbus Children's Hospital; (23) memorial portrait in bronze of Dr. Schonthal, Columbus synagogue; (24) memorial portrait in bronze of Mr. John McCune, 33d degree, Masonic Temple, Columbus, Ohio; (25) bronze portraits in State Office Building of Chief Justice Swayne, Chief Justice Waite, Chief Justice Wood, President Hayes, President Garfield, President Harding; (26) the "Four Seasons" in terra cotta (half life size) and "Pan" (life size) in garden of Mrs. Walter Martin, Mountain Lake Park, Florida.

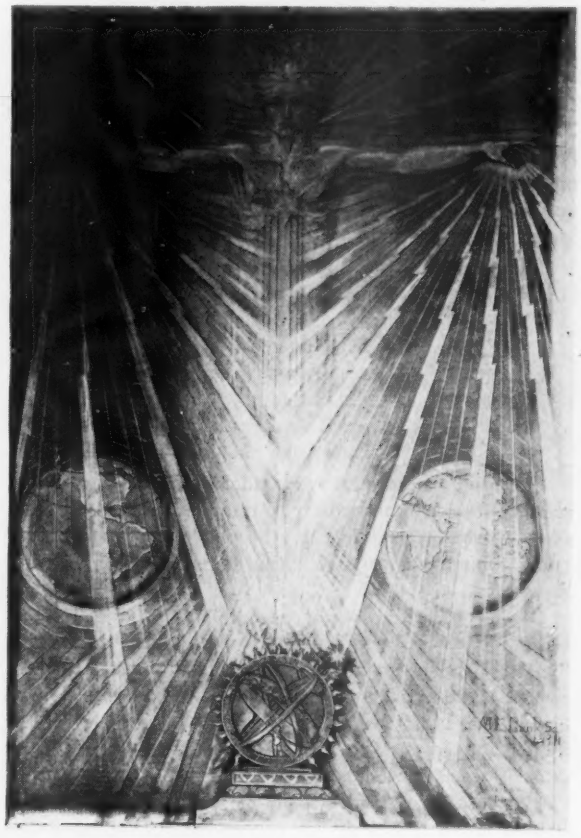


"Creative Thought of Airplane Era." The Chinese tradition that a turtle drank up the flood.

(1944)

MAY COOK TAUGHT AND LECTURED

For two years May Cook gave lecture courses, illustrated with slides and sketches, in the History of Art at St. Mary of the Springs College, Columbus. She gave lectures and demonstrations before several art clubs in various cities of the United States. She gave thirty broadcasts for the Symphony Club of Ohio, many especially to children. She wrote many articles for *The American Magazine of Art*. May was a teacher and a scholar.



Miss Cook's conception of radar. Eleven feet high and six feet wide.

MAY'S REPORT TO THE SURGEON GENERAL

The following are excerpts from the formal report rendered by Miss Cook.

From: May Elizabeth Cook, Re-Aide Medical Department, U.S.A.

To: The Surgeon General

Subject: Report of work from October 18, 1918, to June 7, 1921.

(1) October 18, 1918, reported for duty at Evergreen, where I assisted Mrs. Mayhew Wainwright at Red Cross House.

(2) January 21, 1919, reported for duty at Ft. McHenry to Col. Blair, Maxillofacial Department, and began work which continued with Lt. Col. Schaffer at Ft. McHenry and Columbus Barracks, Ohio: the making of life masks before and after operations (in some cases masks to show

intermediate steps in operation); working models for surgeon of face as it should be reconstructed; models for shaping of cartilage for nose; orbital; or jaw bones; and models for silver plate to hold cartilage in place; pencil sketches from life on which to outline flaps (from which pen-and-ink sketches were made by my assistant, Mrs. H. E. Richardson) for medical record; water-color drawings to secure color for wax casts from life masks of the following patients designated by serial numbers.

(3) Classification as follows: (4) orbital cases 9, (5) nose and eye cases 18, (6) depressed and deforming scars 18, (7) chin cases 4, (8) lip cases 9, (9) deformity from fracture 8, and (10) miscellaneous 30.

Modeling and painting for Departments other than the Maxillofacial at Ft. McHenry: models for silver plates to replace bone in brain operation 2; models for trepanning operations 27, water-color drawings (eye cases) 14, models and casts (for eye cases) 10, and models for dental appliances 12.

Total number of models, molds, and casts made	1345
" " " life masks	198
" " " models, molds, and casts (for bone grafts)	199
" " " plaster casts	189
" " " wax casts	576
" " " pencil sketches from life	147
" " " water-color sketches from life	36

The final report of the Maxillofacial record would be incomplete without a tribute to the intelligent cooperation of the patients in making it; their high courage and fortitude through almost three years of intense suffering and discomfort.

Special mention should be made of Harry Horton, Samuel Fambro, Leon Hanson, Robert Jackson, Lawrence Walzer, Ernest Schell, Erwin Falor, and John Hunt, whose fine attitude in keeping up the morale of the whole group and whose assistance (invaluable) in making the heavier molds and casts cannot be too highly commended and gratefully acknowledged.

The vocational work accomplished by the patients referred to, with that of several others, has been equal to that of students in special schools for modeling and ceramics; my studio being equipped for all sculptural work in marble, plaster, and making and firing of terra cotta, it has been possible for the patients to carry through to completion work of their own designing (lamps, bowls, tea sets, ash trays, and small figures). Horton developed undoubted talent as a sculptor; Fambro as a skilled worker with the potter's wheel and making of tile.

Both at Ft. McHenry and Columbus Barracks, the claywork has proved to be (to officers and privates) of unfailing and absorbing interest to the nervous, restless patient, and I strongly commend it as a vocational work of the highest therapeutic value; also affording an opportunity to supply the much-needed skilled clayworker for our clay industries and to develop our natural resources in clay, which have scarcely been touched.

The making of the casts from the life masks has afforded a study of much interest of the types of our fighting men—representing all phases of our national life and from which an ethnological record of much historic value might be made.

LIFE MASKS. These were made over wounded faces before surgeons had touched them as follows: The wound was filled carefully with gauze which I dipped in melted cocoa butter; covered this by red gum modeled in warm water to thinnest possible sheet; vaseline painted round edges. Then mixed plaster of Paris quickly and painted it over the face.

After making one or two, I could prepare face, mix plaster, and lift it from face in about 25 minutes or less. In this life mask pressed clay, thus securing model of face in clay. Next morning patient would pose for me and would remove clay to exact size and depth of wound; model exact size and shape of bone missing (for shaping and size of bone graft); in a gelatin-glue compound (formula for which was given me by a French surgeon) would cast exact size for skin graft required to cover hole in face.

This gelatin-glue compound had same elasticity as skin; also would tint it when melted exact color of patient's skin. Over clay model pressed in life mask made a plaster mask in which to cast wax model for record now in Medical Museum; after which would remodel clay as face should be completely reconstructed; then made plaster cast over this, in which cast plaster model showing face as it should be reconstructed for surgeon's study. For every life mask listed, five models and masks were made.

MAY COOK, A MUSICIAN

Casual acquaintances have not realized that May Cook was a versatile and accomplished musician. Before her teen ages May had had piano lessons, and so apt was she that in her pigtail years she could play the piano for social sings at home, in school, and in church. The family physician enjoyed playing the violin and often the doctor and the ten-year-old May played duets. The inquisitive, ambitious May soon learned to play the violin. One of her colored house servants strummed the mandolin and banjo and taught May to play them. Often the colored servants would sing while May played.

Among the 500 maxillofacial cases was a Polish boy named Stanley. Stanley had had both eyes shot out and his suffering was intense. May tried to comfort him. She learned that he had played a violin in an orchestra, so she secured a violin and played for him. He could not talk but he stopped his agonizing groans when she played. He reached for the violin and braced against the pillow he began to play.

Often on Sundays at Fort McHenry, May would lead the boys in singing hymns. Often she had the colored boys singing spirituals with banjo or mandolin accompaniment as she had sung them with her "Aunt Jane," her mother's colored cook. "Ham Bone" was a favorite, and often the boys asked her to sing that song as well as other plantation songs.

It was hard not to sing and soldiers caught the rhythm quickly, and before they realized they were singing with her, using their jaws and facial muscles freely. Thus was their morale built and control of their facial muscles obtained.

May Cook's versatile musical talents immensely added to her artistic talents in salvaging the boys of World War I who had been sent to Fort McHenry because of facial injuries.

SYMPOSIUM ON "SIGNIFICANCE OF TESTS ON REFRACTORIES"

The following three papers were part of the Symposium which was presented at the Forty-Sixth Annual Meeting of The American Ceramic Society, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa., April 4, 1944. Clyde L. Thompson, chairman of the Refractories Division, acted as chairman of the Symposium. E. E. Callinan was chairman of the Program Committee.

See Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc., **23** [9] *310–20 (1944) for papers by S. M. Phelps, F. A. Harvey, and W. S. Debenham, also Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.* **23** [10] *367–73 for papers by R. B. Sosman, E. R. Hannah, and L. C. Hewitt.*

SIGNIFICANCE OF A TESTING PROGRAM FOR GLASS-PLANT REFRACTORIES*

By R. K. Smith

Abstract

The economic significance of testing refractories is emphasized. The two general types of refractory failures (those due to heat alone and those due to heat plus contamination) are considered. Tests applicable to each type are discussed, with particular reference to tests used by the Corning Glass Works Ceramic Laboratory. A sag test and a reheat test which have been found useful in evaluating failures due to heat alone are described, with illustrative data. The factors involved in testing refractories for failure from chemical attack are briefly discussed.

I. Introduction

The primary significance of any industrial program is economic, rooted in a desire to increase profits. The testing can save money in many ways, some of the most prominent of which are as follows:

(1) Confining the worst refractory failures to the laboratory instead of having them occur in plant service. This procedure might be termed the establishment of minimum standards.

(2) Specifying the cheapest of several available refractories which have the required significant physical properties, thus avoiding the expense of paying for non-essential qualities. This might be termed the establishment of maximum standards.

(3) Specifying, in cases where opposed factors are involved, the optimum refractory for the unique combination of properties required. This might be termed the establishment of balanced standards.

The best comprehension of the significance of a testing program can probably be gained through a consideration of the refractory failures which are characteristic of glass-plant service and the tests which attempt to measure the properties involved in these failures. In addition to the appropriate A.S.T.M. test, it might be interesting to mention some other tests which the Corning Glass Works Ceramic Laboratory has developed to assist in the solution of similar problems, as well as some tests which relate to problems not yet approached by the A.S.T.M.

Refractory failures, in general, fall into two classes:

(1) Those due to the effects of heat on the refractory composition itself.

(2) Those due to heat plus the addition of some foreign material associated with the conditions of service.

* Received April 4, 1944; revised copy received August 24, 1944.

II. Refractory Failures from Heat Alone

Any refractory, if heated to a sufficiently elevated temperature, will develop a liquid phase which flows to allow deformation. At a given temperature, the rate of flow is related to the time and pressure. For very low pressures, the temperature of flow is given by comparison with standard pyrometric cones. This is the familiar P.C.E. test so ably discussed by Sosman.[1]

Most refractories, however, must bear a considerable load in service. In recognition of this fact, the A.S.T.M. developed the load test which Kraner[2] has described and discussed. To supplement this test, Corning's Ceramic Laboratory has developed a rate-of-sag test which not only gives a temperature of failure, but also gives data on the rate of failure at various temperatures.

A refractory bar, 1 by 1 by 10 cm., is supported cantilever fashion in an electric furnace with a point on the free end under observation with a filar telescope which can measure its deflection to 0.001 inch, and is heated until it starts to sag. After flow first becomes evident, the heating is interrupted at 50°C. intervals for one-half hour to determine the rate of flow. Heating is then continued to 1600°C. or until the flow becomes too rapid to permit further measurement. (The reference point sags out of sight.) Rate-of-flow data can then be plotted to give graphs such as those shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

In connection with the refractories of Fig. 1, which are a series of glass-pot compositions, it is probably noteworthy that a pot made of refractory 4 failed in the furnace by sagging even before it was filled with glass, whereas pots made of refractory 1 have been in service for four months and longer without appreciable deformation.

[1] R. B. Sosman, "Significance of the Pyrometric Cone Equivalent Test of Refractories and Refractory Raw Materials," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **23** [10] 367–70 (1944).

[2] H. M. Kraner, "Hot Load Test." Discussion included in this Symposium (not published).

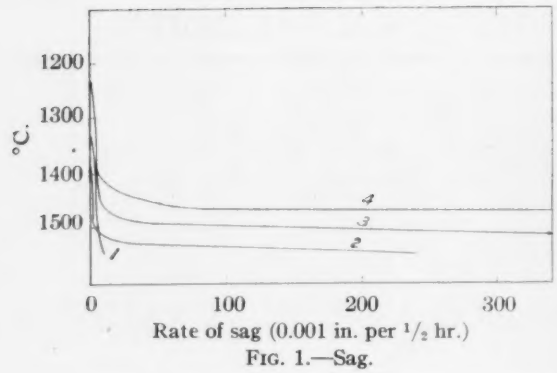


FIG. 1.—Sag.

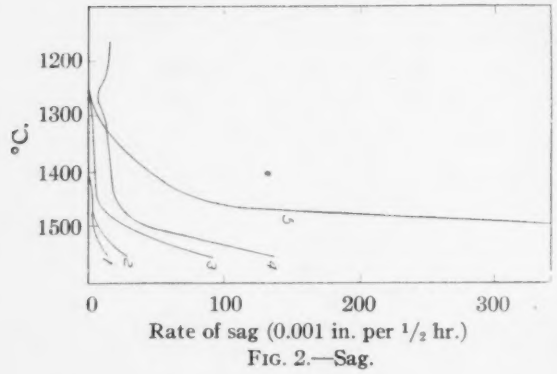


FIG. 2.—Sag.

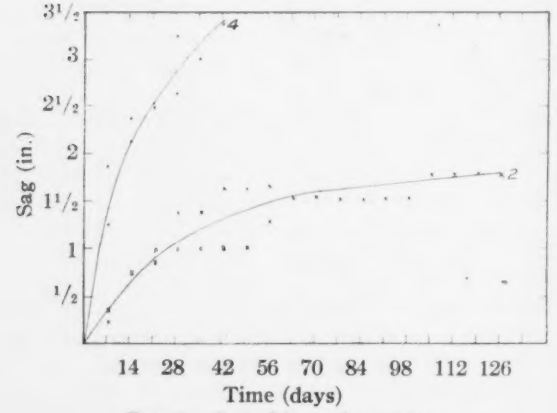


FIG. 3.—Sag of boots in service.

The refractories whose sagging characteristics are shown in Fig. 2 have been used as boots in the refining ends of glass tanks. Figure 3 is a graph of the sag of boots made of refractories 2 and 4 of Fig. 2 in actual service. Although the sag is plotted against time at constant temperature, the results are quite similar to what a study of Fig. 2 would lead one to expect. Boots of refractory 4 sagged so badly in six weeks that they had to be removed from the tank (see Fig. 4), whereas twenty weeks' service did not cause serious sag with boots of refractory 2. Figure 4 includes several photographs of a boot of refractory 4, showing the deformation during service. Each photograph is a composite of two negatives, one of the original boot and one of the boot after use. Figure 5 is a photograph of a boot of refractory 2, after similar service of longer duration. It is readily apparent that the service data confirm the conclusions drawn from laboratory tests. Refractory 5 was measured and included in Fig. 2 as a matter of historical interest, as it was the boot composition in use twenty-five years ago, when lower temperatures were customary.

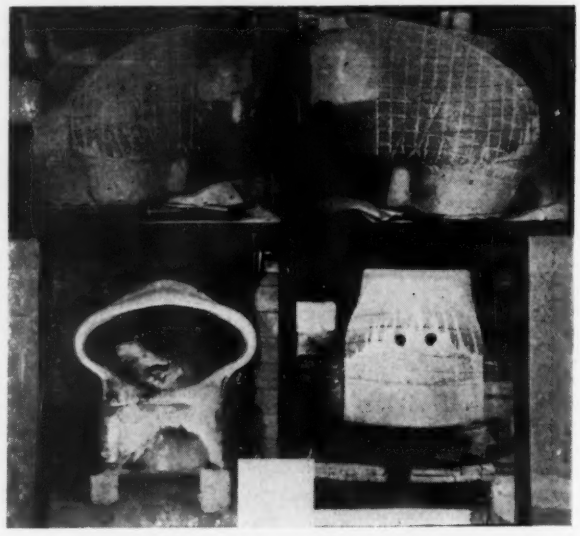


FIG. 4.—Composite photograph of a boot of refractory 4 of Fig. 2 made by printing with a negative of the boot after service superimposed on a negative of the same view of the boot before service. Serious deformation, or sag, during service is shown.

FIG. 5.—Photograph of a boot of refractory 2 of Fig. 2 after more severe service than the boot of Fig. 4, showing no deformation during service.

Another annoying refractory failure is shrinkage at high temperature. The A.S.T.M. has recognized this in its reheat test, described and discussed by Petrie and Walters

(see pp. 464–68, this issue). Additional data on this failure can be obtained by heating a specimen in a manner similar to that just described, but supported on a bed of sand with both ends under observation with filar telescopes which permit determination of its length to 0.002 inch. The type of information resulting from this test is shown in Fig. 6.

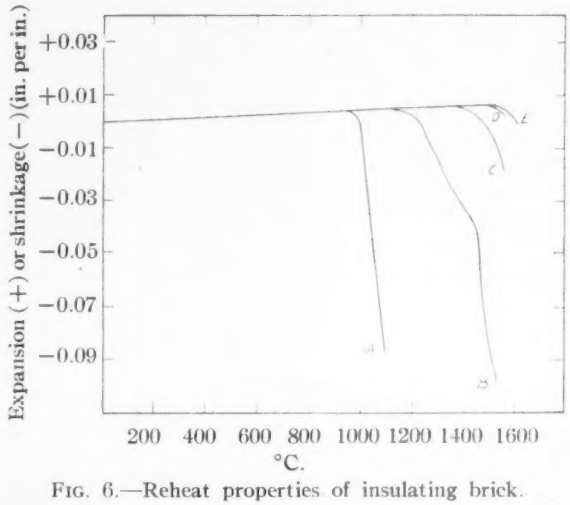


FIG. 6.—Reheat properties of insulating brick.

The photograph in Fig. 7 shows the result of heating the surface of an insulating brick above the safe temperature derived from Fig. 6. Refractory B of Fig. 6 was heated to 1550°C. (safe maximum temperature 1200°C.) to cause the severe surface shrinkage shown by specimen B. Specimen A, which was heated to 1200°C., shows no shrinkage. Each specimen was held at peak temperature for 12 hours.

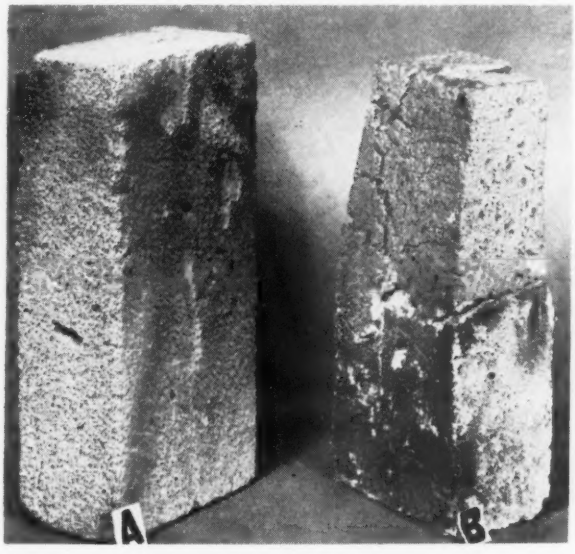


FIG. 7.—Two specimens of refractory B of Fig. 6: (A) after service at 1200°C.; (B) after service at 1550°C.

III. Refractory Failures from Chemical Attack

The glass technologists are the "forgotten men" of the A.S.T.M. in this field of testing, for no standard tests are available. In nearly all cases of interest to the glass industry, the medium which attacks refractories is a liquid.

The study of attack of refractories by liquids will include all the refractories used to retain the glass during the melting process, as this problem is the major concern of a refractory testing program for glass plants. If those refractories which do not produce a glass of satisfactory quality are disregarded, the chief concern becomes one of increasing the life of the refractories, i.e., finding the refractory having the lowest rate of solution in a given glass.

The tests which attempt the measurement of this property are numerous and devious; at least six varieties are used in the Corning Glass Works at the present time. It would be hopeless, as well as useless, to attempt to describe all these tests, so the present discussion will be limited to a statement of some useful guiding principles resulting from testing experience.

(1) Temperature Control

As the rate of attack of molten glass on refractories is directly proportional to the fluidity of the glass, which increases almost logarithmically with temperature, it is extremely important that temperatures be closely controlled. A temperature variation of 25°C. between two tests can obscure the effect of an important difference in chemical composition of the refractories being tested.

(2) Size of Specimen

Specimens varying from millimeter cubes to 12- by 18- by 24-inch tank blocks have been used successfully. The tendency has been toward small, carefully selected specimens, at least for preliminary tests. These specimens must be representative of the portion of the refractory which it is desired to test. Measurement of variability can be attained by the use of sufficient samples for statistical analysis, or alternatively by selection of samples from the weakest and strongest portions of the refractory.

One strong inducement favoring small test specimens is the comparative ease with which the temperature can be accurately controlled in small furnaces.

By exercising proper judgment in their interpretation, tests conducted on small specimens can be made to divulge most of the information usually accumulated through data from larger and more expensive test specimens. One danger point in testing which calls for caution in interpretation of results is the disintegration of the test specimen so as to leave discrete particles of refractory in the glass. A study of the rate of attack should be conducted with reference to solution from the surface of the refractory rather than from a volume, and test specimens should be carefully examined to insure that this condition has been met. When penetration of the refractory by the molten glass is severe enough to allow attack from within, prediction of results is difficult and should be attempted only with great caution.

Successful interpretation of tests also involves a general knowledge of what is to be expected from refractories of various compositions. It is desirable to determine the bulk density of each specimen. When this varies from the normal density for that chemical composition, proper allowance for this variation should be made in predicting service results, and increased caution in observation should be exercised.

(3) Container for Glass

Although some tests use the test specimen, in the shape of a crucible, for the glass container, the tendency in this Laboratory in recent years has been increasingly toward the use of platinum crucibles to contain the glass and the test specimen. Platinum not only avoids numerous problems of contamination and solution, but is actually cheaper in the long run. Some platinum crucibles have been in continuous service for more than five years at temperatures ranging up to 1600°C. The use of a single small refractory test specimen in an individual platinum crucible with a small amount of homogeneous glass also allows the determination of the amount of refractory dissolved by chemical analysis of all the glass. This has sometimes been a useful technique for the accurate study of refractory corrosion.

(4) Glass

To assure glass of uniform quality in testing refractories, the simplest procedure is to use carefully selected, defect-free cullet. This cullet can be ground in a ball mill to pass a 100-mesh screen, to assure homogeneity, and the physical properties checked to assure correctness of composition. Control problems are simplified by grinding a year's supply at one time. Some are sure to criticise the omission of raw batch, but experience has shown that the properties of cullet are satisfactory for nearly all glass contact refractory tests. Repeated tests using all cullet vs. all batch have produced identical results when conditions were carefully duplicated and the batch was melted without serious segregation. The confusing factors in this subject are apparently (1) the cooling effect of raw batch, which tends to reduce amount of corrosion, and (2) segregation of batch, which may increase the amount of corrosion. Notable exceptions to this statement can be found in those glasses which segregate during melting, such as those which form a corrosive layer of fluid salt cake on the surface. In such cases, the specific effect of the segregating material must form the basis of investigation of the attack on refractories.

Corning Glass Works
Corning, New York

SIGNIFICANCE OF NAVY SPALLING TEST*

By Lieutenant W. T. Tredennick, USNR, and J. F. Kelly

Abstract

With the development of the Navy spalling test, thermal spalling in naval boilers has been reduced from a major to a minor cause of failure. The advantages of the test are pointed out and illustrated by showing the results of service trials of brick giving 26, 8, 3.5, and 1% loss in the test.

I. Introduction

Until 1931, a P.C.E. determination, a chemical analysis, and a comparison test were made on the firebrick purchased by the Navy. The comparison test consisted of building two walls as removable sides of a furnace, one of an acceptable brand, the other of the test material. The furnace was run at 2900°F. for 24 hours, was shut down, and air from the high-pressure burner was blown through the furnace for 2 hours. The furnace was fired for another 24 hours at 3000°F., was shut down, and air was then blown through the furnace for 2 more hours. After the furnace cooled, the walls were removed and a visual inspection was made for fusion and softening. The amount of cooling obtained was insufficient to cause spalling to any measurable degree, although the main cause of failure was spalling, which was apparent after very short operating periods, as is shown in Fig. 1.

II. Description and Purpose of the Test

In 1931, the Bureau of Ships authorized the Naval Boiler and Turbine Laboratory to modify and improve the Navy simulative service test. This investigation was carried out between December, 1931, and December, 1932, with three objectives in mind: (1) to measure the resistance of the test material to high temperature, (2) to produce a measurable amount of spalling, and (3) to decrease the time of testing and also reduce the cost. As a result of this work and without trying the water-dip method, although it was given some consideration, a modified A.S.T.M. panel spalling test was started. A measurable amount of spalling was developed, as is shown in Fig. 2. The average spalling loss of brick purchased at that time was approximately 20%. The type of spalling developed was the same as that produced in service. The A.S.T.M. gas furnaces were modified so that oil could be used for fuel. As all are familiar with the A.S.T.M. method of spalling, only those items of the Navy test which differ will be described. Arrangement of the border brick is different, and the fourteen test brick in the panel are insulated by $2^1/_2$ inches of 2500°F-grade of insulating brick and 1 inch of insulating block. The insulating material is not cut in the same manner as the present A.S.T.M. test. After this test was developed, the tentative specification requirement for spalling loss was set at 20%. After a short length of time it was reduced to 15%. The present requirement is 8%; the test brick with this amount of loss is shown in Fig. 3. As shown in Fig. 4, it is possible to have a failure from spalling with brick having an 8% loss in the test.

The first part of the test (called preheating by the A.S.T.M. and refractoriness by the Navy) consists of two continuous high-temperature runs. The furnace, fired by a high-pressure oil burner, is brought up to 3000°F. in 6 hours and is held at that temperature for 24 hours with a furnace pressure of $^1/_2$ inch of water. The temperature is then reduced to 2900°F. and fired for an additional 24 hours. The panel is allowed to cool at the furnace to approximately room temperature and is then removed and

* Received April 11, 1944; revised copy received October 2, 1944.

photographed. The preheating develops vitrification in the brick equivalent to that observed in the same material after three years of moderate operating conditions aboard ship. Brick lacking the required refractoriness to withstand service in naval boilers will fail owing to fusion or shrinkage.

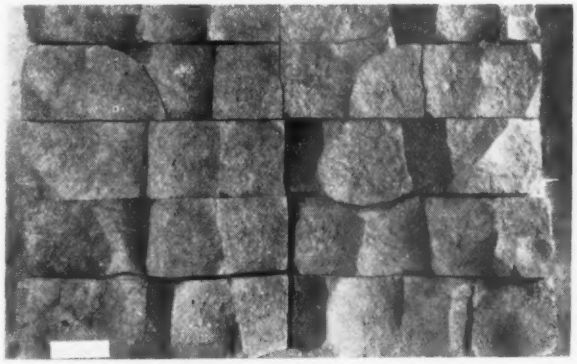


FIG. 1.—Material with 26% loss on approval test. This type of material was used before 1934.

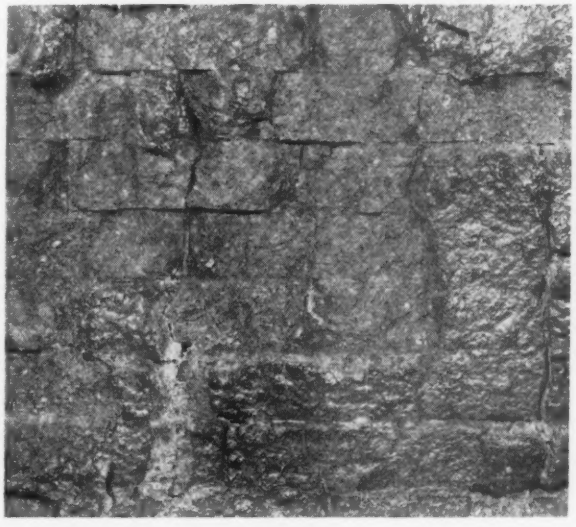


FIG. 2.—Test brick in service after 100 hours of severe operating conditions. This type of failure or worse was general before 1934.

The furnace temperature during this test is automatically controlled and continuously recorded by a radiation pyrometer. In addition, the furnace temperature is measured by an optical pyrometer every 15 minutes. Two optical pyrometers are used, one each hour on the hour and one for the other three readings. A third optical pyrometer is held as a semistandard and is used once each 24 hours as a check on the other two instruments.

The second part of the test is designed to produce thermal spalling. The panel is given 10 cycles of 20 minutes each of alternate heating at 2650°F. and air cooling to approximately 700°F. The panel is cooled, disassembled, and weighed. All pieces which can be removed by thumb pressure are dislodged and the panel is again weighed. The difference in weight from the original weight expressed in per cent is the spalling loss.

TABLE I

Superduty firebrick Class B	No. of tests	Maximum (%)	Minimum (%)	Avg. (%)	Standard deviation*
1	6	2.1	0.4	1.0	0.54
2	6	4.5	0.0	1.0	1.57
3	4	3.1	0.8	2.1	0.89
4	14	1.5	0.2	0.5	0.34
5	11	3.1	0.2	2.2	1.03
6	6	5.4	0.9	3.8	1.65
Superduty plastic No. 1	8	1.3	0.5	0.8	0.24
Superduty plastic No. 2	9	3.8	1.0	2.1	1.00
Superduty plastic No. 3	8	2.7	0.3	1.0	0.87

* See A.S.T.M. Manual for Interpretation of Refractory Test Data, 1934.

The number of heating and cooling cycles required was determined by trial and error, and they varied from 10 to 26. By using 10 cycles, it was possible to develop sufficient spalling and to make a complete test in one day of op-

FIG. 3.—Material with a spalling loss of 8% on the approved test.

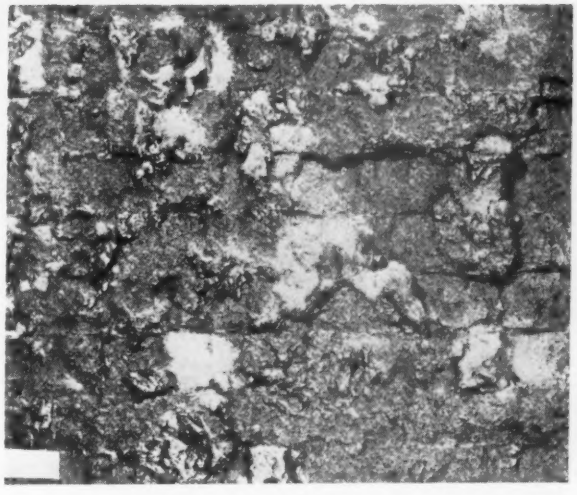


FIG. 4.—The brand of brick of Fig. 3 after 717 steaming hours. They have spalled to a depth of $1^1/_2$ to 2 inches on the major portion of the wall.

eration. A water spray was also tried, but was rejected because sufficient cooling was developed as a result of the large volume of air available. Fifty-eight hundred cubic feet of air per minute was blown against the panel through a 20- by 20-inch duct.

III. Summary of Test Data

Table I lists the results obtained on representative inspection samples during the 6 months prior to March, 1944.

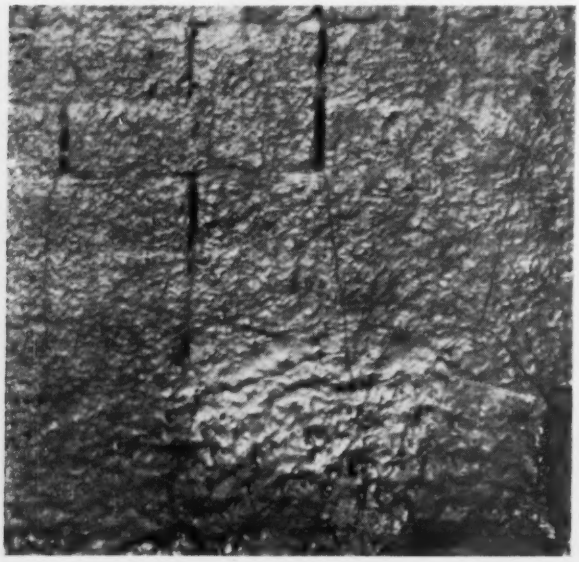


FIG. 5.—Brick with 1% spalling loss on the approval test, after 717 steaming hours, installed in the wall adjacent to the brick in Fig. 4.

TABLE II

Firebrick samples	Spall No. 1 (%)	Spall No. 2 (%)
1	0.9	1.7
2	2.5	3.1
3	22.3	23.6
4	3.5	1.2
5	0.2	0.5
6	2.5	2.8

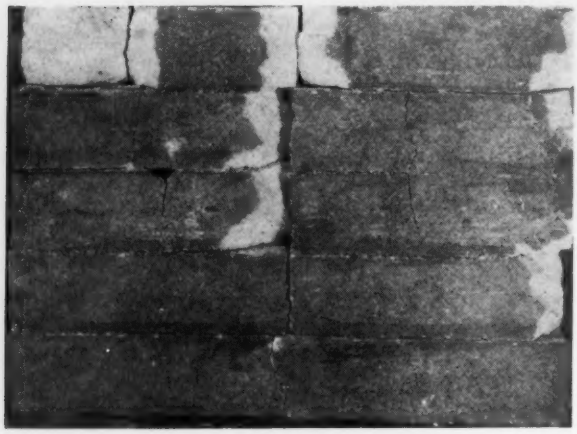


FIG. 6.—Spalling loss of 3.5% on the approval test.

The materials in Table I showing the high results may not be accepted, if they were higher than those obtained on the approval test of that particular brand. Actual average spalling loss of the materials accepted was 1.6%, with a maximum range on the highest results of 4.5%. The percentages listed in Table I are representative of figures that would be obtained on innumerable tests. This is good evidence that the Navy is obtaining and using material with uniform and exceptionally good spalling resistance. Figure 5 is representative of the service results obtained from brick with an average spalling loss of 1.6%. Brick that have 3.5 to 8% loss, as shown in Fig. 6, will develop some thermal spalling in service, as shown in Fig. 7, before failing from other causes. Brick with less than 3% spalling loss in the test fail as a result of slagging or structural changes, as shown in Figs. 8 and 9, rather than from thermal spalling.

IV. Comparison of Identical Samples

Results on any one shipment of material are always comparable. For instance, when an approval sample is tested, it is often possible to make two spalling tests. When sufficient inspection samples arrive, apparently from the same manufactured lot, two tests are made and the spalling losses always compare favorably. Table II gives the results of the check tests.

FIG. 7.—The brand of brick of Fig. 6 after 685 steaming hours. Spalling has developed to a depth of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in some portions of the wall.

Sample No. 3, made by one manufacturer, was submitted by two different companies for their approval tests. In addition, two of the tests were made on material submitted for approval and the other three results were obtained from inspection samples. The figures in Table II present good evidence that the test gives consistent and accurate results. When the fact is considered that the person making the test removes the actual spalled portions by thumb pressure, it is rather surprising to have results compare as well as they do. During the past eighteen months, the writers have had an opportunity to see a number of different brands of brick in actual service

TABLE III

Superduty (Class B) approval samples	1936 (%)	1943 (%)
1	10.6	1.7
2	5.5	0.35
3	7.1	3.0
4	3.4	5.1
5	8.1	1.3
6	5.64	0.6
7	4.47	1.2
8	9.00	2.2
Avg	6.7	1.93

tests. In every case where the test results were approximately the same, the service results were found to be comparable also.

V. Improved Spalling Resistance of Brick

To show the improvement accomplished in the resistance of the brick to spalling, Table III gives the spalling results of eight Class B brick that were on the approved list in 1936 compared with the results of the same material in 1943.

VI. Summary

Brick that show 3% spalling or less will stand the most severe naval service and not fail as a result of thermal spalling. Thermal spalling has been reduced from a major cause of failure to the point where it is now one of the minor refractory problems.

U. S. NAVAL BOILER AND TURBINE LABORATORY
U. S. NAVY YARD
PHILADELPHIA 12, PENNSYLVANIA

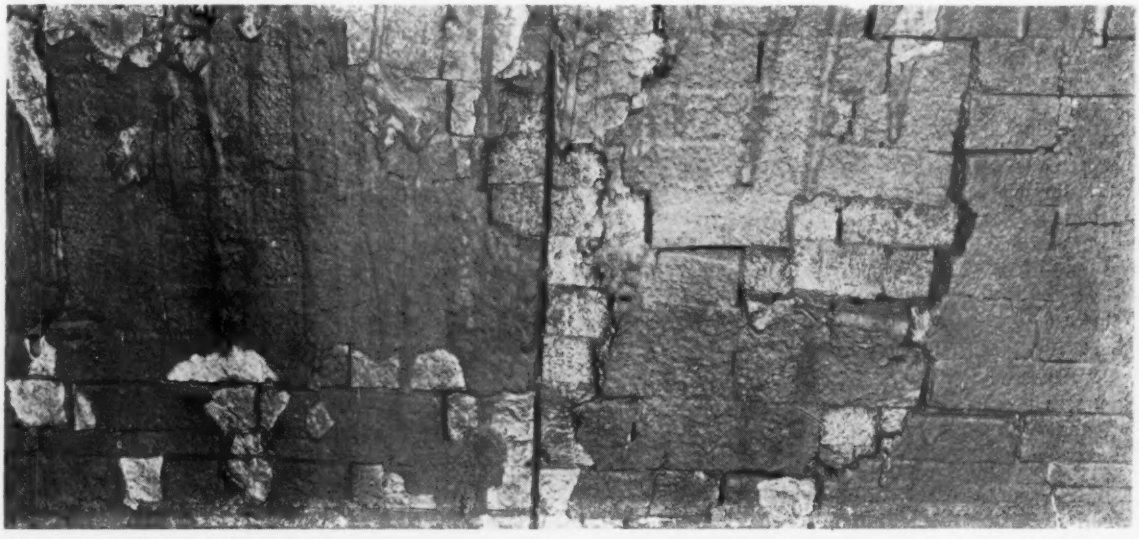


FIG. 8.—Brick which showed 1 1/2% shrinkage in the permanent volume change test as they appeared after 300 hours of service. Large shrinkage cracks have developed in addition to the vertical expansion joint in the center of the wall. The peeling and severe spalling which occurred are the result of a structural change in the brick.

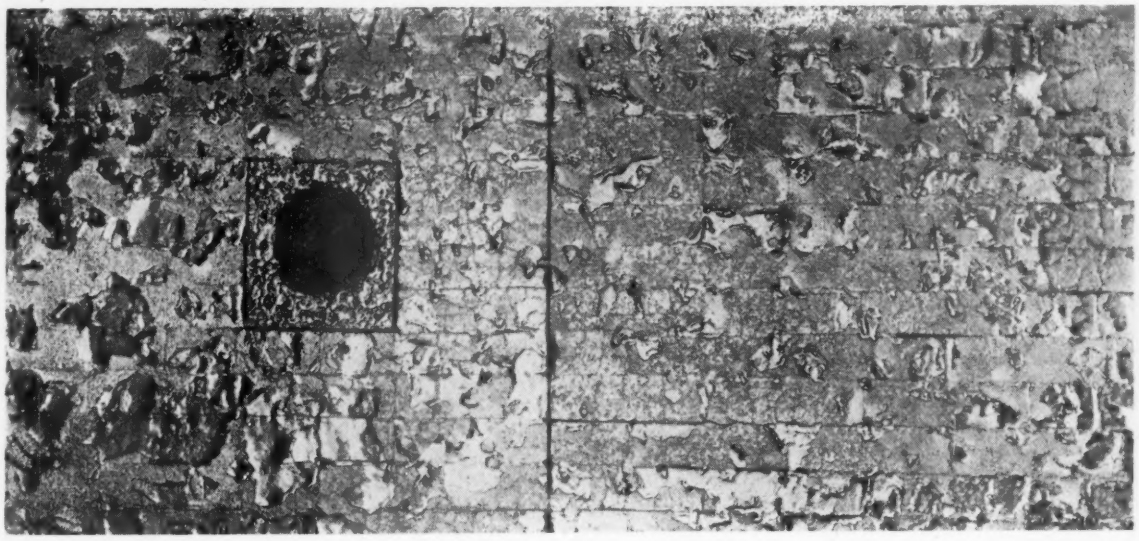


FIG. 9.—Three types of Class B brick, all with a spalling loss of less than 2.5%. The peeling shown is a progressive action, thin sections of an average thickness of 1/16 inch falling from the face of the brick.

REHEAT TESTS ON FIRE-CLAY AND SILICA REFRACTORIES*

By Earl C. Petrie and Charles P. Walters

Abstract

Test data on fire-clay and silica refractories are presented which show the effect of firing temperature and its relation to the changes brought about in the standard A.S.T.M. reheat tests.

I. Introduction

For approximately twenty-five years there have been specifications dealing with permanent linear and volume change after high-temperature reheating of fire-clay brick. In early testing procedure it was the practice to combine this test with the determination of porosity and related properties. Specification C 20–18 T of A.S.T.M. required that volume, porosity, and related properties be determined by immersion in kerosene. A draw trial was conducted on several pieces, starting at 1200°C., with subsequent removal of additional samples at 50°C. increases in furnace temperature. Volume before and after reheating was compared and the reheat change was determined. This test was useful in that it could be used in evaluating unfired clays and refractory mixes as well as fired refractory products.

The A.S.T.M. Standard Definitions for Clay Refractories C 27–20 for High Heat-Duty Clay Firebrick specified that when duplicate samples were heated to 1400°C. for 5 hours they must not show a contraction of more than 1.5% nor an expansion of more than 1% of original length. These standard definitions were later revised to eliminate the provision in respect to expansion.

In the period extending from 1920 to approximately 1933, the reheating test received little attention. In 1934, Committee C–8 of A.S.T.M. proposed Test Procedure C 113, which specified that full 9- by $4^1/_2$- by $2^1/_2$-inch brick be subjected to a temperature of 1400°C. for 5 hours and the change in length determined. Before adopting C 113 as a tentative standard, extensive reheating tests at 1400°C. were conducted. Procedure C 113 became standard in 1936 and since that time has received general approval as a control test as well as a specification test for standard fire-clay brick.

II. Literature Review

A search of the literature reveals few reports that deal with high-temperature reheat tests on refractories. This testing originally was confined to draw trials in contrast to the present standard reheat test which determines linear change at definite temperatures.

Howe[1] reports that the reheating test is sometimes used either to check the results of the load test or to replace them. Usually the results secured may be compared directly, but erroneous conclusions may be drawn when comparison is made between a given mixture of clays formed by hand and one formed by steam pressing. Often the dense machine-made product will expand decidedly during the test, whereas the more open handmade product will not. A P.C.E. of cone $32^1/_2$ indicates that the raw material was very refractory but that the large expansion obtained on the steam-pressed product is a function of density and process of manufacture. This expansion is neither a true measure of refractoriness nor is it an indication of unsuitable raw materials but is the result of the action of other factors.

Ferguson[2] believes that the high-temperature reheat test is the simplest test which can be used in a firebrick plant to maintain the quality of the product. With most clays, iron is a common impurity and any marked increase in its content is quickly noted by spots developed in the test. Samples can be taken from the kiln or cars before the brick are cool and the test can be completed before the brick are shipped.

Booze and Phelps[3] find that reheating brick to 1400°C. for 5 hours is not a satisfactory means of classifying refractories according to quality. When expansion occurs in hard-and soft-burned brick, the soft brick expand much more than those which have been fired hard. At the time the reheating test was developed as a means of classifying brick, it was not recognized that expansion would take place from any other cause than overfiring. It was later developed that expansion occurred when the brick did not show evidence of overfiring. This expansion, known as secondary expansion, is a function of the rate as well as the temperature of original firing. Secondary expansion appears to be greater under reducing than under oxidizing conditions. There is no definite relation between linear change and apparent porosity in the reheating test. In some cases, a marked expansion is accompanied by an increase in porosity, in others by a decrease. The true porosity would probably always increase with expansion, as there seems to be no change in the specific gravity of the material. The rate of heating in the reheating test determines the degree of expansion, a fast rate effecting considerably more expansion than a slow rate.

McDowell[4] reports that the reheating test is one which has been extensively used as a criterion for the quality of fire-clay brick.

* Received June 1, 1944; revised paper received October 19, 1944.

[1] R. M. Howe, "Report of Committee C–8, Appendix: Vital Factors in Testing Fire-Clay Refractories and in Interpretation of Results," *Proc. Amer. Soc. Testing Materials*, **20** [Part I] 278–90 (1920).

[2] (*a*) R. F. Ferguson, "Refractories Question Box," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3** [12] 465 (1924).
(*b*) R. F. Ferguson, "Symposium on Control Testing in Clay Firebrick Manufacture: IV, Laboratory Testing of Clays," *ibid.*, **11** [7] 171–72 (1932).

[3] M. C. Booze and S. M. Phelps, "Factors Involved in Spalling of Fire-Clay Refractories with Notes on Load and Reheating Tests and Effect of Grind on Shrinkage," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8** [6] 361–82 (1925).

[4] J. S. McDowell, "General View of Testing of Refractories," *Amer. Refrac. Inst. Tech. Bull.*, No. 28, 8 pp. (Oct., 1928); *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [6] 417 (1929).

Phelps and McDowell[5] divide the tests on refractories into three general types, viz., durability, suitability, and control. The object of the reheat test is to determine the constancy of volume of brick at a temperature higher than that at which they were fired. Studies show that many brick of high refractory value in the reheat test exhibit expansion phenomena similar to overfiring. This renders the interpretation of reheat data difficult, as expansion of brick in the reheat test is not always an indication of inferior quality.

Trostel[6] reports that the reheat test is designed to determine the volume stability of a brick free from superimposed load at a temperature generally higher than that at which it was fired and close to that at which it will be used. The results obtained generally are due to either uncompleted or new mineral reactions at the higher temperature of the test. Consumers who use the test should be careful not to interpret expansion as overfiring due to the development of vesicular structure.

III. Experimental Procedure

Other investigators have shown that the degree of burn of a refractory, in many instances, governs the changes brought about in the standard reheat test. For this reason, tests on high heat-duty brick in the present investigation were confined to brick fired to three different temperatures and, in addition, to three different processes of manufacture, viz., handmade, dry-press, and stiff-mud deaired. The various burns will be designated as resets, medium-hard, and hard burn.

The tests on superduty brick were confined to the dry-press process only and to three different firing temperatures.

A similar procedure was followed for silica brick.

IV. Chemical Analyses and P.C.E.

Typical chemical analyses and P.C.E. of the several types of brick tested are listed in Table I.

TABLE I

CHEMICAL ANALYSES AND P.C.E. OF BRICK TESTED (%)

	Handmade	Dry-press	Stiff-mud	Superduty	Silica
Silica	52.00	50.40	51.45	54.53	95.87
Alumina	40.99	42.02	41.10	40.98	0.96
Iron oxide	2.44	2.32	2.36	1.37	0.47
Titania	2.19	2.62	2.48	2.10	0.10
Lime	0.14	0.17	0.14	Trace	2.15
Magnesia	0.36	0.26	0.28	0.20	0.15
Alkalis	1.78	1.97	2.05	0.81	0.25
P.C.E.	32½–33	32½–33	33	33–34	31–32

V. Discussion of Results

(1) Handmade Brick

The brick samples for this portion of the investigation were made under the usual plant control procedures for quality and were fired in rectangular downdraft kilns. The reset brick were fired to approximately 2200°F., the medium-hard samples to 2300°F., and the hard-burn to approximately 2400°F. From each lot, suitable brick were selected for testing.

In Table II, various data based on standard A.S.T.M. tests are shown on samples selected from the three burns.

TABLE II

HANDMADE BRICK

	Burn		
Before reheat	Resets	Medium	Hard
Apparent porosity (%)	26.7	25.4	23.6
Water absorption (%)	13.5	13.1	12.2
Bulk density	1.94	1.94	1.93
Apparent specific gravity	2.65	2.60	2.54
True specific gravity	2.752	2.752	2.742
Modulus of rupture (lb./sq. in.)	526	652	818
Linear change (1400°C. reheat) (%)	+1.08	+0.85	+0.85
After reheat			
Apparent porosity (%)	22.2	22.6	22.6
Water absorption (%)	11.7	11.8	11.9
Bulk density	1.89	1.91	1.89
Apparent specific gravity	2.45	2.48	2.44
True specific gravity	2.754	2.766	2.735

From the data on samples before reheat, it is to be noted that a definite difference in properties exists between the three burns, particularly with respect to the apparent specific gravity.

It is interesting to note that when brick from the three burns receive the same heat-treatment in the high-temperature reheat the porosity and related figures are almost identical. It might be assumed that refractories fired at varying kiln temperatures would eventually become stable and show practically identical properties when installed in installations operating at temperatures of 1400°C. or at temperatures slightly above the firing temperature of the hard-burned brick.

The modulus of rupture data are included to show the effect of variations in firing temperatures on the strength of handmade brick.

Booze and Phelps[3] found that when expansion occurred in hard- and soft-burned brick those which were soft burned expanded much more than those which had been hard burned. In Table II, this fact is confirmed by the average linear change shown by brick from the three burns.

From the fact that the medium-hard- and hard-burned samples show equal changes it may be assumed that a slight difference in firing temperature does not change the reheat characteristics to any appreciable extent. When the firing temperatures of the brick are lowered, however, a distinct difference in reheat properties is to be expected.

The true specific gravity data indicate that only slight changes resulted from the high-temperature reheat. The resets and medium-hard groups showed a slight increase and the hard-burned samples showed a slight decrease.

(2) Dry-Press Brick

The dry-press samples were obtained in a manner similar to that outlined on the handmade brick. They were grouped into resets, medium-hard-, and hard-burned, and identical tests were conducted on typical samples.

[5] S. M. Phelps and J. S. McDowell, "Present Status of Tests for Refractories," *Blast Furnace & Steel Plant*, **17** [6] 910–17 (1929); *Ceram. Abs.*, **8** [8] 582 (1929).

[6] L. J. Trostel, "Symposium on Control Testing in Clay Firebrick Manufacture: XI, Control Testing of Fired Brick from Viewpoint of American Society for Testing Materials Methods," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [7] 184–86 (1932).

The test brick were fired to approximately the same temperatures as those obtained on the handmade brick, viz., resets 2200°F., medium-hard-burn 2300°F., and hard-burn 2400°F.

A.S.T.M. tests were conducted on the dry-press brick, identical with those conducted on the handmade brick. All data are shown in Table III.

TABLE III
DRY-PRESS BRICK

	Burn		
Before reheat	Resets	Medium	Hard
Apparent porosity (%)	22.7	21.4	21.5
Water absorption (%)	10.7	10.1	10.4
Bulk density	2.13	2.10	2.07
Apparent specific gravity	2.76	2.66	2.64
True specific gravity	2.790	2.802	2.803
Modulus of rupture (lb./sq. in.)	350	720	856
Linear change (1400°C. reheat) (%)	+0.63	0	−0.33
After reheat			
Apparent porosity (%)	20.7	20.3	20.7
Water absorption (%)	10.4	9.8	9.9
Bulk density	2.01	2.07	2.05
Apparent specific gravity	2.54	2.59	2.59
True specific gravity	2.803	2.820	2.803

If the foregoing data are examined, it will be seen that the initial firing temperature of the dry-press brick did not produce any outstanding difference in porosity with respect to the three burns. A very substantial difference is noted, however, between the bulk density and the apparent specific gravity of the groups.

Changes brought about in the standard 1400°C. reheat are similar to those obtained on the handmade brick. The porosities are practically identical and the bulk density and apparent specific gravity figures show a substantial change in properties of the groups.

It is the general opinion that the degree of burn of refractories is reflected in the strength as shown by the modulus of rupture test. In this current work, the modulus test was helpful in selecting brick from the various firing temperatures.

Again it is noted that the brick in the reset category are definitely soft and would not be considered to be a commercial product. It is the general practice to refire such brick. The medium-hard- and hard-burn samples show a definite difference in physical strength.

It is again noted that the reset brick show considerable expansion as compared with the data obtained on the harder-burned brick. The reheat test brings out clearly the effect of various firing temperatures on dry-press brick in relation to linear reheat change.

The true specific gravity data indicate that certain mineralogical changes may have been brought about by the increased temperature of the reheat. There are distinct differences to be noted between the resets and medium-hard-burned brick and a slight difference with respect to the hard-burned samples.

(3) Stiff-Mud Deaired Brick

Samples made by the stiff-mud deaired method of manufacture of refractories were selected in a manner similar to that used for the handmade and dry-press processes. The samples chosen represent the three major burns obtained in rectangular kilns, viz., resets, medium-hard, and hard burn. The reset samples were fired to approximately 2100°F., the medium-hard to a temperature of 2200°F., and the hard-burn to approximately 2300°F.

In Table IV, various data are shown for the three groups of samples after being subjected to the appropriate A.S.T.M. standard tests.

TABLE IV
STIFF-MUD DEAIRED BRICK

	Burn		
Before reheat	Resets	Medium	Hard
Apparent porosity (%)	24.1	18.5	16.6
Water absorption (%)	11.6	8.5	7.7
Bulk density	2.07	2.16	2.13
Apparent specific gravity	2.73	2.65	2.56
True specific gravity	2.761	2.762	2.763
Modulus of rupture (lb./sq. in.)	610	1313	1616
Linear change (1400°C. reheat) (%)	+1.18	+2.16	+1.04
After reheat			
Apparent porosity (%)	17.4	15.0	15.1
Water absorption (%)	8.7	7.1	7.1
Bulk density	2.01	2.11	2.12
Apparent specific gravity	2.43	2.48	2.50
True specific gravity	2.754	2.760	2.784

The data in Table IV indicate that the reset brick were definitely underfired and would not be shipped as commercial brick. The test results obtained on the medium-hard- and hard-burned brick indicate that sufficient heat was applied to develop satisfactory properties in the burned brick.

Data on the samples after reheating show that the reset brick did not approach the properties of the other two burns. This fact might indicate that stiff-mud deaired brick, if somewhat underfired, would not be equal in service to a product which was fired to a somewhat higher temperature. For instance, after the 1400°C. reheat, the medium-hard- and hard-burned brick have almost identical properties, whereas the reset brick show somewhat different characteristics and no doubt would require several reheat treatments to produce properties similar to those noted on the other two groups of samples.

From the foregoing data it is seen that the reset brick fall into the correct category with respect to fired strength. The difference obtained between the medium-hard- and hard-burned samples may be attributed to a difference in firing temperature.

Previously in this paper it was mentioned that when hard- and soft-burned brick were subjected to the standard 1400°C. reheat the soft brick expanded much more than the hard-burned samples. The reheat test data on the stiff-mud brick are not in accord with this generalization. Owing to the low original temperature of firing obtained on the resets, it is probable that appreciable shrinkage did not occur in the original firing but resulted only after the samples were exposed to higher temperatures and that expansion followed this shrinkage. The correctness of this reasoning could be proved by a draw trial. It should be mentioned that the original measurements on the reset samples show that they were somewhat larger in size than the samples from the other two burns.

The data show a decrease in true specific gravity in the resets and medium-hard groups and an increase in the hard-burn samples.

(4) Superduty Brick

The standard A.S.T.M. reheat test for superduty brick specifies that the brick be held at 1600°C. (2912°F.) for 5 hours. Samples were selected in a manner similar to that followed for the high heat-duty brick. The reset samples were fired to 2600°F., the medium-hard to a temperature of approximately 2650°F., and the hard-burn to approximately 2700°F.

Test data are shown in Table V.

TABLE V
SUPERDUTY BRICK

	Burn		
Before reheat	Resets	Medium	Hard
Apparent porosity (%)	20.5	18.7	18.8
Water absorption (%)	9.8	8.6	8.7
Bulk density	2.13	2.18	2.16
Apparent specific gravity	2.68	2.68	2.66
True specific gravity	2.729	2.741	2.730
Modulus of rupture (lb./sq. in.)	457	605	643
Linear change (1600°C. reheat) (%)	−0.85	−0.78	−0.18
After reheat			
Apparent porosity (%)	12.0	12.2	12.3
Water absorption (%)	5.3	5.4	5.6
Bulk density	2.23	2.23	2.19
Apparent specific gravity	2.53	2.55	2.49
True specific gravity	2.690	2.693	2.707

From Table V it is noted that a moderate difference in strength was obtained between the medium-hard- and hard-burned brick and that a substantial reduction in strength was obtained on brick set to receive a soft or reset burn.

The data show a considerable difference in porosity between reset brick and those which received a harder burn and little difference between the medium-hard- and hard-burned brick.

After being subjected to the 1600°C. reheat, the samples from the various burns have almost identical properties. It might be assumed that superduty brick fired at varying kiln temperatures would eventually show identical properties when placed in installations operating at or slightly above the firing temperature of the hard burned brick.

The linear changes bring out definitely the effect of firing temperatures on superduty dry-pressed brick.

From Table V it is also noted that the 1600°C. reheat brought about a substantial reduction in the true specific gravity values of all groups, with the hard-burn samples showing slightly less change.

(5) Silica Brick

In general, there is no standard reheat test procedure specified for silica brick. If desired, however, the standard tests on fire-clay refractories may be applied to check the quality and degree of burn. Porosity and related properties are important when a study is made of the properties of this refractory. A reheating test may also be useful in determining if complete conversion has taken place during the initial firing of the brick. Modulus of rupture data may or may not give information on the fired properties of the brick.

Sample silica brick for this study were set in round downdraft kilns in such a manner as to receive various burns. These burns will be designated as high-temperature or regular, medium, and low. The low-temperature samples were fired to cone 17, the medium-burn to cone 19², and the high-temperature or regular to cone 19 flat.

A testing procedure similar to that used for the fire-clay brick was outlined for the silica brick, except that the high-temperature reheats were conducted at 1550°C. for 8 hours. All data are shown in Table VI.

TABLE VI
SILICA BRICK

	Burn		
Before reheat	Low	Medium	High
Apparent porosity (%)	28.7	30.0	28.2
Water absorption (%)	17.5	18.6	17.1
Bulk density	1.64	1.61	1.65
Apparent specific gravity	2.31	2.31	2.30
True specific gravity	2.322	2.325	2.322
Modulus of rupture (lb./sq. in.)	1085	1000	1171
Linear change (1550°C.) (%)	+0.04	+0.07	+0.04
After reheat			
Apparent porosity (%)	28.1	29.1	28.6
Water absorption (%)	16.8	17.6	17.2
Bulk density	1.66	1.64	1.65
Apparent specific gravity	2.32	2.32	2.32
True specific gravity	2.329	2.329	2.328

Data from Table VI indicate that the low and medium burns produced brick of similar strength, whereas the modulus of rupture of the regular burn shows the effect of somewhat higher kiln temperatures.

The high-temperature reheats produced no appreciable change in the various properties of any of the groups. The true specific gravity determinations check well with the apparent specific gravity data showing that the three groups of samples contained a minimum of closed pores.

VI. Summary

Changes in the various properties of fire-clay and silica refractories as the result of high-temperature reheating may be summarized briefly as follows:

(1) The standard reheat test will not eliminate underfired first-quality firebrick if the product exhibits the property of secondary expansion. Additional tests will be required to determine whether this is true of brick that do not show this expansion.

(2) With first-quality brick showing secondary expansion, those made by the stiff-mud deaired process will show the greatest expansion, handmade somewhat less, and dry-press the least. Brick of harder burn will show less expansion than those of lighter burn.

(3) First-quality and superduty brick, after the standard reheat test, assume almost identical properties irrespective of original firing temperature.

(4) Underfired superduty brick showing no secondary expansion may sometimes be eliminated by the reheat test but not always.

(5) Tests conducted on silica brick fired originally to cones 17, 19², and 19 and subsequently reheated to 1550°C. indicate that the properties are stable when tested at temperatures higher than the original firing temperatures.

North American Refractories Company
National City Bank Building
Cleveland 14, Ohio

DECOLORIZING POT GLASS*

By S. R. Scholes

Abstract

The principles of decolorizing are reviewed and the influence of the iron content of raw materials, the oxidizing or reducing agents in the batch, the chemical and physical decolorizers, and the possible substitution of other reagents for restricted chemicals are discussed.

I. Introduction

The esthetic sense demands that colorless or crystal glass should be as truly free from visible color as it can possibly be made. Now that the vogue of definitely colored glassware for table use is in temporary eclipse, attention is focused more than ever on the production of "good color," by which the glassmaker means colorlessness.

II. Color Perception

Something should be said at the outset about the sensitivity of the human eye for color and its relation to the means of lighting used in the inspection of ware. White light, considered as the total visible, is made up of vibrations comprising nearly one octave of frequency, with wave lengths ranging from about 400 mμ, the deepest visible violet, to something beyond 700 mμ, the darkest visible red. The keenness with which the eye can perceive light varies widely in different regions of the spectrum. The color band in the yellow-green, or wave lengths near 550 mμ, represents the peak of visual acuity. Hence it is that very faint green or yellow-green color in glassware is easily detected.

The relative proportions of this color band in different sources of illumination naturally affect judgment in the selection of ware for good color. Incandescent lamps give much less violet and more yellow-green than daylight; the arc light is rich in violet and poorer in yellow-green; some fluorescent lamps approximate daylight. Glassware should be criticized under a lighting condition related to that where it will be used; for example, ware may seem to have good color in daylight and a green tint under the incandescent lamps or the candles of a dining room. It is necessary to carry color that looks "high," or on the violet side, in daylight, if the ware is to look well in ordinary home lighting.

III. Effect of Iron

It is a well-known fact that the presence of iron in raw materials causes glass to have a green tinge unless some means is taken to improve the color. This art, known as decolorizing, is very old. The first material used for this purpose undoubtedly was manganese dioxide. The old name for this material, "pyrolusite," is derived from root words meaning essentially fire and wash; that is, it was the means by which color could be washed from the glass at high temperatures. The discovery of the use of manganese for decolorizing cannot be traced, but it must have been the result of trying everything until something useful was found.

Decolorizing may now be accomplished in two ways, although a combination of both is the usual practice. These methods are known as chemical and physical decolorizing. Chemically, the coloring power of iron may be weakened a great deal by converting the iron into the more highly oxidized or ferric condition. Physically, decolorizing is a masking process in which the green or yellow-green color is concealed by the presence of some substance or substances that would by themselves produce a complementary purple or violet color.

The ideal way of producing glass free from color, now practiced by the makers of optical glass and by a few manufacturers of very fine glassware, is to use materials whose iron content is so low that practically no color is thereby produced. While this is not feasible for most plants because of the high cost of superlatively pure materials, it ought to be emphasized in this discussion that relative purity of materials, watchful care against contamination, and separation and discarding of all cullet to which a great deal of iron scale from pipes and tools may adhere should be standard practice.

IV. Physical Decolorizing

For reasons that will appear later, decolorizing, particularly physical decolorizing, is necessarily an imperfect process. In general, decolorized glass is not actually as transparent as that in which no masking reagent has been used, that is, the so-called "crystal glass" is not water-clear and colorless. All that has been accomplished is to cause the glass to transmit all colors equally so that no one color predominates. The higher the iron content, the stronger must be the masking coloration; the consequence is that an attempt to cover up more than a few hundredths per cent of iron oxide produces a glass that is so gray as to be dark in any appreciable thickness.

The origin of color in glass, as in any transparent material, is the selective absorption of light by some of the

* Presented at the Forty-Sixth Annual Meeting, The American Ceramic Society, Pittsburgh, Pa., April 4, 1944 (Glass Division). Received July 29, 1944.

dissolved constituents. Fortunately, the common oxides entering into the usual glass composition do so without exerting this selective absorption. They transmit all wave lengths of visible light equally well. Just as most of the solid reagents on the chemist's shelf are present as colorless crystals, so most of the solid elements may be expected to yield colorless silicate solutions. Only a few of the elements exhibit this selective absorption.

Selective absorption must result in selective transmission. That is to say, if a solution of iron oxide in glass should absorb only 5% of a green band, 20% of a red band, 30% of a violet band, and so on, it necessarily follows that the glass would have, on this account, 95% transmission in the green, only 80% in the red, and 70% in the violet. Consequently, the eye, observing a preponderance of green, sees the glass only as green. As the content of iron increases, the green color is apparently intensified. Actually, less green light reaches the eye than before, but as a result of the physical laws governing light transmission, the amount of red and violet that is let through decreases more rapidly than the amount of green, so that the physiological effect is a great increase in the amount of greenness.

An example may make this more clear. If twice the concentration of iron necessary to produce the effect mentioned above should be present in the glass, the transmission of red will be only $0.8 \times 0.8 = 0.64$; the transmission of the violet will be $0.7 \times 0.7 = 0.49$; while the transmission of green becomes $0.9 \times 0.9 = 0.81$. Now, instead of transmitting only one eighth more green than red and only two sevenths more green than violet, the glass with double the iron content transmits nearly 50% more green than red and 60% more green than violet.

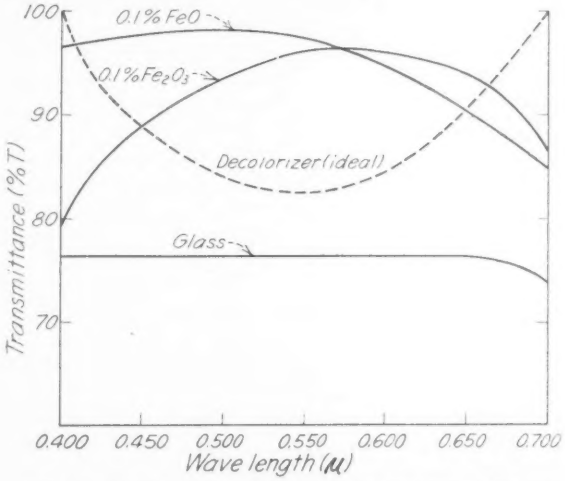


FIG. 1.—Showing transmittances (reflectance being neglected) of 0.1% each of ferrous and ferric iron and calculated transmittance of ideal physical decolorizer required to bring the total transmittance to approximate uniformity over visible range (the "glass" graph) at 76.5%. The state of affairs is purposely exaggerated; in practice, total iron content might be 0.04% instead of 0.2%, which would bring minimum transmittance up to 95% for equal thickness with over-all transmission at 87%. Graphs of such practical values would be so crowded that they would not illustrate clearly the principle involved.

Emphatically, the glass colored green by iron, as this illustration should indicate, does not transmit green to the complete exclusion of other colors but only in relatively greater proportion. The intermediate color bands or wave lengths which have been mentioned are affected in a similar manner, so that the behavior of the glass toward the complete spectrum of color is best described by the well-known transmission curve (Fig. 1). The smooth character of this curve and its freedom from sudden dips and peaks is the best picture of the effect of any substance on color. The problem of decolorizing, from this point of view, is one of combining the curve for iron with that of one or two other substances which will have greater transmission where iron has less and vice versa. The net, ideal result of the combination is a transmission curve for the finished glass that will be nearly a straight line, horizontal in direction, without peaks and hollows. Here again, the transmission at any wave length will be the product of the transmission that would be shown by each of the separate color elements. The net over-all transmission of the glass is, consequently, lowered, although, visually, no color predominates, and the product may be regarded as "crystal glass."

V. Chemical Decolorizing

The masking of color, or physical decolorizing, has been discussed. It is at least equally important to consider the effectiveness of chemical decolorizing. By this is meant the establishment of an oxidizing condition in the melt whereby the iron is maintained in the higher state of oxidation, or ferric condition. Ferric iron has relatively feeble coloring power. It makes the glass straw color or yellow-green, whereas ferrous iron produces a green to blue-green color. Unfortunately, heat alone is sufficient to separate part of the oxygen from ferric oxide, so that, in the absence of some source of oxygen from reagents in the glass, at least part of the iron will be in the ferrous condition.

The problem is to find the means of maintaining an oxidizing condition. It is clear that any oxidizing agent, by its very nature, must be one that will yield its oxygen to the surrounding material, and it cannot be permanent. The best type of reagent that can be hoped for is one that will not rapidly be decomposed by high temperature alone, while it still has sufficient oxygen potential to give oxygen to ferrous iron. Arsenic pentoxide seems to be the most reliable, as it is the classical reagent for this purpose. Entering the batch as white arsenic (the trioxide), arsenic takes on added oxygen from niter and remains as a powerful stabilizing chemical. When it is not available, a completely satisfactory substitute may not be found.

Cerium oxide has been proposed, and reports have indicated that it has some effect as a carrier of oxygen. It must be emphasized again that no oxidizing agent can be permanent. When its equivalent of available oxygen has been used up, it can be of no further value in the melt.

Antimony oxide might be expected to behave similarly because of the close relationship of these two elements. Antimony trioxide, however, takes on more

oxygen all too eagerly and holds it too firmly as it becomes tetroxide or perhaps pentoxide. Instead of acting as an oxidizer for iron, it may even have the opposite effect.

The conditions of pot melting are favorable for the maintenance of oxidation. Flame gases are excluded from contact with the melt, so that occasional excess fuel gas in the furnace atmosphere cannot rob the glass of oxygen. The temperature is not nearly as high as in the tank. Finally, any oxygen driven from the melting batch constituents has a good chance of remaining as part of the atmosphere of the pot, which thus becomes to some extent oxidizing.

VI. Choice of Decolorizers

Manganese dioxide serves both as a physical and as a chemical decolorizer. It gives up one fourth of its oxygen quite readily to any oxidizable substance, such as ferrous iron, or even under the influence of high temperature alone. The writer believes that the resulting manganese sesquioxide (Mn_2O_3), or trivalent manganese, is the form in which this element colors the glass purple. But manganese in this condition is still an oxidizing agent, easily reducible to the manganous form, represented by MnO. This form is without coloring action, and several per cent of MnO may be present in a virtually colorless glass as a result of a reducing condition.

When a nice balance between the quantities of iron oxide and manganese has been reached, it seems that the color of the glass should be a light straw. This means that all of the iron is ferric, and practically all of the manganese has become manganous. The amount of manganese dioxide necessary to produce this condition cannot be estimated from the iron content of the batch because of the indeterminate effect of heat on all these metallic oxides. A slight excess of manganic (trivalent) manganese causes the absorption of some of the straw color due to ferric iron. In general, cobalt is a necessary supplement, as a "bluing" to cover the remaining trace of yellow.

As every glassmaker knows, the amount of cobalt needed is much less when potash forms a major part of the alkali present. In the presence of much potassium, the manganese ion absorbs more strongly in the yellow and transmits more strongly in the blue region, whereas, in glasses where sodium predominates, the green absorption and red-violet or purple transmission prevail.

A similar difference may be observed in the behavior of nickel. In a soda glass, the absorption by nickel is so distributed over the visible spectrum that a general darkening results with only somewhat higher transmission in violet and red. Nickel is not a suitable decolorizer for soda glasses. In a potash glass, nickel produces a much more marked blue-violet effect and covers the iron color with fair success.

Finally, neodymium oxide, marketed as neodymium oxalate, has an absorption quite complementary to that of iron and is an effective decolorizer. The main objections to its use are its high cost and the fact that pure preparations are difficult to obtain. Among the possible elements present as impurities with neodymium is praseodymium, which has a green ion and which offsets the work of the neodymium.

VII. Summary

The conditions that produce well-decolorized glass are (1) purity of raw materials, (2) presence of oxidizers, and (3) proper amounts of complementary colorants.

Conditions operating against good "color" are (1) iron in raw materials or "tramp" iron, (2) carbonaceous material in batches or cullet, (3) high temperature, and (4) slow melting or long standing in the pot.

Decolorizing is a cut-and-try process, which succeeds best when established conditions are repeated as closely as possible from melt to melt.

New York State College of Ceramics
Alfred University
Alfred, New York

FLOTATION OF TALC*

By Hemming Franz

Abstract

The flotation of talc as practiced by the Eastern Magnesia Talc Company is discussed.

I. Location

The flotation plant of the Eastern Magnesia Talc Company is located at Johnson, Vermont, forty miles east of Burlington and forty miles south of the Canadian border.

II. Mining

The deposit was discovered in 1902 and has been worked since 1904. The ore body consists of vein talc near the walls which gradates into a talc and magnesite core. The bulk of the crude ore mined is this mixture of talc and magnesite.

All production is from underground. The deposit is opened up by a 45-degree inclined shaft sunk to a depth of 200 feet. This shaft connects with an 8- by 8-ft. level, at present 1400 feet in length, with open stopes and pillars to near surface. Haulage is by storage-battery locomotive in 1-ton cars. Earlier production was from workings since abandoned.

III. Crushing

Ore is hauled in 7- and 8-ton trucks $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the mine to a 100-ton coarse-ore bin at the mill. A 15- by 24-inch jaw crusher with a rotary crusher in series crushes

* Presented at the Forty-Sixth Annual Meeting, The American Ceramic Society, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa., April 4, 1944 (Materials and Equipment Division). Received April 19, 1944; revised copy received October 9, 1944.

the mine rock to a $-1/2$ inch. This material is conveyed to three 425-ton storage silos from which it passes to one of three 25-ton dry-mill feed bins.

IV. Dry Grinding

There are three separate grinding units in the dry-mill section, viz., a 5-roller high-side mill, a 36-inch vertical emery mill, and an 8-foot by 36-inch pebble mill.

In closed circuit with the 5-roller high-side mill is a whizzer separator. By using a speed reducer with the whizzer separator, the screen test of the product can be varied to meet the demands of the customer. Crude ore or tailing from the mill circuit, or a combination of the two, is used as feed to this grinding unit. The roller mill is also used to grind flotation concentrates.

The discharge from the 36-inch vertical emery mill passes to a 6-foot separator which produces either No. 40- or No. 41 grade talc. The reject from this separator goes to an 8-mesh trommel screen, the undersize mixing with the rejects from the first separator in the pebble-mill circuit and the oversize joining the feed to the pebble mill. Crude rock is generally used as feed to the vertical emery mill.

The pebble-mill feed is usually a mixture of crude ore and the oversize rejects from the vertical emery-mill circuit. The discharge passes to a 7-foot separator which produces No. 41-grade talc; the rejects from this separator go to a 6-foot separator where the feed to the flotation section is recovered.

V. Flotation

The material which is now used as feed for the flotation plant was at one time of marketable grade. The volume of sales of this product gradually declined, however, and, as this grade constituted half of the pebble-mill production, or about 35 tons a day, the problem of disposing of this material became acute. As this product had a high percentage of talc and the management had noted a gradual market trend toward the use of better-grade talcs, it was decided to try some test runs to determine the feasibility of a flotation process.

After considerable experimenting, in 1937 a flotation plant was added to the dry-mill section to recover the talc from the pebble-mill-circuit rejects. These rejects average 50% talc and have a screen test of 70 to 75% through 200-mesh. The 35 tons of feed originally sent to this plant daily have proved to be inadequate and tailing from the vertical emery-mill separator has been added to the pebble-mill circuit to bring the feed up to 40 to 45 tons per day.

The dry-mill rejects are carried by screw conveyer to a 12-ton feed bin. A dry feeder passes the dry material to a conditioner. Water is added to make up the conditioner discharge at 35% solids.

The conditioner discharge splits over two tables with the concentrates combining. The tailing from the one table is pumped to a 3-cell flotation machine. Reagent is added to the pump. The tailing from the second table is pumped to an 8-cell flotation machine. Reagent is also added to the pump of this circuit. The table concentrates are recovered for their nickel-cobalt values. A middling product from the tables is wasted.

Flotation feed is at 20% solids and 88% -200-mesh.

The concentrates from all cells of both machines combine and are pumped to a thickener. The flotation tailing passes to waste.

VI. Dewatering and Drying

The feed to the thickener averages 18% solids. The underflow is maintained at 35 to 40% solids. If it rises above 40% solids, the filter cake is lumpy and too heavy for efficient drying. The thickener overflow goes to waste.

The thickener underflow is pumped to a rotary filter. One segment of this filter blows below the scraper edge. The cake is scraped off and not blown to maintain a low moisture content (about 12 to 15%).

Filter cake is carried by a conveyer to a drier, which is equipped with a drum-type combustion chamber and an oil burner. Fuel-oil consumption is 17 gallons per ton of material dried. The temperature of the material discharged varies from 225° to 280°F. The drier feed rate is 1 ton per hour.

The drier discharge is carried by screw conveyer, bucket elevator, and Roto-Clone to the dry-mill section for grinding in the roller mill, or to a vertical high-speed mill for reduction to No. 549-, H–500-, or M–500-grade talc.

VII. Flotation Production

The flotation plant produces about 14 to 15 tons per day of concentrates averaging 88 to 92% talc testing about 92% through 200-mesh. The tailings discarded amount to 25 to 30 tons daily, averaging 30 to 35% talc. A better percentage of recovery could be possible with a production of 10 tons per day, but to satisfy the present expanded market for this high-grade talc the flotation section is being operated temporarily beyond its most efficient point.

The high iron content of the talc precludes its use as a substitute for low-iron steatite. An analysis of the crude talc shows 4 to 5% iron. All except 0.5% of the acid-soluble iron is removed by tabling in the flotation process. There still remains, however, 2.0 to 2.5% iron chemically combined with the talc.

Oliver Ralston of the U. S. Bureau of Mines has stated that if the iron content is chemically combined in the talc, as in the so-called "green" talc, the iron cannot be removed without destroying the talc. He considered the Vermont talc to be in this category where the removal of iron by ordinary leaching is not feasible.

When the flotation plant was still in its early stages, it was hoped to recover all the value from the feed by making three products, viz., a talc, a magnesite, and a nickel-cobalt concentrate. A talc and a nickel-cobalt concentrate are being recovered, but the magnesite concentrate has so far proved to be nonmarketable, mainly because of the high iron content; the material averages 12% ferric oxide.

Owing to Government restrictions which have closed many customs smelters, the market for nickel concentrates has been lost. At the present time, more than 100 tons of concentrates, consisting of iron, nickel, and cobalt sulfides and averaging 10 nickel, 0.7 cobalt, and 32 to 37% iron, are on hand. These concentrates are still being recovered, but at a greatly reduced rate.

A middling product was collected formerly from two tables and this material was pumped to a table where additional nickel-cobalt concentrate was recovered, but be-

cause of the surplus concentrate on hand and limited storage space this phase of operation has been abandoned.

VIII. Laboratory Analysis

A small laboratory is maintained for mill control. Particle sizing is done on standard screens within their range size and on the turbidimeter in the micron size.

The chief concern is obtaining as white a product as possible. To do this, the dark, heavy minerals (iron, nickel, and cobalt sulfides) must first be eliminated by tabling and then the talc content must be increased by flotation. The routine laboratory testing therefore is for talc content of the flotation concentrates; this is done by chemical analysis to determine the acid-insoluble.

Several more complete analyses, however, have been made of the flotation feed, flotation concentrates, and table concentrates. An average analysis of each of these is given in Table I.

IX. Shipping

Most of the products in the screen sizes are shipped in paper bags, the largest portion being shipped in valve bags, fifty pounds to a package. Some shipments, however, are made in burlap bags, especially small freight shipments, and occasionally a bulk shipment is made.

The high-speed mill products are shipped in paper bags or in paper-lined burlap.

X. Grades and Uses

Grades range from a finely pulverized flotation concentrate (99.99% through 325-mesh) to a coarse dry-mill tailing which tests about 20% −200-mesh. These products go into a large variety of industries, e.g., the paper, rubber, paint, roofing, textile, insecticide, cosmetic, and ceramic industries.

TABLE I

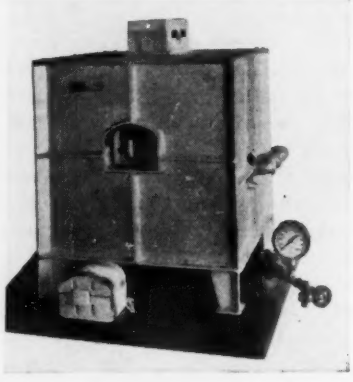
	Flotation feed (%)	Flotation concentrate (%)	Flotation tailing (%)	Table concentrate (%)
Talc	52.0	90.0	32.0	
$MgCO_3$	38.0	5.0	58.0	
$CaCO_3$	0.15	0.15	No analysis	
Al_2O_3	1.2	0.25	" "	
Total iron as FeO	6.2	3.2	" "	
Acid-soluble iron as FeO	3.7	0.5	" "	
Fe				35.0
Ni				10.0
Co				0.7
Mg				2.5
Al				3.5
S				27.0
As				1.5

Acknowledgment

The writer wishes to acknowledge his indebtedness to *Pit and Quarry* and to the Denver Equipment Company for much of the material for this article. He also wishes to thank E. W. Magnus, vice-president of the Eastern Magnesia Talc Company, for permission to present this paper.

EASTERN MAGNESIA TALC COMPANY
JOHNSON, VERMONT

REMMEY
LABORATORY KILN No. 2150
Write for Bulletin F-2



FEATURES

- May be Held at Any Temperature from 1200°F. to 3200°F.
- Single Valve Control
- Uniform Temperature
- No Stack Required
- Numerous Uses
- Two New Refractories Used
- Three Piece Lining
- High Thermal Efficiency
- Welded Steel Case
- Use either City, Natural or Propane Gas

Dependable Refractories

RICHARD C. REMMEY SON CO.
Hedley Street and Delaware Ave. PHILADELPHIA 37, PA.

BORAX
and
BORIC ACID
99½-100% PURE

NITRATE OF POTASH
CAUSTIC SODA
SULPHUR

Stauffer CHEMICALS SINCE 1885

STAUFFER CHEMICAL CO.
420 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y. 624 California Street, San Francisco, Cal
444 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois 550 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, Cal

SYMPOSIUM ON "REVIEW OF ENAMEL TESTS"*

R. L. Cook, *Presiding Chairman*

I. TESTS CONCERNING THE METAL AND THE PREPARATION OF METAL SURFACES FOR PORCELAIN ENAMELING

By W. W. Higgins

Abstract

A résumé is given of information found in the ceramic literature concerning the metal and the preparation of metal surfaces for porcelain enameling. Brief résumés are given of those tests which seem to be favored in the literature as doing their respective "jobs."

I. Introduction

The following brief résumé of tests concerning the metal and the preparation of metal surfaces for porcelain enamel covers only information found in the ceramic literature, and no attempt is made by the writer to set forth test recommendations, but rather to point out those tests which seem to be favored in the literature as doing their respective "jobs."

II. Sag Tests

The writer found very little in the ceramic literature concerning physical property tests suggested and used by the porcelain enameler on the iron and steel with the exception of sagging tests. The first article on the subject was by Butts in 1932.[1] This was followed in 1935 by a shop test described by Aydelott and Pfeiffer.[2] In 1938, Porter[3,4] fully described a laboratory test method for measuring sag-resisting properties of enameling iron or steel, and finally a tentative standard test for measuring this property was set forth by the Porcelain Enamel Institute in 1940.[5]

All such tests reported consist basically of supporting strips of enameling iron at one end, or at both ends, and heating the strips and supports to a specific enameling temperature for a definite period of time. The amount of the resulting sag after the treatment is taken as a criterion of the sag resistance of the material. The tentative standard of the P.E.I. for this property took into account all the test variables that were known at that time.

A brief résumé of the P.E.I. sag test might be stated as follows:

A light alloy rack or frame is required for supporting the specimens at the ends during the sag test, giving an unsupported span of 10 inches.

The furnace used must have close temperature control. A calibrated thermocouple is used for measuring the temperature of the furnace and should be placed in close proximity to the specimens during test. A protective shell of 16-gauge heat-resisting alloy is used in the furnace to protect the zone in which the samples are heated from the furnace heat source and thus assure more uniform temperature conditions.

A special micrometer measuring device is used for finally measuring the sag of the test specimens.

Three 2- by 12-inch test specimens are cut from the middle of the sheet being investigated and the average of their sag is taken as the amount of sag for the sheet in question.

After the test specimens are cleaned, pickled, and neutralized in the conventional manner, the thickness of the stock is carefully measured, a ground coat of porcelain enamel is then applied to both sides, and after drying the enamel is brushed away from the area on the specimens which will contact the firing supports.

The specimens are then placed on the cold firing rack or frame and placed in the furnace under the carefully controlled conditions previously described. They are heated for 10 minutes at 1600°F. After cooling, the sag is measured.

III. Metal Surface Tests

One physical property of metal, its surface roughness, is mentioned in the literature because of its important bearing on enamel pickup in dipping and slushing applications and its ultimate effect with regard to the bond of the fired enamel. No test, however, for measuring the degree of surface roughness before or after metal surface preparation was suggested. Perhaps this important property could be studied and a test arrived at through the use of a profilometer* or surface analyzer.† Such instruments are currently being used by metal fabricators and finishers when the degree of surface roughness of the metal surface is of utmost importance. These instruments consist essentially of a combination of a stylus pickup arm, a cali-

* Presented at the Forty-Sixth Annual Meeting, The American Ceramic Society, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa., April 4, 1944 (Enamel Division). All papers received October 2, 1944.

[1] C. H. Butts, "Checking Sag-Resisting Properties of Enameling Iron," *Better Enameling*, **3** [6] 21 (1932); *Ceram. Abs.*, **11** [12] 607 (1932).

[2] E. C. Aydelott and W. H. Pfeiffer, "Enamel Shop Control," *Better Enameling*, **6** [3] 12–17 (1935); *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [6] 133 (1935).

[3] F. R. Porter and J. H. Nead, "Characteristics of Iron and Steel for Porcelain Enameling," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **21** [1] 9–16 (1938).

[4] F. R. Porter, "Factors Affecting Sag-Resistance Properties of Enameling Iron," *Proc. Porcelain Enamel Inst. Forum, Third Forum, Oct., 1938*, pp. 47–54; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [6] 148 (1939).

[5] "Tentative Standard Test for Sagging of Iron and Steel Sheets for Porcelain Enameling," Porcelain Enamel Institute, 1940.

* Profilometer Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.

† Brush Development Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

brating amplifier, and a direct-inking oscillograph which will accurately indicate surface irregularities of less than one millionth of an inch. Such an instrument shows the number of irregularities within a certain area as well as their direction.

Such a test might be valuable in studying the "as-received" condition of enameling iron or steel sheets as well as the degree and type of etch of the finally cleaned and pickled surface.

IV. Cleaning and Pickling Control Tests

(1) Testing Alkali Cleaner Bath

It has been common practice to test alkali cleaner baths for available alkali content by titration of a 10-cc. sample of the cleaner bath with *N* sulfuric acid solution to a phenolphthalein end point. Continuation of this titration to a methyl orange end point gives the so-called "total alkali" content.

Comparison of these results with those obtained on a control sample of freshly made cleaner is then used as a "rule-of-thumb" method of determining whether the cleaner bath is up to "cleaning" strength.

Some writers have expressed the results of these titration tests as so-called "activity factors." For such calculation, the cubic centimeters of acid used in titration to the phenolphthalein end point is divided by the total cubic centimeters of acid used to the methyl orange end point.

Benoliel,[6] Hansen,[7] Zander,[8] and others point out, however, that this test is only a tool to be used in conjunction with the test cleaning of control samples in the cleaner bath in question.

Zander[8] recently pointed out that, owing to the complexity of the various reactions carried out in the cleaning bath, which include saponification of the fats and vegetable oils, emulsification of the mineral oils and greases, plus the principles of wetting power, detergency, saturation, surface tension, and rinsability, more complex testing of the cleaner bath was needed.

(2) Testing Sulfuric Acid Pickle Bath

Two tests are in most cases used for testing the pickling bath, viz., its acid strength and iron content.

For acid content, a representative 10-cc. sample of the bath is titrated with a 2.04 *N* sodium hydroxide solution to a methyl orange end point, this being taken as the change of the titrated sample from red to a straw-yellow color if the iron content is low enough not to interfere with seeing this end point. If the iron content causes precipitation of a dirty green-colored iron precipitate, the end point is taken as that point where this precipitate starts to form.

If 2.04 *N* sodium hydroxide solution is used for titration, the cubic centimeters of acid are equivalent in per cent to the strength of acid present in the sample. Thus, if 7.5 cc. of acid were used in the titration, the pickling acid is 7.5% sulfuric acid.

The iron content is determined by titrating a 10-cc. sample of the pickle bath which has been strongly acidified with sulfuric acid with a 0.0895 *N* potassium permanganate solution until a faint pink color appears and remains. Each cubic centimeter of potassium permanganate solution used represents $^1/_2$% of iron in solution.

Taylor[9] suggested the use of potassium dichromate solution for this titration several years ago, but most writers cited potassium permanganate solution as the one most prominently used.

(3) Testing Nickel Dip or Strike Bath

Hansen,[10] Andrews,[11] Pettyjohn,[12] Kautz,[13] Zander,[14] and others point out that two control tests are particularly needed for the best performance of the nickel dip or strike bath. These consist of tests for nickel content and the pH of the bath.

The testing of the nickel bath for nickel content can and is in most cases done by chemical titration methods with the following group of so-called standard solutions: (1) standard nickel salt, (2) ammonium citrate, (3) standard potassium cyanide, (4) standard silver nitrate, and (5) potassium iodide. Standardization of a standard nickel solution through titration gives its true nickel content. By comparing these results with the titration results of the unknown bath, its nickel content is established.

Kautz[13] suggests the use of a colorimetric comparison as a means of determining nickel content and found only an error of plus or minus $^1/_2$ ounce per gallon in this method. Such a method is, of course, much more rapid than the determination of nickel content by chemical methods.

The pH of nickel strike or dip solutions can be checked through the use of a glass electrode-calomel cell pH meter, a Block comparator, or pH paper indicators.

The glass electrode-calomel cell pH meter probably gives the most accurate results and readings directly in pH. For rapid results that are accurate enough, however, pH papers used much in the same fashion as litmus paper will do the job. The Block comparator uses color comparison against standard samples as the means for determining pH.

(4) Testing Neutralizer Bath

The neutralizers generally used are checked by titration in much the same manner as the cleaner bath, except that its dilute nature calls for a larger original sample. Generally a 100-cc. sample is titrated with *N* sulfuric acid solu-

[6] D. J. Benoliel, "Drawing and Cleaning Compounds," *Proc. Porcelain Enamel Inst. Forum, Second Forum, Oct., 1937*, pp. 51–56.

[7] J. E. Hansen (editor), Manual of Porcelain Enameling. Enamelist Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1937; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [2] 59 (1938).

[8] J. M. Zander, "Changes Occurring in a Cleaner Bath During Use," *Better Enameling*, **13** [4] 17–19 (1942).

[9] R. K. Taylor, "Methods of Determining Iron in Pickling Acid," *Amer. Enameler*, **9** [5] 23–24 (July–Aug., 1936); *Ceram. Abs.*, **16** [1] 8 (1937).

[10] J. E. Hansen and J. T. Irwin, "Use of a Nickel Dip in Enameling Practice," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **18** [8] 225–29 (1935).

[11] A. I. Andrews, Enamels. Twin City Printing Co., Champaign, Ill., 1935. 410 pp.; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 158 (1935).

[12] James Pettyjohn, "Nickel Dip Treatment of Enameling Iron," *Proc. Porcelain Enamel Inst. Forum, Second Forum, Oct., 1937*, pp. 56–61; *Metal Cleaning & Finishing*, **9** [12] 995–98 (1937); *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [7] 245 (1938).

[13] Karl Kautz, "Double vs. Single Nickel Salts in Nickel Dipping Practice," *Enamelist*, **15** [4] 13–15, 60–63 (Jan., 1938).

[14] J. M. Zander, "Factors Affecting Rate of Nickel Deposition in Nickel Pickling," *Better Enameling*, **9** [6] 5–8, 25–26 (1938); *Ceram. Abs.*, **19** [8] 183 (1940).

tion to a methyl orange end point. In such a titration, each cubic centimeter of acid used represents 0.031% sodium oxide content.

V. Summary

This brief résumé of the tests concerning the metal and the preparation of metal surfaces for porcelain enameling shows the need for the development and adoption of various standard tests in this phase of porcelain enameling processing. Such standard tests could and should be developed and adopted in the Enamel Division of The American Ceramic Society.

A. O. Smith Corporation
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

II. REVIEW OF TESTS FOR FINENESS AND CONSISTENCY OF ENAMEL SLIPS

By C. M. Andrews

Abstract

Various methods for testing the fineness and consistency of enamel slips are reviewed. These methods are described and compared for their practicability in plant control.

I. Introduction

It is well known that careful control of slip properties is essential for efficient enamel application. To intelligently control these properties, it is important that particle size and slip consistency be determined.

Variations in fineness are known to affect slip consistency, draining properties, firing characteristics, and opacity.

Slip consistency must be determined and controlled because of its effect on the uniformity of application and quality of the finish.

Enamel slips which act like plastic materials require an applied force to start their flow. The force necessary to start this flow is called the yield value and the rate of flow is called the mobility. The yield value of the slip is an indication of its draining weight and mobility indicates its water content. As these two components can be measured, it is possible to determine and control the consistency of enamel slips.

The literature has been reviewed for these various test methods. In evaluating the test which will be described, it should be kept in mind that if a control test method is to be successful it must (1) be simple and easy to run, (2) be dependable, and (3) supply the desired information.

II. Test Methods for Determining Fineness

(1) Screen Tests

The most common tests for determining the fineness of enamels slips are the screen methods. These various tests are essentially the same but differ in the sample used and the basis upon which the per cent of fineness is calculated.

In 1930, the Enamel Division accepted the screen test which designated that 100-gram equivalent of frit be taken as the sample.[1] The slip is passed through a 40-mesh screen onto a 100-, 200-, or 325-mesh screen, depending upon the predetermined amount of residue. If the residue is greater than 25 grams on a 200-mesh screen, a 100-mesh screen should be used. Quantities of 1 to 25 grams on a 200-mesh screen may be tested on that size. The sample is washed until water passing through is clear. The residue is then dried until it moves freely on the screen and is shaken until not more than $^1/_{10}$ gram passes through after one minute of continued shaking. The residue remaining on the screen is weighed and the weight in grams is equivalent to per cent of the original 100 grams of frit.

The screen test accepted by the Porcelain Enamel Institute differs only in the sample used. In this test, 100 grams of slip are taken and the residue on a 200-mesh screen is expressed as per cent of the original weight of slip.

(2) Settling Test

This test is based on the fact that in a given medium the rate of settle of particles in suspension is dependent upon the particle size. By Stokes' law

$$V = \frac{2r^2g(d_p - d_m)}{9k}$$

V = rate of settle (cm./sec.).
r = radius of particles (cm.).
g = gravity constant.
d_m = density of medium.
d_p = density of particle.

The settling test may be performed as follows[2]: 70 cc. of distilled water are measured into a stoppered graduate; add 3 cc. of sodium silicate solution (2 parts 40° Bé. diluted with 3 parts of water) and fill to the 100-cc. mark with the slip to be tested; 0.1 gram of red oxide may be added to aid in distinguishing the amount of settle. The stoppered cylinder is shaken for 10 to 15 seconds and placed on a level table. The enamel is allowed to settle for two minutes and the amount of settle read to the nearest 0.1 cc. The temperature of the suspension is important, as the volume of settle increases with a temperature increase. It has been found that 0.1 cc. of settle should be added for every degree under the temperature set as a standard and subtracted for every degree over the standard. The fineness is then determined by referring to curves which show the relationship between volume of settle vs. residue on a 200-mesh screen.

Under ordinary shop conditions, allowances for slight variations in specific gravity are not necessary. The in-

[1] "Report of Enamel Division Standards Committee, 1930," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9** [9] 269–71 (1930).

[2] M. H. Whitehead, "Use of Settling Test for Determination of Fineness of Porcelain Enamels," *Proc. Porcelain Enamel Inst. Forum, Fourth Forum, Oct., 1939*, pp. 105–13; *Ceram. Abs.*, **19** [7] 157 (1940).

fluence of variable solid mill additions may also be considered negligible.

Electrolytes have various effects on settling. Acid salts up to 1/8% have no effect, up to 1/4% the effect is about 0.2 cc., and over 1/2% upsets the results completely. Basic or neutral salts, with the exception of the hydroxides, have no effect.

The chief advantage of this test is that it can be made quickly.

The hydrometer test for fineness is also based on Stokes' law.[3] Hydrometer readings are taken at various intervals during the settling period. Particle-size distribution may also be determined by this method.

III. Consistency Tests

It has previously been stated that enamel slips act like plastic materials and therefore require a force to start their flow. This force and the rate of flow or mobility may be determined by various methods.

(1) Bingham Plastometer

An early method for determining slip consistency was that of measuring the force necessary to start the flow through a capillary tube as well as the rate of that flow by means of the Bingham plastometer.[4,5] The Bingham plastometer consists of a glass flow tube about 90 cm. long by 1.3 cm. wide, graduated in 10-cc. divisions. A capillary tube of a known radius is inserted in this tube. The tube is filled with slip and the rate of flow is determined at various intervals. Three to five intervals will usually be sufficient for plant control. The force or shearing stress applied on the column of slip at these intervals can be calculated by

$$F = \frac{RhDg}{2l}$$

R = radius of capillary.
h = average effective ht. of slip.
D = density of slip.
g = gravitational constant.
l = length of capillary.

When these forces in dynes per cm.^{2} are plotted against the rate of flow in cc. per sec., the result is a straight line. The point at which this line intersects the abscissa is the yield value of the slip and the slope of the line is the mobility. The greater the slope the higher the mobility.

In plant control, this method may be simplified and calculations may be eliminated by plotting the rate of flow against the effective head in centimeters. The results obtained by this method, however, give relative yield value and relative mobility.

(2) Irwin Consistometer

The Irwin consistometer, a modification of the Bingham plastometer, consists of a flow tube with two capillaries of the same diameter but different lengths inserted in the bottom.[6] Two marks calibrated to include 50 cc. of slip are marked off on the flow tube on either the upper or lower part of the tube, depending upon the consistency of the slip to be tested. The time for the slip to flow between these two marks is noted as well as the volume passing through each capillary.

From these data the rate of flow through each can be calculated. As the radius of the capillaries, the effective height of slip, and gravitational constant are the same in each case, Rhg in the shearing stress formula may be expressed as the constant K. Then $F = \frac{KF}{2l}$. Thus two points are established on the graph in one operation.

This test has the advantage of being faster and easier to perform than the Bingham plastometer method.

(3) Gardner Mobilometer

The Gardner mobilometer is a cylinder supported by a base plate, a plunger, and a bracket to support the plunger.[7] The plunger consists of a perforated disk and a weight pan attached to the upper end of a brass tube.

The cylinder is filled to a predetermined mark with the slip to be tested. The disk is forced through the slip by a definite weight on the plunger, and the time required for two marks 10 cm. apart on the stem to pass through the collar is recorded. Taking a fresh sample of slip for each determination, several weight loads may be used and the results may be plotted as force in grams against the rate of travel in centimeters per second. This graph gives relative yield value and mobility.

The disadvantages of this method for determining slip consistency are (1) that it requires very careful technique for consistent results and (2) there are discrepancies in results owing to different degrees of agitation of enamel slips which are thixotropic in nature.

(4) Pressure Flow, Hydrometer, and Viscosity Tube

The consistency of an enamel slip may be indicated by determining the time required to force a standard volume through an orifice by carefully controlled air pressure.[8] The apparatus consists of a small pressure tank, an outlet with a carefully machined orifice, and a pressure-control system which includes two regulators and a mercury gauge for fine adjustments. The pressure is usually fixed at 2 1/2 lb. per sq. in. and the time required to fill a standard measure is recorded.

Some work has been done on the use of hydrometer readings as a test for set.[9] It has been found that the yield value and hydrometer readings are closely related and that specific gravity and mobility have little effect on set. With this method, it is possible to establish a mathematical relationship between hydrometer readings and the pickup value in any one set of data, but this relationship will not

[3] J. C. Reimers, "Application of Hydrometer Method of Fineness Analysis to Porcelain Enamel Slips," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **18** [6] 195–200 (1939).

[4] W. N. Harrison, "Controlling Consistency of Enamel Slips," *Bur. Stand. Tech. Paper*, No. 356, 34 pp. (Sept. 30, 1927); "Vitreous Enamel Slips and Their Control," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **10** [12] 970–94 (1927).

[5] R. D. Cooke, "Plastic Properties of Enamel Slips," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7** [9] 651–55 (1924).

[6] J. T. Irwin and R. E. Bevis, "Modification of the Bingham Plastometer," *ibid.*, **21** [2] 66–68 (1938).

[7] G. H. McIntyre and J. T. Irwin, "Application of Gardner Mobilometer to Enamel Slip Studies and Controls," *ibid.*, **15** [8] 433–38 (1932).

[8] Jack E. Trees, "Flow Test for Porcelain Enamels to Be Sprayed," *Enamelist*, **16** [4] 28–31 (Jan., 1939); *Ceram. Abs.*, **19** [5] 108 (1940).

[9] H. L. Cook and C. H. Wolff, "Effect of Set of Enamels on Hydrometer Readings of Slip," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **25** [2] 51–52 (1942).

hold true on another set. It cannot be classed, therefore, as a shop method.

Many plants use a viscosity tube or viscosimeter for controlling slip consistency. Reiss contends that each enamel viscosity has a definite specific gravity at which best dipping consistency is found.[10] By plotting viscosities against specific gravities at best working consistencies, a hyperbolic curve may be drawn, along which the best working properties of a slip may be determined.

IV. Specific Gravity, Pickup, and Rate of Set

The specific gravity of a slip can be easily found by weighing a unit volume.

The pickup method or weight per unit area can be found by dipping either a pickled plate or a ground-coated plate in the slip and allowing it to drain in a vertical position. This method should be standardized, as Harman and Johnson have shown that the manner and rate of withdrawal of the test plate from the slip affects the pickup weight.[11]

The rate of set may be determined by measuring the time required for the enamel to set on the ware after being placed on the dip rack.

These tests have been very popular in plant control because they simulate operating conditions. As the specific gravity of a slip gives the water content, it is a very definite indication of the mobility. The rate of set is also an indication of the mobility. A short drain time indicates high mobility and a long drain time indicates low mobility.

V. Discussion of Tests

(1) Fineness

The American Ceramic Society screen test, based on a sample equivalent of 100 grams of frit, is used primarily for research, as it is undoubtedly the most correct. This method has not been generally used for plant control because of the variation in the size of the sample required.

In the more practical Porcelain Enamel Institute screen test, the standard sample used is 100 grams of slip. It must be realized, however, that any appreciable change in water content of the slip will affect the results by increasing or decreasing the amount of frit in the sample.

The settling test can be used advantageously for fineness control in plants where time is an important factor.

(2) Consistency

It has previously been stated that an enamel slip is thixotropic in nature. A substance is thixotropic when it can be transformed from a gel to a sol by mechanical agitation.[12] Thus, the degree of agitation to which a slip has been subjected influences the results obtained in the various tests for consistency.

The consistency tests which find the most favor in plant control are those which quickly indicate the characteristics of the slip as it is being used. If it becomes necessary to make adjustments, time is an important factor. Tests which require graphs for interpretation are oftentimes too slow. If standards are set on each type of enamel slip used in a particular plant, the pickup, viscosity tube, and specific gravity tests may be safely used as indications of yield value and mobility. The more precise methods for measuring slip consistencies are often used, however, as periodic checks on the practical methods.

In any control method, standardization of procedure and care in performance are necessary for consistent and accurate results.

Department of Ceramic Engineering
University of Illinois
Urbana, Illinois

[10] Max Reiss, "Relation of Specific Gravity, Viscosity to Dipping Consistency of Enamel," *Ceram. Ind.*, **41** [3] 34–36 (Sept., 1943); *Ceram. Abs.*, **23** [2] 36 (1944).

[11] (*a*) C. G. Harman and H. C. Johnson, "Factors Involved in Glaze-Slip Control: III, Additional Glazes and Improved Technique and Apparatus," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **27** [7] 209–14 (1944).

(*b*) C. G. Harman and H. C. Johnson, "Factors Involved in Glaze-Slip Control: IV, Practical Uses for Coherence Value and Receptivity Measurements," *ibid.*, pp. 214–20.

[12] A. I. Andrews, Enamels. Twin City Printing Co., Champaign, Ill., 1935. 410 pp.; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 158 (1935).

III. REVIEW OF THE TEST METHODS USED TO DETERMINE SOME OF THE PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF PORCELAIN ENAMELS WHEN APPLIED TO IRON AND STEEL

By F. A. Petersen

Abstract

Tests to determine the resistance of an enamel coating to abrasion, impact, and acid attack and tests used to determine the bond between the enamel and metal are discussed.

I. Introduction

Various types of tests which have been used for determining the resistance of enamel coatings to impact, abrasion, and acid attack, as well as bond or adherence tests, will be discussed. It is the purpose of this review to familiarize those present with the different types of tests which have been used in the past.

It is very important that control tests be used in the industry, as this is one way whereby a constant check can be kept on the quality of the ware being produced. These tests also play an important role in the development of new and more versatile enamels which can broaden the field of application of porcelain enamels.

II. Acid-Resistance Tests

The utility of enameled objects is especially dependent upon the resistance of the coating to attack by acids. If an appreciable amount of solution takes place, the gloss of the coating is destroyed and one of the greatest advantages of porcelain enamel, ease of cleaning, is lost.

Many acid-resistance tests* have been used in this industry, but they can be broken down into the following groups: (1) grain test, (2) loss-in-weight test, (3) weight-of-residue test, and (4) spot test.

The tests within each group vary in the acid used, the temperature of the test solution, the concentration of acid, and the length of time of attack. To obtain comparable results, these conditions must be standardized.

(1) Grain Test

The grain test consists of placing a weighed sample of powdered enamel in an acid solution of specified strength for a set length of time. The enamel remaining is then reweighed to determine the weight loss, which is taken as an index of the acid resistance of the enamel. This test can be used in the testing of enamel frits, but is not readily applicable to the testing of enamel coatings to acid attack.

(2) Loss-in-Weight Test

This test consists of weighing an enameled plate or shape, after which the enameled surface is exposed to acid attack for a predetermined length of time. The test specimen is then carefully rinsed, dried, and reweighed and the loss-in-weight is reported in terms of weight per unit area exposed to the acid solution.

Tests of this type are best adapted to the testing of enameled utensils or as a quantitative test for determining the acid resistance of enamels in general.

(3) Weight-of-Residue Tests

This type of test is similar to the loss-in-weight test, differing only in that the weight of material dissolved from the enamel is determined. The residue which is weighed is obtained by first evaporating the solution to dryness, then either chemically ashing or igniting the residue to eliminate the organic material present. The extent of the acid attack is reported as the weight of residue per square unit of area exposed to the acid solution.

The chief objection to tests of this type is the length of time involved in obtaining the results. This type of test has been used primarily in the testing of enameled utensils.

(4) Spot Test

When using the spot test, a few drops of acid are placed on the enameled surface to be tested, and after a set length of time the surface is washed, dried, and inspected. The appearance of the attacked area is indicative of the resistance of the coating to attack.

The latest modification of the test classifies the attacked area as one of several groups, depending upon the appearance of the treated area, the ease with which a pencil mark can be removed from the treated area, and the appearance of an image observed as a high light, as it passes into the treated area.

This is a very good qualitative test, is rapid and easy to use, and has been widely used in the enameling industry.

* A bibliography covering acid-resistance tests has not been included inasmuch as a complete bibliography will be included in a paper presented by R. L. Cook and A. I. Andrews ("Chemical Durability of Porcelain Enamels,") to be published at a later date in the *Journal of The American Ceramic Society.*

III. Abrasion Tests

Porcelain enamel coatings are, as a rule, very resistant to surface abrasion, but there are factors which can definitely reduce this quality. It is, therefore, necessary to use abrasion tests which bring out these differences so that the resistance of the coatings to abrasion can be controlled and improved.

Scott[1] and Harrison[2] describe a method for determining the abrasion resistance of glazes. The test consists of allowing standard sand to fall onto the specimen, which is stationary and inclined to the stream of sand. Scott uses the loss-in-weight of the specimen after a specified period of test as an index of the abrasion resistance of the specimen. Harrison measured the gloss of the specimen with an Ingersoll glarimeter before and after test and states the results as the weight of sand necessary to reduce the gloss of the sample 10%. Kinzie[3] describes a test in which the test specimen, an enameled cup, is coated on the inside with the enamel to be tested. The cup is weighed and charged with predetermined amounts of water, cleaning powder, washing powder, and 1/4-inch porcelain balls. The open end of the cup is fitted with a rubber gasket and a steel plate, and the cup is then attached to the end of a horizontal shaft. After rotating at a speed of 63 r.p.m. for 41 hours, the charge is removed and the cup is rinsed, dried, and reweighed. The loss-in-weight of the cup is reported as the abrasion resistance of the enamel tested. Schramm[4] tested glazed plates which were rotated in front of a sandblast nozzle for a predetermined period. The loss-in-weight of the plate indicates the abrasion resistance of the coating. Andrews[5] reports a method which consisted of rotating a disk, to which the test plates were attached, in a box containing 10-mesh silicon carbide. The loss-in-weight of the specimens was reported as an index of the resistance to abrasion. A comparison of the surfaces of the test pieces after treatment was also used. Spencer-Strong[6] determined both surface abrasion and destructive abrasion. This test consisted of propelling standard sand against the stationary test panel by revolving disks. The gloss of the test panels was measured before and after test with an Ingersoll glarimeter, and the loss of gloss after treatment with a set weight of abrasive was used as an expression of the resistance to surface abrasion. Resistance to destructive abrasion was reported as the weight of sand necessary to abrade the coating until the iron was exposed. Sparks[7]

[1] W. J. Scott, "Apparatus for Measuring Abrasive Hardness of Glazes," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7** [5] 342–46 (1924).

[2] A. C. Harrison, "Preliminary Study of Resistance to Abrasion of Ceramic Glazes, Its Control and Methods of Determination," *ibid.*, **10** [2] 77–89 (1927).

[3] C. J. Kinzie, "Physical Tests for Vitreous Enamels: I, Determining Physical Properties of Vitreous Enamels," *ibid.*, **12** [3] 188–92 (1929).

[4] Edward Schramm, "Sandblast-Abrasion Test for Glazes," *ibid.*, [5] 356–59.

[5] A. I. Andrews, Enamels, p. 364. Twin City Printing Co., Champaign, Ill., 1935. 410 pp.; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 158 (1935).

[6] G. H. Spencer-Strong, "Some Experiments in Development of a Sand-Abrasion Machine," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **19** [4] 112–15 (1936); *Amer. Enameler*, **10** [1] 10–11, 26 (March, 1937).

[7] Evelyn Sparks, "Household Cleaning Powders Scratch Porcelain Enamel," *Enamelist*, **19** [3] 8–13 (1941); *Ceram. Abs.*, **21** [5] 99 (1942).

tested a series of enameled plates using different cleaning powders to determine the relative destructive effect of the powders. The test equipment used was an electric mixer in which the beaters were replaced by a padded scrubbing disk. The enameled plates were mounted against the pads after the pads were moistened with water and coated with a weighed amount of the cleaner to be tested. The mixer was run for a set length of time and the test surface after cleaning was inspected. The relative resistance to abrasion was determined by comparison. The Porcelain Enamel Institute[8] has devised a test for determining the abrasion resistance of enameled plates. The test plates are placed in holders, to which is added measured quantities of standard feldspar, water, and rust-resisting alloy balls $^5/_{32}$ inch in diameter. A set of test units is then placed in a Ro-Tap which oscillates the specimens for a predetermined length of time. The gloss of the specimens is determined before and after treatment and the per cent of original specular gloss which is retained is an index of the resistance of the enamel to abrasion.

IV. Impact Tests

Impact tests are used in the enameling industry to obtain an indication of the resistance of enamel coatings to physical abuse.

These tests can be classified into two general groups, according to the method used in striking the ware, viz., the falling-weight and pendulum tests.

Falling-weight methods have been described by several authors.[9] This method consists primarily in dropping a weight onto the test specimen from varying heights until fracture of the coating occurs. The results are expressed in terms of the energy necessary to cause fracture or the height of drop of the impacting weight to cause fracture. The test methods differ in the weight of the impacting object and the point of impact on the specimen being tested.

Pendulum-type machines have been described by various authors.[10] In this type of test, the test specimens are struck by a hammer which is part of a pendulum. Each successive blow is increased until failure occurs. Here again the variations in test equipment are the weight of the pendulum and the point at which the test specimen is struck.

The design of the test specimens, and other variables, such as thickness of enamel, rigidity of support of the test specimen, and rigidity of the machine, can all cause variations in the results obtained.

V. Bond Tests

The determination of the bond between the enamel and the metal base has always been a very difficult task. This has been true to a great extent, as it is difficult to design test equipment to determine a property when the character of the property is not known.

Bond tests are classified in two groups, depending upon whether or not the metal is deformed. Two tests are described in which the metal is not deformed. Harrison and Thaler[11] and Andrews[12] discuss tests in which two enameled specimens are pressed together during firing and then cooled slowly. The specimen is then placed in a tensile testing machine and the force necessary to pull the specimens apart is given as a value for the adhesiveness of the enamel to the metal. One objection to the test is that the fracture takes place in most tests within the enamel layer rather than at the interface and is, therefore, not a determination of the adherence of the enamel to the metal.

Several writers[9(a)(c), 13] describe a method in which a heavy weight is dropped onto the surface of the enameled specimen so as to deform the metal. The impacted area is then inspected and the amount of enamel adhering to the metal is an indication of the adherence of the enamel to the metal. Landrum[13(a)] weighed the plates before and after the test and used the loss-in-weight as an indication of the adherence.

Tetrick[13(c)] judged the adherence by the appearance of the impacted area and also by the appearance of a specimen after it had been sharply bent through ninety degrees. Kinzie[14] describes a method in which an arbor press fitted with a plunger in contact with a steel ball is used. The test specimen is clamped in place with the ball resting on the enamel surface. The plunger is then brought down a predetermined distance, pressing the ball onto the enameled sheet which is deformed. The adherence is judged by examination of the deformed area. This test always gives the same size of deformed area regardless of metal gauge, which is an advantage. Sams[15] introduced a method in which the enameled test specimen is stretched in a tensile testing machine to a predetermined extent. The stretching

[8] "Test for Resistance of Porcelain Enamels to Surface Abrasion," Porcelain Enamel Institute, March, 1942.

[9] (*a*) Edward Orton, Jr., "Notes on Testing of Enameled Sheet Steel Ware," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11**, 320–41 (1909).

(*b*) "Impact Test on Enameled Steel Bathtubs," *Amer. Enameler*, **9** [3] 14 (May, 1936).

(*c*) J. E. Hansen (editor), Manual of Porcelain Enameling, pp. 360–61. Enamelist Publishing Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1937; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [2] 59 (1938).

(*d*) G. H. Zink and A. I. Andrews, "Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council Tentative Standard Impact Test for Porcelain Enameled Cooking Utensils," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **22** [8] 283–86 (1943).

[10] (*a*) R. R. Danielson and B. T. Sweely, "Relation Between Composition and Properties of Enamels for Sheet Steel," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **6** [10] 1011–29 (1923).

(*b*) H. G. Wolfram and W. N. Harrison, "Effects of Composition on Properties of Sheet Steel Enamels," *ibid.*, **8** [11] 735–55 (1925).

(*c*) R. H. Turk, "Comparison of Results Obtained with an Impact Machine," *ibid.*, **13** [11] 887–93 (1930).

(*d*) H. H. Holscher, "Vitreous Enamel Impact Machine," *ibid.*, **15** [6] 353–57 (1932).

(*e*) "Impact Test for Laboratory Specimens of Porcelain Enameled Sheet Iron and Steel," Porcelain Enamel Institute, August, 1940.

[11] W. N. Harrison and G. T. Thaler, "Test for Adhesiveness of Vitreous Enamels to Metal," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **11** [11] 803–811 (1928).

[12] A. I. Andrews, p. 356 of footnote 5.

[13] (*a*) R. D. Landrum, "Comparison of Ten White Enamels for Sheet Steel," *Trans. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14**, 489–509 (1912).

(*b*) Anson Hayes, "Reboiling of Enamels and Tests for Adherence, III," *Better Enameling*, **4** [3] 13–14 (1933); *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [7] 254 (1933).

(*c*) J. D. Tetrick, "Study of White Ground Coats," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **17** [11] 349–56 (1934).

[14] C. J. Kinzie and J. B. Miller, "Method for Testing Adherence of Ground Coats to Metal," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [11] 371–73 (1935).

[15] J. E. Sams, "Stretch Testing—a New Method of Measuring Attachment of Porcelain Enamel to Sheet Metal," *Proc. Porcelain Enamel Inst. Forum, Fifth Forum, Oct., 1940*, pp. 73–89; *Ceram. Abs.*, **20** [4] 86 (1941).

fractures the enamel and the tested specimens are compared. The adherence is determined by comparing the degree of attachment of enamel in the stretched areas. This test also eliminates the effect of metal gauge. This is fundamentally the same as the other tests, as in deforming the metal in the other, the metal is stretched. The main difference is that in Sam's test the elongation is relatively uniform over the entire test area, whereas in the other tests it is not. Cress and Fisk[16] suggest a test for enameled cast iron. The specimen is compressed in a regular test machine until fracture of the enamel takes place. The results are reported as the force necessary to cause the initial fracture of the enamel and the force necessary to remove 50% of the enamel. A comparison can also be made of the appearance of the base metal of several specimens after the enamel has been removed.

[16] W. C. Cress and H. G. Fisk, "Proposed Test for Adherence of Enamel to Cast Iron," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **23** [3] 123–25 (1944).

VI. Summary

All of the tests mentioned must be carefully controlled and the condition under which the tests are run must be standardized to obtain comparative results. Many variables enter into the production of the test specimens, and any or all of them can have some influence on the results obtained.

Department of Ceramic Engineering
University of Illinois
Urbana, Illinois

IV. TEST METHODS USED IN STUDYING THE PROPERTIES OF ENAMEL FRITS

By R. L. Cook

Abstract

The various test methods which have been used in studying the properties of enamel frits are reviewed. These tests include the fusion properties by cones, glass rods, fusion block, button cylinder, and interferometer, as well as other physical properties such as viscosity, surface tension, and strength and elasticity.

I. Introduction

In reviewing the various tests used in studying the physical properties of enamel frits, the fusion tests will be considered as a group and the other tests will be considered separately.

II. Fusion Properties of Frits

(1) Deformation Temperature of Enamels by Cones

The method of determining the deformation[1] temperature of an enamel by means of cones is one of the two standard tests of the Enamel Division. In this test, a sample of frit or milled enamel is ground to pass a 150-mesh sieve. The test piece is made in the shape of a pyrometric cone, $^5/_8$ inch on the base and $2^1/_2$ inches high, by molding the powdered enamel with water and an organic binder. The cones are mounted in a clay base so that they are equidistant from a thermocouple and are placed in a furnace which is capable of accurate temperature control. The cones are subjected to a definite rate of heating and the temperature is noted at which the initial bending of the tip occurs and also noted at the final bending of the tip to touch the base. This test does not give very reproducible results and is not used extensively.

(2) Deformation Temperature of Enamels by Glass Rods

A recent modification of the foregoing test is recorded by King and Andrews[2] in which glass rods 3.25 cm. long and 0.5 mm. in diameter were mounted at a 60-degree angle in a rigid base, heated for one hour, and the temperature noted at which the glass rod would bend over and flatten out so that the rod touched the base along its entire length. In a similar test, the temperature was determined at which the tip of the glass rods would just touch the base. In this test, the viscosities of the enamel glasses were correlated with the viscosity of known soda-lime-silica glasses. This test appears to give desirable characteristics which can be used in studying and developing experimental compositions.

(3) Fusion Block Test

In the fusion block test,[3] a specially prepared porcelain inclined block is used. The powdered enamel is packed into the space above the incline. The block is then placed in the furnace and heated at a uniform rate. The temperatures are taken at the start of flow and at the time the enamel passes each intersection on the incline. The temperature at which the enamel reaches the lowest intersection is usually taken as the fusion temperature. At the present time, the fusion block test is not used very widely in enamels.

(4) Button Cylinder Test[4]

This method consists of heating pellets of the enamel glass on a panel placed horizontally for a sufficient period of time to cause softening of the glass; the panel is then changed to a vertical position with the result that the en-

[1] "Report of Enamel Division Standards Committee," *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9** [9] 269–71 (1930).

[2] B. W. King, Jr., and A. I. Andrews, "Viscous Properties of Soda-Boric Oxide-Silica Glasses at Temperatures from 900° to 1500°F.," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **23** [8] 232–35 (1940).

[3] W. N. Harrison and B. J. Sweo, "Some Fusion Properties of Ground-Coat Enamels as Influenced by Composition," *Bur. Stand. Jour. Research*, **10** [2] 189–209 (1933); R.P. 524; *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [5] 181 (1933).

[4] A. I. Andrews, Enamels, p. 330. Twin City Printing Co., Champaign, Ill., 1935. 410 pp.; *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 158 (1935).

amel flows down the vertical surface. In this method, 60- to 80-mesh enamel is made into cylindrical pellets 1/2 inch in diameter and one inch high. They are placed on a panel in a horizontal position and heated for three minutes, then lowered to a vertical position and allowed to remain in the furnace for ten minutes. This test is probably used more widely in studying the fusion characteristics of enamel frits than any other test. In fact, it might be desirable for the Standards Committee of the Enamel Division to consider writing definite specifications for this button cylinder test.

(5) Interferometer

In determining the coefficient of expansion of enamel glasses by means of the interferometer, the expansion curve reverses when the enamel begins to soften. The temperature at which the curve reverses can be used in determining the fusion of enamels. This is a very satisfactory test, but it requires special equipment and is rather time consuming, which tends to limit its field of application.

III. Viscosity

The published literature pertaining to tests other than fusion tests used in determining the physical properties of frits is quite meager. Within the last few years, an extensive study of the physical properties of several frits has been made at the National Bureau of Standards.

Harrison, Stephens, and Shelton[5] studied consistency or viscosity of several representative commercial frits at and near their firing temperatures by means of a small rotation viscometer. In this equipment, a platinum cup, which contained the molten frit, was revolved by a variable-speed electric motor. A hollow platinum spindle, which was suspended from above, was immersed in the molten frit during a test and the amount of torque transmitted from the revolving cup to the spindle by the test material was measured by means of a suitable mirror and scale. The speed of rotation of the cup was varied at each temperature and the corresponding viscometer deflection was determined. From these tests, it was shown that some frits act as simple viscous liquids, whereas others, particularly those containing dissolved or suspended matter, behave as complex liquids.

IV. Surface Tension

A method of measuring the surface tension of enamel frits is described by Harrison and Moore[6] in which the pull on a hollow vertical cylinder, touching the molten liquid at its lower end, is measured with a torsion balance. The platinum-5% iridium cylinder, which is 2.5 cm. in diameter and whose walls are 0.01 cm. thick, is suspended from a pulley on the torsion wire by an Alumel wire chain. In calibrating the equipment, the cylinder is replaced by a weight pan and the relationship between known weights applied and the degree of twist in the torsion wire are determined. The test liquid is contained in a platinum-5% iridium dish (7.5 cm. in diameter by 2 cm. deep). The test is carried out in a furnace capable of careful temperature control. It was reported that the surface tension of the different enamel frits did not vary widely and that at and near firing temperatures of the enamel frits the temperature did not affect the surface tension appreciably.

V. Strength and Elasticity

Determinations have been made of the tensile strength, modulus of rupture, and modulus of elasticity on a few enamel frits. Harrison, Shelton, and Wadleigh[7] describe a method used in determining these various physical properties of ground-coat enamel frits. In another investigation, Moore and Harrison[8] used a similar method in which enamel fibers were drawn by hand from the molten frit contained in a platinum crucible. The fibers were started with a round nickel rod, the temperature being adjusted to give fibers between 0.65 and 0.85 mm. The length of the specimens for the modulus of elasticity tests was about 12 cm. and for the strength tests about 4 cm. The fibers were annealed in a laboratory test furnace by heating for 15 minutes at about 5°C. above the softening point as determined on the interferometer and then cooling slowly.

(1) Modulus of Elasticity

In the modulus of elasticity test, the fiber rests on a fixed span of 9.1 cm. A small aluminum pan was suspended by a fine wire from the midpoint of the span. The deflections were observed with a micrometer microscope when a load was applied in the pan. The modulus of elasticity was then calculated from the formula

$$E = \frac{FL^3}{12\pi Dr^4}$$

E = modulus of elasticity.
F = load.
L = length of span.
D = deflection.
r = radius of circular rod.

(2) Modulus of Rupture

In the study of the modulus of rupture of the enamel frits, tests were run under both (*a*) sustained loads and (*b*) uniformly increasing loads. In the tests with the uniformly increasing load, the stress was applied at the center of the specimen on a span of 2.35 cm. The center knife edge was attached to the base of a modified pan balance. The two end supports were suspended from one arm of the balance and moved upward as the load was applied to the opposite arm. The load was applied at a definite rate and the modulus of rupture calculated by the formula

$$M = \frac{8FL}{\pi d^3}$$

M = modulus of rupture.
F = load.
L = length of span.
d = diameter.

[5] W. N. Harrison, R. E. Stephens, and S. M. Shelton, "Consistency of Eight Types of Vitreous Enamel Frits at and near Firing Temperatures," *Jour. Research Nat. Bur. Standards*, **20** [1] 39–55 (1938); R.P. 1063; *Ceram. Abs.*, **17** [4] 134 (1938).

[6] W. N. Harrison and D. G. Moore, "Surface Tension of Vitreous Enamel Frits at and near Firing Temperatures," *Jour. Research Nat. Bur. Standards*, **21** [3] 337–46 (1938); R.P. 1133; *Ceram. Abs.*, **18** [1] 13 (1939).

[7] W. N. Harrison, S. M. Shelton, and W. H. Wadleigh, "Strength and Young's Modulus of Some Ground-Coat Enamels for Sheet Iron," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **18** [3] 100–106 (1935).

[8] D. G. Moore and W. N. Harrison, "Effects of Humidity and Composition on Strength and Young's Modulus of Enamels," *Jour. Research Nat. Bur. Standards*, **23** [3] 329–43 (1939); R.P. 1237; *Ceram. Abs.*, **19** [1] 6 (1940).

VI. Summarization of Equipment Available for Testing Various Physical Properties of Enamels

(1) Opacity: (*a*) Hunter multipurpose reflectometer, (*b*) photovolt reflectometer, and (*c*) spectrophotometric photometer.

(2) Thickness of enamel coatings: (*a*) General Electric thickness gauge and (*b*) Magna gauge.

(3) Bond or adherence: (*a*) falling-weight test, (*b*) stretch test, (*c*) National Bureau of Standards impact machine, and (*d*) impact testing equipment for enameled utensils by Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council.

(4) Gouge test equipment as designed by the National Bureau of Standards.

(5) Continuity or uniformity of enamel surfaces: (*a*) Cesco tester and (*b*) RCA Jr. volt-ohmyst.

204 Ceramics Building
University of Illinois
Urbana, Illinois

★ LETTERS FROM SERVICEMEN* ★

Petawawa, Ontario, Canada,
25 October, 1944

Dear Dr. Purdy:

I am most happy to be on your mailing list and to receive your interesting letters. After three years overseas, in England and a short session in France, and two years in Canada, I feel somewhat out of touch with ceramics and ceramic developments. Your letters are a welcome link.

Sincerely,
H. L. Watts

★

New York, N. Y.,
13 October, 1944

Dear Dr. Purdy:

I am very glad to receive any data or information in regard to the ceramic industry. I most assuredly intend to go into the industry upon the completion of the war. Professor J. W. Whittemore, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, has been requested by me to send several textbooks that I may not get too rusty in the field. I am looking forward to the first Meeting which I shall be able to attend.

I have seen some ceramic industries in Sicily, Italy, and now in France. I must say their ways are crude in comparison to ours, although interesting to observe.

Yours truly,
William D. Anderson,
Lieutenant, U. S. Army

★

San Francisco, Calif.,
19 October, 1944

Dear Sir:

It was with a great deal of interest that I read your letters, "Ceramics for the Serviceman." I have gotten out of contact rather badly with the publications of The Society. I have kept up on my subscriptions, however, and I am looking forward to the opportunity of being able to sit down after the end of this war and go through all of the publications that have piled up on me since joining the Navy.

Thank you for your interest and for keeping me informed of the more important transactions and meetings of The Society.

Sincerely,
F. R. Elliott,
Lieutenant, U. S. Navy

★

San Marcos, Texas,
31 October, 1944

Dear Dr. Purdy:

Your news letters to ceramists in the service are most welcome. Keep them coming!

A lot of us are pressed for time and find your letters an excellent way to keep abreast of the times because of the wide scope and brevity of those letters.

I feel that the other 375 agree with me.

Thanks for your interest in us.

Sincerely,
Richard P. Kelting,
Private, Army Air Corps

★

Miami, Fla.,
23 October, 1944

Gentlemen:

I was more than pleased to receive your very interesting letter advising me of some of the happenings in the ceramic industry. As you probably remember, I was the ceramic engineer for The Akro Agate Company in Clarksburg, W. Va. Most of my work there consisted of making colored glass, both opaque and transparent. On several occasions, an article in one of your publications enabled me to make improvements on the color and quality of the glass.

There was an article in one of your publications on coefficient of expansion of glass, which was very interesting and helpful because of our having to work two or more types and colors of glass together to obtain the effect desired in variegated glassware, whereupon a slight variation in the coefficient of expansion in any one of the different kinds of glass used together would cause undue breakage.

I have been stationed in Brazil for several months and have made quite an extensive study of the ceramic industry here. The glassware now being made is of a very poor quality, but it is only because of an inadequate supply of the proper chemicals. Most of the glassmakers are Europeans and most of them have a thorough knowledge of glassmaking, but their equipment is very old, so they have to depend on cheap labor to make a profit. Some of the boys operating the hand press and doing other important jobs are only about fourteen years of age.

The refractories used in the glass industry here are of a very fine quality. The clay is obtained in Brazil in unlimited quantities. I could not find out the chemical contents, but it is a known fact from experience that impurities in this clay are practically nonexistent. I saw one glass tank that had been in operation for two and a half years, and very little corrosion could be noticed, although it had been used to melt a glass of a very corrosive nature.

There are many rich mineral deposits in Brazil undeveloped, and it is believed that after the war these mineral deposits will be developed, and we will be able to get a mineral for the American ceramic industry that before we could only obtain in one or two other places in the world.

Do not misunderstand me and think that I am a member of the Chamber of Commerce down here in Brazil, although I admit I have been here long enough to vote for Vargas in case he decides to be elected president some day instead of getting it otherwise. Of course it is up to him to make that decision.

* See also *Bull. Amer. Ceram Soc.*, **23** [11] 434–36 (1944).

I would appreciate your inclosing in your next letter the name of a good ceramic handbook published within the last year or so, and the address where I can obtain this book. I have some extra time once in a while that I could devote to the studying of ceramics, so I will not be too far behind in the new developments when I return to civilian life again.

Thanking the staff of The American Ceramic Society again for the consideration they have shown in the writing of letters to the men in the armed services

I remain
Sincerely,
DENNIS R. BEASLEY,
Staff Sergeant, Army Air Corps

★

Southwest Pacific,
16 October, 1944

Dear Dr. Purdy:

I received your Letter to Servicemen yesterday and I want you to know that it was enjoyed immensely. It was good to hear news of The Society, its future plans, and the doings of some of its members.

I dropped my membership after I had been in the service for one year, only because I was going overseas and I knew it would be difficult to keep in contact.

My former employers (B. F. Drakenfeld), however, keep me fairly well informed as to their particular industry. I hear from Victor Remington and Doctor Shively quite often.

Just as soon as I get back to civilian life you can be assured that I'll be right back in The Society. I know that the industry will grow and there will be some large developments after the war. I don't believe a person could find a more pleasant and congenial group of people than The Society offers.

My six months overseas have passed quite rapidly and considering life is not too bad, although I'm afraid none of the South Pacific islands are as Hollywood and *Esquire* have formerly pictured them. They are all alike, a lot of cocoanut trees, coral, and jungles.

At present I am an artillery observer in a Pack Howitzer Battalion and I am well pleased with the job.

Thanks again for your letter and I shall look forward to any future news letters.

Sincerely yours,
J. A. STEWART,
Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps

★

MEMBERS IN SERVICE*

The following members of this Society are in fighting units of war service. There are several in service in Washington not included in this Service Roster. This list, which was begun September, 1942, and added to each succeeding month, is probably not complete, and we would appreciate information on other members.

(380) DAVID L. ARMANT, National Lead Co., Titanium Div., Lewiston, N. Y.
(381) RAYMOND L. CHRISTIAN, JR., Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.
(382) F. H. CLOUD, Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.
(383) L. W. COUGHANOUR, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
(384) ARTHUR J. HAECKER, JR., 21 Gates Ave., Salamanca, N. Y.
(385) ALEXIS J. HANNAN, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J.
(386) ARNOLD G. JOHNSON, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Rossford, Ohio.
(387) ARCHIE JOHNSTON, JR., Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.
(388) LOUIS KELEM, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
(389) FRANK KLANE, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
(390) GEORGE D. MARTIN, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.
(391) ADDISON MAUPIN, General Refractories Co., Lookout Mountain, Tenn.
(392) RICHARD P. MCCABE, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.
(393) JOHN G. MONCK, Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.
(394) RUSSELL C. NEFF, General Refractories Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
(395) JOHN W. NELLEY, Edgar Thomson Works, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Braddock, Pa.
(396) RUSSELL PARDEE, Mexico Refractories Co., Mexico, Mo.
(397) LYLE N. PERKINS, Hershey Industrial School, Hershey, Pa.
(398) JAMES PROKOPEC, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
(399) W. S. REDMAN, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
(400) ROLLIN C. ROSE, Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga.
(401) HERMAN H. SCHRICKEL, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
(402) ALDEN J. SMITH, Knox Porcelain Corp., Knoxville, Tenn.
(403) ANDREW TENCZA, University of Alabama, University, Ala.
(404) PAUL G. THOMPSON, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
(405) JOHN E. TURNBULL, U. S. Stoneware Co., Akron, Ohio.

* These are in addition to the lists published monthly, beginning with the September, 1942, *Bulletin*, with the exception of the June, 1943, issue.

OUR SERVICEMEN ARE SERVING YOU

**Many of Them Risking Their Lives Flying Over Flak,
Tramping Over Explosive Mines,
Shooting It Out or Bayoneting It Out with Your Enemies**

IS BUYING WAR BONDS FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES SUFFICIENT?

★ ★ ★

WHAT SHALL I SAY TO THE OFFICIALS OF A PROSPECTIVE CORPORATION MEMBER?

Tell them that The American Ceramic Society needs the prestige of corporation names in its roster

1. To continue and expand its world leadership in ceramics.

2. To express executive approval of the efforts of technical men to advance the art, the science, and the technology of ceramic processing.

3. To support scientific thinking on industrial problems through the publication of papers covering advanced research work.

Tell corporation officers that the backing of their companies is important to The Society so that it may better serve their industry.

Then ask them for a Corporation membership.

PAID MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTION RECORD

Date of Record	Members Paid		Deferred	Subscriptions	Monthly Sales	Total Circulation
	Personal	Corporation				
November 21, 1943	2076	303	5	507	220	3111
January 21, 1944	2110	323	4	531	220	3188
October 21, 1944	2261	393	3	605	220	3482
November 21, 1944	2283	398	3	618	220	3522
12-month % increase	10	31.4		21.9		13.2

NEW MEMBERS IN NOVEMBER

Corporation

DIRATS, J., & Co., J. Dirats (voter), Notre Dame St., Westfield, Mass.

FLETCHER ENAMEL CO., J. Carroll Fletcher (voter), Dunbar, W. Va.

HOME AID CONSTRUCTION CO., H. K. Brown (voter), 527 Society for Savings Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

KOLENE CORPORATION, J. H. Shoemaker (voter), 315 Boulevard Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.

NONPORITE PTY., LTD., Norman Griffiths (voter), 292-296 Burwood Rd., Hawthorn E. 2, Victoria, Australia

Personal

ALLSHOUSE, HOMER J., 303 Fourth Ave., Derry, Pa.; general foreman, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

BURDICK, MILTON D., 5551 Bradley Blvd., Chevy Chase 15, Md.; National Bureau of Standards.

*COSBY, LT. A. B., USNR, 44 E. Clapier St., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

DAUMKE, ARTHUR H., 3629 N. Paulina St., Chicago 13, Ill.; Harshaw Chemical Co.

ETHEREDGE, OTIS K., Gordon, Ga.; chemist.

GOOCHEE, HERMAN, 109 Chamberlain St., Raleigh, N. C.; laboratory engineer, Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co.

GORDON, SYD LEE, Ceramicenter, Inc., 39 East 35th St., New York 16, N. Y.; director.

GRIFFITH, J. SCOTT, 1118 East 64th St., Chicago, Ill.; Armour Research Foundation.

HERBERT, PAUL R., Sparta Ceramic Co., East Sparta, Ohio; general manager.

LERNER, S. P., 1009 West 7th St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.; Ceramic and Clay Products Co.

LING, MENG-CHANG, c/o Miss Alice E. Traub, 709 North 7th St., Allentown, Pa.; National Bureau of Industrial Research, Chungking, China.

MADDUX, WILLIAM H., 3020 Fletcher Dr., Los Angeles 41, Calif.; art pottery.

MARTIN, LT. GEORGE D., 444 Broadway, Long Branch, N. J.

*MILLER, JOHN B., Third St., Lewiston, N. Y.

MILLER, JORGE S., Casilla 187, Santiago de Chile, South America; chief engineer, Cristalerias de Chile.

MOSTHAF, EDWIN, 363 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N. J.; Henry L. Crowley & Co., Inc.

PAVLIUCHENKO, V. I., Soviet Purchasing Commission, 210 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.; ceramic engineer.

POLHEMUS, D. WORTH, Lake Shore Dr., Harbor Hills, Ohio; Carborundum Co., Refractories Division.

RHODES, GEORGE L., 428 W. Second Ave., Derry, Pa.; general foreman, Westinghouse Porcelain Division.

RUGG, ORMUND I., 107 Oak St., River Rouge, Mich.; chemical engineer, Ford Motor Co. Glass Plant.

SEEL, ELSIE A., Canandaigua, N. Y.

SIMPSON, THOMAS P., Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., Research & Development Lab., Paulsboro, N. J.

SORENSEN, VICTOR, 700 E. Maple St., Glendale 5, Calif.

TAFT, KATHLEEN I., 22 Maple St., Addison, N. Y.; laboratory technician, Corning Glass Works.

TRYON, WILLIAM P., 1971 East 119th St., Cleveland 6, Ohio; sales manager, Williston Fire Brick Co.

WOOD, LEWIS C., Braden Copper Co., Rancagua, Chile, South America; chemical and metallurgical engineer.

Student

New York State College of Ceramics: JANE P. HARTSOOK.

* Indicates former member of The Society rejoining.

MEMBERSHIP WORKERS' RECORD

CORPORATION: P. E. Cox 1, C. W. Given 1, F. A. Petersen 1, E. M. Sarraf 1, Office 1.

PERSONAL: L. S. Backus 1, W. C. Cress 1, W. E. Dornbach 1, T. H. Elmer 1, J. A. Foster 1, L. J. Frost 1, A. M. Hossenlopp 1, J. W. Iliff 1, Theodore Lenchner 1, J. M. Lucas 1, E. L. Maxson 3, R. Newcomb, Jr. 1, J. C. Richmond 1, R. Russell, Jr. 2, T. W. Shook 1, W. T. Smith 1, R. L. Stone 2, Office 5.

STUDENT: C. W. F. Jacobs 1.

GRAND TOTAL: 32.

ROSTER CHANGES IN NOVEMBER*

Personal

AUSTIN, JANET, Henry Phipps Psychiatric Clinic, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore 5, Md. (West Haven, Conn.)

BACON, J. L., 816 Race Ave., Lancaster, Pa. (Millville, N. J.)

COFFMAN, WILLIAM N., Keystone Abrasive Wheel Co., Gregg and Hammond Sts., Carnegie, Pa. (Ellwood City, Pa.)

CORBETT, PAUL M., Dept. of Ceramics, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. (Philadelphia, Pa.)

DIXON, FRED W., JR., Cleveland Foundry Co., 2818 Harvard Ave., Cleveland, Ohio (Rockford, Ill.)

ECKERT, E. W., Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Construction Dept., Maloney Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa. (Derry, Pa.)

EUBANK, WILLIAM R., Portland Cement Association, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (Pittsburgh, Pa.)

FORD, JAMES W., 78 Chateau Terrace, Snyder, N. Y. (Buffalo, N. Y.)

FOSTER, JOHN A., Bergen Precision Castings, Inc., Pleasantville, N. Y. (Detroit, Mich.)

FULCHER, GORDON S., 68 Snake Hill Rd., Belmont, Mass. (Springfield, Vt.)

GALBREATH, WILLIAM W., JR., Box 551, Massachusetts Institute of Technology Dorms, Cambridge 39, Mass. (Norris, Tenn.)

GORNALL, HENRY A., 437 Third St., N. W., New Philadelphia, Ohio (Magnolia, Ohio)

HANSEN, J. E., Ferro Enamel Corp., 4150 East 56th St., Cleveland 5, Ohio (Bedford, Ohio)

HUTT, GORDON M., Development Dept., Room 703 Canadian Pacific Railway Co., Windsor Station, Montreal, Quebec, Canada (Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada)

JACKSON, L. P., Mid-West Abrasive Co., Owosso, Mich. (Detroit, Mich.)

JACKSON, NELOM, Mayfield, Ky. (Paris, Tenn.)

JOHNSON, ENS. ARNOLD G., 923 11th St., N. E., Washington, D. C. (Rossford, Ohio)

KERR, CHARLES H., Hixson Cottages, Bradenton Beach, Fla. (Arlington, Va.)

KOCHER, DANIEL W., 2693 Hibbert Ave., Columbus, Ohio (Chicago, Ill.)

KRIEGEL, MAJOR WILLIAM W., Governors Island, N. Y. (Fort Bliss, Texas)

KURZ, WALTHER, 291 Market St., Newark 5, N. J. (Perth Amboy, N. J.)

KWATE, BERNARD, 1356 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., San Anselmo, Calif. (Pine Bluff, Ark.)

MORROW, C. T., 1800 Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa. (Cape May, N. J.)

REIMER, JOHN J., 5314 First St., N. W., Washington 11, D. C. (Alfred, N. Y.)

RICE, GEORGE A., 1601 Chrisler Ave., Schenectady 3, N. Y. (Cleveland, Ohio)

TURNBULL, JOHN E., 1101 Kemp Ave., Ironton, Ohio (Akron, Ohio)

WEIDMAN, V. WESLEY, 3105 W. Second St., Apt. B, Wilmington, Del. (Niagara Falls, N. Y.)

* Address in parentheses is former address.

Values Will Accrue to You

If You Participate in the 47th Annual Meeting,

Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.,
April 15–19, 1945

DOUBLE THE MEMBERSHIP

The slogan adopted by the Membership Committee and by our President is to "Double the Membership" of The Society, both Personal and Corporation. There would be no sense in this unless The Society were to expand its activities in the interest of ceramic arts, science, and technology.

The Society should have a research fund with a trust fund agreement and with a Board of Managing Directors of five or seven members, each serving for a period of five years and with rotation in office. The Society should have a full-time Technical Secretary who, under direction of the Research Board, would assist in securing technical and research programs, fellowships, and cooperative researches. The Society need not operate or supervise a laboratory but could with profit to all parties concerned exploit the research facilities of universities, institutes, bureaus, and surveys.

One Local Section Secretary advises that there are 200 men in his city who have the industrial grade of foreman or better who should be members of The American Ceramic Society. What can and what will the American Ceramic Society have to offer these 200 prospective members? The question is yours to answer.

Yours for Victory,

ROSS C. PURDY, *General Secretary*

President Fritz Indorses Endowment

The Industrial Publications, Inc., has published timely editorials in *Ceramic Industry* and in *Brick & Clay Record* urging the endowment of The American Ceramic Society with a substantial sum so that ceramic education and research may be more actively promoted.

The American Ceramic Society will be and will do what the American ceramists decide that it shall be and shall do. The Society is their instrument. Its need for financial support is simply the need as determined by American ceramists for promotional activities beyond that of the present program of meetings, committee activities, and publications.

The ceramists federated in The American Ceramic Society have achieved considerable in research and education, and are gathering funds for greater promotional achievements. They can and will do more. Here is a recital of some things they have done.

(1) Throughout the past forty-six years The Society has promoted ceramic education in schools, bureaus, and research institutes.

(2) The Society has so conserved its financial resources that it now has a cash reserve of $39,816.93 invested in Government bonds to protect the funds which have been gathered by different groups for specific purposes.

(3) In 1927–1929, the Glass Division collected and expended a research fund totaling $10,000. Of this there remains $500, credited and subject to disposal by the Glass Division.

(4) In 1943–1944, the Enamel Division collected $4026 with which to finance the publication of a Bibliography—the second one. The first Bibliography was published in 1929. They now have a cash reserve of $449.82 and a stock of books which is being sold.

(5) The Ceramic Educational Council of this Society has an endowment of $1000 given by the publishers of *Ceramic Industry* and the *Brick & Clay Record*. With this they will give awards to students presenting reports on ceramic researches.

(6) The Fellows of The Society have by individual contributions a fund which, of this date, has a residual totaling $1741.23.

(7) The Institute of Ceramic Engineers by member assessments has financed its activities and has accumulated a sum now totaling $2298.59.

(8) The Society received a cash endowment of $100 from the Industrial Publications, Inc.

The reserves for promotion of ceramic education and research in these six groups total $6089.64.

Each of the seven Divisions should have a substantial endowment for the promotion of the science and technology in its particular field.

The Institute of Ceramic Engineers, the Fellows, and the Ceramic Educational Council could profitably use substantial endowments.

The Society, by its accumulation of an invested reserve of nearly $40,000, shows its capacity to serve and to conserve.

The needs of The Society are the needs of ceramics in America. The Society could use and should have greater financial facilities for the promotion of ceramic investigations and for the gathering of technical information. The expansion of these services is needed because our membership is increasing rapidly due largely to the campaign to "Double the Membership."

The addition of a Technical Secretary to the staff of The Society, as recommended by Secretary Purdy, would be an excellent way to more effectively carry on this work, but this cannot be done without additional funds. The Industrial Publications' proposal which presents a plan to provide such funds, therefore, deserves serious consideration. If the American ceramists sincerely believe that the time has come for The Society to increase and expand the scope of its work, then the establishment of a trust fund can be made a distinct possibility.

The officers and Board of Trustees of The Society are ready to do whatever the American ceramists believe should be done. Your views and recommendations are wanted.

Very truly yours,

EDWIN H. FRITZ, *President*

SPECIFICATION BY WHICH TO MEASURE ONESELF

"Man Specification"

Assistant to Vice-President in Charge of Manufacturing

The Company

A moderate-sized company long established, ably managed, soundly financed, a leader in its industry.

The Position

Assistant to the vice-president in charge of manufacturing. The position calls for a well-rounded experience in the process type of production.

Education

Engineering college, graduate or equivalent. Preference for a man with a mechanical engineering training, plus courses in industrial engineering.

Personal

Age range: 35 to 45. High rating: Reliability, intelligence, constructive imagination, sound judgment, good health, and abundant energy. Must be emotionally stable and capable on occasion of working long hours under pressure.

General Abilities

Outstanding ability to take the lead in formulating policies and plans and interpreting these into appropriate action.

Must know how to organize and deputize, both in accordance with broad general principles and with consideration for the specific strong and weak points of available personnel.

Particularly able in anticipating and detecting manufacturing difficulties; keen in defining problems quickly; well versed on likely sources of helpful information; have the ability to arrive at practical decisions without delay or vacillation; know how to enlist full cooperation of all department heads, as well as maintain their respect and confidence.

Must possess the ability to negotiate with labor organizations, to handle grievance procedures, and to train plant superintendents and foremen in effective human relations. Must also set a good example himself in his relationships with subordinates, associates, and superiors.

Must be a "leader," not the "driver" type of administrator; maintain patience while developing subordinates who are seeking to improve; give credit to those who deserve it; invite confidence and enlist cooperation; build and maintain morale and company loyalty.

Work Experience

Experience should include at least five years in supervising manufacturing operations, construction and administrative activities in a continuous-process industry.

Must have had both staff and line responsibilities. While functioning in a line capacity, he should have demonstrated that he knows how to make good use of staff work as an aid to making his own efforts more effective.

Should have a good background in production planning and control, plant engineering, plant layout, materials handling, time and motion study, standards, job evaluation, rate setting, cost finding, and budgetary procedure.

Must know how to build manufacturing budgets and use them in maintaining effective control.

Appropriate Experience

Plant management and industrial engineering in a comparable manufacturing field.

Compensation

Open.

Frank Matthew Hartford

Mr. Hartford died October 24, 1944, in São Paulo, Brazil. For necrology notice see *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 23 [11] 445 (1944).

CHICAGO SECTION

The Chicago Section held a dinner meeting November 13, 1944, at the Electric Club in the Civic Opera Building, Chicago, Ill.

Joseph Manuele, director of quality control, Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company, spoke on quality control in production.

Following the address, a movie on the Carlsbad Caverns and the Colorado Canyon was shown.

APPRECIATION OF SERVICES OF DEAN MAJOR E. HOLMES

Resolution Passed by Ceramic Association of New York

WHEREAS, The Ceramic Association of New York has now completed a decade of successful operations and accomplishment, and

WHEREAS, this Association was conceived and organized, and energized throughout these ten years by Dean Major E. Holmes, and further

Recognizing that without his guidance, his persistence, and his enthusiasm, neither this Association nor the Ceramic Experiment Station sponsored by our Association would have been founded; be it

Resolved, therefore, that this great debt to Doctor Major E. Holmes, Founder, Secretary, and Energizer of The Ceramic Association of New York, be hereby recognized and gratefully acknowledged by the Ceramic Industry of New York State through the Directors and members of our Association,

That their thanks be formally recorded in the Minutes,

And further, as a more tangible expression of our appreciation, we ask the Dean to accept a check for One Hundred Dollars, to be used at his discretion in connection with the work of the Ceramic College.

—For the Board, by S. F. WALTON, *President*

Alfred, N. Y.,
October 28, 1944

H. C. BEASLEY

H. C. Beasley, porcelain enameling superintendent of the Co-Operative Enameling Co., Cleveland, Ohio, died suddenly of a heart attack September 27, 1944. Mr. Beasley died while at work, as he was passing through the plant. He was fifty-five years of age.

Mr. Beasley was a highly successful porcelain enamel plant operator who had contributed substantially to America's supply of war equipment in the present emergency. He joined the Co-Operative Enameling Company seven years ago and helped design and develop the plant. When the war began, he converted furnaces and equipment to heat-treating and installed additional furnaces for the work. A large volume of production had been turned out for the Cleveland Ordnance District.

He had previously been associated with the Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio; the Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Baltimore, Md.; Servel, Inc., Evansville, Ind.; and the Coonley Mfg. Co., Cicero, Ill.

Together with R. MacDougall, Mr. Beasley had successfully designed one of the first continuous porcelain enameling furnaces. Called the Be-Mack Furnace, it was a forerunner of modern-day continuous porcelain enameling furnaces.

Mr. Beasley, a member of The American Ceramic Society, is survived by his widow, Anna Beasley, and one son, H. C. Beasley, Jr., Lt. (s.g.), USNR.

CERAMIC ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK

REPORT OF ELEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING

The tenth anniversary meeting of the Ceramic Association of New York was held at the New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y., October 28.

The meeting was opened by J. N. Norwood, President of Alfred University. He spoke on the history of the institution and the important expansion program for the Ceramic College after the war.

S. F. Walton of the Exolon Co., Tonawanda, N. Y., President of the Association, presided. Mr. Walton delivered an address on the accomplishments of the Association during the ten years of its existence (see p. 489, this issue). The Association was organized in 1933 by Dean M. E. Holmes. It has had a steady growth since that date and now has the largest membership in its history. During these years, a large number of very important developments for the industry and for the New York State College of Ceramics have been achieved. The Association sponsored a program of silicosis prevention. Its activities made possible the establishment of the Ceramic Experiment Station of the New York State College of Ceramics. Bulletins on the research facilities of the College were published. This and other activities have resulted in an income to the College this year of $30,000 for research fellowships. Prizes for senior student theses have greatly stimulated research on the part of the students. The support the Association gave the College enabled it to obtain from the legislature a special salary law that gives the College an exceptionally high salary scale. An expansion and postwar building program has been provided which will more than double the facilities of the College. These are some of the highlights of the Association accomplishments.

Mr. Walton then introduced to the audience J. C. Hostetter, Clarence Austin, and Edward Schramm. These are members of the original Board of Directors who were present at the meeting.

Then followed a citation in the form of a resolution by the Board of Directors honoring Dean M. E. Holmes and thanking him for organizing the Association and energizing it through the ten years of its existence (see p. 487, this issue). This resolution, accompanied by a check for $100, was unanimously approved by the Association.

Technical Program

The remainder of the morning's program was devoted to a report on the research work which the Ceramic College has been doing the past year. This portion of the program was presented by C. R. Amberg and J. F. McMahon by means of charts, slides, exhibits, and demonstrations. The following is a brief summary of the subjects presented.

An ambitious program of collecting and extensive testing of all the clays and shales of New York State is well under way with 319 samples collected to date. The State Departments of Geology, Commerce, and Education are actively cooperating in this project, and the testing is being done by the Research Department of the New York State College. Other than ordinary brick clays and shales, some clays with interesting bloating characteristics, with slip clay properties, and with self-glazing properties have been uncovered.

The raw and firing characteristics of wollastonite were dealt with. The fibrous character of the ground material was brought out and samples involving its use in the manufacture of insulation blocks and pellets were shown. Its fired properties alone and mixed with TiO_2, ZrO_2, and SiO_2 were discussed; it is similar to talc in firing behavior and very hard bodies can be made with it in combination with TiO_2 and ZrO_2.

The firing properties of New York State diopside were tested in similar fashion with similar results. It also gave promise as a substitute for talc in wall-tile bodies.

The correlation of the laboratory freezing test with natural-exposure failures of brick was discussed. Good correlation between the two types of testing was found for brick of similar absorptions. With brick of similar saturation coefficients, the correlation was good for stiff-mud shale brick and rather poor for soft-mud clay brick; the clay brick showed up far better under natural exposure than in the laboratory freezing test.

Clay treated in a colloid mill was found to have reduced particle size but in the case of the plastic ball clay or stoneware clay the apparent particle-size reduction was due almost entirely to the breaking up of flocculated aggregates. Deflocculated, these clays had little difference in particle size as a result of colloid milling.

The effects of five iron-bearing minerals on the disintegration of firebrick in carbon monoxide were discussed. Other factors such as the particle size of the iron minerals, the temperature, and atmosphere of firing were studied. That the black material causing disintegration was of a magnetic nature and contained only traces of carbon was an interesting fact brought out.

In whiteware, the improvement in impact resistance that is possible by means of change in glaze composition or by means of engobes was discussed as well as the benefits in glaze properties that can be obtained by the use of strontium carbonate.

At the afternoon session, Mr. McGrath from the New York State Department of Commerce outlined the work of his Department and the ways in which it is now serving industry. Charles S. Pearce, Associate Secretary of The American Ceramic Society, delivered an informative address on the subject "Trade Associations." General Secretary Ross C. Purdy, in introducing Mr. Pearce, also gave a brief talk on "The American Ceramic Society, Its Functions and Policies."

A great deal of interest was excited by the display and discussion of plans for a permanent exhibit of New York State ceramic products. A committee of the State Association has initiated at Alfred a contest for the best design for such an exhibit. The junior and senior students of the Ceramic Design Department had designs in an advanced stage of completion for this project. It is hoped that one of these will eventually be set up as a permanent display of New York ceramic products in one of the State buildings in Albany.

Business Meeting

At the business meeting, the new members of the Board of Directors were elected as follows:

G. J. Easter, Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., *President;* G. D. Phillips, Olean Tile Co., Olean, N. Y., *Vice-President;* M. E. Holmes, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y., *Secretary-Treasurer;* S. F. Walton, Exolon Co., Tonawanda, N. Y.; L. E. Barringer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.; G. S. Diamond, Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.; E. W. Schramm, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.; J. C. Hostetter, Mississippi Glass Co., St. Louis, Mo.; J. L. Jova, Jova Brick Works, Roseton, N. Y.; Clarence Austin, Binghamton Brick Co., Inc., Binghamton, N. Y.; P. C. Olsen, Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp., Perth Amboy, N. J.; W. J. Degenhart, John H. Black Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; W. W. Oakley, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.; R. E. Daniels, Federal Portland Cement Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Whitney Walrath, Acme Shale Brick Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Grover W. Lapp, Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Le Roy, N. Y.; and O. I. Chormann, Pfaudler Co., Rochester, N. Y.

TENTH ANNIVERSARY CERAMIC ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

By S. F. Walton

I. Introduction

The Ceramic Association of New York is officially ten years old this year. Ten years ago last spring the Constitution was formally adopted and the name was changed from the New York Ceramic Industries Association to the present, more euphonious title.

It is fitting at the end of this decade for us to review the progress that has been made in the past decade. What was the object or goal of our founders? Have we hewed to the line? What have we accomplished? How much remains to be done?

II. Concept

The original concept of our Association grew out of a meeting of minds of two men, H. H. Turner, Assistant Commissioner of Higher Education, and Dean M. E. Holmes. It was their decision that there was need for more effective working contact between the ceramic industries of the State and the State College of Ceramics. The reaction of the various industries to this concept was so favorable that our Association became an active organization representing the ceramic industries of the State.

(1) Constitution

The Association has, I believe, met the ideas of the founders as set forth in the Constitution. Briefly stated, these objects were the development of the ceramic industries of the State and the promotion of public interest in the ceramic raw materials and ceramic products of the State through research founded at the State College, and cooperation with the State College in the improvement of ceramic education in art, technology, and ceramic engineering; cooperation of the ceramic industries in all matters of common interest, and the advancement and diffusion of ceramic knowledge.

III. Accomplishments

Let us discuss our accomplishments and see how we have hewed to the line.

Our membership has nearly doubled, with a present membership of more than one hundred, representing practically every ceramic industry in the State.

In promoting research and development work, our Association was primarily responsible for the appropriation of funds for the establishment of the Ceramic Experiment Station at the College eight years ago.

In seeing that the funds necessary for its continued maintenance and support are included in the budget each year.

And in supporting increased amounts in the budget.

The annual report of the Ceramic Experiment Station and the publishing of the monthly bulletin by our Association carry out our promise of disseminating ceramic knowledge.

Continuing along the line of research, our Association has been helpful in the establishment of research fellowships at the College by publishing an interesting pamphlet on "Industrial Fellowships at the New York State College of Ceramics." Today $30,000 is contributed for this purpose and more would be available if the personnel were to be had.

Our Association established a thesis prize to increase interest in research by undergraduates. This prize and the recognition it brings are sought by the student as a foremost honor on graduation.

Our Association has actively backed the Board of Managers in making the necessary changes over the years to provide for the New York State College of Ceramics a breadth and scope lacking ten years ago. Ten or eleven years ago this institution was classed as a School of Ceramics and specialized in pottery and art. Today it ranks as a College. Though recognized still as a leading institution of its kind in the study of ceramic art, pottery, and design, it is essentially and primarily today an Institute of Technology and Ceramic Engineering. Here is established the first full four-year course in glass technology in the United States. The Department of General Ceramic Technology and Engineering has been increased in importance.

When the new building program, in which we have taken special interest, is finished at an expenditure of more than $300,000, no institution anywhere will excel it. It will be the finest plant of any institution of like technology in the world.

Our Association was helpful in aiding the passage in 1942 of the Salary Classification Bill. This Bill makes it possible to pay professors and instructors of the College on a scale equal to any school in the country and compete with other schools as well as with industry for qualified men. This salary change was made in spite of the low enrollment caused by the war.

IV. Additional Achievements

We have sponsored other work than matters strictly attached to the College or the Experiment Station.

A study of the silicosis hazard in our industry was a first consideration.

A Directory of the Ceramic Industries of New York was published in 1936, a creditable piece of work.

Our Association has sponsored and expects to publish a series of three monographs. The first monograph is entitled "Ceramic Microscopy as a Research Tool in the Investigation of Ceramic Materials." It is in the process of being edited.

Our Association for the past year has sponsored a display exhibit to be located in Albany. Since college opened, students of design and others have been working on plans and designs for this display, competing for a series of prizes offered by the Association.

V. The Record

This is a record of progress of a decade. It could not have been accomplished without the unstinting help of the men who participated in the formation of the Association and who have actively supported it ever since. It is fitting we honor these men here today.

As I call the roll will these gentlemen please stand: J. L. Jova, our first president, Clarence Austin, J. C. Hostetter, O. I. Chormann, and E. W. Schramm.

These men were among our first Board of Directors and are, in the order named, successive presidents and are still members of the Board.

I must also mention Major J. K. McNeely, our sixth president, who, owing to active work for Uncle Sam in the armed service, could not be present. He has most ably presented our case and the needs of the College to the powers that be at Albany.

I wish also to present Grant S. Diamond, our seventh president. (Will he please stand?) His activities have been so recent I do not need to specify them.

No association can ever be successful without one individual who through the years is the spark plug. Our spark plug is our Permanent Secretary, Dean M. E. Holmes. (Will he please stand?) It is fitting that we pay him special honor.

All our members can be justly proud of our Association and these men who have been its mainstay.

We can be more than proud of this State College here at Alfred as it is today and as it will be in the future.

Do you gentlemen know or realize that the New York State College of Ceramics is the only State-supported college in the State of New York giving a four-year course in engineering? The only engineering institution in the State where the tuition is free? The New York State College of Ceramics is a College of the University of the State of New York and it ranks with the College of Forestry at Syracuse and the College of Agriculture at Cornell.

VI. The Forecast

Ten years ago the founders of this Association looked ahead ten years or more. I wonder if our attainments have met with their approval.

Let us also look ahead and set our course for the next ten years.

First, a membership that includes every active ceramic industry in the State is a *must* consideration.

Second, an augmented Ceramic Experiment Station with a larger active staff.

Third, the establishment of a larger group of fellows.

Fourth, a larger State College with an increased staff and student enrollment to utilize the new facilities to the full, needing and getting the cooperation of our Association.

I cannot, however, close this address without mentioning one problem which needs the attention of the new Board and officers to be elected this afternoon and the active participation of all the members of the Association. This is the problem of the re-employment of ceramic engineers and technicians in the postwar period. There will be two types, those who were employed and those who were taken from college before completion of their course or were just allowed to finish. It is this second group, those who have no plant experience, which will be the greater problem. We must make these men want to come back to our industries and continue their profession.

VII. Conclusion

I wish to thank the members of the Board and the members of this Association for their cooperation in the year I have been president and in making the past year an interesting experience.

47th ANNUAL MEETING
The American Ceramic Society, Inc.
Buffalo, N. Y., April 15–19, inclusive, 1945

THE ENAMEL BIBLIOGRAPHY

In the recently published Enamel Bibliography the information on the title page is misleading. The list was not compiled by E. H. McClelland. Morris Schrero was in responsible charge of the entire work.

In outlining the scope of the list and establishing the boundaries of the field to be covered, valuable advice was given by J. E. Rosenberg, Chairman of the Bibliography Committee of the Enamel Division of The American Ceramic Society.

Various members of the Technology Department staff gave some help with the list, but the work was entirely in the hands of Mr. Schrero, who planned the compilation, supervised the strictly routine operations, and did much of the work.

Considerable routine work, such as clipping and pasting, was done (under supervision) by clerical help provided by the United States Works Progress Administration and the United States Work Projects Administration.

The index was made in the office of *Ceramic Abstracts*.

The work of compilation was undertaken by the Technology Department of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh at the request of the Bibliography Committee of the Enamel Division and Mr. Schrero's connection therewith was well known, his competent work having been recognized by an honorarium from The American Ceramic Society in 1941 (see *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **20** [8] 291 (1941)) at the suggestion of the Bibliography Committee.

REPORT OF GLASS DIVISION RESEARCH COMMITTEE

The Research Committee of the Glass Division met September 13, 1944, at the University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. Those in attendance were Alexander Silverman, *Chairman*, C. E. Leberknight, and K. C. Lyon (ex-officio member of the Committee). O. G. Burch, the third member of the Committee, was unable to attend.

The results of their deliberations follow:

(1) It seems desirable that physical properties and constants of important ceramic materials for which these values have not been established should be determined. Further, that a recommendation to this effect should be made to Government bureaus, to schools and departments of ceramics, and to science departments of colleges and universities.

(2) It seems undesirable to suggest research problems pertaining to any particular branch of the glass industry, as these would be cared for either by the industries or by foundations that have been established.

(3) In the event that existing foundations do not adequately serve the glass industry as a whole, it might seem desirable to suggest the establishment of a general foundation or institution with broad interests.

Respectfully submitted,
ALEXANDER SILVERMAN, *Chairman*,
Research Committee

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SECTION

A meeting of the Southern California Section of The American Ceramic Society was held October 25, 1944, at the Baux Restaurant, Los Angeles, Calif. Our attendance was seventy-six.

The following program was presented:

(1) "Potentialities of Beneficiating Ceramic Raw Materials" by W. F. DIETRICH, Dietrich, Morse and Associates, Claremont, Calif.

(2) "Refractories" by GEORGE FERDINAND, Kaiser Co., Inc., Iron and Steel Div., Fontana, Calif.

The next meeting of the Section will be held December 22.

—GUY WURTSBAUGH, *Secretary*

NORTHERN OHIO SECTION GETS OFF TO FINE START

A steady, cold rain driven by strong gusts of wind failed to dampen the enthusiasm of a large turnout of ceramists at the initial meeting of the Northern Ohio Section of The American Ceramic Society October 10 at the Cleveland Engineering Society building. After an informal get-acquainted period in the comfortable C. E. S. lounge, the group gathered in the dining room where forty-one persons sat down to an excellent dinner, at which the guests of honor were President E. H. Fritz and General Secretary Ross C. Purdy.

By the time the meeting was formally called to order at 8:00 P.M., additional arrivals from out of town increased the attendance to approximately sixty persons. In addition to the members from the Cleveland area, the registration lists showed delegations were present from Akron, Canton, Cuyahoga Falls, Elyria, and Fremont, Ohio. Several congratulatory messages were read from members who were unable to be present, promising future support.

During the brief business meeting, Edward M. Sarraf of the Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cleveland, Ohio, was elected Chairman and Stephen M. Swain of the North American Refractories Co., Cleveland, Ohio, was elected Secretary.

President Fritz presents Northern Ohio Section charter to Chairman Sarraf. (Photo taken by M. J. Bozsin.)

President Fritz, acting for The Society, presented to Chairman Sarraf the Charter for the new Section, inscribed with the names of the following petitioners, most of whom were present, who assisted with its organization: Ralph M. Bowman, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio; Edward E. Callinan, Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio; Herbert D. Carter, Harshaw Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio; Russell G. Greeves, Kelley Island Lime & Transport Co., Cleveland, Ohio; J. Edward Hansen, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio; Burnham W. King, Jr., Harshaw Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio; Gerald E. Reinker, General Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio; Edward M. Sarraf, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cleveland, Ohio; Stephen M. Swain, North American Refractories Co., Cleveland, Ohio; Benjamin J. Sweo, Ferro Enamel Corp., Cleveland, Ohio; and Albert S. Walden, National Carbon Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

President Fritz also spoke of his current goal to "double the membership" of The Society, pointing out that active, thriving Local Sections provide an excellent source of potential new members for the national Society, especially among younger ceramists who might not ordinarily be able to attend the annual national Meetings.

Dr. Purdy spoke on "Why a Local Section in Northern Ohio," welcoming the group as the eleventh Local Section and mentioning that new Sections are also being organized in Toledo and Cincinnati, which, with the present Section in Columbus, demonstrate the active interest in The Society throughout the State of Ohio.

The main address was given by Elmer L. Lindseth on "Cleveland Post-War." Mr. Lindseth is vice-president of the Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company and chairman of the Cleveland Committee on Economic Development and interestingly described the expected industrial growth of this area after V-day.

The meeting was concluded with a sound motion picture, "See Cuyahoga First," showing in natural color the beauty of the four seasons in the attractive chain of metropolitan parks surrounding Cleveland in Cuyahoga County.

The Section has affiliated with the Cleveland Technical Societies Council, composed of local chapters of thirty-three active engineering and scientific societies, and each member is receiving its weekly magazine, *Cleveland Engineering*.

ST. LOUIS SECTION

The St. Louis Section held a dinner meeting at the Forest Park Hotel, St. Louis, Mo., November 8, 1944.

Following a business meeting, C. T. Cardwell, District Representative of the Training Within Industry Service of the War Manpower Commission, discussed the Training Within Industry Program which has been evolved as an important aid of war production for the increase, both quantity and quality, of output. Although the services of TWI are offered at present to war industries only, it undoubtedly has sufficient merit to be a valuable tool in peacetime and we all should have some understanding of how it works.

The next meeting of the Section will be held January 10, 1945.

—H. H. HANNA, *Chairman*

CENTRAL OHIO SECTION

The Central Ohio Section held a dinner meeting December 8, 1944, at the Southern Hotel, Columbus, Ohio.

The following program was presented:

(1) "A Verbal Trip Through the Royal Danish Porcelain Factory (Royal Copenhagen)" by ERIC HELLMAN, a graduate of the Department of Ceramics, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark, now with the Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

(2) "Steatite Porcelain" by E. H. FRITZ, Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., Latrobe, Pa., and President, The American Ceramic Society.

(3) "American Fine China" by Ross C. PURDY, General Secretary, The American Ceramic Society, Columbus, Ohio. Dr. Purdy augmented his talk with a display of American chinaware.

Results of the election of officers held at this meeting will be announced in a later issue of *The Bulletin*.

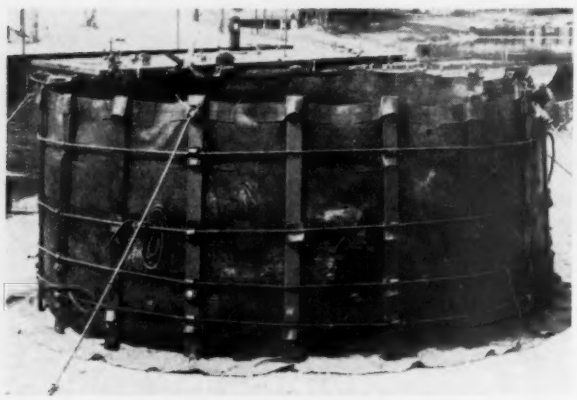
NORTHWESTERN OHIO SECTION

President E. H. Fritz presented this new Section in Toledo, Ohio, with an illuminated charter on November 30, 1944, before one hundred and twenty-five enthusiastic dinner attendants.

F. W. Preston was the guest speaker. He spoke on the subject "A New Structural Material: Glass-Plastic Combinations."

GLASS FABRIC WATER-STORAGE TANK DEVELOPED FOR ARMED FORCES

To provide combat troops in the Pacific with an adequate supply of pure drinking water, a new type of water-storage tank made of glass fabric coated with synthetic rubber has been developed by the United States Rubber Company working closely with the Army Corps of Engineers and is now in production in four of the Company's



Glass fabric water-storage tank. (Official U. S. Army Corps of Engineers photo.)

plants. The tank is not affected by rot or mildew, resists fungus growth, is lightweight, extremely strong and durable, and completely watertight. As it is collapsible and can be compactly folded, it is easy to transport and set up in the field. Fifty-four inches high and more than 11 feet in diameter, it will hold 3000 gallons of water.

A.S.T.M. ADVANCES PUBLICATION OF BOOK OF STANDARDS

Heavy demands for the 1942 Book of A.S.T.M. Standards and its Supplements occasioned by the war-production efforts have necessitated advancing by a full year publication of the next book. Normally this would come out in November–December, 1945, on the triennial basis, but the book will be issued in December, 1944.

Widely used by American industry and many branches of state and federal governments, this book, providing authoritative specifications and tests for a wide range of engineering materials, will cover about 6000 pages in three parts: I, Metals; II, Nonmetallic Materials—Constructional (cement, lime, concrete, paint, etc.); III, Nonmetallic Materials—General (petroleum, textiles, plastics, coal, rubber, etc.).

PHASE DIFFERENCE MICROSCOPY

A new increase in visibility through the microscope was demonstrated at the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science held in Cleveland, Ohio, September 11–16. The report was made by A. H. Bennett, Director of Research, and O. W. Richards, Research Biologist, of the Spencer Lens Company, Scientific Instrument Division of the American Optical Company.

The method of obtaining the increased visibility was described some years ago, but equipment to make it practical has just been devised by men in the Research Division of the Spencer Lens Company. The Spencer contribution extends the method to the general case, the discovery that absorption may be as important as or more so than retardation, the preparation and use of a wide range of phase disks of both positive and negative types, and improved methods for coating the thin films in the manufacture of the phase plates.

Improvement in the visibility of many transparent materials and organisms is claimed. Many living cells, tissues, microorganisms, and industrial materials are so transparent that nothing can be seen when they are observed with the regular equipment. Owing to the fact, however, that their internal structures usually do have differences in refractive index, these differences can be changed from phase differences to intensity differences. This is done by illuminating the specimen with a hollow cone of light and using a retardation plate within the objective. They can be observed or photographed in the usual manner.

The method is called Phase Difference Microscopy.

SEMICENTENNIAL OF UNITED STATES-CANADIAN ELECTROCHEMICAL INDUSTRY

Electrochemists held their eighty-sixth convention at Niagara-Buffalo October 12 to 14, 1944, in recognition of the fiftieth anniversary of the North American electrochemical industry. Many products, commercially new or nonexistent fifty years ago, such as silicon carbide, chlorine, aluminum, phosphorus, Acheson graphite, artificial emery, and numerous high-melting ferroalloys, were first produced on a large scale with the aid of Niagara's bountiful hydroelectric power. These and other electrochemical products are of prime importance in the present conquest of Japan and Germany. Without them modern warfare would be impossible.

A gala event of the convention was the bestowal of the Acheson Gold Medal and One Thousand Dollar Prize on William Blum of the National Bureau of Standards in recognition of his outstanding services in the standardization of the electroplating art. Sidney D. Kirkpatrick, editor of *Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering* and president of the Electrochemical Society, made the formal presentation.

Past recipients of the Acheson award are Edward G. Acheson (graphite and silicon carbide), Edwin F. Northrup (induction furnaces), Colin G. Fink (tungsten, chromium, tin), Frank J. Tone (silicon and silicon carbide), Frederick M. Becket (ferroalloys), Francis C. Frary (aluminum), and Charles F. Burgess (electrolytic iron, dry batteries).

CANADIAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

The autumn dinner meeting of the Canadian Ceramic Society was held November 27, 1944, at the Engineers' Club, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

J. R. Boyle, Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, spoke on "Electronics in Industry." He discussed the present and proposed industrial uses of electronic control equipment and augmented his lecture with sound films, lantern slides, and demonstrations.

AMERICAN FOUNDRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The 1945 Foundry Congress, the forty-ninth annual meeting of the American Foundrymen's Association, will be held in Detroit, Mich., the week of April 30–May 4. The event has been announced as the Fourth War Production Foundry Congress and the program is being planned to stress the necessity of continued high production by the foundry industry.

YOUR PERSONAL SOCIETY

The American Ceramic Society is of, for, and by ceramic persons and corporations. For forty-six years, their sole purpose has been promoting cooperatively their ceramic welfare.

By educational and research facilities promoted by them, ceramics in America has forged to leadership.

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 23, 1944

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *The Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Allen, E. S. Legal protection for artistic designs, (11) 423–27.
Andrews, C. M. Symposium, "Review of enamel tests": II, Tests for fineness and consistency of enamel slips, (12) 475–77.

Bales, C. E. Presidential Address, (4) 129–30.
Barry, T. J. See Robinson, R. R.
Begoon, G. F. See Robinson, R. R.
Bériau, O. Peasant potters of Beauce, new road to rural reconstruction, (4) 150–52.
Bradley, C. A., Jr. Fume or vapors from molten glasses, (10) 379–81.
Brashares, C. A. Glass-tank regenerator refractories, (8) 286–88.
Broomhall, V. Designer and technologist share common interest, (7) 222–23.
Brown, D. Commercial deairing of clays, (11) 406–407.
Brush, G. D. Postwar firing equipment and methods, (11) 418–19.

Carson, D. Antique glass of England and Ireland, (11) 419–23.
Clark, E. W. Material-handling methods, (7) 236–39.
Clark, I. W. Postwar-housing relationship to industry, (7) 239–43.
Cook, R. L. Symposium, "Review of enamel tests": IV, Test methods used in studying properties of enamel frits, (12) 480–82.
Cox, P. E. Frederick Hurten Rhead, founder of Art Division, (2) 64–65.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Cress, W. C., and Fisk, H. G. Proposed test for adherence of enamel to cast iron, (3) 123–25.
Cunningham, L. E., and Duffy, E. W. Effect of deflocculents on physical properties of pottery plaster molds, (7) 249–54.

Debenham, W. S. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Significance of steel-plant refractories testing program, (9) 317–20.
Duffy, E. W. See Cunningham, L. E.

Ewertz, H. Ceramics for the cripple child, (6) 189–92.

Fisk, H. G. See Cress, W. C.
Franz, H. Flotation of talc, (12) 470–72.
Fuller, K. G. Industry prepares for peace, (6) 211–12.

Gallup, J. Improved laboratory polariscope of simple design, (1) 38–39.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Effect of hardness of hammers on resistance of vitrified chinaware to chipping and impact, (4) 146–49.
Goetchius, D. R. See McIntyre, G. H.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Use of nonmetallic minerals in ceramic industry (editorial), (7) 229–31.
Grupelli, L. Can the ceramist use emulsions? (8) 288–90.

Hadley, D. L. Products design, a key to better living, (10) 388–89.
Hannah, E. R. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Works control of uniformity of refractories, (10) 370–72.
Harvey, F. A. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Testing refractories from standpoint of research, (9) 315–17.
Herold, P. G., and Smothers, W. J. Survey of literature on plasticity, viscosity, and allied properties, (5) 184–88.
Hewitt, L. C. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Significance of panel spalling test, (10) 372–73.
Higgins, W. W. Symposium, "Review of enamel tests": I, Tests concerning the metal and preparation of metal surfaces for porcelain enameling, (12) 473–75.
Hovey, W. R. Early ceramic arts as reflection of Chinese esthetic ideals, (1) 34–38.

Iliff, J. W. Raw materials for porcelain enamels—survey of current markets and allocations, (11) 415–16.
Isenhour, C. W., Jr. Continuous plant for structural clay products, (9) 321–27.
Isenhour, J. H. Improvements and future plans for tunnel kilns, (9) 327–29.

Kaeppel, H. V. Postwar ceramic construction, (6) 209–11.
Kani, K. See McCaughey, W. J.
Kelly, J. F. See Tredennick, W. T.
Koch, F. A. Filter-press sacks, fabrication and suggestions for use, (11) 416–17.
Kôzu, S. See McCaughey, W. J.

Ling, M. Excavation of Han tombs, (7) 245–49.
Littlefield, E. Plans and specifications for small Globar kiln, (3) 125–26.

McCaughey, W. J., and Neff, J. M. Constitution of pyrometric cones, discussion of papers by Kani and Kôzu, (10) 373–78.
McIntyre, G. H., and Goetchius, D. R. Discussion, "Test methods for evaluation of hot-water tank enamels," (1) 31–32.

Neff, J. M. See McCaughey, W. J.

Ortman, F. B. Ceramic industry of Southern California, (9) 309–10.
Ottoson, A., and Uhrmann, C. J. Suggestions concerning pots in hand plants, (10) 385–87.

Pearce, C. S. Ceramic engineer in porcelain enameling plants (editorial), (7) 227–29.
Petersen, F. A. Symposium, "Review of enamel tests": III, Test methods used to determine physical characteristics of porcelain enamels applied to iron and steel, (12) 477–80.
Petrie, E. C., and Walters, C. P. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Reheat tests on fire-clay and silica refractories, (12) 464–68.
Phelps, S. M. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Value of tests on refractories, (9) 310–15.
Plummer, H. C., and Wanner, E. F. Modular masonry, (10) 382–84.
Preston, F. W. Lieutenant Meyer and Tom Sherwood, (11) 446–50.

Robb, C. J. First brickmaking machine, (6) 213.
Robinson, R. R. Dust removal and collection, (11) 411–13; Barry and Begoon discussions, (11) 413–15.

Scholes, S. R. Decolorizing pot glass, (12) 468–70.
Sherman, M. M. Unique contribution of ceramics to childhood education, (6) 192–94.
Smith, R. K. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Significance of testing program for glass-plant refractories, (12) 457–60.
Smothers, W. J. See Herold, P. G.
Sosman, R. B. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Significance of P.C.E. test of refractories and refractory raw materials, (10) 367–70.
Steiner, H. C. Electronics and the glass industry, (4) 140–46.

Terry, G. E. Discussion, "Test methods for evaluation of hot-water tank enamels," (1) 32–33.
Tredennick, W. T., and Kelly, J. F. Symposium, "Significance of tests on refractories": Significance of Navy spalling test, (12) 460–63.
Twells, R. Ceramic gauges of abrasion-resisting compositions, (11) 408–11.

Uhrmann, C. J. See Ottoson, A.

Vail, J. G. G. E. Barton, (1) 1–4.
Vaughan, T. C. Determination of density by flotation method, (2) 68–69.

Walters, C. P. See Petrie, E. C.
Walton, S. F. President's address, Ceramic Association of New York, (12) 489–90.
Wanner, E. F. See Plummer, H. C.
Weaver, R. A. Porcelain enamel in postwar enamel industry, (5) 181–83.
Weidlein, E. R. Chemistry in postwar period, (7) 243–45.
Whitaker, L. R. Future of structural clay products industry (editorial), (6) 194–95.
Willard, H. S. Occupational therapy, (4) 153–54.
Winburn, H. L. You and tomorrow and ceramics, (1) 5–6.

Yutzey, M. G. Fifty years of decorative and table glassware, (2) 70–72.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 23, 1944

Abrasion-resistant materials, for gauges, (11) 408–11; hardness comparisons, Mohs' scale vs. Knoop hardness, tabular data, (11) 410.
Abrasives, specialized work of abrasives technologist or engineer, description in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 398–99.
Acid resistance of porcelain enamels (flatware), standard test for, Enamel Division, (8) 271.
Activities names (names of Society members or others entering into discussions of ceramic interest or contributing through The Society to the definite interests of the ceramic industry; titles of papers presented before Local Sections, Student Branches, and trade association meetings are included under their author names). See also individual names throughout index.

Activities names (*continued*)
Amberg, C. R., in charge of technical program, Ceramic Assn. of New York annual meeting, (12) 488; see also *Amberg, C. R.*
Andrews, A. I., "enamel composition," (8) 282; "enamel defects" (movie), (8) 282; "new developments in enameling industry," (8) 282; participant, Enamel Division business meeting, and Panel member, Panel Discussion, (8) 272–73, 275–80; "tearing of enamels," (8) 282.
Arnold, H. C., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 280.
Aydelott, E. C., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 280.
Bailey, James, "plastics," (6) 215; "scope of plastics,"(7) 233; see also *Bailey, James.*
Bales, C. E., "aims and activities of groups in The Society," (3) 120; presentation of charter, Upstate New York Local Section, (5) 175; presiding chairman, War Conference, 46th Annual Meeting, (3) 108; "Society greetings to Baltimore-Washington Section," (1) 9; speaker, New York State College of Ceramics Student Branch meeting, (2) 59; see also *Bales, C. E.*
Bates, P. H., "Portland cement," (11) 439; see also *Bates, P. H.*
Bennett, D. G., presiding officer, Enamel Division business meeting and Panel Discussion, (8) 270–80.
Birren, Faber, "application of Ostwald Color System to design of consumer goods," (4) 139.
Boldrick, Neill, "facing tile, looking forward," (11) 439.
Boyle, J. R., "electronics in industry," (11) 444, (12) 492.
Brown, Harry, "grain sizes," (5) 176.
Bryant, E. E., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 275, 280.
Cardwell, C. T., "training within industry program," (12) 491.
Cashin, F. M., "Permanente magnesium, magic metal for war and peace," (11) 439.
Church, M. T. "tunnel-kiln design and operation," (11) 439.
Cleveland, T. K., "postwar chemical developments," (9) 298.
Cook, R. L., "chemical durability of enamels," (8) 282; "enamel clays," (8) 282; participant, Enamel Division standards discussion, (8) 271–72; see also *Cook, R. L.*
Danielson, R. R., participant, Enamel Division business meeting, and Panel member, Panel Discussion, (8) 272–73, 275–76, 278–80; see also *Danielson, R. R.*
Day, Frank, Jr., speaker, Upstate New York Local Section, (7) 233.
Dietrich, W. F., "potentialities of beneficiating ceramic raw materials," (12) 490; see also *Dietrich, W. F.*
Ekdahl, E. A., "Texas raw materials," (11) 439.
Fairchild, I. J., "why have kitchenware standards?" (8) 282.
Fellows, R. L., participant, Enamel Division business meeting, (8) 272.
Fender, J. E., "all-masonry house," (11) 439.
Ferdinand, George, "refractories," (12) 490.
Ferguson, R. F., "postwar future of glass bottle," (3) 120.
Fitzsimmons, Elmer, winner, Ceramic Association of New York prize, (2) 59.
Flint, F. C., "development of glass as art and science," (11) 439; see also *Flint, F. C.*
Foss, C. E., "analysis of Ostwald Color System," (4) 139.
Fritz, E. H., presentation of charter, Northwestern Ohio Section, (12) 491; "steatite porcelain," (12) 491; see also *Fritz, E. H.*
Gatlin, E. H., "auger machines," (5) 176.
Granville, W. C., "colorimetric specification of Color Harmony Manual from spectrophotometric measurements," (4) 139.
Green, Mr., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274–75.
Greenstreet, E. C., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 280.
Hannon, J. W. G., "dust hazards in industrial plants," (8) 283–84.
Hellman, Eric, "verbal trip through Royal Danish Porcelain Factory (Royal Copenhagen)," (12) 491.
Hepplewhite, J. W., speaker, O.C.I.A. spring meeting, (6) 215; "thinking ahead in dinnerware," (4) 134; see also *Hepplewhite, J. W.*

Activities names (*continued*)
Hillier, James, "development of electron microscope and its possible applications to ceramic industries," (5) 175.
Hoehl, J. W., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 277.
Hostetter, J. C., "recent research and developments in glass industry," (11) 439.
Hursh, R. K., "utilization of clays in Chicago region," (7) 234.
Irvine, W. A., "postwar planning," (2) 72.
Irwin, D. O., "physiology of respiratory system," (8) 283–84.
Judd, D. B., presiding officer, symposium on Ostwald Color System, Optical Society of America, (4) 139.
King, R. M., participant, Enamel Division business meeting, and Panel member, Panel Discussion, (8) 272–73, 275, 278–79.
Kreidl, W., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 280.
Lake, C. C., "power costs," (11) 439.
Lamar, J. E., "geological history of Chicago area," (7) 234.
Lewis, R. F., "application of low pH cleaning to porcelain enamel," (10) 396.
Lindseth, E. L., "Cleveland postwar," (12) 491.
Loomis, G. A., speaker, O.C.I.A. spring meeting, (6) 215.
Mackasek, Edward, "postwar possibilities, effect on enamel shop operation," (11) 439; "widening horizons for porcelain enamels," (10) 396.
Mahurin, Frank, "quarrying," (5) 176.
Manuele, Joseph, "quality control in production," (12) 487.
Marquis, John, speaker, O.C.I.A. spring meeting, (6) 215.
Martin, Mr., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 277–78.
McCann, S. W., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278.
McGrath, Mr., "work of N. Y. State Department of Commerce," (12) 488.
McMahon, J. F., in charge of technical program, Ceramic Assn. of New York annual meeting, (12) 488.
Michaels, Howard, "architectural porcelain enamels," (10) 396.
Miner, J. L., "calcium aluminate and other hydraulic cements," (6) 207.
Moore, D. G., participant, Enamel Division business meeting and Panel Discussion, (8) 271–72, 280.
Mullady, R. E., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 280.
Newcomb, Rex, "role of enamel, glass, and whiteware industry in war," (1) 9–10; see also *Newcomb, Rexford.*
Nordholt, L. E., Panel member, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273, 276–78, 280.
Norwood, J. N., "history of New York State College of Ceramics and postwar expansion program," (12) 488.
Palmer, H. L., "electronics applied to industry," (11) 450.
Parker, Harrie, "change of methods for future," (11) 439.
Pearce, C. S., Panel member, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273, 275, 278–80; "postwar prospects for porcelain enameling," (5) 175; "trade associations," (12) 488; see also *Pearce, C. S.*
Pearson, Edwin, "fundamental relation of design and materials," (11) 439.
Pence, F. K., "clay studies," (5) 176.
Petersen, F. A., "hairlines in enamels," (8) 282; "miscellaneous shapes and two-quart pudding pans," (8) 282; participant, Enamel Division business meeting, (8) 271–72; "relation of chipping to enamel properties," (8) 282; see also *Petersen, F. A.*
Phillips, G. D., speaker, New York State College of Ceramics Student Branch meeting, (2) 59.
Porter, F. R., Panel member, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273–74, 280.
Pozefsky, Leo, winner, Ceramic Association of New York certificate of award, (2) 59.
Preston, F. W., "new structural material, glass-plastic combinations," (12) 491.
Purdy, R. C., "American Ceramic Society, its functions and policies," (12) 488; "American fine china," (12) 491; "American glass research," (7) 233; greetings of Society to Upstate New York Local Section, (5) 175; "why a Local Section in Northern Ohio," (12) 491; see also *Purdy, R. C.*
Reinhart, Frank, "recent developments in plastics," (5) 175.

Activities names (*continued*)
Rosenberg, H. H., speaker, Southern California Local Section meeting, (4) 131.
Roth, H. A., participant, Enamel Division business meeting and Panel Discussion, (8) 271, 279–80.
Sada, R. C., "tableware manufacture," (11) 439.
Schabacker, H. E., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 275.
Shively, R. R., "use of selenium and its compounds in ceramic industry," (2) 59.
Smith, K. E., "product design," (11) 439.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., "enameler's goal," (11) 439; participant, Enamel Division business meeting, (8) 271.
Stacks, Lester, "die balance," (5) 176.
Sullivan, E. C., speaker, Upstate New York Local Section, (7) 233.
Svec, J. J., speaker, Southern California Local Section meeting, (4) 131.
Sweely, B. T., participant, Enamel Division business meeting, and Panel member, Panel Discussion, (8) 271, 273–77, 280; see also *Sweely, B. T.*
Trostel, L. J., "role of refractories in war," (1) 9.
Walton, S. F., honorary member, Keramos, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59; speaker, New York State College of Ceramics Student Branch meeting, (2) 59; see also *Walton, S. F.*
Weldon, W. A., "Catalog of Chinese Art," (1) 9; "cooking ware of Locke Insulator Corp.," (5) 176; "work of Baltimore camera clubs," (9) 309; see also *Weldon, W. A.*
Weller, H. C., participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274.
Willis, J. B., "electrostatic spraying," (10) 396; see also *Willis, J. B.*
Wilson, George, speaker, O.C.I.A. spring meeting, (6) 215.
Zapffe, Carl, participant, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273.
Zeishold, Herman, "philosophy of Ostwald Color System," (4) 139.
Adams, F. W., chairman, Committee on Standards, Glass Division, 1943–1944, biog., photo, (1) 16–17; director of research, Clark Thread Co., (8) 262.
Adherence of enamel to cast iron, proposed compression test for, development, application, illustrations, (3) 123–25.
Aerosol, industrial use, (11) 427.
Air cleaners, electrostatic types, description, (11) 414–15.
Air Hygiene Committee, 1944 report (F. C. Flint, chairman), (5) 168–69.
Albite–diopside–anorthite, viscosity measurements at high temperatures, (10) 377.
Alphasol OT, industrial use, (11) 427.
Alton Brick Co. and Rodgers family, history, photos, description of Clay Segregation Department, (3) 99–103; *March feature story.*
Alumina–CaO–SiO_2, composition of cones 5–27 minus orthoclase, (10) 368.
from clay, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
–SiO_2, composition-temperature diagram, (10) 367; nominal compositions and positions of cones 28–42, diagram, (10) 368.
Amberg, C. R., head, Dept. of Research, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59; see also *Activities names.*
Amblygonite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
American ceramic designs, promotion urged (Weldon letter), (2) 57–58.
American Ceramic Society. In addition to references given here, Society topics will be found under *Committees; Divisions; Local Sections; Meetings; Members; Officers.*
Annual Meetings. See *Meetings.*
Appointed Representatives, 1944–1945, (5) 173–74.
Board of Trustees' meeting, Dec., 1943: report on nominations, Constitution, By-Laws, and Rules changes, nominations and elections, Rules Committee report, balloting, (1) 6–8; reports of Executive, Finance, Associate Secretary, Membership, Budget, Classification and Nomenclature, and Rules Committees, organization of Cement and Design Divisions, balloting for officers, reemployment of General Secretary, status of Fellows, (2) 43–47; Dec., 1944, meeting, report on nominations, (12) 514.
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*
Fellows. See *Fellows, American Ceramic Society.*

American Ceramic Society (*continued*)
financial history, 1927–1943, tabular data, (5) 175.
growth and expansion: endowment fund, etc., Purdy and Fritz letters to members, (12) 486; dependence on Local Sections (Bales editorial), (1) 4–5; doubling membership (Bales editorial), (1) 5; membership increase, program (Fritz editorial), (5) 159; see also *Membership.*
historical data, (12) 509.
Honorary Members. See *Honorary Members.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
members in service. See *Members, service roster; War.*
officers. See *Officers, American Ceramic Society.*
reception for E. H. Fritz and C. S. Pearce, announcement, (10) 381.
scope and functions, Russell prospectus, (9) 294–95; see also *Membership.*
Standing Committees, 1944–1945, (5) 172–73.
Trustees and officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
war and postwar activities, Bales presidential address, (4) 129–30; see also *Postwar outlook; War.*
American Chemical Society, 109th annual meeting, announcement, (10) 397.
American Documentation Institute, operation of Technical Translations Clearinghouse to supply photocopies of translated articles from foreign scientific journals, description, (8) 281.
American Foundrymen's Association, 49th annual meeting, 1945, announcement, (12) 492; Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165.
American Library Association, aid for libraries in war areas, description of project, (9) 332.
American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., manufacture of ceramic parts for ceramic mines, (10) 397.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1944–1945 meeting schedule, (10) 397; Petroleum Division, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
American Society for Testing Materials, Bates, P. H., president, 1944–1945, announcement, (7) 254.
joint meeting with Pittsburgh Local Section, American Ceramic Society, P. H. Bates and F. C. Flint, speakers, (11) 439.
publication of Book of Standards advanced, (12) 492.
recipient of Ordnance Distinguished Service Award, (10) 396.
Standard Definitions of Clay Refractories, C 27-20 for High Heat-Duty Clay Firebrick, cited, (12) 464.
Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165–66.
Test Procedure C 113 for refractories reheat tests, (12) 464; C 20-18 T on volume and porosity determinations, (12) 464.
American Standards Association, Proposed American Standard Basis for Coordination of Dimensions of Building Materials and Equipment A62.1, outline, (1) 28–31; Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166–67; see also *Coordination.*
Anchor Hocking Glass Corp., Capstan plant, photo, (11) 449.
Andalusite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Annealing of glass, temperature control of annealing furnaces, use of electronic tubes, (4) 142–43.
Annual Meetings, American Ceramic Society. See *Meetings, American Ceramic Society.*
Annual Membership Roster, 1944. See *Members.*
Anorthite–diopside–albite, viscosity measurements at high temperatures, (10) 377.
Anorthosite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Antique glass. See *Glass.*
Aplite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Apparatus, Bingham plastometer, Gardner mobilometer, and Irwin consistometer for slip consistency determination, (12) 476.
dust collectors, description, (11) 413–14.
for measuring viscosity, plasticity, and allied properties: efflux, Stokes, and torsion types, (5) 185–87.
pyrometers and polariscopes, work of G. E. Barton, (1) 1–4.
radiation pyrometer for control of enameling furnaces, (8) 274–75.
Soxhlet extractor for evaluation of hot-water tank enamels, (1) 31–33.
structural clayware, auger and die, diagram
Apparatus, structural clayware (*continued*)
of auger for regulating pugging water, (9) 321.
temperature controllers for firing ceramic ware, (11) 418–19.
for testing physical properties of enamels, (12) 482.
Appointed Representatives, American Ceramic Society, 1944–1945, (5) 173–74.
Architecture of Southern Calif., use of fired clay roofing tile, (9) 310.
Art and artware. See also *Colors; Exhibits; Glass; Tableware.*
American ceramic designs, promotion (Weldon letter), (2) 57–58.
artwork in dinnerware industry, skills and talents needed for direction, work of F. H. Rhead, (2) 64–65; see also *Dinnerware industry.*
Canadian pottery, Beauce project for rural reconstruction, description, photos, (4) 150–52.
ceramic: educational medium for development of creative attitudes in children, (6) 192–94; in occupational therapy, (4) 153–54; therapeutic value, at Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, work of Henry Ewertz, photos, (6) 189–92.
Chinese: early ceramic arts as reflection of Chinese esthetic ideals, forms, pictorial designs, ceramic sculpture, photos, (1) 34–38; pottery in Han tombs, revelation of Chinese characteristics, description, body analyses, glaze formulas, (7) 245–49.
of Cook, M. E., description, photos, (12) 451–56.
decorative and table glassware, review of style trends, future prospects, (2) 70–72.
design, trends, (10) 388–89.
designs for, copyrights and patents for legal protection, illustrations, (11) 423–27.
glass, antique, of England and Ireland, photos, (11) 419–23.
glass, exhibit at Baltimore Museum of Art, (11) 437.
Globar kiln of simple design, plans and specifications, diagram, (3) 125–26.
New York Society of Ceramic Arts, 1943 exhibition, program, (1) 10.
Overbeck Pottery, history, past and present products, photos, (5) 155–58.
Roseville Pottery, mass production of high-quality artware, history, (7) 219–22.
Art Division. See *Divisions, Design.*
Austin, C. P., vice-chairman, Structural Clay Products Division, 1943–1944, biog., photo, (1) 16.
Autumn Division meetings. See *Divisions.*
Awards, Army-Navy Production Award to Champion Spark Plug Co., (10) 395.
Ordnance Distinguished Service Award to American Society for Testing Materials, (10) 396; to Battelle Memorial Institute, (9) 330–31.

Bacon, G. S., necrology, biog., photo, (5) 180.
Badger, A. E., chairman, Committee on Physical Chemistry, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944 report, (8) 265.
Badilla, industrial use, (11) 428.
Bahnsen, M. J., member, Nominating Committee, Enamel Division, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 116.
Bailey, James, biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 60; see also *Activities names.*
Bales, C. E., editorials: "Local Sections," (1) 4–5; "Membership," (1) 5; presidential address, 1944, war and postwar Society activities, (4) 129–30; photo, (3) 108; see also *Activities names.*
Ball clays. See *Clays, ball.*
Balloting for officers, American Ceramic Society, plan, Board of Trustees' discussion, Dec., 1943, Rules amendments, Rules Committee report, (1) 7–8, (2) 46.
Baltimore Museum of Art, "Glass Through Time" exhibit, (11) 437.
Baltimore-Washington Section. See *Local Sections.*
Barite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Barton, G. E., contributions to chemical glassware industry, use of pyrometer and polariscope, biog., photos, (1) 1–4, *Jan. feature story;* testimonial dinner, (3) 122.
Bates, P. H., president, American Society for Testing Materials, 1944–1945, announcement, (7) 254; see also *Activities names.*
Battelle Memorial Institute, Jeffries, Zay, elected to Board of Trustees, photo, (7) 236.
Battelle Memorial Institute (*continued*)
new staff members: Cahoon, J. B., Jr., photo, (4) 137; Haldy, N. L., photo, (1) 22; Mockrin, Isadore, photo, (10) 401.
recipient of Ordnance Distinguished Service Award, (9) 330–31.
Bausch, Edward, necrology, (9) 330.
Bausch, William, necrology, biog., (11) 444–45.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Bausch, Edward, necrology, (9) 330; Bausch, William, elected chairman of Board, (9) 330; necrology, biog., (11) 444–45; Alan Valentine and T. C. Nixon, new directors, (9) 330.
Beasley, H. C., necrology, biog., (12) 487.
Beauce pottery project for Canadian rural reconstruction, description, photos, (4) 150–52.
Beecher, M. F., Chairman, Committee on Classification and Nomenclature, progress report, Dec., 1943, (2) 45.
Bennett, J. A. W., correction of John Goodwin historical story, (10) 393.
Bentonite, bonding agent and plasticizer, use, (7) 230; industrial use, (11) 428.
Betz, G. C., sales manager, Chemical Div., Metal & Thermit Corp., announcement of appointment, (7) 235.
Bibliographies and footnote references, emulsifiers, (8) 289–90.
Enamel Bibliography and Abstracts, published by American Ceramic Society, description, sample pages, list of contributors, (9) 299–302; correction, (12) 490.
fineness and consistency of enamel slips, tests, (12) 475–77.
gauges, (11) 408–11.
optical crystals, (6) 214.
physical characteristics of porcelain enamels applied to iron and steel, tests, (12) 477–80.
plasticity, viscosity, and allied properties, (5) 187–88.
preparation of metal surfaces for porcelain enameling, tests, (12) 473–74.
properties of enamel frits, tests, (12) 480–81.
pyrometric cone equivalent test of refractories and refractory raw materials, (10) 367–69.
refractories testing, (9) 317.
steel-plant refractories testing, (9) 318.
viscosity measurements, (10) 373–77.
volatility of glass constituents, (10) 379–81.
Binders, for molding sands, use of bentonite, (7) 230.
plasticizers, and other auxiliary agents, industrial use, Whittemore compilation, (11) 427–32.
Biographies, Adams, F. W., (1) 16–17.
Austin, C. P., photo, (1) 16.
Bacon, G. S., necrology, photo, (5) 180.
Bahnsen, M. J., publications, patents, photo, (3) 116.
Bailey, James, publications, patents, photo, (2) 60.
Barton, G. E., photo, (1) 1–4; *Jan. feature story.*
Bausch, William, necrology, (11) 444–45.
Beasley, H. C., necrology, (12) 487.
Blake, W. V., photo, (1) 17.
Borden, E. F., (3) 103–104.
Brown, Davis, photos, (11) 403–406; *Nov. feature story.*
Burgess, G. K., photo, (9) 291–92; *Sept. feature story.*
Burgess, William, necrology, photo, (8) 263–64.
Callinan, E. E., publications, (2) 61–62.
Campbell, J. A., photo, (4) 127–29; *April feature story.*
Carson, Douglas, photo, (3) 106–107.
Clement, F. S., photo, (7) 221–22.
Cole, S. S., publications, patents, photo, (1) 17–18.
Condon, E. U., (8) 281.
Cook, M. E., photos, (12) 451–56; *Dec. feature story.*
Dressler, P. d'H., publications, patents, photo, (3) 116–18.
Easter, G. J., publications, patents, (9) 333.
Fisher, G. P., necrology, (2) 65–66.
Fisk, H. G., publications, photo, (1) 18–19.
Fritz, E. H., publications, (4) 130–31; photo, (3) 113.
Fulcher, G. S., publications, patents, photo, (2) 62–64.
Geijsbeek, Samuel, necrology, publications, photo, (2) 66–67.
Gould, R. E., publications, patents, photo, (2) 61.
Gregorius, J. S., publications, patents, photo, (3) 113–14.
Griffiths, W. G., necrology, (10) 392.

Biographies (*continued*)
Harris, C. J., necrology, photo, (4) 137–38.
Hartford, F. M., necrology, (11) 445; photo, (12) 487.
Hepplewhite, J. W., Jr., publications, photo, (3) 115.
Herschel, W. H., necrology, publications, (6) 216.
Hottel, H. C., publications, photo, (1) 13, (3) 74, (3) 108.
Jordan, J. W., publications, patents, photo, (3) 108–109.
Kraner, H. M., publications, patents, (4) 134–35; photo, (3) 114.
Krause, G. H., photo, (7) 220–21.
Kreidl, Ignaz, patents, (10) 393–94; photo, (11) 444.
Lincoln, J. F., patents, photo, (3) 104–106.
Lippincott, J. G., photo, (3) 103.
Lyon, K. C., publications, photo, (4) 135–36.
Meyer, Lt. S. B., Jr., necrology, photos, (8) 263, (11) 446–47.
Miller, B. L., necrology, editorial testimonial, photo, (6) 216–17.
Moulton, D. A., necrology, publications, photo, (8) 264.
Pearce, C. S., publications, photo, (6) 206.
Petersen, F. A., publications, photo, (3) 115–16.
Remington, V. H., publications, patents, photo, (3) 110.
Richmond, J. C., publications, photo, (1) 20–21.
Rodgers, Eben, Jr., photo, (3) 100–101; *March feature story.*
Rose, H. J., photo, (6) 215.
Ross, C. S., publications, photo, (8) 258–60.
Russell, F. S., necrology, photo, (1) 23–24.
Seanor, J. G., publications, photo, (1) 19–20.
Sherwood, L. T., necrology, photos, (11) 447–50.
Simpson, H. E., publications, photo, (3) 109–10.
Smith, J. R., Sr., necrology, (2) 65.
Steidle, Edward, photo, (1) 14–15.
Stephens, J. A., photo, (3) 104.
Stull, R. T., necrology, publications, patents, photo, (2) 41–43; *Feb. feature story.*
Sweely, B. T., publications, patents, photo, (5) 179.
Thompson, A. P., publications, patents, photo, (4) 136.
Tone, F. J., necrology, photo, (9) 329–30.
Walton, S. F., Sr., publications, patents, photo, (1) 21–22.
Westinghouse, George, photos, (8) 255–58; *Aug. feature story.*
Whelden, F. H., necrology, photo, (3) 119.
Wherrett, H. S., necrology, (9) 330.
Williams, P. E., photo, (8) 284–85.
Windisch, R. P., photo, (7) 222.
Young, G. F., and Mrs. Anna M., photos, (7) 219–21; *July feature story.*
Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., H. J. Rose joins staff, biog., photo, (6) 215.
Blake, W. V., secretary, Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section, 1942–1944, biog., photo, (1) 17.
Bonding agents. See *Binders.*
Books (booklets, bulletins), Book of Standards, A.S.T.M., publication advanced, (12) 492.
Ceramic Data Book, 1944–1945, method of distribution, (11) 443.
Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology issued by National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, reprint, (10) 397–401.
Hommel Co. war effort, (10) 397.
Synthetic optical crystals, Harshaw Chemical Co., (6) 213–14.
Borax, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Borden, E. F., War Conference General Session speaker, biog., (3) 103–104.
Brick. See also *Building materials; Clayware; Driers; Firing; Masonry; Refractories; Structural clayware.*
brickmaking machine, description of first machine on record, made by Dowglas, (6) 213.
insulating, use of vermiculite, (7) 230.
paving, manufacture at Alton Brick Co., history, description of Clay Segregation Department, owned by Rodgers family, photos, (3) 99–103; *March feature story.*
paving, vitrified, Committee on Simplification of Variety and Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Div. of Simplified Practice, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
Brown, Davis, development of commercial deairing of clays, biog., photos, (11) 403–407; *Nov. feature story.*
Brown, G. H., life-sized painting of, presented to Rutgers Univ. by Ceramic Association of New Jersey, photo of painting, (3) 118.
Brown Instrument Co., 1944–1945 instrument maintenance and repair classes opened, (10) 395.
Building materials. See also *Brick; Clayware; Masonry; Structural clayware; Tile.*
and equipment, Proposed American Standard Basis for Coordination, American Standards Assn. Project A62, outline, (1) 28–31; Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166–67.
Bulletin feature stories. See also *Ceramic history.*
Barton, G. E., contributions to chemical glassware industry, use of pyrometer and polariscope, biog., photos, (1) 1–4.
Brown, Davis, development of commercial deairing of clays, biog., photos, (11) 403–407.
Burgess, G. K., director, National Bureau of Standards, 1923–1932, biog., photo, (9) 291–92.
Campbell, J. A., president, Trenton Potteries Co., biog., photo, (4) 127–29.
Cook, M. E., sculptor and potter, modeling of face masks as aid to facial surgery in World War I, other work, biog., photos, (12) 451–56.
Ewertz, Henry, work at Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, use of ceramics, photos, (6) 189–92.
Overbeck Pottery, history, past and present products, photos, (5) 155–58.
Rodgers family in brick business, Alton Brick Co., history, photos, (3) 99–101.
Roseville Pottery, history, activities of G. F. Young, Mrs. Anna M. Young, G. H. Krause, F. S. Clement, and R. P. Windisch, photos, (7) 219–22.
Stull, R. T., necrology, biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 41–43.
Westinghouse, George, inventor of air brake, manufacturer, biog., photos, (8) 255–58.
Bureau of Standards. See *National Bureau of Standards.*
Burgess, George Kimball, director, National Bureau of Standards, 1923–1932, biog., photo, (9) 291–92; *Sept. feature story.*
Burgess, William, necrology, biog., photo, (8) 263–64.
By-Laws, American Ceramic Society, changes, nominations and elections, (1) 7; other changes, (2) 46–47.
Enamel Division, proposed changes, nominations and elections, (8) 270–71; see also *Rules.*

Cahoon, J. B., Jr., on research staff, Battelle Memorial Inst., photo, (4) 137.
Calcium–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, composition of cones 5–27 minus orthoclase, (10) 368.
–SiO_2, viscosity isothermal diagram, (10) 378.
Calgon, industrial use, (11) 428.
California, Southern, ceramic industry of, history, development, (9) 309–10.
California Local Sections. See "Northern California" and "Southern California" under *Local Sections.*
Callinan, E. E., chairman, Papers and Program Committee, Refractories Division 1944, biog., publications, (2) 61–62.
Camera Club. See *Ceramic Camera Club.*
Campbell, J. A., president, Trenton Potteries Co., biog., photo, (4) 127–29; *April feature story.*
Campbell, R. M., chairman, Committee on Education, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944 report, (9) 303–304; head, Dept. of Ceramic Engineering, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59; Trustee, Ceramic Educational Council, photo, (3) 114.
Canadian Ceramic Society, Keith, G. C., completes 30 years as secretary, (11) 444.
meetings and speakers: (Dec., 1943), W. A. Irvine, (2) 72; (Nov., 1944), J. R. Boyle, (11) 444, (12) 492.
Canadian pottery, peasant potters of Beauce, government project for rural reconstruction, photos, (4) 150–52.
Carborundum Co., Easter, G. J., appointed director of research, biog., publications, patents, (9) 333.
Tone, F. J., chairman of Board, necrology, biog., photo, (9) 329–30.
Carbowax, industrial use, (11) 428.
Carnauba wax, industrial use, (11) 428.
Carson, Douglas, Forty-Sixth Annual Meeting luncheon speaker, biog., photo, (3) 106–107.
Casting slips. See *Slips.*
Celestite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Cementation vs. porcelain enameling for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 182.
Cement Division, proposed organization, Board of Trustees' discussion, Dec., 1943, (2) 43–44.
Cements. See also *Concretes.*
history, Pittsburgh Local Section lecture topic, (6) 207.
magnesia, use of magnesite in, (7) 229.
Portland, use of anorthosite in, (7) 230.
specialized work of cement technologist, described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 399.
Central Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Ceramic Association of New Jersey, meetings. annual, Dec., 1943, officers and Executive Committee, 1944, (1) 10; annual, 1944, announcement, (11) 445; summer, June, 1944, technical session speakers and subjects, (8) 283–84.
presentation of life-sized painting of G. H. Brown to Rutgers Univ., photo of painting, (3) 118.
Ceramic Association of New York, eleventh annual meeting, report, technical program, business meeting, Board of Directors, 1944–1945, (12) 488.
prize and certificate award winners, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59.
resolution recognizing debt to M. E. Holmes, (12) 487.
Walton, S. F., president's address, (12) 489–90.
Ceramic Camera Club, Board of Governors, personnel, 1944–1945, (9) 309; Nominating Committee, 1944, (9) 309.
minutes of fifth annual meeting (V. H. Remington), (9) 309.
Remington, V. H., secretary-treasurer, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 110.
Sixth Annual Exhibit, 1944: Jury of Selection, Frazier Award of Merit Committee, (3) 75; entries invited (Remington), (2) 59; prize winners, (5) 160.
suggestions for increasing scope (D. P. Falconer), (8) 270.
Ceramic Data Book, 1944–1945, method of distribution by Industrial Publications, Inc., (11) 443.
Ceramic education. See also *Ceramic Educational Council; Ceramic schools; Education; Research fellowships; Research laboratories;* also educational topics under *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Committee on Ceramic Education, American Ceramic Society, 1944 report, H. M. Kraner, chairman, (5) 162.
future (Winburn article), (1) 5–6.
inclusion of study of nonmetallics in curricula, (7) 229–30.
Ceramic Educational Council, Campbell, R. M., Trustee, photo, (3) 114.
Committee reports, 1944: Extension and Postwar Rehabilitation (E. P. McNamara, chairman), (5) 164–65; Physical Chemistry (A. E. Badger, chairman), (8) 265.
minutes of 1944 annual meeting, committee reports, Rules changes, new officers, Industrial Publications trust fund for student prizes, (7) 232.
nominations for officers, 1944–1945, (1) 9; elected, (7) 232, (12) 510–512.
Rules changes, nominations and elections, (7) 232.
Ceramic engineering and technology, specialized fields in, reprint of handbook of descriptions issued by National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 397–401.
Ceramic engineers. See also *Institute o Ceramic Engineers.*
need for ceramic engineer at Univ. of Florida, announcement, (5) 181.
place in porcelain enameling plants, past and future, (7) 227–29.
professional degree to C. H. Commons, Jr., (8) 281.
registration with National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, importance of, (7) 236.
Ceramic exhibits. See *Exhibits.*
Ceramic gauges. See *Gauges.*

Ceramic history. See also *Biographies; Bulletin feature stories.*
Goodwin, John, correction of Goodwin historical story, Bennett letters, (10) 393.
historical data, American Ceramic Society, (12) 509.
Ceramic industry. See also specific industries such as *Enamel industry and Glass industry; Postwar outlook; War.*
nonmetallic minerals in, use, list of, (7) 229–31.
raw materials for, Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 198–200.
of Southern California, history, development, (9) 309–10.
use of emulsions in, theory and properties, recommendations for successful application, types, (8) 288–90; see also *Emulsifying agents.*
Ceramic Industry and *Brick & Clay Record*, endowment, deposited with American Ceramic Society, purpose, (5) 158, (7) 232; proposed endowment, (12) 486.
Ceramic materials, abrasion-resisting, for gauges, (11) 408–11.
Ceramic products in postwar home, glass, sanitary ware and kitchen appliances, effect of plastics, prefabrication, electrical porcelain, porcelain enamel, heavy clay products, (6) 209–11.
Ceramic raw materials. See also specific types of raw materials throughout index.
for porcelain enamels, survey of current markets and allocations, (11) 415–16.
Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 198–200.
use, list of, (7) 229–31.
Ceramics, contribution to childhood education, development of creative attitudes, (6) 192–94.
future (Winburn article), (1) 5–6.
for occupational therapy, (4) 153–54.
therapeutic value, at Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, work of Henry Ewertz, photos, (6) 189–92.
Ceramic schools. See also *Ceramic education.*
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, research fellowship opportunity, Ceramic Engineering Dept., (7) 235.
New York State College of Ceramics, changes in staff, (2) 59.
Keramos, activities, (2) 59.
news items: graduation, winners of Ceramic Assn. of New York prize and certificate of award, research fellowships, etc., (2) 59.
résumé of research work, (12) 488.
Student Branch, activities, officers for 1944, (2) 59.
Ohio State University, alumni dinner, 46th Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, (3) 75.
Pennsylvania State College, alumni dinner, 46th Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, (3) 75; work of Dean Edward Steidle, biog., photo, (1) 14–15; organization of Mineral Industries Art Gallery, description, (1) 15–16.
postwar plans, report of Committee on Extension and Rehabilitation, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944, (5) 164–65.
Rutgers University, alumni dinner, 46th Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, (3) 75; presentation of life-sized painting of G. H. Brown by Ceramic Association of New Jersey, photo of painting, (3) 118.
and The Society, importance of cooperation, Fritz editorial, (11) 436–37.
University of Florida, need for ceramic engineer, announcement, (5) 181.
University of Illinois, eighth Glass Conference, Nov., 1944, program subjects, (7) 235.
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council Technical Committee general meeting held at, program, photo, (8) 282.
enrollment, program, new equipment, (10) 394.
recipient of degrees, June, 1944: R. L. Cook, C. H. Commons, Jr., Raymond Moore, and G. H. Johnson, (8) 281.
University of Wisconsin, J. T. Littleton, recipient, honorary D.Sc. degree, citation accompanying award, (7) 235.
University of Wyoming, Fisk, H. G., director, Natural Resources Research Inst., biog, publications, photo, (1) 18–19.
Ceramic sculpture.. See *Sculpture.*
Ceramic Society of the Southwest, March meeting, program, officers, 1944–1945, (5) 176; Oct. meeting, program, (11) 439.
Ceramic ware. See *Art and artware; Pottery; Tableware;* and specific types of
Ceramic ware *(continued)*
ceramic bodies and ware throughout index.
Cere Amic flour, component of body for testing of talc, White Wares Division specification, (11) 433; industrial use, (11) 429.
Ceredex, industrial use, (11) 429.
Ceremul C wax, industrial use, (11) 429.
Ceresin wax, industrial use, (11) 429.
Chalk, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Champion Spark Plug Co., recipient of Army-Navy Production Award, (10) 395.
Chemical glassware, contributions of G. E. Barton, use of polariscope and pyrometer, (1) 1–4.
Chemistry, physical, Committee on, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944 report (A. E. Badger and C. G. Harman), (8) 265.
in postwar period, present advances, future possibilities, (7) 243–45.
Chicago District Enamelers' Club. See *Enamelers' Clubs.*
Chicago Section. See *Local Sections.*
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., Meacham, F. L., joins staff, photo, (1) 22–23; Sweely, B. T., vice-president in charge of research, biog., publications, patents, photo, (5) 179.
Chinaware. See also *Whiteware.*
development in Calif., (9) 310.
vitrified, effect of hardness of hammers on resistance to chipping and impact, materials and methods, test results, tabular data, illustrations, (4) 146–49.
Chinese pottery. See *Pottery.*
Chipping of vitrified chinaware, effect of hardness of chipping hammers on resistance to, test results, tabular data, illustrations, (4) 146–49.
Cladding vs. porcelain enamel for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 182.
Clapeyron equation for effect of vapor pressure on temperature in molten glasses, (10) 379.
Clark Thread Co., Adams, F. W., appointed director of research, (8) 262.
Classification and testing of ball clays, Symposium II, revised discussion outline, condensed report, (2) 47–53; Symposium III, program outline, (3) 95; Speil letter, (2) 56–57; Wilson discussion, (1) 25–28.
Classification of members, American Ceramic Society. See *Membership.*
Classification and Nomenclature Committee, Dec., 1943, report, M. F. Beecher, chairman, (2) 45; report to Enamel Division, G. H. McIntyre, (7) 232.
Clay pipe, A.S.T.M. Committee C-4, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165.
Clays, ball, testing and classification, revised discussion outline and condensed report, Symposium II, (2) 47–53; investigation, Symposium III, program outline, (3) 95; Speil letter, (2) 56–57; Wilson discussion, (1) 25–28.
for brick and tile, plasticizers, binders, and other auxiliary agents for, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
deairing of, development of commercial deairing by Davis Brown, early installations, (11) 403–407.
Illinois, properties, use, Hursh talk before Chicago Local Section, (7) 234.
use in ceramic industry, (7) 229.
in whiteware bodies, plasticizers, binders, and other auxiliary agents for, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
Clayware. See also *Brick; Building materials; Masonry; Postwar outlook; Stoneware; Structural clayware; Tile.*
modular masonry sizes, standards and proposed sizes, (10) 382–84.
Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 201–202.
specialized work of ceramic engineer or ceramist, described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 398–99.
Clayware industry, Clay Segregation Dept., Alton Brick Co., description, (3) 102–103.
Cleaning of metals for enameling. See *Pickling.*
Clement, F. S., president, Roseville Pottery, 1937–1944, biog., photo, (7) 221–22.
Cleveland Fine Arts Association, Alexander Silverman, speaker, (3) 122.
Clinochlore, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Cloth collectors for dusts, description, (11) 413.
Coal. See *Fuels, coal.*
Coatings for ferrous metals. See *Enamels, porcelain,* and specific types of coatings throughout index.
Cole, S. S., chairman, Nominating Committee, Materials and Equipment Division, 1943–1944, biog., publications, patents, photo, (1) 17–18.
Colors, in glass: color perception, (12) 468; physical decolorizing, (12) 468–69.
Inter-Society Color Council, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
Munsell Color Foundation established, purpose, Board of Trustees, (4) 138.
Ostwald Color System, symposium on, at Optical Society of America meeting, authors and abstracts of papers presented, (4) 138–39.
Committee for Economic Development, preparation for peace, dissemination of information to stimulate postwar planning, (6) 211–12.
Committees, American Ceramic Society. See also *Officers, American Ceramic Society.*
Air Hygiene, 1944 report, (5) 168–69.
Ceramic Education, 1944 report, (5) 162.
Ceramic Educational Council. See *Ceramic Educational Council.*
Classification and Nomenclature, Dec., 1943, report, M. F. Beecher, chairman, (2) 45; work of, reported to Enamel Division (G. H. McIntyre), (7) 232.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Membership, Dec., 1943, report, classification of members, (2) 44–45; 1944 report, (5) 169–70.
Publications, 1944 report, (5) 170–71.
Research, 1944 report, (6) 195–204.
Standards, 1944 report, (5) 165–68.
Standing, 1944–1945, (5) 172–73.
Commons, C. H., Jr., recipient, professional degree of ceramic engineer, Univ. of Illinois, June, 1944, (8) 281.
Compression test for adherence of enamel to cast iron, technique, tabular data, (3) 123–25.
Concretes, lightweight, perlite as aggregate in, (7) 230; see also *Cements.*
Condon, E. U., associate director, Research Labs., Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., elected to National Academy of Sciences, biog., (8) 281.
Constitution, American Ceramic Society, changes, nominations and elections, (1) 6–7; proposed amendments to discontinue autonomous organization of Fellows, (10) 389; see also *By-Laws; Rules.*
Cook, M. E., sculptor and potter, modeling of face masks as aid to facial surgery in World War I, other work, biog., photos, (12) 451–56; *Dec. feature story.*
Cook, R. L., Enamel Division Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167–68; presiding chairman, Enamel Division symposium, (12) 473; recipient, Ph.D. degree, Univ. of Illinois, June, 1944, (8) 281; see also *Activities names.*
Coordination of Dimensions of Building Materials and Equipment, Proposed American Standard Basis for, American Standards Assn. Project A62, outline, (1) 28–31; Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166–67.
dimensional, adoption through modular design urged by Producers' Council, Inc., (8) 285; see also *Masonry.*
Coors Mfg. Co., manufacture of ceramic parts for ceramic mines, (10) 397.
Copyrights and patents for artistic designs, legal protective measures, illustrations, (11) 423–27.
Corning Glass Works, Argentine plant established, Lawrence King, managing director, (4) 139.
history in *Saturday Evening Post,* résumé, (9) 333–34.
Littleton, J. T., recipient of honorary D.Sc. degree, Univ. of Wisconsin, citation accompanying award, (7) 235.
Corundum, gauges of, dimensions and photos, (11) 410.
use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Cox, Walter, photo, (11) 448.
Cryolite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Crystals, synthetic optical, synopsis of Harshaw booklet, growth of crystals, description, bibliography, photos, (6) 213–14.
Cyclone collector for dusts, description, (11) 413.

Danielson, R. R., appointed director of ceramic service, Metal & Thermit Corp.,

Danielson, R. R., (*continued*)
announcement, (7) 235; see also *Activities names.*
Dearing of clays. See *Clays.*
Decolorizers for pot glass, choice of materials, (12) 470; transmission curve for pot glass, effect of constituents on color, (12) 469.
Decolorizing of pot glass, chemical means, (12) 469; effect of iron, (12) 468; physical decolorizing, (12) 468–69.
Definitions, dusts, (11) 411–12.
Deflocculants, effect on physical properties of pottery plaster molds, recommendations, tabular data, curves, (7) 249–54.
for hotel china bodies, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
Degrees at University of Illinois, to R. L. Cook, C. H. Commons, Jr., Raymond Moore, and G. H. Johnson, (8) 281; see also *Honors; Research fellowships.*
Density of glass, determination by flotation method, general considerations, procedure, results, tabular data, (2) 68–69.
Deringer, Wayne, report of Rules Committee, Enamel Division, (8) 270–71.
Design Division. See *Divisions.*
Designs, American ceramic, promotion (Weldon letter), (2) 57–58.
artistic, legal protection, copyrights and patents for, illustrations, (11) 423–27.
of decorative and table glassware, review of style trends, future prospects, (2) 70–72.
designer and technologist in dinnerware industry, common interest, future of industry, (7) 222–23.
original designs of Overbeck pottery, photos, (5) 155–58.
products design, trends, (10) 388–89.
Dextrine, industrial use, (11) 429.
Diaspore, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Diatomite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 229.
Dielectrics for radio and radar equipment, use of mica, (7) 230.
Dietrich, W. F., organizer of Dietrich, Morse and Associates, consulting mining and metallurgical company, publications of Mr. Dietrich, (10) 395; see also *Activities names.*
Dimensional coordination. See *Coordination.*
Dingwall, Andrew, correction of Goodwin historical story, (10) 393.
Dinnerware industry, machine production, common interest of designer and technologist, future of industry, (7) 222–23.
postwar plans, talk by J. W. Hepplewhite at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (4) 134.
skills and talents needed to direct artwork in, work of F. H. Rhead, (2) 64–65.
Diopside–albite–anorthite, viscosity measurements at high temperatures, (10) 377.
Diseases, industrial, Air Hygiene Committee report, American Ceramic Society, 1944, (5) 168–69; see also *Dusts.*
Divisions, Cement, proposed organization, Board of Trustees' discussion, Dec., 1943, (2) 43–44.
Design, Annual Meeting program titles, (3) 76–77; Program Committee, (3) 76.
membership plea (full-page), (5) 178.
officers, nominations, 1944–1945, (2) 58; report of officers, 1944, Theodore Lenchner, vice-chairman, (5) 171–72.
Rhead, F. H., founder, review of skills and talents, (2) 64–65.
Simpson, H. E., chairman, Papers and Program Committee, biog., publications, photo, (3) 109–10.
Weldon letters and reports: discussion of Public Relations Committee, new sections proposed, (6) 207; promotion of American ceramic designs, (2) 57–58; report to Board of Trustees, Dec., 1943, (2) 44.
Divisional membership breakdown, Aug. 31, 1944, tabular data, (11) 440.
Enamel, Annual Meeting program titles, (3) 78–80; Program Committee, (3) 78.
Bahnsen, M. J., member, Nominating Committee, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 116.
business meeting and Panel Discussion, (8) 270–80.
nominations for officers, 1944–1945, (2) 58.
Petersen, F. A., member, Standards Committee, biog., publications, photo, (3) 115–16.
report to Division of work of Society Committee on Classification and Nomenclature (G. H. McIntyre), (7) 232.
Divisions, Enamel (*continued*)
Rules and By-Laws, proposed changes, nominations and elections, (8) 270–71.
Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167–68; standard and tentative standard tests adopted, (8) 271–73.
Glass, Adams, F. W., chairman, Committee on Standards, 1943–1944, biog., photo, (1) 16–17.
Annual Meeting program titles, (3) 81–85; Program Committee, (3) 81.
autumn meeting announcement, (6) 207, (7) 224, (8) 260.
Fulcher, G. S., member, Editorial Committee, biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 62–64.
Gregorius, J. S., Trustee-elect, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 113–14.
Lyon, K. C., chairman, 1944–1945, biog., publications, photo, (4) 135–36.
nominations for officers, 1944–1945, (1) 8.
Research Committee report, Sept., 1944, recommendations (A. Silverman, chairman), (12) 490.
Rules, proposed amendments, nominations and elections, (8) 266.
Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 168.
Materials and Equipment, Annual Meeting program titles, (3) 86–87; Program Committee, (3) 86.
autumn meeting with White Wares Division, announcement, (6) 207, (7) 224, (8) 260.
Cole, S. S., chairman, Nominating Committee, 1943–1944, biog., publications, patents, photo, (1) 17–18.
nominations for officers, 1944–1945, (1) 9.
Rules, proposed amendments, nominations and elections, (8) 267–68.
meeting programs, effect on scope and service of The Society (Fritz editorial), (7) 224.
officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
official personnel, 1944–1945, (12) 510.
Refractories, Annual Meeting program titles, (3) 88–91; Program Committee, (3) 88.
Callinan, E. E., chairman, Papers and Program Committee, 1944, biog., publications, (2) 61–62.
Freeman, C. A., chairman, Program Committee, announcement, (10) 392.
Jones, O. L., representative, Committee on Industrial Management, photo, (1) 20.
minutes of 1944 annual meeting, acceptance of new Rules (nominations and elections), officers for 1944–1945, committee reports, (7) 232–33.
officers, 1944–1945, (7) 233.
Rules amendments, proposed, nominations and elections, (2) 58; accepted, (7) 233.
Walton, S. F., Sr., chairman, Rules Committee (1941–1945), and member, Committee on Membership (1943–1944), biog., publications, patents, photo, (1) 21–22.
Structural Clay Products, Annual Meeting program titles, (3) 92–94; Program Committee, (3) 92.
Austin, C. P., vice-chairman, 1943–1944, biog., photo, (1) 16.
nominations for officers, 1944–1945, (2) 58.
organization of Rehabilitation Committee, purpose, personnel, (11) 437.
Rules, proposed amendments, nominations and elections and committees, (3) 119; adopted Rules, (8) 268–69.
Seanor, J. G., member, Nominating Committee, 1943–1944, biog., publications, photo, (1) 19–20.
Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 168.
White Wares, Annual Meeting program titles, (3) 95–98; Program Committee, (3) 95.
autumn meeting with Materials and Equipment Division, announcement, (6) 207, (7) 224, (8) 260.
Ball Clay Symposium II, revised discussion outline and condensed report, (2) 47–53; Symposium III, program outline, (3) 95; Speil letter, (2) 56–57; Wilson discussion, (1) 25–28.
Gould, R. E., member, Nominating Committee, 1943–1944, biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 61.
Divisions, White Wares (*continued*)
Hepplewhite, J. W., Jr., Trustee-elect, biog., publications, photo, (3) 115.
nominations for officers, 1944–1945, (1) 8; elected, (12) 512.
Rules, adopted changes, nominations and elections, etc., (8) 267.
Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 168.
Dolomite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Dow Corning Corp., commercial production of Silicones, new organosilicon polymers, development, applications, (10) 396.
Dowglas, Robert, builder of first brickmaking machine, description, (6) 213.
Drain tile. See *Tile.*
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc., death of associates M. F. Plage and C. N. Muessig, (7) 235.
Dressler, P. d'H., vice-president, Swindell-Dressler Corp., biog., publications, patents, pnoto, (3) 116–18.
Driers for clayware in continuous production, diagram of kilns and driers, (9) 323; details of use, (9) 327.
DuBois, H. B., President's report, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944, (9) 304–305.
Dues, annual, American Ceramic Society, Russell study, (11) 440–43.
Dumortierite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Dusts, collectors, types, description and purpose, (11) 412–14.
definition, (11) 411–12.
electric air cleaning, process, (11) 414–15.
removal and collection, methods, (11) 411–13.

Earthenware, specialized work of technologist and engineer, description in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 399–400.
Easter, G. J., appointed director of research, Carborundum Co., biog., publications, patents, (9) 333; report of Committee on Professional Status, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944, (9) 306–307.
Eastern Magnesia Talc Co., flotation of talc at, procedure, laboratory analysis, tabular data, (12) 470–72.
Eckardt, Marie E. (Mrs. Eugene Mulvane), Assistant Secretary and Advertising Manager, American Ceramic Society, marriage announcement, photo, (8) 260.
Editorials. See also *President's editorials.*
ceramic engineer in porcelain enameling plants (Pearce), (7) 227–29.
future of ceramics (Winburn), (1) 5–6.
future of structural clay products industry (Whitaker), (6) 194–95.
use of nonmetallic minerals in ceramic industry (Greaves-Walker), (7) 229–31.
Education. See also *Ceramic education; Ceramic Educational Council; Ceramic schools;* also educational topics under *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
contribution of ceramics to childhood education, development of creative attitudes, (6) 192–94.
Electrical installations in postwar home, important postwar market, (7) 240.
Electrical insulation, Dow Corning Corp. silicone resins for, development, production, and application, (10) 396; see also *Insulating materials.*
Electrical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Electric Auto-Lite Co., ceramic gauges, abrasion resistant, (11) 408.
Electric kilns. See *Kilns.*
Electrochemical industry, semicentennial of U. S. and Canadian, celebration, (12) 492.
Electrodeposition vs. porcelain enameling for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 181.
Electronics and glass industry, historical background, types of electronic tubes and characteristics, electron microscope, photos, (4) 140–46.
National Electronics Conference, first annual, announcement, (6) 207.
Electronic tubes, use of glass in, types, characteristics, (4) 140–46; for temperature control in annealing furnaces, (4) 142–43.
Electron microscope, use of glass in, (4) 145–46.
Electrostatic precipitation for dust removal, types of electric air cleaners, (11) 414–15.
Electrostatic spraying of enamels, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 277.
Emulsifying agents, industrial use, (11) 429.

Emulsions, for ceramists, theory and properties, recommendations for successful application, types, (8) 288–90.
Enamel Bibliography and Abstracts, published by American Ceramic Society, description, sample pages, list of contributors, (9) 299–302; correction, (12) 490.
Enamel Division. See *Divisions*.
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council, second general meeting, Technical Committee, program, photo, (8) 282.
Enameled utensils, adoption of tentative standard impact test for, Enamel Division, (8) 271–72.
Enamelers' Clubs, Chicago District, Sept. meeting announcement, (9) 333; program, (11) 439.
Eastern, Sept. meeting, program, (10) 396.
Enamel industry, Ferro Enamel Corp. opens west coast plant, (10) 395.
Pemco Corp., laboratory facilities doubled, (4) 139.
porcelain enamel, new processes studied by Porcelain Enamel Institute Process Development Committee, Committee personnel, photo, (3) 121–22.
porcelain enamel, place of ceramic engineer, past and future, (7) 227–29.
Enamels and enamelware, adherence to cast iron, proposed test for, theoretical considerations, development, application of compression test, illustrations, (3) 123–25.
antimony-free, use, scumming, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 275.
bubble-opacified, wear, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 276.
competitive materials, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278–79.
defects, hairlining, causes, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 276–77; in steel, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273–74; pits in black dry-process enamel, causes, Enamel Division Panel Discussion (8) 276.
dehydrated borax in, use, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278.
electrostatic spraying, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 277.
Enamel Bibliography and Abstracts published by American Ceramic Society, description, sample pages, list of contributors, (9) 299–302; correction, (12) 490.
firing of base and finish coats together, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 277.
firing of, use of controlled atmosphere, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 277–78.
frits, properties, test methods, bibliography, (12) 480–82.
furnaces, high-frequency induction heating, possibilities, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278.
furnaces, modulated control, radiation pyrometer, and photocells, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274–75.
on glass, process, history, English work, (11) 421.
ground coat, resistance to weathering, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 275–76.
for hot-water tanks, tests for evaluation, autoclave, Soxhlet extractor, pressure-temperature, frit extraction, simulated service, and boiler tests, discussions, (1) 31–33.
impact test for enameled utensils, adoption of tentative standard test for, Enamel Division, (8) 271–72.
mill additions and color oxides for, types available, (11) 415–16.
one-coat white, development, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273.
opacification, theory and practice, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 276.
pickling, gas, new methods, history, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274.
porcelain, acid resistance of, test for, adopted as standard test, Enamel Division, American Ceramic Society, (8) 271.
electrolytes, smelt chemicals, fluorides, TiO and rutile, ZnO, and sodium nitrate, availability, (11) 416.
metal and preparation of metal surfaces for, sag, metal surface, and cleaning and pickling control tests, bibliography, (12) 473–75.
Mirac, one-coat white, one-fired direct-to-steel, developed by Pemco Corp., (8) 282.
Enamels, porcelain (*continued*)
opaque white, reflectance test, adopted as standard test, Enamel Division, American Ceramic Society, (8) 271.
physical characteristics when applied to iron and steel, determination, methods, bibliography, (12) 477–80.
in postwar enamel industry, development, comparison with other protective finishes for ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 181–83; in postwar home, (6) 211.
raw materials for, current markets and allocations, (11) 415–16.
resistance to gouging, test for, adoption as tentative standard test, Enamel Division, (8) 271.
specialized work of technologist or engineer, described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 400.
standardization of, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 279.
postwar enameling costs, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278.
Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 195–96.
slips, fineness and consistency tests, specific gravity, pickup, and rate of set, discussion, bibliography, (12) 475–77.
smelting and mixing and particle size of raw materials, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 276.
solubility test for enameled utensils, adoption of tentative standard test, Enamel Division, (8) 272.
spraying, distribution, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 277.
steel for, variation in adherence, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273.
tests, review, symposium papers, (12) 473–82.
use of fluorine- and alumina-bearing materials, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278.
warpage of enameling stock, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273.
Endowments, Industrial Publications, Inc., fund for ceramic student prizes deposited with American Ceramic Society, announcement, (5) 158, (7) 232; Fritz and Purdy letters endorsing future endowments, (12) 486.
Engineers, nationwide association favored, talk of C. A. Powel, president, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, (10) 394–95.
Engineers' Council for Professional Development, 1944 Committee report, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, A. F. Greaves-Walker, chairman, (9) 307–308.
English glass. See *Glass*.
Equilibrium diagrams, Al_2O_3–SiO_2, composition-temperature diagram, (10) 367; nominal compositions and positions of cones 28–42, (10) 368; Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, of Bowen and Greig, and Schairer, (10) 367; composition-temperature diagram of system showing nominal compositions and positions of cones 28–42, (10) 368.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, with composition of cones 5–27 minus orthoclase, (10) 368.
Eskesen, E. V., necrology, (1) 25.
Ewertz, Henry, work at Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, use of ceramics, photos, (6) 189–92; *June feature story*.
Exhibits, Baltimore Museum of Art, "Glass Through Time," (11) 437.
Ceramic Camera Club, Sixth Annual, entries invited, (2) 59.
Mineral Industries Art Gallery at Pennsylvania State College, organized by Dean Edward Steidle, description, (1) 15–16.
Overbeck Pottery, photos, (5) 155–58.
Eyrite, industrial use, (11) 429; use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.

Facial masks. See *Masks*.
Falconer, D. P., suggestions for increasing scope of Ceramic Camera Club, (8) 270.
Feldspars, potash and soda, use in ceramic industry, (7) 229.
Fellows, American Ceramic Society, annual meeting, 1944, minutes, Honorary Members of Society listed, committee reports, (8) 265–66.
elected, 1944, (5) 159.
officers, 1944, (12) 512.
proposed amendments to Constitution to discontinue automonous organization, (10) 389.
report of Dean, 1943–1944, discussion of
Fellows (*continued*)
discontinuance of formal organization, progress on book list, (7) 231.
status, Board of Trustees' discussion, Dec., 1943, (2) 47.
Fellowships. See *Research fellowships*.
Ferro Enamel Corp., Hansen, J. E., appointed editor of *Enamelist*, announcement, photo, (8) 283; west coast plant opened, (10) 395.
Ferrous metals. See *Metals*.
Films, enamel defects, (8) 282.
history of thermal insulation, (6) 215.
sound motion picture, "see Cuyahoga first," (12) 491.
Filter cloths, for sliphouse sacks, weight of cloth, (11) 417; treatment of, materials for, (11) 417.
Filter-press sacks for sliphouse operation: fabrics used, (11) 416; construction, fit of sack, and care of, (11) 417; liners for prolonging life of, and patching of sack, (11) 417.
Financial history, American Ceramic Society, 1927–1943, tabular data, (5) 175.
Financial status of U. S., warning note sounded by H. W. Prentiss, Jr., chart, (1) 28.
Finishes for ferrous metals. See *Enamels, porcelain*, and specific types of finishes throughout index.
Firebrick. See *Refractories*.
Firing. See also *Driers; Furnaces; Fuels; Kilns*.
of ceramic ware: gas, fuel oil, and coal for, methods of use, (11) 418; temperature controllers, types, (11) 418–19.
Fisher, G. P., necrology, biog., (2) 65–66.
Fisk, H. G., director, Natural Resources Research Inst., Univ. of Wyoming, biog., publications, photo, (1) 18–19.
Flint, F. C., Air Hygiene Committee report, 1944, (5) 168–69; see also *Activities names*.
Flotation of talc at Eastern Magnesia Talc Co., procedure, laboratory analysis, tabular data, (12) 470–72.
Flotation method for determination of density of glass, general considerations, procedure, results, tabular data, (2) 68–69.
Flow of liquids and solids, measurements, survey of literature on, instruments used, diagrams, (5) 184–88.
Fluorspar, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Foreign scientific journals, photocopies of translated articles from, supplied by Technical Translations Clearinghouse, American Documentation Institute, description of operation, (8) 281.
Foundry refractories. See *Refractories*.
Frazier Award of Merit Committee, Sixth Annual Exhibit, Ceramic Camera Club, personnel, (3) 75.
Fréchette, V. D., professor, ceramic technology, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59.
Freeman, C. A., chairman, Program Committee, Refractories Division, announcement, (10) 392.
Fritz, E. H., president, American Ceramic Society, 1944–1945, biog., publications, (4) 130–31; photo, (3) 113; reception for, (10) 381; see also *Activities names*.
editorials: "double the membership," (5) 159; "our ceramic schools," (11) 436–37; "our Division programs," (7) 224; "our Local Sections," (9) 293.
endorsement of endowment for American Ceramic Society, letter to members, (12) 486.
Fuels, coal, for firing ceramic ware, methods, (11) 418.
fuel oil for firing ceramic ware, methods of use, (11) 418.
gas, for firing ceramic ware, methods of use, (11) 418.
gaseous, A.S.T.M. Committee D–3, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
Fulcher, G. S., member, Editorial Committee, Glass Division, biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 62–64.
Fumes. See *Dusts*.
Functions and scope of American Ceramic Society, Russell prospectus, (9) 294–95.
Furnaces. See also *Firing; Fuels; Kilns; Refractories*.
for enameling (Enamel Division Panel Discussion): modulated control, radiation pyrometer, and photocells, (8) 274–75; high-frequency induction heating, possibilities, (8) 278.
for glassmelting, symposium, paper titles, (3) 85; see also *Glass, pots*.

Garnet, for grinding and polishing precision lenses, (7) 230.

Gas, natural and artificial, for firing ceramic ware, methods of use, (11) 418; see also *Fuels.*
Gauges, ceramic, diamond grinding wheel for, method of grinding, (11) 411.
ceramic-corundum, vs. steel gauges, efficiency, (11) 408.
ceramic plug, for checking steel cartridge cases, (11) 408; dimensions and tolerances in, diagram, (11) 409; with handles, photo, (11) 410; and steel types, photo, (11) 409.
glass, types, Stone and Oliver cited on, (11) 409.
Geijsbeek, Samuel, necrology, (1) 25; biog., publications, photo, (2) 66–67.
Gem stones, synthetic rubies and sapphires, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Geology, Pan American Institute of Mining Engineering and Geology, U. S. Section formed, Steering Committee personnel, (6) 208–209.
Glass conference, eighth, at Univ. of Illinois, Nov., 1944, program subjects, (7) 235.
Glass Division. See *Divisions.*
Glass and glassware, alkali-lead oxide-silica, volatilization losses in, (10) 380.
alkali-silica, volatilization losses in, (10) 380.
antique, Amen wineglass, photo, (11) 420.
Bristol opaque, candlesticks, photo, (11) 420.
of England and Ireland, history, artists, and methods of production, photos, (11) 419–23.
English: bucket bowl goblet, photo, (11) 421; Ravenscroft goblet, photo, (11) 419; history of work, (11) 420–21; 16th century, work of Verzelini, (11) 419; 17th century, work of Mansell, (11) 419.
Irish wine urn and cover, photo, (11) 422.
chemical glassware, contributions of G. E. Barton, use of pyrometer and polariscope, biog., photos, (1) 1–4.
Clapeyron equation for effect of vapor pressure on temperature, (10) 379.
decorative and table glassware, review of style trends in past fifty years, future prospects, (2) 70–72.
density, determination by flotation method, general considerations, procedure, results, tabular data, (2) 68–69.
enameling process, history, English work, (11) 421.
English glassmakers, removal to Ireland, (11) 421.
fibers, packing for alcohol distillation columns, at Tom Moore Distillery, photo, (2) 67.
furnace operation, symposium, paper titles, (3) 85.
gauges. See *Gauges.*
glass fabric water-storage tank for armed forces, development, photo, (12) 492.
and glass products, A.S.T.M. Committee C–14, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
Glass Science, Inc., Jones announcement of organization, purpose, officers, Silverman discussion, (5) 176–77.
"Glass Through Time" exhibit, Baltimore Museum of Art, (11) 437.
Henry's law for vapor pressure of volatile solute in a solution, (10) 379.
International Commission on Glass Technology, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
in Ireland, removal of English glassmakers, (11) 421; Waterford Works, history, (11) 422.
kyanite in, use, (7) 230.
lead glass, English, of 17th century, (11) 420.
molten, fume or vapors from, (10) 379; vapor pressure in, measurements, (10) 379.
optical: precision lenses, use of garnet for grinding and polishing, (7) 230; symposium, paper titles, (3) 84.
in postwar home, (6) 209–10; summary of Lufkin address before Bridal Business Clinic, (8) 285.
pot glass, decolorizers, choice of materials, (12) 470; decolorizing principles, effect of iron content of raw materials, (12) 468; transmission curve, effect of constituents on color, (12) 469.
pots, in hand plants, preheating methods, pot materials, (10) 385.
porcelain liners for, effect on glass quality, (10) 387.
prefiring, revised procedure and effect on glass melts, (10) 386.
Glass and glassware, pots (*continued*)
shrinkage and porosity data, effect of reducing conditions, (10) 385–86.
pressed, blown, and flat, work of technologist or engineer described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 400.
progress, history of Corning Glass Works in *Saturday Evening Post,* résumé, (9) 333–34.
quality, effect of porcelain liners in pots, (10) 387.
Raoult's law for vapor pressure of solvent, (10) 379.
Ravenscroft goblet, photo, (11) 419.
Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 196–98.
safety, specifications and methods of test for, A.S.A. Project Z–26, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
soda-lime-silica, volatilization losses in, (10) 380.
Steuben collection of English and Irish antique pieces, (11) 422.
strain, improved laboratory polariscope for measurement, description, photos, diagram, (1) 38–39.
use of celestite, (7) 230; lepidolite, amblygonite, and spodumene, (7) 230; selenium, (7) 230.
volatilization losses, properties, (10) 379.
Waterford Works, in Ireland, history, (11) 422.
Glass industry, contributions of G. E. Barton, use of pyrometer and polariscope, biog., photos, (1) 1–4.
Corning Glass Works: Argentine plant established, Lawrence King, managing director, (4) 139; history in *Saturday Evening Post,* résumé, (9) 333–34.
and electronics, historical background, types of electronic tubes and characteristics, electron microscope, photos, diagrams, (4) 140–46.
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Glass Research Dept. staff, photo, (2) 65.
temperature control of annealing furnaces, use of electronic tubes, (4) 142–43.
Zenith Optical Co., J. R. Hostetter, executive of Glass Division, announcement of appointment, (10) 396–97.
Glass-plant refractories. See *Refractories.*
Glass Science, Inc., Jones announcement before Glass Division, purpose of Corporation, officers, Silverman discussion, (5) 176–77.
Glass-tank regenerator refractories. See *Refractories.*
Glazes, on pottery of Han dynasty, chemical analysis, batch formulas, (7) 248.
use of celestite, (7) 230; of lepidolite, amblygonite, and spodumene, (7) 230.
for whiteware bodies, binders, hardening agents, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
Glenshaw Glass Co., plant, photo, (11) 447.
Globar kiln of simple design, plans and specifications, diagram, (3) 125–26.
Goodwin, John, correction of Goodwin historical story, letters from J. A. W. Bennett, (10) 393.
Gouging, test for resistance of porcelain enamels to, adoption as tentative standard test, Enamel Division, (8) 271.
Goulac. See *Gulac.*
Gould, R. E., member, Nominating Committee, White Wares Division, 1943–1944, biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 61.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., chairman: Committee on Engineers' Council for Professional Development, 1944 report, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, (9) 307–308; Committee on National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944 report, (9) 308.
editorial, "use of nonmetallic minerals in ceramic industry," (7) 229–31.
elected to Council, Society for Promotion of Engineering Education, (9) 308–309.
Gregorius, J. S., Trustee-elect, Glass Division, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 113–14.
Griffiths, W. G., necrology, biog., (10) 392.
Grinding of precision lenses, use of garnet, (7) 230.
Grinding wheels, diamond, for grinding ceramic gauge, photo, (11) 411.
silicon carbide and diamond types for finishing ceramic plug gauges, (11) 410.
Gulac (Goulac), industrial use, (11) 430.
Gum arabic, industrial use, (11) 430.
Gum ghatti, industrial use, (11) 430.
Gum tragacanth, industrial use, (11) 430.
Gypsum, A.S.T.M. Committee C–11, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
specialized work of technologist or engineer described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 401.
use in ceramic industry, (7) 229.

Haldy, N. L., joins Battelle Memorial Inst. staff, photo, (1) 22.
Hall, F. P., White Wares Division Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 168.
Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, reprint of booklet issued by National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 397–401.
Hansen, J. E., editor of *Enamelist,* announcement, photo, (8) 283.
Han tombs, pottery in, revelation of Chinese characteristics, description, diagrams, (7) 245–49.
Hardening agents for glazes, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
Harder, C. M., head, Dept. of Industrial Ceramic Design, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59.
Hardness of abrasion-resistant materials, Mohs' scale vs. Knoop hardness, (11) 410.
of chipping hammers, effect on resistance of vitrified chinaware to chipping and impact, materials and methods, test results, tabular data, illustrations, (4) 146–49.
Harman, C. G., Committee on Physical Chemistry, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944 report, (8) 265.
Harris, C. J., necrology, biog., photo, (4) 137–38.
Harshaw Chemical Co., booklet on synthetic optical crystals, bibliography, photos, (6) 213–14.
Hartford, F. M., necrology, biog., (11) 445; photo, (12) 487.
Heat-insulating products, perlite for, (7) 230; use of diatomite, (7) 229.
Helser, P. D., secretary-director, Magnesium Association, photo, (9) 333.
Henry, E. C., minutes of annual meeting, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944, (7) 232.
Henry's law for vapor pressure of volatile solute in a solution, (10) 379.
Hepplewhite, J. W., Jr., Trustee-elect, White Wares Division, biog., publications, photo, (3) 115; see also *Activities names.*
Herschel, W. H., necrology, biog., publications, (6) 216.
History. See *Ceramic history.*
Holmes, M. E., resolution, appreciation of services, Ceramic Association of New York, (12) 487.
Hommel, O., Co., McCrory, J. F., Jr., assistant to president, photo, (9) 334.
war effort of, booklet, (10) 397.
Honorary Members, list of, 1944, (8) 265.
Honors. See also *Degrees.*
Condon, E. U., associate director, Research Labs., Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., elected member, National Academy of Sciences, biog., (8) 281.
Littleton, J. T., honorary D.Sc. degree, Univ. of Wisconsin, citation accompanying award, (7) 235.
Walton, S. F., honorary member, Keramos, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59.
Hostetter, J. R., executive of Glass Div., Zenith Optical Co., announcement of appointment, (10) 396–97.
Hottel, H. C., Orton Fellow lecturer, 1944, biog., publications, photo, (1) 13, (3) 74, (3) 108.
Hot-water tank enamels. See *Enamels.*
Housing, postwar, relation to industry, first 5-year housing, problems and solutions, (7) 239–43; see also *Postwar outlook.*
Howatt, Glenn (compiler), tentative specification of standard method of testing for talc, White Wares Division, (11) 432–33.

Ignitrons, use of glass in, (4) 144–45.
Illinois Electric Porcelain Co., manufacture of ceramic parts for ceramic mines, (10) 397.
Immersion coatings vs. porcelain enamels for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 181.

Impact test for enameled utensils, adoption of tentative standard test, Enamel Division, (8) 271–72.
Industrial diseases. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Industrial paintings, Mineral Industries Art Gallery, Pennsylvania State College, organized by Dean Edward Steidle, description, (1) 15–16.
Industrial Publications, Inc., fund for student prizes deposited with American Ceramic Society, announcement, (5) 158, (7) 232. proposed endowments, (12) 486.
method of distribution of 1944–1945 Ceramic Data Book, (11) 443.
Infrared spectroscopy. See *Spectroscopy.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See also *Ceramic engineers.*
Committee reports, 1944: Education, R. M. Campbell, chairman, (9) 303–304; Engineers' Council for Professional Development, A. F. Greaves-Walker, chairman, (9) 307–308; National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners, A. F. Greaves-Walker, chairman, (9) 308; Professional Status, G. J. Easter, chairman, (9) 306–307.
committees for 1944–1945: committee chairmen, (8) 265; Executive Committee, (5) 160, (8) 265, (9) 303; Nominating Committee, (9) 306.
Kraner, H. M., Trustee, 1944–1947, biog., publications, patents, (4) 134–35; photo, (3) 114.
minutes of annual meeting, 1944, committee reports, (9) 305–306.
new members, (5) 160.
nominations for officers, 1944–1945, (2) 58.
officers, 1944–1945, (9) 306; (12) 510, 512.
report of President, 1944, H. B. DuBois, (9) 304–305.
report of Secretary-Treasurer, 1944, Karl Schwartzwalder, (9) 306.
waives dues of members in service, (8) 265.
Instrument course reopened by Brown Instrument Co., (10) 395.
Insulating brick. See *Brick.*
Insulating materials, electrical, A.S.T.M. Committee D–9, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
Insulators for electric power lines, A.S.A. Project C–29, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
International Association for Testing Materials, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
International Chemical Congress, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
International Commission on Glass Technology, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
Inter-Society Color Council, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167; see also *Colors.*
Irish glass. See *Glass.*
Iron. See also *Metals.*
in glass raw materials, effect on decolorization, (12) 468.
for enamels, warpage, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273; see also *Metals for enameling.*
Isochronal diagram, imaginary composition-time diagram for bending of pyrometric cones, (10) 368.
Isothermal diagram, viscosity isotherms of system $CaO–SiO_2$, (10) 378.

Jeffries, Zay, elected to Board of Trustees, Battelle Memorial Inst., photo, (7) 236.
Jones, F. L., announcement of organization of Glass Science, Inc., purpose, officers, Silverman discussion, (5) 176–77; presiding chairman, symposium on "optical glass," (3) 84.
Jones, O. L., Refractories Division representative, Committee on Industrial Management, photo, (1) 20.
Jordan, J. W., secretary, Pittsburgh Section, and chairman, Equipment and Supplies Committee for 46th Annual Meeting, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 108–109.

Keith, G. C., completion of 30 years as secretary, Canadian Ceramic Society, (11) 444.
Kelgin, industrial use, (11) 430.
Keramos. See *Ceramic schools.*
Kilns. See also *Furnaces.*
and driers for structural clayware, layout design, (9) 323.
Globar kiln of simple design, plans and specifications, diagram, (3) 125–26.
roller, firing zone section and roller detail and firing zone typical section, (9) 324–25; typical preheating and cooling sections, (9) 326.
tunnel, improvements and future plans, (9) 327.
King, Lawrence, managing director, Corning Glass Works Argentine plant, (4) 139.
Koenig, J. H., Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 195–204.
Kraner, H. M., Trustee, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944–1947, biog., publications, patents, (4) 134–35; photo, (3) 114; report of Committee on Ceramic Education, American Ceramic Society, 1944, (5) 162.
Krause, G. H., vice-president, Roseville Pottery, 1936 to date, biog., photo, (7) 220–21.
Kreidl, Ignaz, to celebrate 75th birthday, biog., patents, (10) 393–94; photo, (11) 444.
Kyanite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.

Labor, skilled vs. unskilled, in structural clay products industry, effect on labor costs, reduction of costs by improved material-handling methods, (7) 236–39.
Latex, liquid, industrial use, (11) 430.
Lenchner, Theodore, report of Design Division officers, 1944, (5) 171–72.
Lenses, Harshaw synthetic optical crystals for, description, growth, bibliography, photos, (6) 213–14.
Lepidolite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Letters to Editor, Peel, F. P., appreciation of 46th Annual Meeting, (5) 177.
from servicemen, appreciation of Ceramic News Letter, (11) 434–36, (12) 482–83.
Whitaker, L. R., Annual Meeting suggestion, (2) 54.
Libraries in war areas to be aided by American Library Association, description of project, (9) 332.
Life masks. See *Masks.*
Lime, A.S.T.M. Committee C–7, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165.
specialized work of technologist or engineer, described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 401.
Limestone, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Lincoln, J. F., War Conference General Session speaker, biog., patents, photo, (3) 104–106.
Lippincott, J. G., War Conference General Session speaker, biog., photo, (3) 103.
Liquids, flow of, measurement, survey of literature on, instruments used, diagrams, (5) 184–88.
Littleton, J. T., recipient of honorary D.Sc. degree, Univ. of Wisconsin, citation accompanying award, (7) 235.
Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington, meetings and speakers: Dec., 1943 (C. E. Bales, W. A. Weldon, L. J. Trostel, Rex Newcomb), (1) 9–10; (March), C. S. Pearce, Frank Reinhart, and W. A. Weldon, (5) 175–76.
officers, 1944–1945, (5) 175, (12) 512; Nominating Committee, (5) 175–76.
Richmond, J. C., secretary-treasurer, 1943–1944, biog., publications, photo, (1) 20–21.
Central Ohio, Dec. meeting, Eric Hellman, E. H. Fritz, and R. C. Purdy, speakers, (12) 491.
officers, 1945, (12) 512.
Chicago, meetings and speakers: (May), J. E. Lamar and R. K. Hursh, (7) 233–34; (Nov.), Joseph Manuele, (12) 487.
Nominating Committee, (7) 233–34.
officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
importance of, Fritz editorial, (9) 293.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio, Blake, W. V., secretary, 1942–1944, biog., photo, (1) 17.
Jan. meeting, C. E. Bales, speaker, (3) 120.
officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Northern California, June meeting, T. K. Cleveland, speaker, (9) 298.
officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Northern Ohio, Organizing Committee, personnel, presentation of charter, (10) 389.
Oct. meeting (first), E. H. Fritz, R. C. Purdy, E. L. Lindseth, election of officers, presentation of charter, photo, (12) 491.
officers, 1944–1945, (11) 439, (12) 512.
Northwestern Ohio, initial meeting, Nov., 1944, presentation of charter by E. H. Fritz, F. W. Preston, speaker, (12) 491.
officers, 1945, (12) 512.
opportunities for service (Bales editorial), (1) 4–5.
Pacific-Northwest, officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Pittsburgh, Jordan, J. W., secretary, biog., photo, (3) 108–109.
meetings and speakers: (Jan.), R. R. Shively, (2) 59; (Feb.) R. F. Ferguson, (3) 120; (March) J. W. Hepplewhite, (4) 134; (May) J. L. Miner, (6) 207; (Oct. 10), F. M. Cashin, (11) 439; (Oct. 26), with A.S.T.M., P. H. Bates and F. C. Flint, (11) 439.
officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Simpson, H. E., vice-chairman, biog., publications, photo, (3) 109–10.
St. Louis, meetings and speakers: (Oct.), J. C. Hostetter, (11) 439; (Nov.), C. T. Cardwell, (12) 491.
officers, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Southern California, meetings and speakers: Nov., 1943, (1) 9; (Feb.) H. H. Rosenberg and J. J. Svec, (4) 131; (June), H. L. Haney and W. V. Knowles, guests, (8) 281; (Oct.), W. F. Dietrich and George Ferdinand, (12) 490.
officers for 1944, (4) 131, (12) 512.
Upstate New York, organization meeting, minutes, (3) 120–21; minutes of Organizing Committee, Organizing and Nominating Committees, (4) 131.
meetings and speakers: (March, 1944), Dr. Hillier, (5) 175; (May), R. C. Purdy, E. C. Sullivan, Frank Day, Jr., James Bailey, Program Committee personnel, (6) 215, (7) 233; (Oct.), H. L. Palmer, (11) 450.
officers, 1944–1945, (5) 175, (12) 512.
Lovite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Lubricants, internal, for dry-press body mixes, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
Lufkin, Garland, vice-president and general manager, Planning and Research Division, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., summary of address before Bridal Business Clinic, photo, (8) 285.
Lyon, K. C., chairman, Glass Division, 1944–1945, biog., publications, photo, (4) 135–36.

Magnesia cements. See *Cements.*
Magnesite for basic refractories and magnesia cements, (7) 229.
Magnesium Association, P. D. Helser selected as secretary-director, photo, (9) 333; officers of Association, (9) 333.
Management, reduction of labor costs in structural clay products industry by improved material-handling methods, effect on future of industry, (7) 236–39.
Man specification for assistant to vice-president in charge of manufacturing, specification by which to measure oneself, (12) 486–87.
Masks, facial (life masks), for facial surgery, work of M. E. Cook in World War I, (12) 451–56.
Masonry. See also *Structural clayware.*
brick, recommended practice, A.S.A. Project A–41, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
manufactured units, A.S.T.M. Committee C–15, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
modular, adoption of modular design urged by Producers' Council, Inc., (8) 285–86; standard modular sizes, (10) 382; proposed sizes, (10) 383; see also *Coordination.*
Mass production of dinnerware, common interest of designer and technologist, future of industry, (7) 222–23.
of high-quality artware at Roseville Pottery, development, (7) 219–22.
Material-handling methods in structural clay products industry, improvements in, to reduce labor costs, effect on future of industry, (7) 236–39.
Materials and Equipment Division. See *Divisions.*
McAfee, W. K., Rules Committee report, Dec., 1943, (1) 7–8, (2) 46–47.
McCrory, J. F., Jr., assistant to president, O. Hommel Co., photo, (9) 334.
McIntyre, G. H., report to Enamel Division of work of Committee on Classification and Nomenclature, (7) 232.
McKee, L. C., joins Air-WAC, photo, (4) 136–37.

McMahon, J. F., professor of research, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59.
McNamara, E. P., report of Committee on Extension and Postwar Rehabilitation, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944, (5) 164–65.
Meacham, F. L., joins Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co. staff, photo, (1) 22–23.
Mechanization of dinnerware industry, common interest of designer and technologist, future of industry, (7) 222–23.
Meetings, American Ceramic Society, Forty-Sixth Annual (War Conference), Pittsburgh, Carson, Douglas, luncheon speaker, biog., photo, (3) 106–107.
General Session speakers: Borden, E. F., biog., (3) 103–104; Lincoln, J. F., biog., patents, photo, (3) 104–106; Lippincott, J. G., biog., photo, (3) 103; Stephens, J. A., biog., photo, (3) 104; Stowe, Major A. J., photo, (3) 106; Weaver, R. A., photo, (3) 104; Weidlein, E. R., photo, (3) 107.
glass badges made by C. J. Uhrmann, (5) 174.
ladies' entertainment, program, (3) 75.
Meeting schedule, (3) 74; Meeting room assignments, (3) 74.
Orton Fellow lecture, H. C. Hottel, biog., publications, photo, (1) 13, (3) 74, (3) 108.
Pittsburgh Local Committee, personnel, (3) 75; expenditures, (5) 160; Purdy appreciation of work of, (5) 160.
registered attendance, (5) 174.
Rueckel, W. C., chairman, Pittsburgh Section, and chairman, Pittsburgh War Conference Committee, photo, (3) 108.
schedule of social events, (3) 74.
Simpson, H. E., chairman, Entertainment Committee, biog., publications, photo, (3) 109–10.
Thompson, A. P., general chairman, Committee on Arrangements, biog., publications, patents, photo, (4) 136.
Wells, A. A., chairman, Entertainment Committee, photo, (3) 110.
Whitaker, L. R., meeting suggestion, (2) 54.
American Ceramic Society, Forty-Seventh Annual, Buffalo, announcement, (12) 490; Ross, C. S., Orton Fellow lecturer, biog., publications, photo, (8) 258–60.
American Ceramic Society, historical data, (12) 509.
Ceramic Camera Club. See *Ceramic Camera Club.*
Divisions. See *Divisions.*
Fellows. See *Fellows.*
Institute of Ceramic Engineers. See *Institute of Ceramic Engineers.*
Local Sections. See *Local Sections.*
Student Branches. See *Ceramic schools.*
Mellon Institute, Simpson, H. E., Mississippi Glass Co. Research Fellow, appointment, (7) 235.
Members, American Ceramic Society. See also *Membership.*
Annual Roster, 1944, (10) 335–66.
Honorary, list of, in 1944, (8) 265.
membership workers' record, (1) 12, (2) 56, (4) 133, (5) 162, (6) 204, (7) 226, (8) 262, (9) 297, (10) 392, (11) 434, (12) 485.
new, (1) 12, (2) 56, (3) 111, (4) 133, (5) 161, (6) 204, (7) 226, (8) 262, (9) 297, (10) 391–92, (11) 434, (12) 485.
paid membership and subscription record, (1) 11, (2) 55, (3) 112, (4) 132, (5) 163, (6) 205, (7) 225, (8) 261, (9) 296, (10) 390, (11) 438, (12) 484.
roster changes, (1) 12, (2) 56, (3) 111, (4) 133, (5) 162, (6) 204, (7) 226, (8) 262, (9) 297, (11) 434, (12) 485.
service roster, (1) 12, (2) 53, (3) 107, (4) 133, (5) 164, (6) 204, (7) 227, (8) 262, (9) 298, (10) 391, (11) 434, (12) 483; see also *War.*
Membership, classification and annual dues, Russell study, (11) 440–43.
Divisional membership breakdown, Aug. 31, 1944, (11) 440.
editorials: aim of Membership Committee (Fritz), (5) 159; doubling membership (Bales), (1) 5; effect of Division meeting programs (Fritz), (7) 224.
Membership Committee reports: Dec., 1943, classification of members, R. Russell, Jr., chairman, (2) 44–45; 1944, (5) 169–70.
prospectus (Russell), scope and functions of American Ceramic Society, (9) 294–95.
turnover, 1936–1943, tabular data, (5) 174.
Metals, ferrous, protective finishes for, porcelain enamel vs. electrodeposition, immersion coatings, surface conversion, sprayed coatings, cementation, cladding, organic coatings, (5) 181–83.
Metals for enameling, preparation of surface, sag, metal surface, and cleaning and pickling tests, bibliography, (12) 473–75; see also *Iron; Pickling; Steels.*
Metal and Thermit Corp., changes in staff: H. F. Staley, R. R. Danielson, G. C. Betz, (7) 235.
Methods, flotation method for determination of density of glass, general considerations, procedure, results, tabular data, (2) 68–69.
standard method of testing for talc, tentative White Wares Division specifications, Glenn Howatt, compiler, (11) 432–33.
Meyer, Lt. S. B., Jr., necrology, biog., photo, (8) 263; Preston tribute, photo, (11) 446–47.
Mica, dielectrics for radio and radar equipment, (7) 230.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Microscopes, electron, use of glass in, (4) 145–46.
Microscopy, phase difference, method of obtaining increased visibility, work of Spencer Lens Co., (12) 492.
Miller, B. L., necrology, biog., editorial testimonial, photo, (6) 216–17.
Mineral Industries Art Gallery at Pennsylvania State College, organized by Dean Edward Steidle, description, (1) 15–16.
Minerals. See also *Clays; Flotation.*
for ceramic industry, Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 198–200.
mineralogical composition of pyrometric cones 4–14, diagram, (10) 374.
nonmetallic, list of, use in ceramic industry, (7) 229–31.
in pyrometric cones, fluxing effect and effect of crystallization on viscosity of melts, (10) 374.
Mines, nonmetallic, production by Onondaga Pottery Co., photos of R. H. Pass and B. E. Salisbury, (9) 331; production by other companies, (10) 397.
Mining and metallurgy, consulting company formed by W. F. Dietrich, (10) 395.
Mining engineering, Pan American Institute of Mining Engineering and Geology. U. S. Section formed, Steering Committee personnel, (6) 208–209.
Mirac, one-coat white, one-fired direct-to-steel porcelain enamel, developed by Pemco Corp., (8) 282.
Mississippi Glass Co., Simpson, H. E., research fellow at Mellon Institute, (7) 235.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy. See *Ceramic schools.*
Mockrin, Isadore, on staff, Battelle Memorial Institute, photo, (10) 401.
Modular design, adoption urged by Producers' Council, Inc., (8) 285–86; see also *Coordination.*
Modular masonry. See *Masonry.*
Modulated control of enamel furnaces, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274–75.
Mogul gum, industrial use, (11) 430.
Molding sands. See *Sands.*
Molds, pottery plaster, effect of deflocculants on physical properties, recommendations, tabular data, curves, (7) 249–54.
Montmorillonite, industrial use, (11) 430.
Moore, Tom, Distillery, use of glass fibers, photo, (2) 67.
Moulton, D. A., necrology, biog., publications, photo, (8) 264.
Muessig, C. N., necrology, (7) 235.
Mulvane, Mrs. Eugene (Marie Eckardt), Assistant Secretary and Advertising Manager, American Ceramic Society, marriage announcement, photo, (8) 260.
Munsell Color Foundation established, purpose, Board of Trustees, (4) 138.
Museums and exhibits. See *Exhibits.*

National Academy of Sciences, E. U. Condon, associate director, Research Labs., Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., elected member, biog., (8) 281.
National Bureau of Standards, Burgess, George Kimball, director, 1923–1932, biog., photo, (9) 291–92.
revision of Simplified Practice Recommendation R61–30, Clay Tile for Floors and Walls, (10) 395–96.
National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944 Committee report, A. F. Greaves-Walker, chairman, (9) 308.
National Electronics Conference, first annual, announcement, (6) 207.
National Research Council, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, central registry for professional and scientific men, importance of registration, (7) 236; Handbook of Description of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology (reprint), (10) 397–401.
Necrology, Bacon, G. S., biog., photo, (5) 180.
Bausch, Edward, (9) 330.
Bausch, William, biog., (11) 444–45.
Beasley, H. C., biog., (12) 487.
Burgess, William, biog., photo, (8) 263–64.
Eskesen, E. V., (1) 25.
Fisher, G. P., biog., (2) 65–66.
Geijsbeek, Samuel, (1) 25; biog., publications, photo, (2) 66–67.
Griffiths, W. G., biog., (10) 392.
Harris, C. J., biog., photo, (4) 137–38.
Hartford, F. M., biog., (11) 445; photo, (12) 487.
Herschel, W. H., biog , publications, (6) 216.
Meyer, Lt. S. B., Jr., biog., photo, (8) 263; Preston tribute, photos, (11) 446–47.
Miller, B. L., biog., editorial testimonial, photo, (6) 216–17.
Moulton, D. A., biog., publications, photo, (8) 264.
Muessig, C. N., (7) 235.
Plage, M. F., (7) 235.
Reagan, F. H., (10) 392.
Russell, F. S., biog., photo, (1) 23–24.
Sherwood, L. T., Preston tribute, biog., photos, (11) 447–50.
Smith, J. R., Sr., biog., (2) 65.
Stull, R. T., biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 41–43.
Tone, F. J., biog., photo, (9) 329–30.
Weaver, Mrs. A. F., (3) 119.
Whelden, F. H., biog., photo, (3) 119.
Wherrett, H. S., biog., (9) 330.
Nepheline syenite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Newcomb, Rexford, with Brickseal Refractory Co., (11) 444; see also *Activities names.*
New York Society of Ceramic Arts, 1943 exhibition, program, (1) 10.
New York State College of Ceramics. See *Ceramic schools.*
Nonmetallic minerals. See *Minerals.*
Nonmetallic mines, production by Onondaga Pottery Co., photos of R. H. Pass and B. E. Salisbury, (9) 331; production by other companies, (10) 397.
Northern California Section. See *Local Sections.*
Northern Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Northwestern Ohio Section. See *Qocal Sections.*

Occupational therapy, development and aims, required training, phases of application, (4) 153–54; see also *Therapy.*
Officers, American Ceramic Society, Bales, C. E., president, 1943–1944, photo, (3) 108.
balloting for, plan, Board of Trustees, discussion, Dec., 1943, (2) 46; Rules Committee report, (1) 7–8.
Division personnel, 1944–1945, (12) 510.
Fritz, E. H., President, 1944–1945, biog., publications, (4) 130–31; photo, (3)113.
historical data, (12) 509.
nominations, 1944–1945, (1) 6; for 1945–1946, (12) 514.
Pearce, C. S. Associate Secretary, biog., publications, photo, (6) 206.
Sullivan, J. D., Treasurer, 1944–1945, photo, (3) 113.
Tefft, C. F., Vice-President, 1944–1945, photo, (3) 113.
Trustees, Divisions, Fellows, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, Ceramic Educational Council, Local Sections, (12) 512.
Ceramic Association of New Jersey, and Executive Committee, 1944, (1) 10.
Ceramic Association of New York, 1944–1945, and Board of Directors, (12) 488.
Ceramic Camera Club, Board of Governors, 1944–1945, (9) 309; Nominating Committee, 1944, (9) 309; Remington, V. H., secretary-treasurer, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 110.
Ceramic Educational Council, nominations, 1944–1945, (1) 9; elected, (7) 232, (12)

Officers, Ceramic Educational Council (*continued*) 510, 512; Campbell, R. M., Trustee, photo, (3) 114.
Ceramic Society of Southwest, 1944–1945, (5) 176.
Division nominations (1944–1945): Design, (2) 58; Enamel, (2) 58; Glass, (1) 8; Materials and Equipment, (1) 9; Refractories, (7) 233; Structural Clay Products, (2) 58; White Wares, (1) 8; see also *Divisions.*
Fellows, 1944, (12) 512.
Glass Science, Inc., (5) 177.
Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944–1945, (5) 160, (8) 265, (9) 306, (12) 510, 512; nominations, 1944–1945, (2) 58; Nominating Committee, (9) 306; committee chairmen, 1944–1945, (8) 265; Kraner, H. M., Trustee, 1944–1947, biog., publications, patents, (4) 134–35; photo, (3) 114.
Local Sections, Baltimore-Washington, 1944–1945, (5) 175, (12) 512; Nominating Committee, (5) 175–76; Richmond, J. C., secretary-treasurer, 1943–1944, biog., publications, photo, (1) 20–21.
Central Ohio, 1945, (12) 512.
Chicago, 1944–1945, (12) 512; Nominating Committee, (7) 233–34.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio, 1944–1945, (12) 512; Blake, W. V., secretary, 1942–1944, biog., photo, (1) 17.
Northern California, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Northern Ohio, 1944–1945, (11) 439, (12) 512.
Northwestern Ohio, 1945, (12) 512.
Pacific-Northwest, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Pittsburgh, 1944–1945, (12) 512; Jordan, J. W., secretary, biog., photo, (3) 108–109; Simpson, H. E., vice-chairman, biog., publications, photo, (3) 109–10.
St. Louis, 1944–1945, (12) 512.
Southern California Section, 1944–1945, (4) 131, (12) 512.
Upstate New York, 1944–1945, (5) 175, (12) 512; Nominating Committee, (4) 131.
Magnesium Association, (9) 333.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., for 1944, (1) 10.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, 1944–1945, (7) 234; R. H. Turk, president, photo, (7) 234.
Student Branch, New York State College of Ceramics, 1944, (2) 59.
Ohio Brass Co., manufacture of ceramic parts for and assembly of ceramic mines, (10) 397.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Association, meetings, annual: Oct., 1943, (1) 10; spring, program, (6) 215; autumn, announcement, (8) 260, (9) 293.
officers, 1944, (1) 10.
reception for H. D. Callahan, president, at offices of American Ceramic Society, (10) 381.
Ohio State University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Oils. See *Fuels, oils; Lubricants.*
Olivine, for forsterite refractories, (7) 230.
Onondaga Pottery Co., production of nonmetallic mines, photos of R. H. Pass and B. E. Salisbury, (9) 331; production by other companies, (10) 397.
Optical crystals. See *Crystals.*
Optical glass. See *Glass.*
Optical Society of America, symposium on Ostwald Color System, authors and abstracts of papers, (4) 138–39.
Organic coatings vs. porcelain enamels for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 182.
Orvus, industrial use, (11) 430.
Ostwald Color System, symposium on, at Optical Society of America meeting, authors and abstracts of papers presented, (4) 138–39.
Overbeck Pottery, history, past and present products, photos, (5) 155–58; *May feature story.*
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Glass Research Dept. staff, photo, (2) 65; Williams, P. E., director of education program, biog., photo, (8) 284–85; Winkle, H. R., vice-president, photo, (6) 215.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Lufkin, Garland, vice-president and general manager, Planning and Research Division, summary of address before Bridal Business Clinic, photo, (8) 285; manufacture of glass parts for and assembly of ceramic mines, (10) 397.
Pacific-Northwest Section. See *Local Sections.*
Paid Membership and Subscription Records. See *Members.*
Pan American Institute of Mining Engineering and Geology, U. S. Section formed, Steering Committee personnel, (6) 208–209.
Panel discussion, Enamel Division, (8) 273–80.
Panel spalling test. See *Refractories.*
Pass, R. H., president, Onondaga Pottery Co., photo, (9) 331.
Patents and copyrights for artistic designs, legal protective measures, illustrations, (11) 423–27.
Paving brick. See *Brick.*
Pearce, C. S., Associate Secretary, American Ceramic Society, biog., publications, photo, (6) 206; editorial, "ceramic engineer in porcelain enameling plants," (7) 227–29; reception for, at American Ceramic Society offices, (10) 381; see also *Activities names.*
Peasant potters of Beauce, rural reconstruction project, description, photos, (4) 150–52.
Peel, F. P., letter to Editor, appreciation of 46th Annual Meeting, (5) 177.
Pemco Corp., development and commercial release of Mirac, one-coat white, one-fired direct-to-steel porcelain enamel, (8) 282; laboratory facilities doubled, (4) 139; Willis, J. B., return from Army, (9) 330.
Pennsylvania, mineral industries depicted in paintings, Pennsylvania State College Mineral Industries Art Gallery, description, (1) 15–16.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., dedication of Whitemarsh Research Laboratories, (11) 443.
Pennsylvania State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
Periclase, use in refractories production, (7) 230.
Perlite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Permanente Metals Corp., activities in Calif., products, résumé of Pittsburgh Section address, (11) 439.
Petersen, F. A., member, Standards Committee, Enamel Division, biog., publications, photo, (3) 115–16; see also *Activities names.*
Phase difference microscopy. See *Microscopy.*
Photocells for heat control in enameling furnaces, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274–75.
Photocopies of translated articles from foreign scientific journals, Technical Translations Clearinghouse, operation, (8) 281.
Photographs, Adams, F. W., (1) 17.
Anchor Hocking Glass Corp., Capstan plant, Connellsville, Pa., (11) 449.
Austin, C. P., (1) 16.
Bacon, G. S., (5) 180.
Bahnsen, M. J., (3) 116.
Bailey, James, (2) 60.
Bales, C. E., (3) 108.
Barton, G. E., (1) 1; *Jan. feature story.*
Blake, W. V., (1) 17.
Brown, Davis, (11) 403, 404; *Nov. feature story.*
Brown, G. H., life-sized painting, (3) 118.
Bulletin feature stories: Barton, G. E., (1) 1; imported pyrometer and early polariscope, (1) 2, 3; Stull, R. T., (2) 41; Rodgers family: Edward, Eben, E. H., Eben, Jr., and Lt. H. R., (3) 99–101; Campbell, J. A., (4) 127; Overbeck Pottery, (5) 155–58; Ewertz, Henry, (6) 189; display of work, Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, (6) 190–92; Young, G. F., (7) 219; Westinghouse, George, (8) 255, 257; Burgess, G. K., (9) 291; Brown, Davis, (11) 403–404; laboratory-size slip dearing unit and dearing extrusion unit, (11) 405–406; Cook, M. E., and Cook artwork, (12) 451–55.
Burgess, G. K., (9) 291; *Sept. feature story.*
Burgess, William, (8) 263.
Cahoon, J. B., Jr., (4) 137.
Campbell, J. A., (4) 127; *April feature story.*
Campbell, R. M., (3) 114.
Carson, Douglas, (3) 107.
Clement, F. S., (7) 221.
Cole, S. S., (1) 18.
Cook, M. E., (12) 451; sculpture and pottery, (12) 451–55; *Dec. feature story.*
Cox, Walter, (11) 448.
Dressler, P. d'H., (3) 117.
Photographs (*continued*)
Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council technical group meeting, (8) 282.
Ewertz, Henry, (6) 189; *June feature story.*
Fisk, H. G., (1) 19.
Fritz, E. H., (3) 113.
Fulcher, G. S., (2) 62.
Geijsbeek, Samuel, (2) 66
glass fabric water-storage tanks for armed forces, (12) 492.
glass fiber packing for alcohol distillation columns, Tom Moore Distillery, (2) 67.
Glenshaw Glass Co. plant, Glenshaw, Pa., (11) 447.
Gould, R. E., (2) 61.
Gregorius, J. S., (3) 114.
Haldy, N. L., (1) 22.
Hansen, J. E., (8) 283.
Harris, C. J., (4) 138.
Hartford, F. M., (12) 487.
Helser, P. D., (9) 333.
Hepplewhite, J. W., Jr., (3) 115.
Hottel, H. C., (1) 13, (3) 108.
Jeffries, Zay, (7) 236.
Jones, O. L., (1) 20.
Jordan, J. W., (3) 108.
Kraner, H. M., (3) 114.
Krause, G. H., (7) 220.
Kreidl, Ignaz, (11) 444.
Lincoln, J. F., (3) 105.
Lippincott, J. G., (3) 103.
Lufkin, Garland, (8) 285.
Lyon, K. C., (4) 135.
McCrory, J. F., Jr., (9) 334.
McKee, L. C., (4) 137.
Meacham, F. L., (1) 23.
Meyer, Lt. S. B., Jr., (8) 263, (11) 446.
Miller, B. L., (6) 217.
Mockrin, Isadore, (10) 401.
mortality among banks (chart), (1) 28.
Moulton, D. A., (8) 264.
mountain laurel, (11) 450.
Mulvane, Mrs. Eugene (Marie Eckardt), (8) 260.
optical crystals, synthetic, growth, (6) 213–14.
Overbeck, E. G., (5) 155; at wheel, (5) 156; Overbeck, M. F., (5) 156; Overbeck Pottery, (5) 157; Overbeck pottery in collection of J. D. Nixon, (5) 157; Overbeck Pottery figurines, (5) 158; Overbeck Pottery identifying mark, (5) 156; Overbeck pottery in Memorial Exhibition, Cambridge City Public Library, (5) 157; *May feature story.*
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Glass Research Dept. staff, (2) 65.
Pass, R. H., (9) 331.
Pearce, C. S., (6) 206.
Petersen, F. A., (3) 115.
Porcelain Enamel Institute Process Development Comm. personnel, (3) 122.
Remington, V. H., (3) 110.
Richmond, J. C., (1) 20.
Rodgers, Eben, Jr., (3) 101; Rodgers, Eben, Sr., (3) 100; Rodgers, Edward, (3) 99; Rodgers, E. H., (3) 100; Rodgers, Lt. H. R., (3) 101; *March feature story.*
Rose, H. J., (6) 215.
Ross, C. S., (8) 259.
Rueckel, W. C., (3) 108.
Russell, F. S., (1) 23.
Salisbury, B. E., (9) 331.
Sarraf, E. M., receiving charter, Northern Ohio Local Section, (12) 491.
Seanor, J. G., (1) 20.
Sherwood, L. T., (11) 447.
Shuman, Arno, (11) 448.
Simpson, H. E., (3) 109.
Steidle, Edward, (1) 14.
Stephens, J. A., (3) 104.
Stowe, Major A. J., (3) 106.
Stull, R. T., (2) 41; *Feb. feature story.*
Sullivan, J. D., (3) 113.
Sweely, B. T., (5) 179.
Tefft, C. F., (3) 113.
Thompson, A. P., (4) 136.
Tone, F. J., (9) 329.
Turk, R. H., (7) 234.
Walton, S. F., Sr., (1) 21.
Weaver, R. A., (3) 104.
Weidlein, E. R., (3) 107.
Wells, A. A., (3) 110.
Westinghouse, George, (8) 255, 257; *Aug. feature story.*
Whelden, F. H., (3) 119.
Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, display of work, (6) 190–92.
Williams, P. E., (8) 284.
Windisch, R. P., (7) 222.
Winkle, H. R., (6) 215.
Young, G. F., (7) 219; Young, Mrs. Anna M., (7) 220; *July feature story.*

Phototubes, use of glass in, (4) 140–41.
Physical chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Pickling and cleaning of metals for enameling, control tests, bibliography, (12) 473–75.
gas, of steel for enamels, new methods, history, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274; see also *Metals for enameling.*
Pinite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Pittsburgh Local Committee, personnel, (3) 75; expenditures, (5) 160; Purdy appreciation of work of, (5) 160.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Wherrett, H. S., chairman, Board of Directors, necrology, biog., (9) 330.
Pittsburgh Section. See *Local Sections.*
Plage, M. F., necrology, (7) 235.
Plaskon thermal plastic, industrial use, (11) 431.
Plaster molds. See *Molds.*
Plasticity, viscosity, and allied properties, survey of literature on, methods of measurement, instruments used, diagrams, (5) 184–88.
Plasticizers, bentonite as, (7) 230.
binders, and other auxiliary agents, industrial use, Whittemore compilation, (11) 427–32.
Plastics vs. ceramics in postwar home, (6) 210.
scope, talk by James Bailey, Upstate New York Local Section, (7) 233.
Pliotrons, use of glass in, (4) 141–42.
Plug gauges, ceramic. See *Gauges.*
Polariscopes, early, used by G. E. Barton, photo, (1) 3.
improved laboratory, for glass strain measurement, description, photos, diagram, (1) 38–39.
Polishing of precision lenses, use of garnet, (7) 230.
Porcelain, electrical, postwar market, (6) 210.
liners for glassmelting pots, effect on glass quality, (10) 387.
specialized work of technologist or engineer, described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 399–400.
Porcelain enamel. See *Enamels.*
Porcelain Enamel Institute, 13th annual meeting, officers for 1944–1945, (7) 234.
Process Development Committee, personnel, photo, (3) 121–22.
Turk, R. H., president, 1944–1945, photo, (7) 234–35.
Porcelain Products, Inc., manufacture of ceramic parts for ceramic mines, (10) 397.
Portland cement. See *Cements.*
Postwar outlook, building industry, adoption of modular design urged by Producers' Council to reduce costs, (8) 285–86.
ceramic products in low-cost home, glass, sanitary ware and kitchen appliances, effect of plastics, prefabrication, electrical porcelain, porcelain enamel, heavy clay products, (6) 209–11.
chemistry, possibilities, (7) 243–45.
electric air cleaning for homes, possibilities, (11) 415.
enamel industry: development of porcelain enamel, comparison with other protective finishes for ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 181–83; competitive materials, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278–79; enameling costs, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 278.
firing equipment and methods, gas, fuel oil, and coal, (11) 418–19.
glass, possibilities, summary of Lufkin address before Bridal Business Clinic, (8) 285.
housing. See *Housing.*
postwar planning, of ceramic schools, report of Committee on Extension and Postwar Rehabilitation, Ceramic Educational Council, 1944, (5) 164–65.
Committee for Economic Development, organization, purpose, (6) 211–12.
of decorative and table glassware industry, (2) 71–72.
in dinnerware industry, talk by J. W. Hepplewhite at Pittsburgh Section meeting, (4) 134.
Postwar Planning Committee, recommended organization in Ceramic Educational Council, (9) 305.
Rehabilitation Committee of Structural Clay Products Div., development of program for training veterans as bricklayers, Committee personnel, (11) 437.
Postwar outlook, postwar planning (*continued*)
for structural clay products industry, symposium, paper titles, (3) 94.
products design, opportunities of designers, (10) 389.
structural clay products industry: effect of reduced labor costs on future products, (7) 239; problems, solutions, Whitaker editorial, (6) 194–95.
Pot glass. See *Glass.*
Pots, glassmelting. See *Furnaces for glassmelting; Glass, pots.*
Potteries, Overbeck Pottery, history, past and present products, photos, (5) 155–58.
Roseville Pottery, history, activities of G. F. Young, Mrs. Anna M. Young, G. H. Krause, F. S. Clement, and R. P. Windisch, photos, (7) 219–22; *July feature story.*
Trenton Potteries Co., J. A. Campbell, president, biog., photo, (4) 127–29; *April feature story.*
Pottery. See also *Art and artware; Firing; Stoneware.*
art, colored and decorated, development in Calif., (9) 310.
Canadian, peasant pottery of Beauce, new road to rural reconstruction, description of project, photos, (4) 150–52.
Chinese, early, reflection of Chinese esthetic ideals, discussion, photos, (1) 34–38; in Han tombs, description, methods of making, analyses of bodies, glaze formulas, (7) 245–49.
of Cook, M. E., description, photos, (12) 451–56.
Globar kiln for, of simple design, plans and specifications, diagram, (3) 125–26.
making of, educational medium for development of creative attitudes in children, (6) 192–94.
Overbeck, description, photos, (5) 155–58.
Roseville, development, (7) 219–22.
at Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, therapeutic value, work of Henry Ewertz, photos, (6) 189–92.
Prentiss, H. W., Jr., financial status of U. S., warning note, chart, (1) 28.
Presidential address, Bales, C. E., war and postwar Society activities, (4) 129–30.
President's editorials. See also *Editorials.*
Bales, C. E., "Local Sections," (1) 4–5; "membership," (1) 5.
Fritz, E. H., "double the membership," (5) 159; "our Division programs," (7) 224; "our Local Sections," (9) 293; "our ceramic schools," (11) 436–37.
roducers' Council, Inc., urges adoption of modular design, (8) 285–86.
Professional status of ceramic engineers, 1944 report of Committee, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, G. J. Easter, chairman, (9) 306–307.
Program Committees, American Ceramic Society, Design, (3) 76; Enamel, (3) 78; Glass, (3) 81; Materials and Equipment, (3) 86; Refractories, (3) 88; Structural Clay Products, (3) 92; White Wares, (3) 95.
Program titles, Forty-Sixth Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, (3) 76–98.
Protective finishes for ferrous metals, porcelain enamel vs. electrodeposition, immersion coatings, surface conversion, sprayed coatings, cementation, cladding, organic coatings, (5) 181–83; see also *Enamels, porcelain.*
Publications Committee, 1944 report (J. D. Sullivan, chairman), (5) 170–71.
Purdy, R. C., at 46th Annual Meeting, comment of *National Glass Budget,* (5) 181.
letter to members, expansion of Society, research fund, etc., (12) 486; letter to A. P. Thompson, appreciation of work of Pittsburgh Local Committee, 46th Annual Meeting, (5) 160; see also *Activities names.*
Pyrolusite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Pyrometers, imported, used by G. E. Barton, photo, (1) 2.
radiation, for heat control in enameling furnaces, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 274–75.
Pyrometric cones, A.S.T.M. test for P.C.E. of refractory materials, (10) 367.
bending of, imaginary composition-time diagram with isochronal curves, (10) 368.
composition-temperature diagram of system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 367; diagram, nominal compositions and positions of cones 28–42, (10) 368.
constitution, diagram of mineralogical compositions of cones 4–14, (10) 374.
fluxing effect of minerals at high temperatures, (10) 374.
Pyrometric cones (*continued*)
heating rates in various furnaces, diagram, (10) 368.
isochronal diagram, imaginary composition-time data on bending of cones, (10) 368.
pyrometric cone equivalent test for refractory products and raw materials, (10) 367; nature of and definition, (10) 367–69; precision, usefulness, and significance of test, (10) 369–70.
viscosity of melts, effect of crystallization, (10) 374–75.
Pyrophyllite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.

Quartz and quartzite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 229.

Radiation pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Raoult's law for vapor pressure of solvent in molten glass, (10) 379.
Raw materials. See *Ceramic raw materials.*
Reagan, F. H., necrology, (10) 392.
Reflectance test for opaque white porcelain enamels, standard test adopted by Enamel Division, American Ceramic Society, (8) 271.
Refractories, A.S.T.M. Committee C–8, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165–66.
A.S.T.M. specification for high heat-duty firebrick samples, (12) 464; specification for volume and porosity determination, (12) 464; procedure for reheating test, (12) 465.
basic brick for steel plant, tests, (9) 320.
control of finished product, raw materials, and processing, (10) 371; control of size and shape, (10) 372.
development in Calif., (9) 310.
dry-press brick, physical properties before and after reheat tests, table, (12) 466.
firebrick, for boilers, Navy spalling test, advantages, service trials, results, tabular data, photos, (12) 460–63; chemical analyses and P.C.E., table, (12) 465.
fire-clay, reheat tests, (12) 464–68; water-dip and panel spalling tests, (10) 372–73.
forsterite, from olivine, (7) 230.
foundry, A.F.A. Joint Committee on, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165.
glassmelting pots, porosity observations, use of porcelain liners, (10) 387; reducing conditions in, effect, (10) 385–86; prefiring, revised procedure for, (10) 386; shrinkage and porosity, vs. firing temperature, curves, discussion, (10) 385.
glass-plant, sag and reheat tests for, curves, photos, (12) 457–60.
glass-tank regenerator, most generally used types: silica, high heat-duty fire-clay, superduty fire-clay, high-alumina, magnesite, forsterite, and chrome, checker design, trend of development, (8) 286–88.
handmade brick, physical properties before and after reheat tests, table, (12) 465.
high heat-duty brick for steel plant, tests, (9) 319.
International Association for Testing Materials, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
kyanite in, use, (7) 230.
ladle brick for steel plant, tests, (9) 320.
magnesite in, use, (7) 229.
panel spalling test, significance, (10) 372; Navy spalling test, (12) 460–63.
periclase in, use, (7) 230.
pinite in, use, (7) 230.
plant control, problems, (10) 370.
pyrometric cone equivalent (P.C.E.) tests for refractory products and raw materials, significance, (10) 367; see also *Pyrometric cones.*
pyrophyllite in, use, (7) 230.
raw materials, processing materials, and finished products, works control in, (10) 370–72.
Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 200–201.
silica brick, physical properties before and after rehat tests, table, (12) 467; reheat tests, (12) 464–68; tests for steel-plant use, (9) 320.
spalling, mechanical, structural, and thermal types of failure, (10) 373; water-dip, and panel tests, (10) 372–73.
specialized work of refractories technologist or engineer, described in reprinted Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, (10) 399.
for steel plants, cost reductions, problems of time, representative samples, and quality and suitability standards, (9) 318;

Refractories, for steel plants (*continued*)
service-behavior studies, (9) 320; significance of testing program, (9) 317; significant tests for various types of brick, service-behavior studies, (9) 319–20.
stiff-mud deaired brick, physical properties before and after reheat tests, table, (12) 466.
stopper brick for steel plant, tests, (9) 320.
superduty brick, physical properties before and after reheat tests, table, (12) 467; super-duty fire-clay brick, development, (9) 315–16.
superrefractories, use of zircon and zirconia, (7) 230.
symposium on significance of tests: value, (9) 310; research developments, (9) 315; steel-plant tests, (9) 317; value of P.C.E. test, (10) 367; works control of uniformity, (10) 370; panel spalling test, (10) 372; reheat tests on fire-clay and silica refractories, (12) 464; Navy spalling test, (12) 460; testing program for glass-plant refractories, (12) 457.
tests, Navy spalling test for boilers, advantages, service trials, results, tabular data, photos, (12) 460–63.
panel spalling test, (10) 372.
reheat, on fire-clay and silica refractories, (12) 464–68; Howe, Ferguson, Boozeand Phelps, McDowell, Phelps and McDowell, and Trostel, methods cited, (12) 464–65; physical properties before and after test, tables: handmade brick, (12) 465; dry-press brick, (12) 466; stiff-mud brick, (12) 466; superduty brick, (12) 467; silica brick, (12) 467; on glass-plant refractories, (12) 459.
reproducibility of test data, statistical analyses, use of test data in manufacture, (9) 312.
research methods, development of superduty fire-clay brick, value of service trials, (9) 315–16.
sag, for glass-plant refractories, curves, photos, (12) 457–58.
samples and sampling, value of methods, operator efficiency, (9) 311.
significance to user, furnace design, aids in selection, short life or failure causes, use of specifications, (9) 314–15.
test data interpretation, test methods used and methods needed, (9) 316–17.
use in manufacture, prospecting and control of raw materials, mining operations, development and research work, tests on finished product, (9) 313–14.
topaz in, use, (7) 230.
uniformity, works control data, (10) 370.
Refractories Division. See *Divisions.*
Rehabilitation Committee of Structural Clay Products Division, purpose, Committee personnel, (11) 437.
Remington, V. H., secretary-treasurer, Ceramic Camera Club, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 110; minutes of fifth annual meeting, (9) 309.
Research Committee, American Ceramic Society, 1944 report (A. A. Wells, chairman): enamel, (6) 195–96; glass, (6) 196–98; materials, (6) 198–200; refractories, (6) 200–201; structural clay products, (6) 201–202; whiteware, (6) 202–203.
Research fellowships, New York State College of Ceramics, (2) 59.
offered at Missouri School of Mines, Ceramic Engineering Department, (7) 235.
Simpson, H. E., Mississippi Glass Co. fellow at Mellon Institute, appointment, (7) 235.
Research and research laboratories, at New York State College of Ceramics, résumé, (12) 488.
Pemco Corp., laboratory facilities doubled, (4) 139.
research fund for American Ceramic Society, proposed, Fritz and Purdy letters, (12) 486.
research report contest for ceramic students, Industrial Publications, Inc., endowment fund deposited with American Ceramic Society, announcement, (5) 158, (7) 232.
testing and classification of ball clays, White Wares Division Symposium II, revised discussion outline and condensed report, (2) 47–53; Symposium III, program outline, (3) 95; Speil letter, (2) 56–57; Wilson discussion, (1) 25–28.
at Univ. of Fla., need for ceramic engineer, announcement, (5) 181.
at Univ. of Ill., program, (10) 394.
Whitemarsh Research Labs., Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., formal opening and dedication, (11) 443.
Rhead, F. H., founder of Art Division, review of skills and talents, (2) 64–65.
Richmond, J. C., secretary-treasurer, Baltimore-Washington Section, 1943–1944, biog., publications, photo, (1) 20–21.
Rodgers, Eben, president, Alton Brick Co., history of Company, photos, (3) 99–103; *March feature story.*
Roofing tile. See *Tile.*
Rose, H. J., with Bituminous Coal Research, Inc., biog., photo, (6) 215.
Roseville Pottery, history, activities of G. F. Young, Mrs. Anna M. Young, G. H. Krause, F. S. Clement, and R. P. Windisch, photos, (7) 219–22; *July feature story.*
Ross, Clarence S., Orton Fellow lecturer for 1945, biog., publications, photo, (8) 258–60.
Roster, American Ceramic Society. See "annual roster" and "roster changes" under *Members.*
Rubies, synthetic, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Rueckel, W. C., chairman, Pittsburgh Section and Pittsburgh War Conference Committee, 1944, photo, (3) 108.
Rules, American Ceramic Society, changes, nominations and elections, (1) 7; balloting changes, (1) 7–8, (2) 46–47.
Ceramic Educational Council, changes, nominations and elections, (7) 232.
Divisions, Enamel, proposed changes, nominations and elections, (8) 270–71.
Glass, proposed amendments, nominations and elections, (8) 266.
Materials and Equipment, proposed amendments, nominations and elections, (8) 267–68.
Refractories, proposed amendments, nominations and elections, (2) 58; acceptance, (7) 233.
Structural Clay Products, proposed amendments, nominations and elections and committees, (3) 119; adopted Rules, (8) 268–69.
White Wares, adopted changes, nominations and elections, (8) 267.
Rules Committee, Dec., 1943, report, W. K. McAfee, chairman, (2) 46–47; report on balloting changes, (1) 7–8.
Russell, F. S., necrology, biog., photo, (1) 23–24.
Russell, R., Jr., Membership Committee report on classification of members, Dec., 1943, (2) 44–45; 1944, (5) 169–70.
presiding chairman, Ball Clay Investigation, Symposium III, (3) 95.
revised discussion outline, condensed report, Ball Clay Symposium II, (2) 47–53.
scope and functions of American Ceramic Society (membership prospectus), (9) 294–95.
study of membership classification and annual dues, (11) 440–43.
Rutgers University. See *Ceramic schools.*
Rutile, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.

Safety glass. See *Glass.*
St. Louis Section. See *Local Sections.*
Salisbury, B. E., chairman of Board, Onondago Pottery Co., photo, (9) 331.
Sands, molding, bentonite as bonding agent, (7) 230.
Sanitary ware, and kitchen appliances, postwar market, (6) 210.
minimum requirements for plumbing and standardization of plumbing equipment, A.S.A. Project A–40, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
prefabricated bathrooms, postwar market, (6) 210.
Santomerse, industrial use, (11) 431.
Sapphires, synthetic, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Scholarships, Westinghouse, George, 1944 winners, (6) 208.
Schurecht, H. G., with Champion Spark Plug Co., (2) 59.
Schwartzwalder, Karl, minutes of annual meeting, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944, (9) 305–306; report of Secretary-Treasurer, Institute of Ceramic Engineers, 1944, (9) 306.
Scientific and engineering symbols and abbreviations, A.S.A. Project Z–10, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
Scope and functions of The American Ceramic Society, Russell prospectus, (9) 294–95.
Sculpture. See also *Art and artware.*
Chinese, early, reflection of Chinese esthetic ideals, interpretation of subjects, technique, (1) 38.
of Cook, M. E., description, photos, (12) 451–56.
Seanor, J. G., member, Nominating Committee, Structural Clay Products Division, 1943–1944, biog., publications, photo, (1) 19–20.
Selenium, use in glass industry, (7) 230.
Servicemen, American Ceramic Society. See *Members, service roster; War.*
Setit, industrial use, (11) 431.
Settling chamber for dusts, description, (11) 413.
Sevco gum, industrial use, (11) 431.
Sewer pipe, vitrified clay, development in Calif., (9) 310.
Shenango Pottery Co., manufacture of ceramic parts and assembly of ceramic mines, (10) 397.
Sherwood, L. T., necrology, biog., photos (Preston tribute), (11) 447–50.
Shuman, Arno, photo, (11) 448.
Sicapon, industrial use, (11) 431.
Sieves for testing purposes, specifications, A.S.A. Project Z–23, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 167.
Silica-Al_2O_3, composition-temperature diagram, (10) 367; nominal compositions and positions of cones 28–42, (10) 368.
–CaO, viscosity isotherms, diagram, (10) 378.
–CaO–SiO_2, composition of cones 5–27 minus orthoclase, (10) 368.
Silicones, organosilicon polymers, commercial production by Dow Corning Corp., applications, (10) 396.
Silverman, Alexander, discussion on Glass Science, Inc., (5) 177; Research Committee report, Glass Division, (12) 490; speaker, Cleveland Fine Arts Association, (3) 122.
Simplified Practice Recommendation R61–30, Clay Tile for Floors and Walls, revision, (10) 395–96.
Simpson, H. E., vice-chairman, Pittsburgh Section; chairman, Papers and Program Committee, Design Division; chairman, Entertainment Committee, 46th Annual Meeting, biog., publications, photo, (3) 109–10; appointed research fellow, Mississippi Glass Co., at Mellon Institute, (7) 235.
Sliphouse operation, filter-press sacks for, fabrication and use, (11) 416–17; press plates, conditioning of press-plate face, (11) 417.
Slips, casting, deflocculants for, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
enamel, fineness and consistency tests, specific gravity, pickup, and rate of set, discussion, bibliography, (12) 475–77.
Smith, J. R., Sr., necrology, biog., (2) 65.
Society for Promotion of Engineering Education, A. F. Greaves-Walker elected to Council, (9) 308–309.
Solids, flow of, measurement, survey of literature on, instruments used, diagrams, (5) 184–88.
Solubility test for enameled utensils, adoption of tentative standard test, Enamel Division, (8) 272.
Sosman, R. B., report of Dean of Fellows, 1943–1944, (7) 231.
Southern California Section. See *Local Sections.*
Spalling test, panel. See *Refractories.*
Specification for assistant to vice-president in charge of manufacturing, for use in measuring onself, (12) 486–87.
Spectroscopy, infrared, Harshaw synthetic optical crystals for, description, growth, bibliography, photos, (6) 213–14.
Speil, Sidney, Ball Clay Symposium suggestions, (2) 56–57.
Spencer Lens Co., development of equipment for phase difference microscopy, (12) 492.
Spodumene, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Sprayed coatings vs. porcelain enamels for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 182.
Staley, H. F., retirement from staff, Metal & Thermit Corp., announcement, (7) 235.
Standards, A.S.T.M. Book of Standards, publication advanced, (12) 492.
Division Standards Committee reports, 1944: Enamel, (5) 167–68; Glass, (5) 168; Structural Clay Products, (5) 168; White Wares, (5) 168.
Proposed American Standard Basis for Coordination of Dimensions of Building Materials and Equipment A62.1, American Standards Assn. Project, outline, (1) 28–31; see also *Coordination.*
Simplified Practice Recommendation R61–30, Clay Tile for Floors and Walls, revision, (10) 395–96.
standard method of testing for talc, tentative White Wares Division specification, Glenn Howatt, compiler, (11) 432–33.
and tentative standards tests, Enamel Division, (8) 271–72.

Standards Committee, 1944 report (J. W. Whittemore, chairman), (5) 165–68.
Standing Committees, American Ceramic Society, 1944–1945, (5) 172–73.
Steel, A.S.T.M. Committee A–1, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165.
for enamels: hydrogen in, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273–74; variation in adherence, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273; see also *Metals for enameling.*
one-coat white enamel for, development, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273; one-coat white, direct-to-steel enamel (Mirac), Pemco Corp., (8) 282.
Steel gauges for precision testing, ceramic plug gauges as substitute, (11) 408; see also *Gauges.*
Steidle, Edward, Dean, School of Mineral Industries, Pennsylvania State College, contributions, biog., photo, (1) 14–15; Mineral Industries Art Gallery, description, (1) 15–16.
Stephens, J. A., War Conference General Session speaker, biog., photo, (3) 104.
Steratex (Sterotex), industrial use, (11) 431.
Steuben antique glass, Cecil Davis collection of English and Irish types, (11) 422.
Stoneware, utilitarian, of Roseville Pottery, development, (7) 221.
Stowe, Major A. J., War Conference General Session speaker, photo, (3) 106.
Structural Clay Products Division. See *Divisions.*
Structural Clay Products Institute, standards for modular masonry, proposed sizes, (10) 383.
Structural clayware. See also *Architecture; Brick; Building materials; Clayware; Masonry; Tile.*
auger and die for continuous production, diagram of auger machine, (9) 321.
capacities of production units, factors in, (9) 328.
clays for, tempering process, (9) 323.
continuous production, economies in, (9) 328.
handling of fired ware, (9) 328.
kilns for. See *Kilns.*
plant design for continuous production, apparatus and process, (9) 321–27.
in postwar home, (6) 211.
stacking from off-bearing belt, process, (9) 323; how to avoid stacking, (9) 324.
stacking of ware, method to avoid process in continuous ware production, (9) 324–26.
storage, grinding, screening, and extruding equipment in continuous process, layout, (9) 322.
tunnel drier and kiln combined for continuous ware production, details of process, (9) 327–28.
Structural clayware industry, future of, problems, solutions (Whitaker editorial), (6) 194–95.
improvement in material-handling methods to reduce labor costs, effect on future of industry, (7) 236–39.
postwar plans, symposium, paper titles, (3) 94.
use of emulsions in, (8) 288–90.
Stull, R. T., necrology, biog., publications, patents, photo, (2) 41–43; *Feb. feature story.*
Sullivan, J. D., Publications Committee report, 1944, (5) 170–71; Treasurer, American Ceramic Society, 1944–1945, photo, (3) 113.
Surface conversion vs. porcelain enameling for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 181–82.
Swain, S. M., minutes of Refractories Division, 1944 annual meeting, (7) 232–33.
Sweely, B. T., vice-president in charge of research, Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., biog., publications, patents, photo, (5) 179; see also *Activities names.*
Swindell-Dressler Corp., P. d'H. Dressler, vice-president, biog., publications, patents, photo, (3) 116–18.
Symposia, ball clay investigation, II, outline, (2) 47–53; III, outline, (3) 95.
enamel tests, Enamel Division, (3) 79.
glass furnace operation, Glass Division, (3) 85.
optical glass, Glass Division, (3) 84.
postwar considerations for structural clay products industry, (3) 94.
significance of tests on refractories, (3) 88–89.
Synthetic enamel vs. porcelain enamel for protecting ferrous metal surfaces, (5) 182.
Synthetic optical crystals. See *Crystals.*
Systems, Al_2O_3–SiO_2, composition–temperature diagram, (10) 367; nominal compositions and positions of cones 28–42, (10) 368.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, phase equilibrium diagram, composition of cones 5–27 minus orthoclase, (10) 368.
CaO–SiO_2, viscosity isotherms, diagram, (10) 378.
diopside–albite–anorthite, viscosity measurements at high temperatures, (10) 377.

Tableware, colored and decorated, of California, development, (9) 310; see also *Chinaware; Glassware.*
Talc, flotation of, at Eastern Magnesia Talc Co., procedure, laboratory analysis, tabular data, (12) 470–72.
standard method of testing, tentative White Wares Division specification, Glenn Howatt, compiler, (11) 432–33.
use in ceramic industry, (7) 229.
Tanks, water-heater, enamels for. See *Enamels.*
water-storage, of glass fabric, for armed forces, development, photo, (12) 492.
Technical Translations Clearinghouse, organized by American Documentation Institute to supply photocopies of translated articles from foreign scientific journals, description of operation, (8) 281.
Technologist and designer in dinnerware industry, common interest, future of industry, (7) 222–23.
Tefft, C. F., vice-president, American Ceramic Society, 1944–1945, photo, (3) 113.
Temperature controllers for firing ceramic ware, (11) 418–19.
Tergitol, industrial use, (11) 432.
Therapy, therapeutic value of ceramics at Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, work of Henry Ewertz, photos, (6) 189–92; work of M. E. Cook, (12) 451–56; see also *Occupational therapy.*
Thompson, A. P., General Chairman, Committee on Arrangements, 46th Annual Meeting, biog., publications, patents, photo, (4) 136; Purdy appreciation of work of Pittsburgh Local Committee, 46th Annual Meeting, (5) 160.
Thompson, C. L., presiding chairman, Refractories Division symposium, (3) 88.
Thyratrons, use of glass in, control device for annealing furnaces, (4) 142–44.
Tile, clay, for floors and walls, simplified practice recommendation R61–30, revision, (10) 395–96.
drain, A.S.T.M. Committee C–6, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165; specifications for, A.S.A. Project A–6, Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 166.
roofing, in California, (9) 310.
wall, colored, development in Calif., (9) 310.
Tone, F. J., chairman of Board, Carborundum Co., necrology, biog., photo, (9) 329–30.
Topaz, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Translations from foreign scientific journals, supplied by Technical Translations Clearinghouse, operation, (8) 281.
Trenton Potteries Co., J. A. Campbell, president, biog., photo, (4) 127–29; *April feature story.*
Trustees from industrial Divisions, 1944–1945, (12) 510, 512; see also *Officers.*
Trust fund, American Ceramic Society. See *Endowments.*
Tunnel kilns. See *Kilns.*
Turk, R. H., president, Porcelain Enamel Institute, photo, (7) 234–35.

University of Florida. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Illinois. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Wisconsin. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Wyoming. See *Ceramic schools.*
Upstate New York Section. See *Local Sections.*

Vermiculite, for production of insulating brick, (7) 230.
Viscosity of artificial melts corresponding to mixtures of albite and orthoclase, (10) 375.
of glasses of mixtures of orthoclase and albite, curves, (10) 376.
isotherms of system CaO–SiO_2, (10) 378.
of melts of mineral compositions, effect of crystallization, (10) 374; viscosity at different temperatures, (10) 375; viscosity of albite-anorthite mixtures, (10) 375.
plasticity, and allied properties, survey of literature on, methods of measurement, instruments used, diagrams, (5) 184–88.
Viscosity (*continued*)
of system diopside–albite–anorthite at high temperatures, (10) 377.
system $KAlSi_2O_6$–$NaAlSi_2O_6$, viscosity phenomena at high temperatures, (10) 375.
Viscous collectors for dusts, description, (11) 413.
Vitrified chinaware. See *Chinaware.*
Vitrified paving brick. See *Brick.*

Wall tile. See *Tile.*
Walton, S. F., Sr., chairman, Rules Committee (1941–1945), and member, Committee on Membership (1943–1944), Refractories Division, biog., publications, patents, photo, (1) 21–22; president's address, Ceramic Association of New York, (12) 489–90; report of Refractories Division Rules Committee. (2) 58; see also *Activities names.*
War, A.S.T.M. recipient of Ordnance Disguished Service Award, (10) 396.
Battelle Memorial Inst., recipient of Ordnance Distinguished Service Award, (9) 330–31.
ceramic gauges for measuring steel cartridge cases, description, photos, (11) 408–11.
Champion Spark Plug Co., recipient of Army-Navy Production Award, announcement, (10) 395.
Hommel Co., war effort described in newly released booklet, (10) 397.
libraries in war areas to be aided by American Library Association, description of project, (9) 332.
members in service, letters from, appreciation of Ceramic News Letter, (11) 434–36, (12) 482–83; see also *Members.*
McKee, L. C., in Air-WAC, photo, (4) 136–37.
members of Institute of Ceramic Engineers, dues waived, (8) 265.
Willis, J. B., return to Pemco Corp. from Army, (9) 330.
National Roster of Scientific and Specialized Personnel, reprint of Handbook of Descriptions of Specialized Fields in Ceramic Engineering and Technology, (10) 397–401; registration of ceramic engineers with National Roster, importance of, (7) 236.
nonmetallic mines, production by Onondaga Pottery Co., photos of R. H. Pass and B. E. Salisbury, (9) 331.
place of occupational therapy in war emergency, development and aims, required training, plans of application, (4) 153–54.
and postwar activities of American Ceramic Society (Bales presidential address), (4) 129–30; see also *Postwar outlook.*
production, output, increase, training within industry program, War Manpower Commission, talk on, St. Louis Local Section, (12) 491.
raw materials for porcelain enamels, survey of current markets and allocations, (11) 415–16.
Technical Translations Clearinghouse organized by American Documentation Institute to supply photocopies of translated articles from foreign scientific journals, operation, (8) 281.
War Conference General Session, 46th Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, program titles, (3) 73.
Warpage of enameling stock, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 273.
Water-heater tanks, enamels for. See *Enamels.*
Water-storage tanks. See *Tanks.*
Watts, A. S., revised discussion outline, condensed report, Ball Clay Symposium II, (2) 47–53.
Weathering of ground-coat enamels, Enamel Division Panel Discussion, (8) 275–76.
Weaver, Mrs. A. F., necrology, (3) 119.
Weaver, R. A., War Conference General Session speaker, photo, (3) 104.
Weidlein, E. R., War Conference General Session speaker, photo, (3) 107.
Welding-rod coatings, use of wollastonite, (7) 230.
Weldon, W. A., chairman, Design Division, promotion of American ceramic designs (letter), (2) 57–58; organization of Design Division, report to Board of Trustees, Dec., 1943, (2) 44; report to members, discussion of Public Relations Committee, new sections proposed, (6) 207; see also *Activities names.*

Wells, A. A., chairman, Research Committee, member, Entertainment Committee, 46th Annual Meeting, photo, (3) 110; Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 195–204.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., E. U. Condon, associate director of Research Labs., elected member, National Academy of Sciences, biog., (8) 281; scholarships, 1944 winners, (6) 208.
Westinghouse, George, inventor of air brake, manufacturer, biog., photos, (8) 255–58; *Aug. feature story.*
Wetanol, industrial use, (11) 432.
Wet collectors for dusts, description, (11) 413.
Whelden, F. H., necrology, biog., photo, (3) 119.
Wherrett, H. S., necrology, biog., (9) 330.
Whitaker, L. R., editorial, "future of structural clay products industry," (6) 194–95; letter to Editor, Annual Meeting suggestion, (2) 54; presiding chairman, Structural Clay Products Division symposium, (3) 94.
Whitemarsh Research Laboratories, Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co., formal opening and dedication, (11) 443.
Whiteware. See also *Chinaware.*
ball clays for, testing and classification, revised discussion outline and condensed report, Symposium II, (2) 47–53; Symposium III, program outline, (3) 95; Speil letter, (2) 56–57; Wilson discussion, (1) 25–28.
plaster molds for, effect of deflocculants on physical properties, recommendations, tabular data, curves, (7) 249–54.
Research Committee report, 1944, (6) 202–203.
use of pyrophyllite in, (7) 230.
Whiteware bodies, clays in, plasticizers, binders, and other auxiliary agents for, industrial use, (11) 427–32.
standard method of testing talc, tentative White Wares Division specification, Glenn Howatt, compiler, (11) 432–33.
White Wares Division. See *Divisions.*
Whittemore, J. W., Standards Committee report, 1944, (5) 165–68; compiler, report on industrial use of plasticizers, binders, and other auxiliary agents, (11) 427–32.
Widener Memorial School for Cripple Children, work of Henry Ewertz, use of ceramics, photos, (6) 189–92; *June feature story.*
Williams, P. E., director of education program, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., biog., photo, (8) 284–85.
Willis, J. B., return to Pemco Corp. from Army, (9) 330; see also *Activities names; Letters to Editor from Servicemen.*
Wilson, Hewitt, open letter to chairman, White Wares Division Committee on Research (Ball Clay Symposium), (1)25–28.
Winburn, H. L., future of ceramics, (1) 5–6.
Windisch, R. P., president, Roseville Pottery, 1944–, biog., photo, (7) 221–22.
Winkle, H. R., vice-president, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., photo, (6) 215.
Witherite, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Wollastonite for welding-rod coatings, (7) 230.

Young, G. F., and Anna M., history of Roseville Pottery, photos, (7) 219–22; *July feature story.*

Zenith Optical Co., J. R. Hostetter, executive of Glass Div., announcement of appointment, (10) 396–97.
Zircon and zirconia, use in ceramic industry, (7) 230.
Zophar wax, industrial use, (11) 432.

CITATIONS INDEX TO THE BULLETIN

Volume 23, 1944

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *The Bulletin;* the number following is the *page* number.

Abrams, V. R., Kavanagh, J. T., and Osmond, C. H., air-bubble viscosimeter, (5) 187.
American Society for Testing Materials, liquid limits of soils, (2) 52; manual on presentation of data, (9) 312; manual of standards on refractory materials, (10) 367.
Andrews, A. I., enamels, (3) 123, (12) 474, (12) 477, (12) 478, (12) 480.
Atterberg, A., properties of soil particles and plasticity of soils, (5) 187.
Aydelott, E. C., and Pfeiffer, W. H., enamel shop control, (12) 473.

Bauer, E. P., Fischer-Bauer's modification of Fischer viscometer, (5) 187.
Baume, G., and Vigneron, H., new apparatus for measuring viscosities and fluidities, (5) 187.
Bawtree, A. E., new physical apparatus, (5) 187.
Belani, E., Belani relative viscometer, (5) 187.
Benoliel, D. J., drawing and cleaning compounds, (12) 474.
Bingham, E. C., fluidity and plasticity, (5) 187.
Bingham, E. C., and Green, H., paint, plastic material and not viscous liquid; measurement of mobility and yield value, (5) 187.
Blair, G. W. S., introduction to industrial rheology, (5) 187.
Booze, M. C., and Phelps, S. M., factors involved in spalling of fire-clay refractories with notes on load and reheating tests and effect of grind on shrinkage, (12) 464.
Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 367.
Brabender, C. W., Mueller, G., and Köster, A., the amylograph, an apparatus for measuring baking quality of rye, (5) 187.
Butts, C. H., checking sag-resisting properties of enameling iron, (12) 473.

Callinan, E. E., and Solèr, G., practical service testing of refractories for alloy steel melting, (9) 318.
Chesters, J. H., steel-plant refractories, (9) 318.
Chesters, J. H., and Lynam, T. R., chrome-magnesite brick for open-hearth furnaces, (9) 318.
Clark, R., variation of viscosity of gases with temperature, (5) 187.
Cole, N. R., arts in the classroom, (6) 193.
Cole, S. S., and Taylor, N. W., system Na_2O–B_2O_3: IV, vapor pressures of boric oxide, sodium metaborate, and sodium diborate between 1150° and 1400°C., (10) 381.
Cook, H. L., and Wolff, C. H., effect of set of enamels on hydrometer readings of slip, (12) 476.
Cooke, R. D., plastic properties of enamel slips, (12) 476.
Coulomb, C. A., experiments to determine coherence of fluids and laws of their resistance to very slow motions, (5) 187.
Cress, W. C., and Fisk, H. G., proposed test for adherence of enamel to cast iron, (12) 480.
Crosby, W. W., new consistometer for use in testing bituminous road materials, (5) 187.

Dailey, M. C., and Nies, B. E., factors affecting plaster mold life, (7) 252.
Dallwitz-Wegner, R. v., determining viscosity of liquids, (5) 187; viscosity determination, (5) 187.
Dana, E. S., system of mineralogy, (11) 411.
Danielson, R. R., and Sweely, B. T., relation between composition and properties of enamels for sheet steel, (12) 479.
Davis, J. D., the plastometer, a new instrument for measuring plastic properties of coal, (5) 187.
Determann, H., and Broking, does administration of iodine influence viscosity of the blood? (5) 187.
Deutsch, G., Steiner viscosimeter, (5) 187.
De Waele, A., viscometry and plastometry, (5) 187.
Dillon, J. H., and Johnston, N., plastic properties of several types of unvulcanized rubber stocks at high rates of shear, (5) 187.
Drinker, P., and Hatch, T., industrial dust, (11) 412.
Dubrisay, R., methods of testing viscosity of lubricating oils, (5) 187.

Eirich, F., and Goldschmid, O., viscosities of suspensions and solutions: VIII, inertia effects of suspended spheres, (5) 187.
Engler, C., apparatus for determining viscosity of lubricating oils, (5) 187.
Erk, S., viscosity measurements and investigation of viscometers, (5) 187.
Ewald, P. P., and Hermann, C., strukturbericht, (10) 373.

Fairchild, C. O., and Peters, M. F., characteristics of pyrometric cones, (10) 367.
Fea, L., practical determination of viscosity of oils, (5) 187.
Feild, A. L., method for measuring viscosity of blast-furnace slag at high temperatures, (5) 187.
Fenske, M. R., and McCluer, W. B., problem of viscosity of lubricants, (5) 187.
Ferguson, R. F., interpretation of plant and laboratory test data, (9) 312; refractories question box, (12) 464; symposium on control testing in clay firebrick manufacture: IV, laboratory testing of clays, (12) 464.
Fischer, Robert, new viscosimeter, (5) 187.
Fisher, W. J., coefficients of gas viscosity, (5) 187.
Fürth, Reinhold, measurement of viscosity of very small quantities of liquid with aid of Brownian movement, (5) 187.

Gardner, H. A., and Parks, H. C., apparatus for determining consistency of paints, enamels, and pigmented lacquers, (5) 187.
Garner, T. L., scorching of rubber compounds, (5) 187.
Geisler, K., measurement of plastic properties of heated coal, (5) 187.
Geschelin, J., steel cartridge cases in large quantities, (11) 408.
Gibson, W. H., and Jacobs, L. M., falling-sphere viscosimeter, (5) 187.
Gibson, W. H., Spencer, L., and McCall, R., viscosity of solutions of cellulose, II, (5) 187.
Glazebrook, Sir Richard, dictionary of applied physics, Vol. I, (5) 188.
Green, A. B., apparatus for testing viscosity of paper stock, (5) 188.
Gregory, D. V., Rassweiler, G. M., and Lampert, K. C., modified plastometer for industrial use, (5) 188.
Grigor'ev, V., rapid method for determining coking properties of coals, (5) 188.
Grupelli, L., can the ceramist use emulsions? (11) 432.

Hansen, J. E. (editor), manual of porcelain enameling, (12) 474, (12) 479.
Hansen, J. E., and Irwin, J. T., use of nickel dip in enameling practice, (12) 474.
Hardy, W. B., cited on emulsifiers, (8) 289.
Harkins, W. D., Brown, F. E., and Davies, E. C. H., cited on emulsifiers, (8) 289.
Harman, C. G., and Johnson, H. C., factors involved in glaze-slip control: III, additional glazes and improved technique and apparatus, (12) 477; IV, practical uses for coherence value and receptivity measurements, (12) 477.
Harrison, A. C., preliminary study of resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes, its control and methods of determination, (12) 478.

Harrison, W. N., controlling consistency of enamel slips, (12) 476.
Harrison, W. N., and Moore, D. G., surface tension of vitreous enamel frits at and near firing temperatures, (12) 481.
Harrison, W. N., Shelton, S. M., and Wadleigh, W. H., strength and Young's modulus of ground-coat enamels for sheet iron, (12) 481.
Harrison, W. N., Stephens, R. E., and Shelton, S. M., consistency of eight types of vitreous enamel frits at and near firing temperatures, (12) 481.
Harrison, W. N., and Sweo, B. J., fusion properties of ground-coat enamels as influenced by composition, (12) 480.
Harrison, W. N., and Thaler, G. T., test for adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, (3) 123, (12) 479.
Hartmann, M. L., and Kobler, J. F., physical characteristics of specialized refractories, comparative cold and hot abrasion tests, (9) 317.
Harvey, F. A., and McGee, E. N., factors affecting resistance of silica refractories to abrasion, (9) 317.
Hayes, A., reboiling of enamels and tests for adherence, III, (12) 479.
Herschel, W. H., standardization of Saybolt universal viscosimeter, (5) 188.
Herty, C. H., Jr., Hartgen, F. A., Frear, G. L., and Royer, M. B., temperature-viscosity measurements in systems CaO–SiO_2 and CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, (10) 374.
Hess, W. R., viscosimeter with temperature regulation, (5) 188.
Hintze, C., handbuch der mineralogie, (10) 373.
Hobson, R. L., Chinese pottery and porcelain, (1) 38.
Hodgman, C. D. (editor), handbook of chemistry and physics, (11) 411.
Holscher, H. H., vitreous enamel impact machine, (12) 479.
Höppler, F., viscosity measurement of liquid substances and new universal viscometer, (5) 188.
Howe, R. M., report of Committee C–8, appendix: vital factors in testing fireclay refractories and interpretation of results, (12) 464.
Hursh, R. K., laboratory slagging-test furnace with rotating burner, (9) 317.
Hursh, R. K., and Grigsby, C. E., laboratory furnace for testing resistance of firebrick to slag erosion, (9) 317.

International Critical Tables of Numerical Data, physics, chemistry, and technology, (11) 411.
Irwin, J. T., and Bevis, R. E., modification of Bingham plastometer, (12) 476.

Johnson, P., future for art in public education, (6) 194.

Kaatz, L., and Richter, H. E., critical study of laboratory methods for coal evaluation and suggestions for further developments, (5) 188.
Kämpf, A., new viscometer, (5) 188.
Kani, K., viscosity of basalt glass at high temperatures, I, (10) 376, 377; II, (10) 375.
Karrer, E., meaning and measurement of plasticity, (5) 188.
Kautz, K., double vs. single nickel salts in nickel dipping practice, (12) 474.
King, B. W., Jr., and Andrews, A. I., viscous properties of soda-boric oxide-silica glasses at temperatures from 900° to 1500°F., (12) 480.
Kinzie, C. J., physical tests for vitreous enamels: I, determining physical properties of vitreous enamels, (12) 478.
Kinzie, C. J., and Miller, J. B., method for testing adherence of ground coats to metal, (12) 479.
Klever, H. W., rapid viscometer, (5) 188.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Rexford, E. P., action of slags on firebrick and boiler furnace settings, (9) 317.
Knoop, F., Peters, C. G., and Emerson, W. B., sensitive pyramidal-diamond tool for indentation measurements, (11) 409.
Kraner, H. M., hot load test, (12) 457; refractories service condition in the blast furnace, (9) 318.

Landrum, R. D., comparison of ten white enamels for sheet steel, (12) 479.
Langmuir, I., cited on emulsifiers, (8) 289.
Lawaczeck, F., viscosity and its measurement, (5) 188.
Lidstone, F. M., microviscometer, (5) 188.
Loomis, G. A., grain size of whiteware clays as determined by Andreasen pipette, (9) 317.

MacMichael, R. F., new direct reading viscosimeter, (5) 188; testing of clay, (1) 27.
Mariotte, E., treatise on movement of water, (5) 188.
Marzetti, B., plasticity of crude rubber, (5) 188.
Maxwell, J. C., internal friction of air and other gases, (5) 188.
McCaffrey, Lorig, Goff, Oesterle, and Fritsche, determination of viscosity of iron blast-furnace slags, (10) 374.
McDowell, J. S., general view of testing refractories, (12) 464.
McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T., application of Gardner mobilometer to enamel slip studies and controls, (12) 476.
McKenna, P. M., tungsten-titanium carbide hardness, (11) 411.
McLain, W. R., present application and possible future development of blast-furnace refractories, (9) 318.
Mellor, J. W., plasticity of clays, (5) 188.
Meyerheim, G., and Frank, F., analysis of small quantities of lubricating oils, (5) 188.
Milligan, L. H., and Ridgway, R. R., impact abrasion hardness of molded boron carbide and some cemented tungsten and tantalum carbides, (11) 409.
Mooney, M., shearing-disk plastometer for unvulcanized rubber, (5) 188.
Moore, D. G., and Harrison, W. N., effects of humidity and composition on strength and Young's modulus of enamels, (12) 481.
Morey, G. W., properties of glass, (11) 411.
Morey, G. W., and Merwin, H. E., relation between composition and density and optical properties of glass: I, soda-lime-silica glasses, (2) 68.

National Academy of Sciences, handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of U. S. and Canada, (11) 441.
National Bureau of Standards, gauge blanks, (11) 411.
Navias, L., scratch hardness tests of ceramic materials, (11) 411.
Nesbitt, C. E., and Bell, M. L., disintegration of firebrick linings in iron blast furnaces, (9) 318.
Norton Co., Norbide, (11) 409.
Norton, F. H., critical study of differential thermal method for identification of clay minerals, (9) 317.

Oliver, F. J., glass gauges sponsored by Ordnance Department, (11) 409.
Olmstead, L. B., moisture relation of soils from erosion experiment stations, (2) 52.
Orton, E., Jr., testing of enameled sheet steel ware, (12) 479.

Parlow, A., new capillary viscometer with device at mouth of capillary for eliminating disturbing influence of surface tension on measurements, (5) 188.
Peakes, G. L., measuring plasticity of hot-molding compounds, (5) 188.
Pennsylvania Department of Health, silicosis in silica brick industry, (11) 412.
Peters, C. G., and Knoop, F., metals in thin layers, their microhardness, (11) 409.
Pettyjohn, J., nickel dip treatment of enameling iron, (12) 474.
Pfefferhorn, K., measuring plasticity of clay, (5) 188.
Phelps, S. M., nontechnical description of spalling action, (10) 373.
Phelps, S. M., and McDowell, J. S., present status of tests for refractories, (12) 465.
Pochettino, A., plasticity, (5) 188.
Poiseuille, J. L. M., experimental researches on movement of liquids in tubes of very small diameters, (5) 188.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, impact test for laboratory specimens of porcelain enameled sheet iron and steel, (12) 479; tentative standard test for sagging of iron and steel sheets for porcelain enameling, (12) 473; test for resistance of porcelain enamels to surface abrasion, (12) 479.
Porter, F. R., factors affecting sag-resistance properties of enameling iron, (12) 473.
Porter, F. R., and Nead, J. H., characteristics of iron and steel for porcelain enameling, (12) 473.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S., volatility of silica, (10) 379; volatilization of lead oxide from lead oxide-silica mixtures, (10) 380; volatilization of lithium oxide at high temperatures from lithium oxide-silica glasses, (10) 380; volatilization from potassium oxide-silica glasses, (10) 380; volatilization and vapor tension at high temperature of an alkali-lead oxide-silica glass, (10) 380; volatilization and vapor tension at high temperatures of sodium silicate-silica glasses, (10) 380.
Preston, E., Turner, W. E. S., and Laithwaite, H., volatilization of sulfate from soda-lime-silica glasses, (10) 380.

Rankine, A. O., viscosity of gases of argon group, (5) 188.
Redwood, Sir Boverton, viscometry, (5) 188.
Reimers, J. C., application of hydrometer method of fineness analysis to porcelain enamel slips, (12) 476.
Reiss, M., relation of specific gravity, viscosity to dipping consistency of enamel, (12) 477.
Riddle, F. H., ceramic insulators for spark plugs, (11) 411.
Ridgway, R. R., boron carbide, new crystalline abrasive and wear-resisting product, (11) 409.
Ridgway, R. R., Ballard, A. H., and Bailey, B. L., hardness values for electrochemical products, (11) 409.
Ruemele, T., investigation with new Tehar viscosimeter, (5) 188.
Russell, R., Jr., and Berberich, L. J., low-loss ceramics, (11) 411.

Salomon, L., description of Barbet "ixomètre," (5) 188.
Sams, J. E., stretch testing, new method of measuring attachment of porcelain enamel to sheet metal, (12) 479.
Šandera, K., viscosity measurements with a viscometer according to Vl. Staněk, (5) 188.
Sauerwald, F., scientific conception of properties important in casting and hot working of metals, (5) 188.
Schairer, J. F., system CaO–FeO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2: I, results of quenching experiments on five joins, (10) 367.
Schramm, E., sandblast-abrasion test for glazes, (12) 478.
Scott, J. R., theory and application of parallel-plate plastimeter, I, (5) 188; II, (5) 188.
Scott, W. J., apparatus for measuring abrasive hardness of glazes, (12) 478.
Shaw, J. B., Bair, G. J., and Shaw, M. C., progress report on development of abrasion test for refractories at high temperatures, (9) 317.
Shearer, Walter, control of plasticities of ceramic slips, (5) 188.
Simcoe, George, and Smith, A. F., oils, fats, and greases for die greasing in manufacture of dust-pressed ware, (8) 290.
Simonis, M., kegelschmelzpunkte von gemischen aus zettlitzer erde, quarz, und feldspat, (10) 369.
Smith, L. A., steel-plant refractories problems, (9) 318.
Sosman, R. B., physical chemistry of Seger cones, (10) 368; significance of P.C.E. test of refractories and refractory raw materials, (12) 457.
Sparks, E., household cleaning powders scratch porcelain enamel, (12) 478.
Speil, S., and Wilson, H., improved mercury balance volumeter, (11) 433.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., experiments in development of sand-abrasion machine, (12) 478.
Stewart, G. W., theory of X-ray diffraction in liquids, (10) 375.
Stokes, G., effect of internal friction of fluids on motion of pendulums, (5) 188.
Stone, J. A., glass for precision gauges, (11) 409.
Stone, R. L., final report on shrinkage control of steatite porcelain for radio and radar equipment: II, investigation of binders, lubricants, and plasticizers for dry-pressed steatite bodies, (11) 432.

Taylor, R. K., methods of de ermining iron in pickling acid, (12) 474.

Teschner, B. S., viscometer, (5) 188.
Tetrick, J. D., white ground coats, (12) 479.
Thompson, C. L., and Rexford, E. P., alumina-silica checker brick from regenerator of a glass tank, (8) 287.
Thurnauer, H., ceramic insulating materials, (11) 411.
Tolstoi, D. M., viscosity and plasticity of disperse systems: VII, plastic flow in an apparatus with cylinders capable of lengthwise displacement, (5) 188.
Trees, J. E., flow test for porcelain enamels to be sprayed, (12) 476.
Troshenskij, D. P., viscosimeter, (5) 188.
Trostel, L. J., symposium on control testing in clay firebrick manufacture: XI, control testing of fired brick from viewpoint of American Society for Testing Materials methods, (12) 465.
Turk, R. H., comparison of results obtained with impact machine, (12) 479.
Turnbull, J. C., separation of inhomogeneities in bottle glass by density differences, (2) 68.
Turner, W. E. S., formation of sodium sulfate in glass furnaces and defects arising therefrom, (10) 381.

Ubbelohde, L., simplest and most accurate viscometer and other apparatus employing hanging level, (5) 188.

Vicat, L. J., treatise on calcareous mortars and cements, (5) 188.
Vishnyakov, A. P., apparatus for determination of viscosity of highly viscous liquids and sols by falling ball with counterweight, (5) 188.
Vogel, H., viscosity of certain gases and variation with temperature at low temperatures, (5) 188.
Vogt, J. H. L., physical chemistry of crystallization and magmatic differentiation of igneous rocks, III, V–VI, (10) 374.
Volarovich, M. P., application of viscometry and plastometry to problems of applied mineralogy, (5) 188.

War Production Board, gauges and precision measuring hand tools, (11) 411.
Washburn, E. W., and Williams, G. Y., precision viscosimeter for measurement of relative viscosity and relative viscosities of water at 0°, 18°, 25°, and 50°, (5) 188.
Westman, A. E. R., statistical methods in ceramic research, (9) 312.
Whitehead, M. H., use of settling test for determination of fineness of porcelain enamels, (12) 475.
Williams, Ira, plasticity of rubber and its measurement, (5) 188.
Wolff, H., determination of viscosity in heterogeneous systems, especially paint pigment, (5) 188.
Wolfram, H. G., and Harrison, W. N., effects of composition on properties of sheet steel enamels, (12) 479.

Zander, J. M., changes occurring in cleaner bath during use, (12) 474; factors affecting rate of nickel deposition in nickel pickling, (12) 474.
Zeitfuchs, E. H., new system of Ostwald viscometers speeds laboratory routine, (5) 188.
Zink, G. H., and Andrews, A. I., Enameled Utensil Manufacturers' Council tentative standard impact test for porcelain enameled cooking utensils, (12) 479.

HISTORICAL DATA ON THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Year	Meeting Place	President Elect	Vice-President Elect
1899	Columbus, Ohio	H. A. Wheeler (general)	Ernest Mayer
1900	Detroit, Mich.	Karl Langenbeck (general)	C. F. Binns
1901	Old Point Comfort, Va.	C. F. Binns (art)	Ernest Mayer
1902	Cleveland, Ohio	Ernest Mayer (whiteware)	F. W. Walker, Sr.
1903	Boston, Mass.	E. C. Stover (whiteware)	Heinrich Ries
1904	Cincinnati, Ohio	F. W. Walker, Sr. (whiteware)	A. V. Bleininger
1905	Birmingham, Ala.	W. D. Gates (terra cotta)	Ellis Lovejoy
1906	Philadelphia, Pa.	W. D. Richardson (structural clay)	Samuel Geijsbeek
1907	St. Louis, Mo.	S. G. Burt (art)	R. C. Purdy
1908	Columbus, Ohio	A. V. Bleininger (whiteware)	Charles Weelans
1909	Rochester, N. Y.	R. C. Purdy (general)	A. S. Watts
1910	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Heinrich Ries (general)	R. R. Hice
1911	Trenton, N. J.	Charles Weelans (whiteware)	L. E. Barringer
1912	Chicago, Ill.	A. S. Watts (general)	C. W. Parmelee
1913	Washington, D. C.	Ellis Lovejoy (structural clay)	A. F. Hottinger
1914	Wheeling, W. Va.	C. W. Parmelee (general)	D. T. Farnham
1915	Detroit, Mich.	R. R. Hice (structural clay)	R. T. Stull
1916	Cleveland, Ohio	L. E. Barringer (whiteware)	F. K. Pence
1917	New York, N. Y.	G. H. Brown (general)	C. E. Jackson
1918	Indianapolis, Ind.	H. F. Staley (enamel)	A. F. Greaves-Walker
1919	Pittsburgh, Pa.	R. T. Stull (structural clay)	R. H. Minton
1920	Philadelphia, Pa.	R. H. Minton (whiteware)	E. T. Montgomery
1921	Columbus, Ohio	F. K. Pence (whiteware)	F. B. Ortman
1922	St. Louis, Mo.	F. H. Riddle (whiteware)	E. Ward Tillotson
1923	Pittsburgh, Pa.	A. F. Greaves-Walker (refractories)	R. D. Landrum
1924	Atlantic City, N. J.	R. D. Landrum (enamel)	R. M. Howe and August Staudt
1925	Columbus, Ohio	E. Ward Tillotson (glass)	F. H. Rhead
1926	Atlanta, Ga.	R. L. Clare (terra cotta)	B. Mifflin Hood
1927	Detroit, Mich.	B. Mifflin Hood (structural clay)	M. C. Booze
1928	Atlantic City, N. J.	M. C. Booze (refractories)	R. R. Danielson
1929	Chicago, Ill.	G. A. Bole (general)	F. A. Harvey
1930	Toronto, Canada	Edward Orton, Jr. (general)	P. E. Cox
1931	Cleveland, Ohio	E. V. Eskesen (terra cotta)	Alexander Silverman
1932	Washington, D. C.	E. P. Poste (enamel)	W. Keith McAfee
1933	Pittsburgh, Pa.	J. C. Hostetter (glass)	L. J. Trostel
1934	Cincinnati, Ohio	W. Keith McAfee (whiteware)	J. M. McKinley
1935	Buffalo, N. Y.	J. M. McKinley (refractories)	F. C. Flint
1936	Columbus, Ohio	F. C. Flint (glass)	R. B. Sosman
1937	New York, N. Y.	R. B. Sosman (refractories)	V. V. Kelsey
1938	New Orleans, La.	V. V. Kelsey (materials)	A. I. Andrews
1939	Chicago, Ill.	A. I. Andrews (enamels)	J. L. Carruthers
1940	Toronto, Canada	J. L. Carruthers (terra cotta)	J. T. Littleton
1941	Baltimore, Md.	J. T. Littleton (glass)	P. D. Helser
1942	Cincinnati, Ohio	L. J. Trostel (refractories)	P. D. Helser
1943	Pittsburgh, Pa.	C. E. Bales (refractories)	E. H. Fritz
1944	Pittsburgh, Pa.	E. H. Fritz (whiteware)	C. Forrest Tefft

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF DIVISIONS, 1944–1945

	Design	Enamel	Glass	Materials and Equipment	Refractories	Structural Clay Products	White Wares
Trustee	W. A. Weldon	R. L. Fellows	J. S. Gregorius	J. E. Eagle	J. B. Austin	Frederick Heath, Jr.	J. W. Hepplewhite
Chairman	W. A. Weldon	H. D. Carter	K. C. Lyon	J. R. Kauffman	W. R. Kerr	R. L. Stone	J. W. Whittemore
Vice-Chairman	Theodore Lenchner	W. W. Higgins	Louis Navias	J. F. Day	S. M. Swain	E. F. Theobald	R. M. Campbell
Secretary	Myrtle M. French	D. G. Moore	S. R. Scholes	V. J. Roehm	E. E. Callinan	R. L. Ferguson	C. M. Lambe, Jr.
Division Nominations	Alice A. Ayars K. E. Smith	F. R. Porter M. J. Bahnsen Karl Kautz	R. A. Miller W. R. Lester L. W. Peterson	J. F. McMahon E. M. Rupp	J. B. Austin C. L. Thompson G. J. Easter	A. P. Potts R. L. Ferguson C. F. Wiseman	J. R. Beam F. C. Henderson R. Russell, Jr.
Papers and Program	C. M. Harder Vincent Broomhall H. L. Moody	W. W. Higgins	Louis Navias	W. E. Dougherty E. W. Emrich J. S. Breitenstein	C. A. Freeman W. S. Debenham B. L. Dorsey	A. C. Jackson H. L. Winburn J. G. Seanor	E. P. McNamara
Membership	W. J. Harr Herbert Tepping G. W. Fichter C. K. Williams	A. I. Andrews J. F. Hunt F. A. Petersen	F .V. Tooley R. R. Shively	E. M. Rupp	L. C. Hewitt F. E. Lobaugh H. M. Parkhurst E. M. Sarraf	C. F. Tefft L. R. Whitaker H. C. Plummer J. H. Isenhour	A. A. Wells
Standards		R. L. Cook W. N. Harrison R. M. King F. A. Petersen B. W. King, Jr.	Members are Comm. C-14, A.S.T.M.	R. C. Meeker	Members are Comm. C-8, A.S.T.M.	G. R. Robinson	F. P. Hall L. E. Thiess
Research		J. C. Reimers	Alexander Silverman O. G. Burch C. E. Leberknight	R. R. Robinson	E. C. Petrie	G. A. Bole H. C. Plummer	R. Russell, Jr. Glenn Howatt
Classification and Nomenclature	Mrs. J. W. Dixon	G. H. McIntyre E. E. Bryant	E. P. McNamara	J. F. McMahon	C. M. Dodd	E. F. Theobald R. E. Grim	A. S. Watts
Rules	J. P. Thorley	W. A. Deringer O. E. Mulvane	S. R. Scholes	Philip Dressler	S. F. Walton	Howells Fréchette	J. D. Clark
Councillors		D. G. Bennett	R. W. Wampler J. F. Greene	V. V. Kelsey		L. R. Whitaker A. P. Potts	
Exhibitions	Mrs. L. S. Backus		J. E. Frazier				
Industrial Management			C. J. Uhrmann	S. S. Cole	J. L. Crawford	J. C. Peck	
Bibliography	P. E. Cox	J. E. Rosenberg		C. L. Cruikshank			

Officers of Classes

	Institute of Ceramic Engineers	Ceramic Educational Council
Trustee	H. M. Kraner	R. M. Campbell
President	M. F. Beecher	C. M. Dodd
Vice-President	T. A. Klinefelter	A. I. Andrews
Secretary	R. S. Bradley	P. S. Dear

THE BULLETIN

of

The American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of The Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific, and Art Questions, and Promotion of Cooperative Research

Volume 23, 1944

Editor and General Secretary: Ross C. Purdy

Committee on Publications: R. L. Stone, *Chairman;* Harry Thiemecke, R. E. Birch, H. Zane Schofield, Ross C. Purdy, ex officio

Contributing Editors: Officers of Industrial Divisions and Local Sections (for names, see back of Title Page)

Assistant: Virginia Benedict

Advertising Manager: Marie Eckardt Mulvane

Editorial, Executive, and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus 2, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS FOR 1944–1945

President: E. H. Fritz, Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co., Latrobe, Pa.
Vice-President: C. Forrest Tefft, The Claycraft Co., Columbus 16, Ohio
Treasurer: J. D. Sullivan, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus 1, Ohio
Secretary-Editor: R. C. Purdy, 2525 North High St., Columbus 2, Ohio
Past-President: C. E. Bales, Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ironton, Ohio
Past-President: L. J. Trostel, General Refractories Co., Baltimore 3, Md.

TRUSTEES FROM INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS*

Design: W. A. Weldon, Locke Insulator Corp., Baltimore, Md. (1946)
Enamel: R. L. Fellows, Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co., Cicero, Ill. (1946)
Glass: J. S. Gregorius, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Pittsburgh 19, Pa. (1947)
Materials and Equipment: J. E. Eagle, 6306 20th Ave., Green Meadows, Hyattsville, Md. (1945)
Refractories: J. B. Austin, U. S. Steel Corp., Kearny, N. J. (1946)
Structural Clay Products: Frederick Heath, Jr., Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Toledo, Ohio (1945)
White Wares: J. W. Hepplewhite, Edwin M. Knowles China Co., Newell, W. Va. (1947)
Institute of Ceramic Engineers: H. M. Kraner, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa. (1947)
Ceramic Educational Council: R. M. Campbell, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y. (1947)

* Date of expiration of term of office in parentheses.

DIVISION OFFICERS

Design
Chairman: W. A. Weldon, Locke Insulator Corp., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: Myrtle M. French, Art Institute of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Enamel
Chairman: H. D. Carter, Harshaw Chemical Co., Cleveland 6, Ohio
Secretary: D. G. Moore, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.

Glass
Chairman: K. C. Lyon, Armstrong Cork Co., Millville, N. J.
Secretary: S. R. Scholes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Materials and Equipment
Chairman: J. R. Kauffman, Allied Engineering Co., Milltown, N. J.
Secretary: V. J. Roehm, Kentucky Clay Mining Co., Alliance, Ohio

Refractories
Chairman: W. R. Kerr, Armstrong Cork Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.
Secretary: E. E. Callinan, Timken Roller Bearing Co., Timken Steel & Tube Div., Canton 6, Ohio

Structural Clay Products
Chairman: R. L. Stone, Univ. of North Carolina, Raleigh Unit, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary: R. L. Ferguson, 730 Stuart Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

White Wares
Chairman: J. W Whittemore, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va.
Secretary: C. M. Lambe, Jr., U. S. Gypsum Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

OFFICERS OF THE FELLOWS

Dean: R. B. Sosman, U. S. Steel Corp., Kearny, N. J.
Associate Dean: Howells Fréchette, Bureau of Mines, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
Secretary-Treasurer: R. M. King, Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio

INSTITUTE OF CERAMIC ENGINEERS

President: M. F. Beecher, Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.
Vice-President: T. A. Klinefelter, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Tuscaloosa, Ala.
Secretary: R. S. Bradley, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.

CERAMIC EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL

President: C. M. Dodd, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Vice-President: A. I. Andrews, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Secretary: Paul S. Dear, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va.

LOCAL SECTIONS

Baltimore-Washington
Chairman: W. R. Lester, Maryland Glass Co., Baltimore 30, Md.
Secretary: C. B. Shelley, General Refractories Co., Baltimore 3, Md.

Central Ohio
Chairman: W. E. Cramer, Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc., Columbus 8, Ohio
Secretary: John Marquis, O.S.U. Engr. Expt. Sta, Columbus 10, Ohio

Chicago
Chairman: Hugo Filippi, Illinois Brick Co., 228 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 1, Ill.
Secretary: J. J. Svec, Industrial Publications, Inc., 59 E. Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Ill.

Michigan
Chairman: J. F. Quirk, A C Spark Plug Co., Flint 2, Mich.
Secretary: W. V. Blake, Macklin Co., Jackson, Mich.

Northern California
President: W. V. Bragdon, California Faience Co., Berkeley, Calif.
Secretary: P. C. Valentine, Del Monte Properties Co., San Francisco 4, Calif.

Northern Ohio Section
Chairman: E. M. Sarraf, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Cleveland 13, Ohio
Secretary: S. M. Swain, North American Refractories Co., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Northwestern Ohio
Acting Chairman: A. H. Couch, Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Rossford, Ohio

Pacific-Northwest
President: Gordon Adderson, Gladding, McBean & Co., Renton, Wash.
Secretary: K. G. Skinner, Bureau of Mines, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.

Pittsburgh
Chairman: W. C. Rueckel, Koppers Co., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.
Secretary: J. W. Jordan, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

Southern California
Chairman: R. F. Evans, Gladding McBean, & Co. Glendale, Calif.
Secretary: Guy Wurtsbaugh, Pacific Clay Products, Los Angeles 31, Calif.

St. Louis
Chairman: H. H. Hanna, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Crystal City, Mo.
Secretary: J. H. Ivery, Hydraulic Press Brick Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Upstate New York
Chairman: M. H. Berns, Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., Buffalo 2, N. Y.
Secretary: E. E. Kunzman, Orefraction, Inc., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

TABLE OF CONTENTS ON BULLETIN PAPERS

VOLUME 23, 1944

January

(1) G. H. McIntyre, D. R. Goetchius, and G. E. Terry: Discussions on "Test Methods for Evaluation of Hot-Water Tank Enamels" 31–33
(2) W. R. Hovey: Early Ceramic Arts as a Reflection of Chinese Esthetic Ideals 34–38
(3) J. Gallup: Improved Laboratory Polariscope of Simple Design 38–39

February

* (4) P. E. Cox: Frederick Hurten Rhead, Founder of the Art Division 64–65
(5) T. C. Vaughan: Determination of Density by the Flotation Method 68–69
(6) M. G. Yutzey: Fifty Years of Decorative and Table Glassware 70–72

March

(7) W. C. Cress and H. G. Fisk: Proposed Test for Adherence of Enamel to Cast Iron 123–25
(8) E. Littlefield: Plans and Specifications for a Small Globar Kiln 125–26

April

(9) H. C. Steiner: Electronics and the Glass Industry 140–46
(10) R. F. Geller and A. S. Creamer: Effect of Hardness of Hammers on Resistance of Vitrified Chinaware to Chipping and to Impact 146–49
(11) O. Bériau: Peasant Potters of Beauce, a New Road to Rural Reconstruction 150–52
(12) H. S. Willard: Occupational Therapy 153–54

May

(13) R. A. Weaver: Porcelain Enamel in the Postwar Enamel Industry 181–83
(14) P. G. Herold and W. J. Smothers: Survey of the Literature on Plasticity, Viscosity, and Allied Properties 184–88

June

(15) M. M. Sherman: Unique Contribution of Ceramics to Childhood Education 192–94
(16) L. R. Whitaker: Future of the Structural Clay Products Industry 194–95
(17) H. V. Kaeppel: Postwar Ceramic Construction 209–11
(18) K. G. Fuller: Industry Prepares for Peace 211–12

July

(19) V. Broomhall: Designer and Technologist Share Common Interest 222–23
(20) C. S. Pearce: Ceramic Engineer in Porcelain Enameling Plants 227–29
(21) A. F. Greaves-Walker: Use of Nonmetallic Minerals in the Ceramic Industry 229–31
(22) E. W. Clark: Material-Handling Methods 236–39
(23) I. W. Clark: Postwar-Housing Relationship to Industry 239–43
(24) E. R. Weidlein: Chemistry in the Postwar Period 243–45
(25) M. Ling: Excavation of Han Tombs 245–49
(26) L. E. Cunningham and E. W. Duffy: Effect of Deflocculents on Physical Properties of Pottery Plaster Molds 249–54

August

(27) C. A. Brashares: Glass-Tank Regenerator Refractories 286–88
(28) L. Grupelli: Can the Ceramist Use Emulsions? 288–90

September

(29) F. B. Ortman: Ceramic Industry of Southern California 309–10
(30) Symposium on "Significance of Tests on Refractories"
(*a*) S. M. Phelps: Value of Tests on Refractories 310–15
(*b*) F. A. Harvey: Testing Refractories from Standpoint of Research 315–17

(c) W. S. Debenham: Significance of a Steel-Plant Refractories Testing Program 317–20
(31) C. W. Isenhour, Jr.: Continuous Plant for Structural Clay Products 321–27
(32) J. H. Isenhour: Improvements and Future Plans for Tunnel Kilns 327–29

October

(33) Symposium on "Significance of Tests on Refractories"
(a) R. B. Sosman: Significance of Pyrometric Cone Equivalent Test of Refractories and Refractory Raw Materials 367–70
(b) E. R. Hannah: Works Control of Uniformity of Refractories 370–72
(c) L. C. Hewitt: Significance of the Panel Spalling Test 372–73
(34) W. J. McCaughey and J. M. Neff: Notes on Constitution of Pyrometric Cones; Discussion of Papers by K. Kani and S. Kôzu 373–78
(35) C. A. Bradley, Jr.: Fume or Vapors from Molten Glasses 379–81
(36) H. C. Plummer and E. F. Wanner: Modular Masonry 382–84
(37) A. Ottoson and C. J. Uhrmann: Suggestions Concerning Pots in Hand Plants 385–87
(38) D. L. Hadley: Products Design, a Key to Better Living 388–89

November

(39) D. Brown: Commercial Deairing of Clays 406–407
(40) R. Twells: Ceramic Gauges of Abrasion-Resisting Compositions 408–11
(41) R. R. Robinson: Dust Removal and Collection; Discussions by T. J. Barry and G. F. Begoon 411–15
(42) J. W. Iliff: Raw Materials for Porcelain Enamels—Survey of Current Markets and Allocations 415–16
(43) F. A. Koch: Filter-Press Sacks, Fabrication and Suggestions for Their Use 416–17
(44) G. D. Brush: Postwar Firing Equipment and Methods 418–19
(45) D. Carson: Antique Glass of England and Ireland 419–23
(46) E. S. Allen: Legal Protection for Artistic Designs 423–27

December

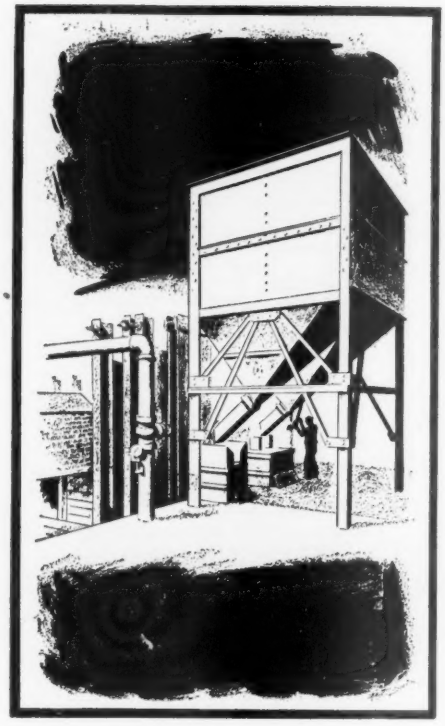
(47) Symposium on "Significance of Tests on Refractories"
(a) R. K. Smith: Significance of a Testing Program for Glass-Plant Refractories 457–60
(b) W. T. Tredennick and J. F. Kelly: Significance of Navy Spalling Test 460–63
(c) E. C. Petrie and C. P. Walters: Reheat Tests on Fire-Clay and Silica Refractories 464–68
(48) S. R. Scholes: Decolorizing Pot Glass 468–70
(49) H. Franz: Flotation of Talc 470–72
(50) Symposium on "Review of Enamel Tests"
(a) W. W. Higgins: I, Tests Concerning the Metal and the Preparation of Metal Surfaces for Porcelain Enameling 473–75
(b) C. M. Andrews: II, Review of Tests for Fineness and Consistency of Enamel Slips 475–77
(c) F. A. Petersen: III, Review of Test Methods Used to Determine Some of the Physical Characteristics of Porcelain Enamels When Applied to Iron and Steel 477–80
(d) R. L. Cook: IV, Test Methods Used in Studying the Properties of Enamel Frits 480–82

NOMINATIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY FOR 1945–1946

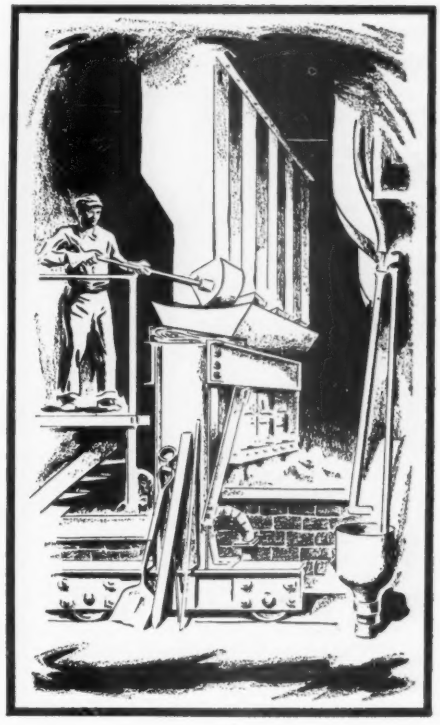
The Trustee Representatives of the Divisions and Classes have placed the following in nomination:

For President: C. FORREST TEFFT, The Claycraft Co., Box 866, Columbus 16, Ohio.
For Vice-President: J. EDWARD HANSEN, Ferro Enamel Corp., 4150 East 56th St., Cleveland 5, Ohio.
For Treasurer: JOHN D. SULLIVAN, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus 1, Ohio.

Any twenty-five members may act as a Nominating Committee to place their candidate in nomination for the offices of President, Vice-President, and Treasurer.



DO NOT CHARGE THIS WAY



BUT CHARGE THIS WAY FOR QUALITY GLASS

If you want to make better glass with lower operating costs, use the SIMPLEX Blanket Method of Feeding the Raw Materials to your Tank Furnace, as shown above.

A SIMPLEX Representative can help you in this connection.

FRAZIER-SIMPLEX, INC.
ENGINEERS
436 EAST BEAU STREET • WASHINGTON, PENNA., U.S.A.

Abrasives
Carborundum Co. (*Carborundum and Aloxite*)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Norton Co. (*Alundum-Crystolon*)

Air Conditioning Systems
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Aloxite (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Alumina (Fused) Brick and Tile
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Aluminum Oxide (Calcine)
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Aluminum Oxide (Fused)
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Norton Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Ammonium Bicarbonate
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hommel. O., Co., Inc.

Ammonium Bifluoride
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Ammonium Carbonate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Antimony Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Antimony Sulphide
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Arches (Interlocking, Suspending, and Circular)
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Arsenic
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Automatic Brick Car Loaders
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Ball Mills
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Ball Mills (Laboratory Type)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Barium Carbonate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Barytes
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.

Basic Oxides
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.

Batch Systems
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Batts
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co. (*Alundum-Crystolon*)
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Bentonite
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Beryl
Foote Mineral Co.

Bichromate of Soda
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Bitstone
Potters Supply Co.

Blocks (Refractory)
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Body Stains
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Bone Ash
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Borax
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
Stauffer Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Borax Glass
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
Stauffer Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Boric Acid
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Boric Acid (Anhydrous)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
Stauffer Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular, or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pacific Coast Borax Co.
Stauffer Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Boron Carbide
Norton Co.

Brick Machines (also Barrows, Molds)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Brick (Refractory)
Carborundum Co. (*"Carbofrax Aloxite"*)
Corhart Refractories Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Cadmium Sulphide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
Carborundum Co.

Carbonates (Barium, Lead)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Castings
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Caustic Potash
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Solvay Sales Corp.

Caustic Soda
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Stauffer Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Cements
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Ceramic Chemicals
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pemco Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Cerium Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Chromite (Natural Chromate of Iron)
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Chromium Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Ball)
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Bentonite)
Foote Mineral Co.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Clay (Block)
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.

Clay (China)
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay—Cleaners, Feeders
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Clay (Electrical Porcelain)
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

Clay (Enamel)
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Corp.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pemco Corp.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Potters Supply Co.

Clay (Micronized)
Pemco Corp.

Clay Miners
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

Clay (Potters)
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

TOMORROW'S OUTLOOK

for

COLORS AND DECORATIONS

New Developments mean increase in tableware decoration

The lower the cost of a product, the greater its sales potential. For example, lining and banding was the first decorating operation used on tableware. The process was simple, quick and inexpensive. Result—a low-cost product of wide sales.

This process has been constantly improved. Now, multiple bands of different colors are applied automatically. The result is *more sales-appeal* at *lower cost.* Hence, an expanding market.

Applying precious metals by hand to glassware once meant a high selling price. Accordingly, the market was limited. Then, a liquid bright gold was developed that could be fired directly on the surface. Costs went down. Sales went up. And the market continues to increase.

For many years, the spraying of glassware was limited to surfaces where the colors would have no direct contact with food. Progress in this field was slow. Existing colors had little or no resistance to ordinary food acids. Then, in 1937, Du Pont developed a line of colors which opened new markets for sprayed ware. These colors withstand the action of ordinary food acids, are unaffected by sulfides, and are safe to use in all-over decoration of glass tableware. Following this development, sprayed tableware became extremely popular. When production of civilian goods is resumed, the market for sprayed tableware is expected to be greater than ever.

Du Pont research continues. When peace comes, Du Pont products for ceramics and glass—along with Du Pont technical skill and advice—will help open new and greater fields. Meanwhile, let us keep you informed on new developments and availability of materials. For more details on Du Pont Colors, Decorations and allied products, just write: E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Electrochemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

Don't pay more than ceiling prices! Don't buy on the black market! KEEP PRICES DOWN!

DU PONT

COLORS *and* DECORATIONS

for CERAMICS and GLASS

DU PONT

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY*

Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

Clay (Process Equipment)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Clay (Sagger)
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

Clay-Slip (Albany)
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Clay (Wad)
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

Clay (Wall Tile)
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Kentucky Clay Mining Co.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

Cleaners
Pemco Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Cleaners, Chemical
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Clocks (Gauge Board)
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

CO_2 Recorders
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Cobalt, Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Cobalt Sulphate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Colors
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Combustion Control
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Combustion Meters (CO_2 Recorders)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Cone Plaques
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.

Cones
Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation

Controllers—Automatic Tank Pressure
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Conveying Equipment
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Copper Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Corhart
Corhart Refractories Co.

Cornwall Stone (Imported)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.

Crucibles (Filter, Melting, Ignition)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crushers (Clay)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Cryolite (see Kryolith)
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Crystolon (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Cullet, Washing Plants, Incinerators, Crushers
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Cutters (Bar)
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.

Decorating Supplies
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Disintegrators
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Dryer (Pipe Rack)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Dryers (Waste Heat, Continuous and Batch Type)
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Drying Machinery
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Electrocast Refractories
Corhart Refractories Co.

Enamelers' Borax
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.

Enameling Equipment (Complete)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Furnaces
Carborundum Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Norton Co.

Enameling Iron (Sheet)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Enameling Muffles
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Norton Co. (*Alundum*)

Enameling (Practical Service)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamel Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Enamels (Porcelain)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Engineering Service
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Epsom Salts
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Feldspar
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Pemco Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Filter Fabrics
Metakloth Company

Fire Brick
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Fire Brick—Process Equipment
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Fire Clay
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Spinks, H. C., Clay Co.

Flint
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Pemco Corp.

Flint Pebbles
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Flint (Soft decomposed Cararra)
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Floors (Non-Slip)
Norton Co.

Fluorspar
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

French Flint
Maxson, Elwyn L.

Frit
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Frosting Mixtures
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Fuel Oil Systems and Control Stokers
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.

Furnaces
Carborundum Co. (*Carboradient*)
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Furnaces (Laboratory)
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Furnaces, Enameling
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Gauges, Draft (Recording, Indicating)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Gauges, Flow (Air and Gas)
Hays Corp.

Gauges, Pressure
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Glass Bending Ovens, Glass Decorating Machines
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Glass Equipment
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Glass Melting Tanks and Furnaces
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Glass Sand
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

Glass Thickness Gauge
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Glaze and Body Spar
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Pemco Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glazes and Enamels
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glaze Spar
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.

Goggles
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Gold
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Gold Decorations
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

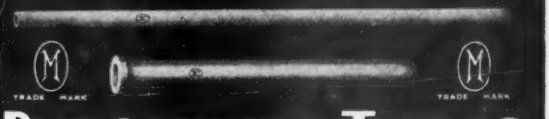
Granulators
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS COMPANY

SPECIALIZING IN

Primary Protection Tubes for all makes of Pyrometers

MONTGOMERY



PYROMETER TUBES

★ MULLITE

★ REFRACTORY PORCELAIN

MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS CO.
FRANKLIN OHIO

with liberty the theme...

HAPPY NEW YEAR
1945

FREEDOM of Opportunity is an American heritage. It is this, more than all else, that has made America great.

We hope that 1945 will offer each of you more abundant means for turning "the American way" to better account, that each day will bring you more and richer blessings.

With this in mind we wish you all a very Happy New Year.

O. HOMMEL CO.
209 FOURTH AVENUE
PITTSBURGH 30, PENNA.
World's Most Complete Ceramic Supplier

FOR CLAY FILTRATION
use
METAKLOTH
(green)
Silvakloth
(black)

The oldest and best cupra-ammonium finish for

POTTERY FILTER FABRICS.

This finish gives the fabric a smooth, lustrous, metallic surface—no fibres to catch and break the clay cake as it comes away in one perfect piece—filters better and faster than untreated cloths—requires fewer washings and is easier to keep clean—more continuous operation of your press—lower labor costs and a larger and better product with the same machinery.

The fabric is mildew proofed—has an increased tensile strength—has a longer useful life.

This means larger profits for you.

Consult your bag manufacturer or write to,

Metakloth Company, Lodi, N. J.

ROBINSON

Fans and Blowers for the Ceramic Industry

Turbine Type Pressure Blowers
Forced Draft Fans
Induced Draft Fans
Recirculating Fans
Waste-Heat Fans
Drier Systems
Cooling Fans

Place your air handling problems in our hands... Our 50 years' experience assures efficient results.

ROBINSON VENTILATING COMPANY
ZELIENOPLE PENNSYLVANIA

Grinding Wheels
Carborundum Co. (*Carborundum and Alosite*)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co. (*Alundum-Crystolon*)

Gums: *Arabic*—Amber Sorts, Powdered, Grained
Ghatti—Powdered, Granular, Crude
Locust Bean—Powdered
Tragacanth—Ribbon—Flake—Powdered
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Hearths
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax* heat treating)
Corhart Refractories Co.
Norton Co. (*Crystolon*)
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Hydrofluoric Acid
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Ilmenite
Orefraction, Inc.

Iron Chromite
Harshaw Chemical Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Iron Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Kaolin
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Kiln Furniture (Silicon Carbide, Semi-Silicon Carbide) (Refractory)
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Ferro Enamel Corp.—Ceramic Supply Div.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Kilns, China (Decorating)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Ferro Enamel Corp.—Allied Engineering Div.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Kilns (Electric, Circular, Tunnel)
Ferro Enamel Corp.—Allied Engineering Div.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Kilns (Laboratory)
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Kryolith (see Cryolite)
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Laboratory Ware
Norton Co.

Lehr Tile (High Aluminous Clay, Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide, Silicon Carbide)
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.

Lehrs
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Lehrs (Electric or Fuel Heated)
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Swindell-Dressler Corp.

Lehr Loaders
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Linings (Furnace Refractory, Block Refractory Plate, Brick, and Tile)
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Lithium Carbonate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Lithium Minerals
Foote Mineral Co.

Magnesia (Fused)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.

Magnesia (Sintered, Calcined)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.

Magnesite
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Magnesite Calcined
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Magnesium Carbonate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Manganese
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Manganese Dioxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Manganese (Oxide)
Corhart Refractories Co.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Masks (Breathing)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.

Micronized Products
Pemco Corp.

Microscopes (Polarizing)
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Spencer Lens Co.

Microscopes (Stereoscopic)
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Spencer Lens Co.

Minerals
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Orefraction, Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixers
Clearfield Machine Co.

Mixers (Batch)
Clearfield Machine Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Mixers (Concrete, Paving, Road Paving, Plaster, Asphalt, Truck, Mortar, Bituminous)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Mixers (Laboratory)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Mold Sanders
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Muffles (Furnace) (Laboratory)
Carborundum Co. (*Carbofrax*)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Mullers (Batch)
Clearfield Machine Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Mullite Refractories
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.

Muriatic Acid
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Needle Antimony
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Nepheline Syenite
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

Nickel Salts
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Nitre
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Norbide (Norton Boron Carbide)
Norton Co.

Olivine
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.

Opacifiers
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pemco Corp.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Overglaze Colors
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Oxides
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Palladium Decorations
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Pans—Wet and Dry
Clearfield Machine Co.

Pins
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.
Potters Supply Co.

Placing Sand
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

Platinum Decorations
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Polariscopes
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

Porcelain Enameling Service (Practical)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Potassium Hydroxide
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Producer Glass Plants
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.

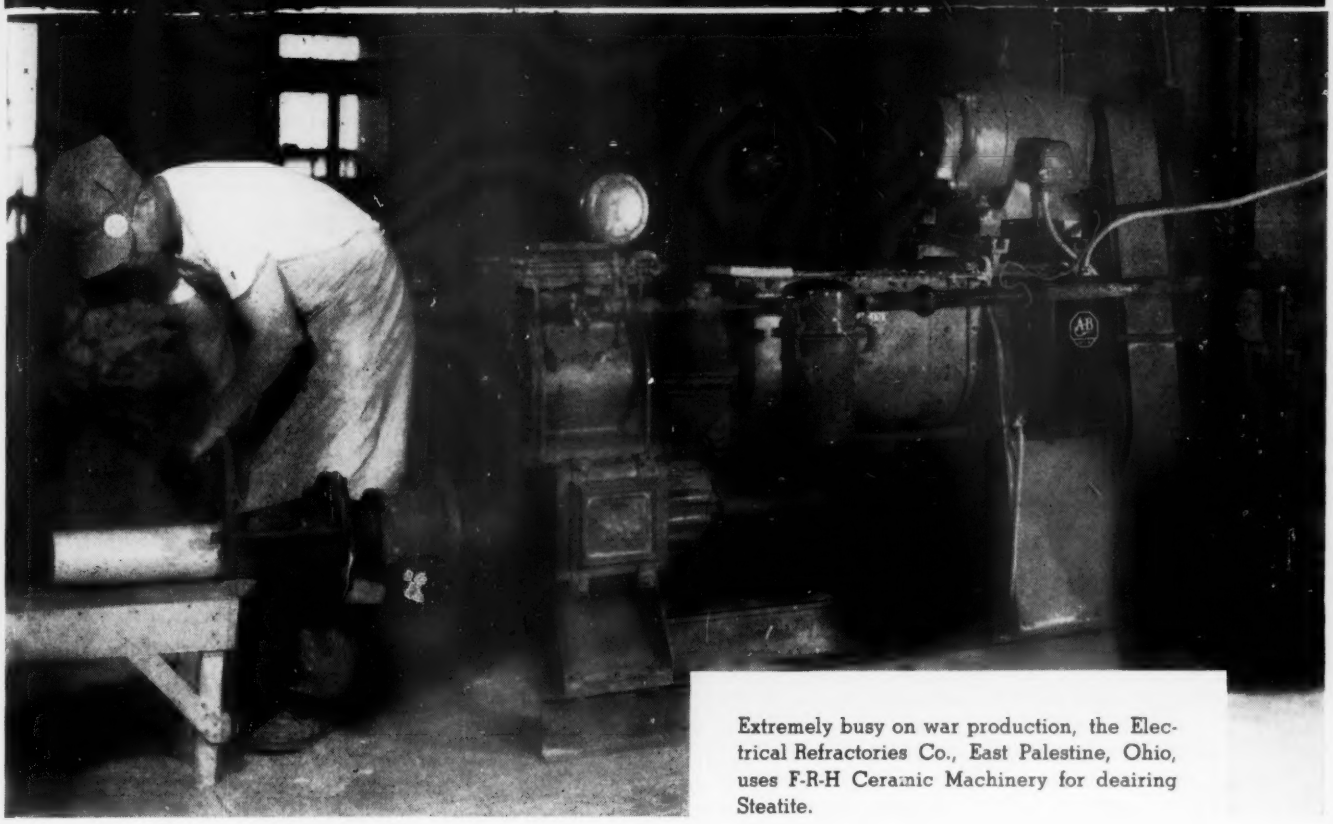
Pug Mills
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Pyrites (Natural Iron Sulphide)
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

Pyrometer Tubes
Carborundum Co.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co
Norton Co.

OWNER SATISFACTION . . .



Extremely busy on war production, the Electrical Refractories Co., East Palestine, Ohio, uses F-R-H Ceramic Machinery for deairing Steatite.

AND REPEAT ORDERS PROVE IT!

Would you buy another? When the answer is "yes" it's the best evidence of merit in any piece of equipment. Production economies provided by efficient and durable F-R-H DeAiring Machines result in many repeat orders for this ceramic machinery.

Typical of the recommendations from owners of F-R-H machines is the one from The Electrical Refractories Co. ". . . we like it—we bought the second machine." Owner satisfaction, backed by a repeat order, is the proof of high quality.

On all ceramic assignments, F-R-H has consistently given satisfaction to owners. Investigate these machines that increase production, lower operating costs and bring higher net income returns. Models and sizes for all clay working needs.

THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH CO.
Plymouth, Ohio, U. S. A.

PLYMOUTH Industrial Locomotives

F·R·H

Clay Working Machinery

SILVER KING Industrial Tractors

Pyrometers (Optical, Radiation, Surface, Immersion, Needle)
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Pyrometric Cones
Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation
Pyrophyllite
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Quartz (Granulated)
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Raw Material Handling Equipment
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Recorders, CO_2
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Recorders, Draft
Leeds & Northrup Co
Recorders, Tank Pressure
Leeds & Northrup Co.
Refractometers
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Spencer Lens Co.
Refractories
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Refractory Materials
Carborundum Co.
Corhart Refractories Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Respirators
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Rutile
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Orefraction, Inc.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Saggers
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Ferro Enamel Corp.—Ceramic Supply Div.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Salt Cake
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Sandblast Sand
Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.
Sand Grinders and Sifters
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Selenium
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Sheets (Enameling Iron)
American Rolling Mill Co.
Silica (Fused)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Silicate of Soda
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Silicon Carbide
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Silicon Carbide Firesand
Carborundum Co.
Sillimanite Refractories
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Slabs (Furnace)
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Soda Ash
American Potash & Chemical Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Sodium Antimonate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Sodium Fluoride
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Sodium Metasilicate
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Sodium Nitrite
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Sodium Orthosilicate
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Sodium Silica Fluoride
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Sodium Uranate
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Soot Blowers
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Special Machines
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Spar
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Maxson, Elwyn L.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Spray Booths
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Spraying Equipment
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Spurs
Potters Supply Co.
Stacks
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Steel Plate Construction
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Stilts
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Industrial Ceramic Products, Inc.
Potters Supply Co.
Sulfur
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Stauffer Chemical Co.
Sulfuric Acid
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Stauffer Chemical Co.
Talc (Lava)
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Talcs
Clinchfield Sand & Feldspar Corp.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Tanks
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Tank Blocks
Corhart Refractories Co.
Tanks (Pickle)
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Tanks for Raw Material Steel or Concrete
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Tile (Floor)
Norton Co
Tile (Muffle)
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co.
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Tile (Refractory)
Carborundum Co., (*Carbofrax*)
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Norton Co
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Tin Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Titanium
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Orefraction, Inc.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Titanium Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Trisodium Phosphate
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Trucks
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Tubes (Insulating)
Carborundum Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Norton Co.
Tubes (Pyrometer)
Carborundum Co.
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.
Norton Co.
Uranium Oxide
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Uranium Oxide (Yellow-Orange-Black)
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Water Softening Plants
Frazier-Simplex, Inc.
Waxes (Beeswax, Carnauba, Refined yellow Beeswax)
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Wet Enamel
Ferro Enamel Corp.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Pemco Corp.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Whiting
Drakenfeld, B. F., & Co., Inc.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Hammill & Gillespie, Inc.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Winding Drums
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Zinc Oxide
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Zircon
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Co.
Orefraction, Inc.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Zirconia
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc., Electrochemicals Dept.
Foote Mineral Co.
Harshaw Chemical Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Orefraction, Inc.
Titanium Alloy & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Zirconium Oxide
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Orefraction, Inc.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Zircon Refractories
Remmey, Richard C., Son Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Zirconium Silicate
Orefraction, Inc.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Zirconium Silicate and Ultrox
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Zirkite (Natural ZrO_2)
Foote Mineral Co.
Hommel, O., Co., Inc.

BAGS
BAGGING
BURLAP

New and Second-Hand

The foundation of business is confidence, which springs from integrity, fair dealing, efficient service and mutual benefit.

MANUFACTURERS—DEALERS—
IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS

Write—Wire—Phone

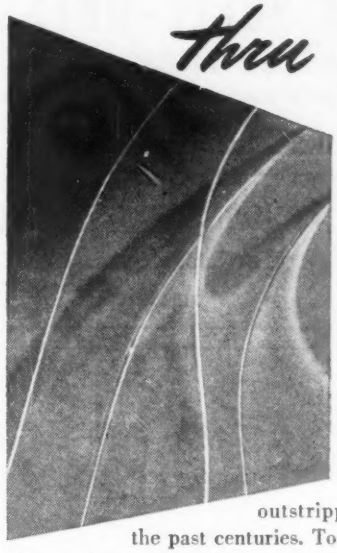
BURROS
BAG COMPANY, INC.
PLYMOUTH and ADAMS STS.,
BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK

AMERICA'S FINEST
CERAMIC
DECALCOMANIA
OVERGLAZE—UNDERGLAZE

Exclusive manufacturers and suppliers of ceramic Decalcomania to the industry since 1902

COMMERCIAL DECAL, INC.
EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO
FACTORY—MOUNT VERNON, N. Y.

LOOK TO THE FUTURE
thru Glass!



GLASS STRIPS, THIN AS PAPER . . . tomorrow's new type of glass

Under the impact of war, recent developments of glass have outstripped the achievements of the past centuries. Today's glass has the versatility and properties of an almost magical material. Revolutionary chemical and physical properties of the new types and forms of high-grade glass promise extraordinary and unique future uses.

An interesting application of high-grade glass to the necessities of war is this ribbon-like, flexible strip of glass, thin as paper. It is doing yeoman service in radio equipment; peacetime will find other vital roles for this revolutionary type of glass.

A few of the new types and forms of high-grade glass derive some of their characteristics through the use of SOLVAY Potassium Carbonates. Their outstanding superiority of granulation and purity are acknowledged by glass manufacturers. If you have an idea for new high-grade glass, consider these high-grade SOLVAY Potassium Carbonates.

FOR HIGH GRADE GLASS
Buy
SOLVAY
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
POTASSIUM CARBONATES

Calcined Dustless Potassium Carbonate 99-100% K_2CO_3

Granular Hydrated Potassium Carbonate 83-85% K_2CO_3

SOLVAY SALES CORPORATION
Alkalies and Chemical Products Manufactured by The Solvay Process Company
40 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

All Types of Circular and Straight Tunnel Kilns

SWINDELL-DRESSLER CORPORATION

Post Office Box 1888 **Pittsburgh, Pa.**

Lehrs and Enameling Furnaces, Electric and Gas Fired

Full Details Furnished on Request

WANTED TO BUY

Transactions of The American Ceramic Society

Volumes 2, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19

EMERSON P. POSTE

CONSULTING CHEMICAL ENGINEER

ANALYSES: CERAMIC RAW MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS, FUELS, IRON AND STEEL, ETC.

SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL TESTS ON ENAMEL, ETC.

309 McCALLIE AVE.,
CHATTANOOGA, TENN

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ COMPANY

CHEMISTS FOR THE CERAMIC INDUSTRY

WE HAVE FULLY EQUIPPED LABORATORIES AT

LANCASTER, OHIO U. S. A.

The Best West of the Rockies

- **POTTERY CLAYS**
  English and American
- **CERAMIC COLORS**
  Blythe Colour Works, Ltd.
- **SLABS...SETTERS...SAGGERS**
  New Castle Refractories Co.
- **STANDARD PYROMETRIC CONES**
  Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation
- **FRANTZ FERROFILTERS**
- **LAKEFIELD NEPHELINE SYENITE**
  Great Lakes Foundry Sand Co.

ELWYN L. MAXSON

Offices & Storeroom 1526 Canada Blvd., Glendale, Calif.

BORAX *Guaranteed 99½%–100% Pure* BORIC ACID

Select the Brand which has back of it years of *successful use* by experienced Ceramists

Pacific Coast Borax Co., New York

Chicago **Los Angeles**

BACK NUMBERS

OF

THE JOURNAL—CERAMIC ABSTRACTS AND THE BULLETIN OF AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

AND ALL IMPORTANT MAGAZINES FROM THE WORLD OVER

We furnish single copies, volumes, or sets reasonably and promptly

WRITE, PHONE OR WIRE PERIODICALS DEPARTMENT

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY 950 University Avenue, New York

Ceramic Service? We Give It

We Manufacture—

Pins—all shapes and lengths
Stilts
Thimbles
Spurs
Saggers
Crucibles
Tile for Decorating Kilns

We Sell—

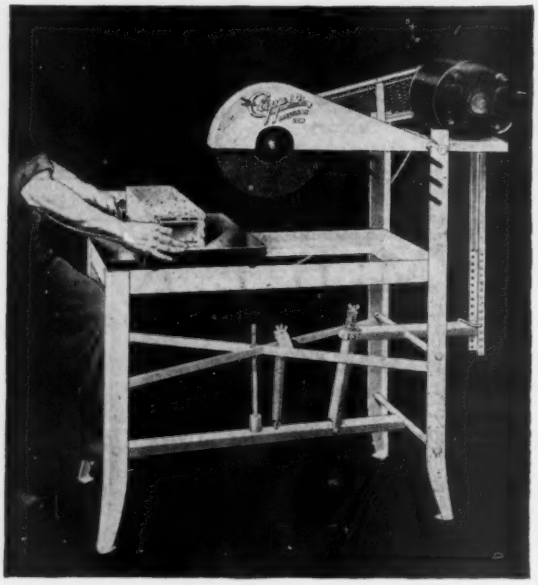
Ball Clays—Kentucky
Sagger Clays—Kentucky
Ground Fire Clay—Ohio, Pennsylvania
Bitstone—all sizes
Fire Brick
Imported Paris White
Domestic Whiting
Georgia Kaolin
Modeling Clay

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY

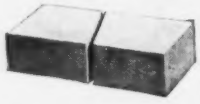
EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

FASTER CUTTING...with
Clipper Masonry Saws

Your Special Size and Shape Brick or Tile can now be "Tailor-Made" at a moment's notice!

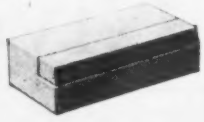


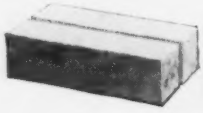
The new Clipper Multiple Cutting Principle makes possible faster cutting of every masonry material regardless of hardness. Here are a few typical examples:



This acid brick intended for a chemical plant acid chamber was cut completely in two, in just 37 seconds.

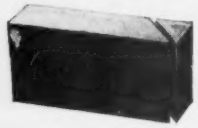
One of many intricate cuts performed on first quality clay brick for heat treating furnaces. Made in 8 sec.





Silica brick cut lengthwise for open hearth furnace work, only 9 seconds were required to complete this cut!

Basic refractories for steel furnaces or cement kilns must be accurately installed. This magnesite brick was cut in 12 seconds.



Clipper Saws are available for trial. Write for Descriptive Catalogs.

THE Clipper "SAILS RIGHT THRU" MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4007 CHOUTEAU • ST. LOUIS, MO.

Finely Prepared Feldspar

CLINCHFIELD SAND & FELDSPAR CORP.

618 Mercantile Trust Building

Baltimore 2, Maryland

MILL—BEDFORD, VIRGINIA

QUALITY COLORS for QUALITY WARE

Whether your requirements are large or small, we take the same painstaking care to serve you promptly and efficiently. Write us on any problem involving ceramic color.

★ Overglaze Colors ★ Vitreous Colors ★

★ Acid Resistant Colors ★ Oxide Colors ★

COLORS — CHEMICALS — SPECIALTIES

THE VITRO MANUFACTURING CO.

CORLISS STATION PITTSBURGH, PA.

16 California St., San Francisco, Calif.

Season's Greetings

from

THE EDWARD ORTON JR. CERAMIC FOUNDATION

Established

To Produce Precision Pyrometric Cones

FOR MORE ACCURATE FIRING CONTROL

To Prosecute Ceramic Research

FOR BETTER KNOWLEDGE OF CERAMIC FUNDAMENTALS

All In the Interest of the Ceramic Industries

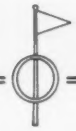
Our Seasons Wish Is That This Foundation

May So Serve That Ceramic Industries Can

With More Positive Assurance

Produce Better Products At Less Cost

THE EDWARD ORTON, JR.
CERAMIC FOUNDATION



1445 SUMMIT ST.
COLUMBUS, OHIO

California Representative
E. L. Maxson, 1526 Canada Blvd., Glendale, Calif.
South American Representatives
International Allied Engineering, S.R.L., Corrientes 378, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Please help keep LONG DISTANCE circuits clear for necessary calls on December 24, 25 and 26.

BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM

SPINKS

High Grade—Uniform Quality Clays

Types to Suit Your Individual Needs

Ball

Sagger

Wad

CLAYS

The Spinks organization offers you the highest grade clays—all mined and stored under the strictest supervision and with the most modern equipment. Ample storage facilities assure you prompt shipment and low moisture content.

Write Us for Samples

H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.

P. O. BOX 256 - - NEWPORT, KY.

No Priorities... Immediate Delivery... with ULTROX!

M & T's new, superfine opacifier—ULTROX —is available for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY *without* priorities.

Used in the manufacture of ceramic glazes, Ultrox provides a better gloss at *no* greater cost... improves your product's appearance... increases its salability.

Anxious to help manufacturers solve their present or postwar problems on glazes and enamels, M & T puts the facilities of its Ceramic Laboratory at their disposal. You are welcome to all the assistance we can give you.

Sodium antimonate and antimony oxide, too, are available without priorities for immediate delivery.

METAL & THERMIT CORPORATION
120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.

CERAMIC DIVISION

NEW BOOKS